

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11—4884

Volume 2375, from March 11th, 1908, to March 14th, 1908

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 11th	U. S. Car[illegible]	Batangas	1
2	" "	Ad[illegible]	Christmas	3
3	" 12	[illegible]diana	Hamilton	9
4	" 13	Umuria		2
5	" "	Tuteria	Southampton	14
6	" "	Kerigan Line	Naples	22
7	" "	A. [illegible]ang	Santa Maria	1
8	" "	Buenos Aires	Naples	16
9	" "	Bo[illegible]	Lisbon	1
10	" 14	Graf Waldersee	Hamburg	33
11	" "	Ca[illegible]	Barbados	6
12				
13				
14				

2375

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2375

Mar. 11 14 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JAN 26 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

List

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8.								
1.								

SEX
R & R
~~D & A~~
R & T
MONEY
~~DE~~
~~R & [illegible]~~
R &
~~D & J~~
~~T~~
~~C~~
~~I~~

RECAPITULATION:

Aliens U. S. Total

13
14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.

...ople speak a Gallic dialect of the Ita...

...ALIAN (SOUTH).

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STAT LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

to Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Caribbee sailing from Matanzas Mar 6th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Longbottom	Herbert	25		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	English	U S	Cleveland	mother Mary Longbottom 5 Stanny St Thipley Eng	Ohio	Cleveland
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17, 1908 Sheet 2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907 Cleveland O.	6240 Hinde Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England Winchild
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Ellis (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Caribbee, from Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Ellis

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1908

at New York

F B Marable

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Simmons, Master of the SS Advance, from Gristobal C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Simmons Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS Advance sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Mar. 11, 08, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Panama

~~SEX~~	
~~R & R~~	
~~R & A~~	
~~R & I~~	
~~MONEY~~	
~~R & P~~	
~~R & O~~	
~~D & D~~	
~~D & O~~	
~~D & P~~	
C & J	
~~HC~~	

		30	1	31	—
		1	1	2	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Nor Rel

AMALGAMATION.

Races	U. S.	Total
1	30	31
1	1	2
		33

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

In the S.S. Advance sailing from Bristol B 3 Me, 190 Arriving at Port of Newport Me, 190

No. List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? The cause of, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet
1	Hunter Robert	23	m	M	S	Seaman	y	y	Scotch		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN								A Anderson Friend 27 W 119 St NY City		n	n	no	good	no	5
2	Drayton Thomas	46	m	M																						
3	Drayton Nelson	31	8	M	S	Mason	y	y	US																	
4	Cop Laura	19	3	f	S	Musician	y	y																		
5	Cornell Fred	13	8	M		Operator	y	y	US																	
6	Cornell Sadie	11	1	f																						
7	Farmer Lee	13	7	M	S	Cowboy																				
8	Lewin Bedia	32	1	f	S		y	y	US																	
9	Grace Edna	11	5	M			y	y	US																	
10	Grace Irma	3	7	f			y	y																		
11	Kittel Charles	11	5	M		Mach	y	y	US																	
12	Key Fred	13	7	M		Engr	y	y	US																	
13	Rich Sigard	10	8	M	S	Mason																				
14	Maenner Ludwig	11	7	M	S	Draftsman	y	y	US																	
15	McCormick Charles	11	4	M	S	Mach	y	y																		
16	McKee James	31	2	M	S	Mach	y	y																		
17	Mason Herbert	28	5	M			y	y																		
18	Ohling Freda	30	7	f	S	Musician	y	y																		
19	Rossbottom Thomas	31	2	M	M		y	y																		
20	Rossbottom Anna	31	3	f	M		y	y	US																	
21	Rossbottom Bertha	9	7	f	S		y	y																		
22	Ross Stanley	30	2	M	S	Asst Office	y	y																		
23	Rogers Kathryn	21	3	f	M	Musician	y	y																		
24	Reehr Ruth	31	2	f	M	Musician	y	y																		
25	Ritter Carrie	55	3	M	M		y	y																		
26	Shook Francis	28	2	M	S	Mason	y	y																		
27	Swindale Joe	11	2	M		Foreman	y	y	US																	
28	Swearingen Sam	29	5	M	M	Engineer	y	y	US																	
29	Swearingen Sadie	30	2	f	M		y	y	US																	
30	Schepen George	24	3	M	S	Carpenter	y	y	US																	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

UST BE COMPLETELY FILLED IN FOR EVERY
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER.

List 1

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

pproved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
upon arrival at a port in the United States.

908 Arriving at Port of Newyork Mch 11, 1908

13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
orn ess e paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Last time. Where?							
ff	50 Cash	y	1907 Fla	A Anderson (friend) 257 W 129th st Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of al
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated
headings given by the masters of vessels.

4

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
5	9	Sa	Sa	Si	Non	Hamburg Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the S.S. Adriatic from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the inspection of said vessel hereunto annexed, by the surgeon authorized by the proper Board of Special Inquiry to make a physical and mental examination of each and every alien named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own knowledge, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, except as stated, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except as stated, and that, according to the best of said knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* Strike out the words "citizen," "subject," or "employed by owner," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

[illegible]

The term "Negro" refers to the United people and Negroes.

[illegible]

West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (not Chinese or Negroes).

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

First

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190 Arriving at Port of _____, 190

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Kingdom, province, or state, Country, and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (Whether ticketed beyond.) (City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.					
																		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Height.	Nature, length of time, and cause.
															Y. N. If Yes, Where?							
1	Van Campenhout, Pierre																					
2																						
3																						
4	Van Eds																					
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hannes Master of the SS Adriana from Cristobal, C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M Iver, Surgeon of the SS Adriana Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

1120

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Comman
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Aldrance sailing from Gustibar Canal for Haiti, 190 ; Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 190 ;

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	
1	Albert Ernst	13		M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	Haiti		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN												
2	Estes Walter	25		M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	Haiti														
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

One Thirty One (31) Seaman Colored Passengers from San Juan

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...GE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
...IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

...FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...er Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...assengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...al Jne March, 190 . Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 190 .

11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
...inal Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							
Hamburg Germany	No	Self	No	No	No		To join Father	No	No	No	No	good	No

...cond Cabin Passage from San Fr...

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	9	Lt.	Sh. Blue		None	Apenrade Germany

...ce from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet[s] ~~in number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of ~~such~~ aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

[illegible] APPLICATION.

U. S. [illegible]

[illegible]

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool [illegible], March 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which Citizen or Subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Mary	47		f	m	wife	Yes	No	U.S.						
2	Chapin	Ellen	6		f		child									
3	Colvin	Moses														
4	Dorschuck	Gustave	65		m	m	Farmer									
5	Dunn	Mary	42		f	m	wife									
6	Doyle	Kate	21		f		s									
7	Dixon	Charles B	22		m	s	Machinist									
8	Denny	Grace	36		f											
9	Davis	Arthur	65		m	m	Farmer									
10	Deir	Norman	21		f	s	[illegible]									
11	Dickinson	Elizabeth	76		f		Widow									
12	Ellis	Ard H	29		m	m	Farmer									
13	Ellis	Josephine	28		f	m	wife									
14	Eaton	Lewis	42		m	m	Farmer									
15	Eaton	[illegible]	13					Yes	No							
16	Field	Jane	23		f	s	Maid									
17	Ferguson	Henry	59		m	m	Clergy									
18	Ferguson	Emma	59		f	m	wife									
19	Fenton	Benj	30		m	s	Merchant									
20	Ferguson	Eleanor	[illegible]				Niece									
21	Fenby	Elizabeth	42		f	s	Niece									
22	Fuller	Fraser	[illegible]		f	m	[illegible]									
23	Frazer	John	9		m	m	Decorator									
24	Frazer	Maria	6		f	m	wife									
25	Fraser	Clara	44		f	m	Wife									
26	Flemming	Patrick	34		m	m	Lawyer									
27	Flemming	Jennie	32		f	m	wife									
28	Fisher	Geo	[illegible]				Visitor									
29	Gribbel	Elizabeth	42		f	s	Niece									
30	Gribbel	Elizabeth	[illegible]													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] MAY [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of	[illegible]	29 Place of Birth.
					Yes / No. If Yes: Year [illegible]; Where?								feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be "M" for male, or "F" for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be "M" for married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be such as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, carpenter, cabinetmaker, upholsterer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as to nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town, of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets[illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton BERMUDA. , 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bobry	Ernest	46	m	m		Merchant	YES	YES							
2	Bobry	Freda	43	f	m		wife									
3	Bobry	Ilse	6	m	s		child									
4	Bowers	John H.		m	m		Lawyer									
5	Balfour	Robt A	40	m	m		Banker									
6	Balfour	Louise		f	m		wife									
7	Blood	Chas H	42	m	m		Judge									
8	Blood	Louise	38	f	m		wife									
9	Bachus	Fabry	52	m	m		Clergy									
10	Bachus	Margt	42	f	m		wife									
11	Boynton	Willis	42	m	m		Lawyer	YES	YES							
12	Boynton	Beck	36	f	m		wife									
13	Bowers	Anna	56	f	m		Nurse									
14	Brown	Nicholas	19	m	s		Nil									
15	Bryne	Cornelius	32	m	s		Doctor									
16	Block	John	49	m	m											
17	Bandix	Julius	62	m	m		Jeweler									
18	Brown	Henry	41	m	m											
19	Buzzard	Alice	30	f	m		Nil									
20	Brown	Stewardson	48	m	m		Bohemian									
21	Burd	Joseph	39	m	m		Lawyer	YES	YES							
22	Boardman	Stokes	52	m	s		Nil									
23	Cummings	Carolina	40	f	s		Nil									
24	Carlson	Annie	32	f	m		Nil									
25	Cobb	Henry	44	m	s		Clergy									
26	Clark	Alice	29	f	m											
27	Cartwright	Henry	20	m	s		Waiter									
28	Claflin	Mack	50	m	m		Broker									
29	Claflin	Sarah	63	f	m		Nurse									
30	Coon	George	36	m	m		Merchant									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] MAR 12 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time(s) [illegible] Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. Civil Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ~~He subscribes~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, horse driver, clerk, tailoress, seamstress, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (no can neither read nor write). Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Station, Stirling, Ill., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~is number, are~~ according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. B. Herring

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamilton, Oct. 3, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sibert	William	61	m	m	Butcher	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Sherman	Richard	59	m	m	Clergy	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Sherman	Julia	58	f	m	Wife									
4	Smith	Erskine	24	m	s	Engr									
5	Stackpole	Joseph	30	m	s	Clerk									
6	Spannhake	Herman	25	m	m	Broker									
7	Spannhake	Carolina	23	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Smith	Samuel	25	m	s	Fruit Grs	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Stran	Chas T.	53	m	m	Engineer									
10	Stran	Emily	50	f	m	Wife									
11	Irman	Robt. H.	49	m	m	Merchant									
12	Irman	Laura	42	f	m	Wife									
13	Thayer	Harry C	35	m	s	Lawyer									
14	Trivilegio	Eric	50	m											
15	Unger	Warren	39	m	m	Lumber									
16	Unger	Eliza	35	f	m	Wife									
17	Walker	Harriet	57	f	m	Wid									
18	Waller	Peter	56	m	m	Wid									
19	Wood	Sarah	1	f	m	Wid									
20	Wood	Ida	30	f	s	Wid									
21	Williams	Geo A.	58	m	m	Wid									
22	Williams	Julia	58	f	m	Wife									
23	Winchester	Walter	21	m	m	Lumber									
24	Winchester	Adelaide	46	f	m	Wife									
25	Weir	Cora	27	m	s	Wid									
26	Waldmann	Emil	46	m	m	Wid	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Waldmann	Rose	46	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Woolley	Geo	63	m	m	Architect	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Wurst	Louise	42	f	m	Wid									
30	Wilson	Adoniram	46												

S
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S/S [illegible] MEDIAN, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1907,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. Teutonic, Cunard Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marcon	Lewis	13	3	m	m. Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Mackie	Helen	2	4	s	Inf									
3	Marion	Carrie	42	4	s	Maid									
4	Moore	Harry	37	m	m	Mechanic									
5	Moore	Dorothy	32	4	m	Wife									
6	Norris	Edward	29	m	s	Banker									
7	Orr	Robt. J.	31	m	s	Clerk									
8	Stasl	Nathaniel	47	m	m	Salesman									
9	Perot	Robinson	25	m	m	Architect									
10	Pearson	Ralph	32	m	s	Mechanic									
11	Pierce	Lewis	31	m	s	Electrician									
12	Rice	Mary	52	4	m	Wife									
13	Rice	Alice	23	4	s	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Riach	Lawrence	40	4	m	Mer									
15	Riach	Marjorie	17	4	s	Nurse									
16	Rhoades	Frank	39	m	m	Lawyer									
17	Rogers	Wm a	49	m	m	Mechanic									
18	Russell	Theodore	21	m	s	Mer									
19	Stiff	Homer	26	4	s	Mer									
20	Slayton	John	51	m	m	Mechanic									
21	Slayton	Margt	46	4	m	Wife									
22	Schenk	Emma	24	4	m	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Starr	Horace	54	m	m	Mfgr	YES	YES							
24	Starr	Hattie	53	4	m	Wife	YES	YES							
25	Stiff	Frank	62	m	m	Mfgr	YES	YES							
26	Stiff	Sarah	57	4	m	Wife	YES	YES							
27	Slayton	Louise	22	4	s	Nurse									
28	Shors	Mary	47	4	s	Nurse									
29	Shilling	Deborah	25	4	m	Nurse									
30	Sayre	William	5	m	s	Manager									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Queenstown , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.				Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lace polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Dayer Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number, are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W D Herring

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 5, 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kirk	Josiah	64		m m	Clerk	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
2	Lang	Chas. F.	60		m m	Mer	YES	YES							
3	Lang	Rosa	55		f m	Wife		YES							
4	Lakin	Laura	44		f s	Mil		YES							
5	DeRoy	Philip	27		m s	Bus.		YES							
6	Longstreet	Sara	29		f s	Mil		YES							
7	Lake	Alfred	49		m m	Sailor		YES							
8	Latham	Kate	45		f s	Mil		YES							
9	McStanton	Edwin	28		m m	Doctor		YES							
10	McStanson	Maud	27		f s	Wife		YES							
11	McElvain	Mary	52		m m	Mus		YES							
12	McElvain	Anna	26		f s	Mil		YES							
13	McCabe	Elizabeth	30		f	Mil		YES							
14	Mosher	Kate					YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
15	Mygast	Ernest	52		m m	Instructor		YES							
16	Maguire	Adele	21		f m	Mil		YES							
17	Morschauer	Wm. A.	32		m m	Importer		YES							
18	Morschauer	Madeline	32		f m	Wife		YES							
19	Maguire	Emanuel	39		m m	Mechanic		YES							
20	Muller	Edward	46		m m	Salesman		YES							
21	Miller	America	44		f m	Wife		YES							
22	Mason	Fred K	53		m m	Druggist		YES							
23	Mason	Rhoda	49		f m	Wife		YES							
24	Milne	Alex	75		m m	Mfgr		YES							
25	Milne	Jessie	52		f m	Wife		YES							
26	Merlin	Joseph	25		m s	Mfgr		YES							
27	Mifflin	Samuel	28		m s	Lawyer		YES							
28	Mayer	John K	23		m m	Res		YES							
29	Mayer	Laura	21		f m	Wife		YES							
30	Marvin	Chas D	52		m m	Farmer		YES							

30 J

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Travers Master of the S/S _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Travers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1908,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-1215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1215

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. [illegible] Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet ~~in number, are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W E Herring

Sworn to before me this day of March, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

II—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible], *to* [illegible], *1908*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	List Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Naomi	28	7m	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	CITIZEN					
2	Weir	Winford	30	1m	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	CITIZEN					
3	Weir	Joe	29	2m	M										
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] MAR 12 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. BERMUDIAN. from BERMUDA. &c.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1908,
at Newport.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Carter Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith (State whether employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Queenstown, 10 March, 1906

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gallagher	P.	36		M S	Lawyer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Gardner	Fred.	51		M M	Mer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Gardner	Charlotte	50		F M	Wife									
4	Gardner	Irene	1		F S	Nie	No	No							
5	Goodrich	Elizabeth	65		F M	[illegible]									
6	Goodrich	Beatrice	20		M M	Agent									
7	Garrett	Mary	28		F S	Nie									
8	Glasgow	Phillip	45		M M	Mer									
9	Glasgow	Marion	35		F M	Wife									
10	Glasgow	Marjorie	10		F S	Nie									
11	Gates	Wm B	31		M S	Clerk									
12	Hayward	Sterling	6		M M	Mer									
13	Hayward	Sarah	63		F M	Wife									
14	Hayward	Marguerite	21		F S	Nie									
15	Irvin	Irwin	58		F S	Nie	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Hobbins	Lewis	30		F S	Nie	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Holmes	Geo A	29		M M	Clerk									
18	Holmes	Anna	27		F M	Wife									
19	Hart	William	24		M S	Engineer									
20	Hordon	Herbert	21		M S	Dentist									
21	Hay	Laura	45		F M	Nie									
22	Hanan	Addison	32		M S	Mfgr									
23	Hemerson	Arthur	28		M S	Banker									
24	Ireland	John	70		M M	Retd									
25	Ireland	Elinor	50		F M	Wife									
26	Johnson	Sigmd	35		M M	Lawr									
27	Johnson	Catharine	30		F M	Wife									
28	Keller	Martin Don	30		M M	Imp									
29	Krish	Louise	53		F M	Nil									
30	Krieb	Edward	32		M M	Dr									

$30 C/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S/S [illegible]MUDIAN, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~herein~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, ~~as~~ truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~as to number~~, are, according to the best of my Knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this day of March, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermudian, 10 March, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	MacDonogh	James	36	m	m	none	Ye yes	Great Britain	English	Penn USA	Phil	2115 Chestnut St	Phil Pa	Phila
2	Alloway	William	50	m	m	Banker	Yes yes	Canada	English	Manitoba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Winnipeg	49 Assiniboine St	Man	Winnipeg
3	Alloway	Elizabeth	45	f	m	none	Yes yes	Canada	Scotch	Manitoba	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg
4	Edwards	Catharine	40	f	m	none	Yes yes	Canada	Scotch	Ontario	Rockland	Husband Senator Edwards Rockland	Ontario	Rockland
5	Wilson	Edith	25	f	s	none	Yes yes	Canada	Scotch	Ontario	Ottawa			Ottawa
6	Chretiens	Georges	32	m	s	Painter	Yes yes	France	French	France	Paris	Residence 28 Rue Custine	Paris	France Paris
7	Douglass	Elizabeth	55	f	m	none	Yes yes	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Mrs J.A. Douglass husband 26 Sherbrooke St West	Montreal PQ	Canada Montreal
8	Johnston	Elizabeth	31	f	s	none	Yes yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Mrs Johnston mother 103 St Mark St	Montreal PQ	Canada Montreal
9	Wolsey	Samuel	39	m	m	Real Estate	Yes yes	Canada	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	458 St Lawrence	Montreal	Quebec Montreal
10	Wolsey	Hannah	25	f	m	none	Yes yes	Canada	Hebrew	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montreal	do		Quebec Montreal
11	Chadwick	Charles	54	m	m	Builder	Yes yes	Canada	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto	Miss E Chadwick daughter 6 Beatrice Ave	Toronto Ont	Ontario Toronto
12	Chadwick	Jinnett	51	f	m	none	Yes yes	Canada	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto			Ontario Toronto
13	Goquinlock	George	46	m	m	architect	Yes yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto	John Goquinlock bro Thos 37 Palmer Road	Toronto Ont	Ontario Toronto
14	Goquinlock	Georgina	41	f	m	none	Yes yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Johns	do		Ontario Toronto
15	Mace	Thomas	37	m	m	Superintendent	Yes yes	Canada	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Quebec	Mrs T.A. Mace wife St Johns Quebec		Quebec St Johns
16	Ward	Amy	35	f	m	none	Yes yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Pagst	husband T.G. Ward Hamilton Bermuda		N.Y. N.Y.
17	Sparling	Frederick	46	m	m	Secretary	Yes yes	Canada	English	Ontario	Toronto	306 Sherbourne St	Toronto Ont	Canada Toronto
18	Sparling	Clarissa	36	f	m		Yes yes	Canada	English	Ont Canada		do		do Toronto
19	Young	William E	38	m	m	Insurance manager	Yes yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	11 St Sacrement St	Montreal	O.K. Montreal
20	Wright	Annie	30	f	s	none	Yes yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	Mr Wright brother 25 Cliff St	Ottawa Ont	Ontario Ottawa
21	Charlton	John	31	m	m	chemical analyst	Yes yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Ottawa	Experimental Farm Ottawa	Ottawa Canada	Ottawa
22	Firth	Charles	50	m	m	merchant	Yes yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	wife Mrs Cad Firth 24 yst	Bermuda	N.Y. N.Y.
23	Andrews	Isaac	52	m	m	Mfgr	YES YES			U. S.	CITIZEN			
24	Andrews	Laura	4	f	m	Wife	YES YES			U. S.	CITIZEN			
25	Appleton	Clara	45	f	m	none	Yes yes			U. S.	CITIZEN			
26	Appleton	Charles	67	m	m	Clerk	Yes yes			U. S.	CITIZEN			
27	Brown	Herbert	42	m	m	Mech	Yes yes			U. S.	CITIZEN			
28	Brown	Lillian	40	f	m	Wife	Yes yes			U. S.	CITIZEN			
29	Brown	Greta	15	f	s		Yes yes			U. S.	CITIZEN			
30	Bradley	Maria	69	f	m		Yes yes			U. S.	CITIZEN			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , MAR 12 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and mind. (Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	over $30	1905 Pa	2113 Chestnut St Phil Pa Assiniboine St Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	California
2	No	self	over $30	Same 1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gray		none	Ireland	Killdare
3	No	self	over $30	Same 1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Canada	Brantford Ont
4	No	self	over $30	Same 1908 Newyork	Senator Sayard's husband Rockland Ontario Ottawa Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	gray		Ontario Canada	Russell
5	No	self	over $30	Same 1908 Newyork		no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	6	dark	brown	gray		Ontario Canada	Russell
6	no	self	over $30	1908 Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	France	Paris
7	No	self	over $30	1908 Newyork	Mrs J A Douglas husband 256 Sherbrooke St Montreal P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	hazel	none	P.Q. Canada	montreal
8	No	self	over $30	1908 Newyork	Mrs Jas Johnston mother 103 St Mark St Montreal P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	P.Q. Canada	montreal
9	Yes	self	over $30	1908 New York	458 St Lawrence St Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
10	No	Husband	over $30	1908 Newyork	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	black	brown	none	Canada	Winnipeg
11	No	self	over $30	1908 Newyork	miss Hendrick daughter 67 Beaty Ave Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gray	blue	none	Canada Ontario	Courtright Artmesia
12	No	husband	over $30	1908 Newyork	John Goumlock brother 27 Palmer Road Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 3/4	light	brown	gray	none	Canada Ontario	Cramahe
13	No	self	over $30	1908 Newyork	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Paris Ont
14	No	[illegible]	over $30	1908 Newyork	Mrs J A Mace wife St Johns Zurbe C/A N York for 26 Seventh Ave N.Y. 306 Sherbourne St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Paris Ont
15	No	self	over $30	1908 Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	hazel	none	Canada	St Johns Zurbe
16	Yes	self	over $30	Born in Long Island No		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	blue	no ne	Idaho	Long Island
17	Yes	self	over $30	1908 Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	dark brown		England	Radford
18	No	husband	over $30	1908 Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	brown		Canada	Toronto
19	Yes	self	over $30	1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
20	No	self	over $30	1908 N.Y.	J.B. Wright Ottawa Canada Experimental Farm Ottawa Need Grand Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa
21	No	self	over $30	1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	blue	left legs	Canada	Ottawa
22	Yes	self	over $30	1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the SS Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s], ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List[s] or Manifest[s] concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Rogers Darring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Darring

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1908

at Portland Me.

F. B. Healey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

410

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Quota

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 10 — 3, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hoyt	Charles	23		M	S	U.S.P.O. appr.	YES	YES	U. S. A	CITIZEN					
2	Wright	Lillian	42		F	M	Nil	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~U. S. A~~	~~CITIZEN~~					
3	Wright	Howard	10		M	S	Nil.	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	U. S. A	CITIZEN					
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 C//

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 12 1908 , 190 26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been in any institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Fraser Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mch, 1908,
at Newport

F. L. Tinsley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Seeley, Master, of the Cuban S.S. "Yumuri", from Manzanillo, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Jas. F. Seeley
Master.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908.

Thomas B Bertot
Consul of the United States at Manzanillo Cuba

* State whether Master, Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE 82 FEE STAMP

2—5137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Quinto E. Cepeda, Surgeon of the Puerto de Manzanillo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had veinte y cinco years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made personal examination of each of the passengers named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, dos in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Quinto E. Cepeda

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

Thomas B Bertot
Consul of the United States at Manzanillo Cuba

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE 82 FEE STAMP

* State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—5137

1

27

SEX
R & R
& A
& I
EY
T
D &
& D
P &
J &
NON

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total.
Male		2	2
Female			
Total		2	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

5—3287

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.
(Rev. 12-13-1905—20,000)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1 Original. **LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.** List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lumiere sailing from ~~New York~~ Tampico March 6, 1908 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country.	Race or People.*	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether under Contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.
1	William H. Gilbert	57	3	M	S.	Printer	Yes	Yes	America		Cuba	Washington										
2	Frederick Smith	59	5	"	S.	Marine	"	"	"		Yd.	Yd.										
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, * of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Frank Seeley
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1908.

Francis B Bertot
Consul of the United States at Manzanillo Cuba

R S Bradford
Immigration Inspector

* State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First Officer, or Second Officer.

AMERICAN $2 PER STAMP

2—3337

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Quinto E Cepedes, Surgeon of the Pres... de Manzanillo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ve... ...ears' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la Municipal de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Tres in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

Quinto E Cepedes
Medico del Puesto de Manzanillo

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908.

Francis B Bertot
Consul of the United States at Manzanillo Cuba

AMERICAN $2 PER STAMP

* State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—3337

(1)

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.
(Ed. 12-13-1905—50,000.)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Original. LIST or MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.

List 30

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Turrialba sailing from Manzanillo March 6, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York March, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country.	Nationality. *Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether under Contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.
1	Boynton Gaston	29		M.	Single	Seaman	yes	yes	American	African	Barbados						British Consul New York	no	no	no	Good	no
2	James Nowell	30		"	M.	Carpenter	"	"	Trinidad (B.W.I.)	"	Santa Cruz					No. Dec 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Biaiglia Vincenzo	20		"	S.	Seaman	"	"	Italian	Southern Italian	Naples					No. Oct 1907	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	James Griffith	21		"	S.	"	"	"	Barbados (B.W.I.)	African	Barbados					Nov. Nov 1907 Fernandina Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Juan Camisi	45		"	M.	"	no	no	Austrian	Austrian	Spezzia Italy					June 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Benjamin Kane	19		"	S.	"	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia					No.	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Candido Lago	16		"	S.	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Vigo Spain					No.	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Sebastian Mangini	19		"	S.	"	"	"	Italian	Southern Italian	Stabia Italy					No.	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Angel Bengi	38		"	M.	"	"	"	do	do	Torre del Greco Italy					No.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Pedro Aro	44		"	S	"	no	no	Chile	Chilean	Valparaiso Chile					No.	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pedro Bottiné	28		"	S	"	yes	yes	Argentina	Spanish	Buenos Aires					No. Feb. 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Carl Tschmann	19		"	S	"	no	no	Russian	German	Libau Russia					No. July 1907	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Carlo Scotto	19		"	S	"	yes	yes	Italian	Southern Italian	Sorrento Italy				$20	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"
14																No.	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Shipwrecked crew British Ship Burnhamwood																					
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F—3387

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic sailing hereunto (State whether S.S. "sailing hereunto" or "employed by ... Co.'s line," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. Vict

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

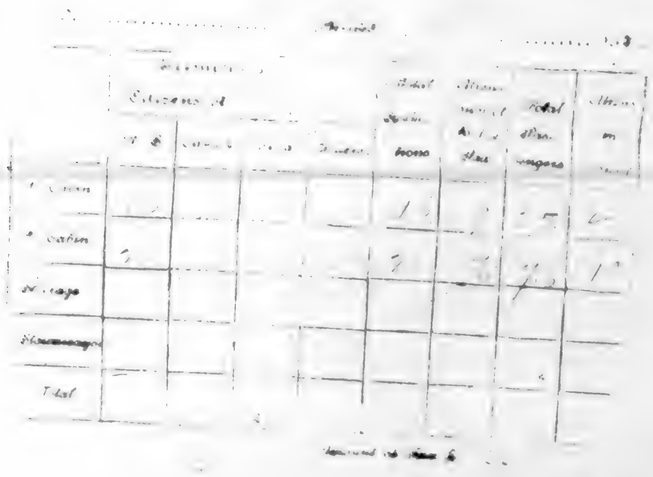
Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of March 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton March 4th 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cutler	Lucius	29		M	S				United States						
2	Bennett	Chas A													NY	Newton
3	Cobb	[illegible]													NY	Ithaca
4	Haldeman	Robert													NY	New York
5	"	" Frances B	37		F	W									Cal	Norwalk
6	"	Florence	11		F	S									Do	Do
7	"	Charles	10		M	S									Do	Do
8	"	Cynthia	4		F	S									Do	Do
9	Hodge	Elizabeth Christy	50		F	M									Do	Do
10	McGrath	Selina	60	10	F	W									NY	Buffalo
11	Hedenskog	Bertha	35		F	S									Cal	Pasadena
See Sheet 2 No 9	12 ~~Henning~~	Hildgard			F	S									Mass	Boston
	13 ~~Fairbanks~~															
	14 Jorssen	Richard	36	2	M											
See Sheet 2 No 10	15 ~~Martinez~~	Raphael			M										Canada	Ottawa
	16 Pulaski	Leon	32		M	S										
	17 Joy	Charles Pridgeton	41		M										NY	New York
	18 Devlin	Mary E.	68		F	S									NY	New York
	19 Carroll	Julia V. C.	32		F	S									Mass	Dorchester
	20														NY	New York
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March* , 1908.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also has money, amount, and whether in his own possession, or that of friend, relative, or other person, or in possession of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	27 City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Thompson, Master of the Teutonic, from Southampton, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect (except No [illegible])

J. P. Thompson
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1908,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoppe, Surgeon of the Victorian Sailing Directions solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B C.H.B Vict

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of March 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Southampton March 14th, 1907.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gibson	Hugh	44	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Gibson 5 Muswell Rd. Muswell Hill N.	New Jersey	
2	Cook	Percy Alec	29	M	S	Editor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Cook Orpington Kent	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Ballardie	John de Capoto	38	M	M	accountant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Ballardie 30 Thornton Ave. Streatham Hill S.W.	New Jersey	Newark
4		Mrs [illegible]	30	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Godfrey	Arthur Samuel	45	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Godfrey Spring Rd. Wheatham		
6	Emmons	John	36	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Emmons 51 Fall Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
7	Kriesemer	Gustav	36	M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St Gall	Father G. Kriesemer St Fall Switz'd	N.Y.	New York
8	Collier Ed	Enid Emily	29	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes						N.Y.	New York
9	Henning	Hildegard	23	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	England	London		N.Y.	New York
10	Hartwig	Rafael	23	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Father C. Henning 56 Stora Badstugatan Stockholm	Mass	Boston
													Father J. Martinez Camagüey Cuba	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 12th, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	16 Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Self	yes	yes	1904	New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1905	Medford N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1907	Lynn Mass	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	No	Husband	[illegible]	No	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	No	Self	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1901	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Yes	Do	Do	Yes	long	time	[illegible] No. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	[illegible]
8	No	Do	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Switzd.	[illegible]
9	Yes	Do	Do	Yes	7yrs	Boston.	Aunt. Miss Sederstrom 119 Rawson Rd. Brookline.	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5' 7½	[illegible]	brown	blue	Sweden.	Stockholm
10	Yes	Do	Do	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cuba	Cienfuegos
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Compton, of the Teutonic, from Southampton

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1908,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither), (can write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoppe, Surgeon of the "Teutonic", Sailing Steerage do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.H.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon contracting therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Ashley Hoppe

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, 5th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15404	Murphy	Hugh	23		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Templeshanbo	Father Charles Murphy Kilcullen House, Templeshanbo	Illinois	Chicago
11532	Shire	Bertha	51		F "	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Askeaton	Sister Mrs W Brooks Ballingrane, Askeaton, Co Limerick	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th March, 1908 36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother William J Murphy 356 Dearborn Ave. Chicago Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilcullen
2	"	"	$50	Yes	9 yrs	New York	Brother Captain N. N. Shire. 224 East 49th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Ballingrane
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Thompson Master of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Thompson

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* March, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

21—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the "Teutonic", Sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H.B. Vict
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1907

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

37

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, 5th March, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
14214	Long	Job	60	M	M	Hard work Finisher			(American Citizen)	America	Brattleboro Vermont			Vermont	Brattleboro
14222	Mc Kirk	Bernard	36	M	S	Storekeeper			U.S. Citizen	"	Malcolm Iowa			Iowa	Malcolm
15406	Cunningham	Margaret	36	F	M	Wife			U.S. Citizen	"	new York			NY	new York
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

...IZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th March, 1908

38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	58 yrs Brattleboro	Going Home 15 Cedar St. Brattleboro, Vermont	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"	$50	"	16 yrs Malcolm Iowa	Going Home Malcolm Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	Yes	"	$50	"	12 yrs New York	Friend Mrs Ryan 111 West 53rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Thompson (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Thompson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 1903, at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. Vict. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton*, *4th March*, 1908

✓ 1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
314 1 ✓	Liantzis	Peter	21	✓	M	M S	Merchant	Yes		Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Uncle T. Picoulos	N.Y.	N.Y.
313 2 ✓	Gerber	Franziska	26	✓	F	"	Dressmaker	"		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sparta Brotherhood (Mother)	N.J.	Belleville
312 3	Milanny	William	21	✓	M	M	Merchant	"		Turkish	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Syria	Hartford, Conn.	Ohio	Cleveland
4 ✓	—	Amelie	18	✓	F	M	—	No		—	Syrian	"	"	no	"	"
311 5 ✓	Farris	Joseph Mrs	19	✓	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes		U.S. Citizen	Syrian	Bahroun			Mich.	Bay City
6 ✓	McGuffey	Mary B.	50	✓	F					U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	New York City
7 ✓	Miller	John T	23	✓	M	M				U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Olean
8	Combes	Louis	41	✓	M	M	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Wife Mrs Combes 17 Rue St Sulpice, Paris	N.Y.	[illegible]
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8 3/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	8 yrs.	Ny.	Sis brother Mr Lindsay 117 Washington St Amst. Mr Nelson 142 Lafayette Ave Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark			Greece	Sparta
2	"	"	Yes	"	4 "	"	140 E 16th St. Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"			Germany	Ludwigshafen
3	"	"	$20	"	1898/07	Cleveland	sis brother Abdallah Nikany 1113 Broadway St E Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	med fair	dark			Turkey	Harbé
4	"	"	No	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	med			"	Saghdan
5	"	"	$10	"			sis father Farris Mride 906 St Anson St Bay City, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	Old Fevers + old Psoriasis	5		brown	med			"	Barroun
6							Home 1056 5th Ave N. York.						No								
7							My friend Chicago, Kansas						No								
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Kroigh 219 Buffalo Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Black		Noms	France	Bordeaux
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. P. Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Venturie, sailing therewith, do
(State whether employed by "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & C. A. R. Tex.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tacoma sailing from Southampton, March 4th, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Parry	Leslie Frederick	21		M	S				U.S.					Washington	Tacoma
2	Blair	Duncan H.	20		M	S				U.S.					Mass	[illegible]
3	Simms	Charles	44		M	M				U.S.					B.C.	Vancouver
4	"	Edward	42		M	M				U.S.					B.C.	Vancouver
5	Kirkham	Ann	30		F	M				U.S.					Mass	Boston
6	L. Clair	Lewis	3		M	S				U.S.					Canada	Ont
7	Vanier	Evan	42		M	S				U.S.					N.J.	Patterson
8	Wagner	Walter P.	26		M	M				U.S.					Ill.	Chicago
9	Carver	Verne Carrington	1		M	S				U.S.					Ind.	Indianapolis
10	Holland	Ernest Ernesto	4		M	S				U.S.					Cal.	S. Vallejo
11	Ridge	Sophia	53		F	S				U.S.					Cal.	Los Angeles
12	Cox	George E	31		M	M				U.S.					Ind.	Indianapolis
13	Edwards	Emily J	38		F	M				U.S.					N.Y.	Marcellus
14	Do	Ellen	4		F	S				U.S.					N.Y.	Do
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th March, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1							Home. 302 South A[illegible]												
2							Home. 203 [illegible]												
3							[illegible]												
4							Sister - Miss Frieda Henderson												
5							[illegible]												
6							Home 105 Lakewood [illegible]												
7							132 Water Street [illegible]												
8							Home 115 Sanford St [illegible]												
9							Home 28 Garfield Ave [illegible]												
10							Home [illegible] Dexter Street												
11							Home 446 S Pecan St Los Angeles Cal												
12							Home 210 Wilmot St Indianapolis												
13							Home. [illegible]												
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos O'Thompson (Name of Master, Officer, or Second Officer), of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos O'Thompson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. & C. Act of Viet., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, April 11th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
✓ No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1372 1	Baute	Robert	37		M S	Farmer			England	English	England	Ipswich	Brother Mr Chas. Baute Bossington N. Stockbridge Hants	Conn	Hartford
2	"	Annie	40		F W	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Harriet, minor	22		F S	Cook			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Lorraine	20		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Irene	15		"	Cl.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Trix	7		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
829	7 ~~Coombs~~	Hy, Geo.	27		M S	Stockkeeper							Uncle C.W. Higgins 10 Cambridge Rd Kilburn	Mich.	Ann Arbor
875	8 Elder	Henry	42		" M	Teacher					London		Father Mr. L.L. Elder 15 Pinely Str. Gloucester	N.Y.	New York
210	9 Carlsen	Johanne Sophie	28		" M	Farmer	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Bridger A. Carlsen Sandager, Igen	"	"
25	10 Hilland	Agnes	22		F S	Servant	"	"	England	Norman	England	London	Mother Mrs. H. Hilland 17 Devonshire Rd. Forest Hill	"	"
3309	11 Blume	Hermann	23		M S	Waiter	"	"	Austria		Austria	Buckau	Cousin Mr. A. Blume Buckau, Austria	"	"
1917	12 Henderson	Agnes, Caroline	27		F S	Servant	"	"	England	Saxon	England	London	Friend Mr. W.T. Fowler 40 Carcourt Terrace London W.	Va.	Isle of Wight
	13 "	Ada, Margaret	22		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	14 Zelkerberg	Sigmund	29		M S	Actor	"	"	Austria	Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Zelkerberg 54 Lamorspa Str. Vienna, Austria	N.Y.	New York
	15 "	Regina Wife	21		F S	Actress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
910	16 Wiggins	Sydney Herbert	20		M S	Advertiser	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W.H. Wiggins 38 St Portland Str. London W.	Conn.	Hartford
32625	17 Burton	Percy	33		" S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W.L. Burton 5 Wenyss Rd. Westcliff, Sandys.	Cal.	San Francisco
32619	18 Langley	Charles, E.	30		" S	Physician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr. Torreslii 4 Upper Pembroke St. Dublin.	S.D.	Lake Andes
2190	19 Crouchler	Kate, Hannah	45		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	English	English		Birkenhead	Father J. Crouchler, Gradacre 5 Devonport Rd. Birkenhead	N.Y.	New York
1237	20 Harris	William C.	25		M S	Driller	"	"	Canadian	"	ONTARIO IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Petrolia	None	Ont.	Petrolia
1236	21 Brown	Geo. David	21		" S	"	"	"	"	"	ONTARIO IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		
3907	22 Reid	Ernest	20		" S	Bank Clerk	"	"	England	"	"	Pinner	Friend Mrs. J. Jay Harrow View The Chase Pinner	N.Y.	New York
	23 Webber	Lottie	51		F M	Married	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Woolwich	Husband Mr. Webber 12 Marytun St. N. Woolwich	N.Y.	Long Island
	24 Goodman	Jeanne	30		F M	Milliner	Do	Do	Swiss		S. Africa	Johannesburg	Sister Mrs. Chrisson P.O. Box 4031 Johannesburg S.A.	Pa.	Norfolk
Sec. 3 Act 1907	25 ~~Ridge~~	~~Mary E. Sophia~~	63		F S	Do	Do								
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, *12th March*, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no										5	10	Dark	grey	England	Barton Hacy
2	"	husband	"											5	2	Dark	Dark	"	Waltham
3	"	Self	"	"										5	9	"	"	"	Esher
4	"	"	"	"										5	9	"	"	"	"
5	"	Father	—	"										5	7	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"										—	—	—	—	—	—
7	~~"~~	Self	yes	yes	1st time									5	7	fair		England	London.
8	"	"	"	no										5	6	fair	brown	"	Gloucesters
9	"	"	£20	yes	1903	New York								5	8	fair	auburn	Denmark	Sundyeen.
10	"	Father	£50	yes								Lame		5	2	Dark	Dark	England	London.
11	"	Self	£10	"								No		5	7	red	dark	grey	Austria Bucharest
12	no	"	yes	yes	1902	Iowa								5	1/2	Dark	brown	grey	Scotland Dundee
13	"	"	"	"	18 Months	"						Lame		5	4	fair	"	"	"
14	yes	Manager	"	no								No		5	8	Dark	"	blue	Austria Hemberg
15	"	Self	"	"										5	4	fair	"	"	"
16	no	Self	yes	yes	2 yrs	San Francisco								5	—	Dark	brown	brown	England London.
17	yes	"	"	"	3 yrs	San Francisco								5	4	fair	"	grey	Italy Florence
18	no	"	"	"	1905	1905 St. Louis								5	11	Dark	"	"	Ireland Edwards.
19	yes	"	"	no										5	9	"	"	grey blue	England London.
20	no	Agent Bible Woman Exp. Co.	"	yes	1 week									—					
21	"	"	"	"	"									—					
22	yes	Self	"	"	1st	New York								5	8	fair	brown	grey	England London.
23	Yes	Self	Do	Yes	1902	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Do Hanworth
24	Yes	Self	Do	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	brown	brown	Russia Libau
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. F. Thompson, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 7 Did not sail

Thos. F. Thompson
(Master)

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harley Hopper, Surgeon of the Ventonia, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the Owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. B. C. K. B. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, March 4th, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pezare	Reginald Arthur	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Theodore Pezare Sydenham, Douglas, I. of M.		
2	Burrough	William Douglas	16		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father H. J. Burrough Primes Rd. Stevens's Wd. Birmingham		
3	Howell	Edith Mary	20		F	S	Governess	"	"	"	"	"		Father Rev. Howell 52 Summers St. Cave, Preston		
4	Hearn	William T.	21		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Rev. Eliz. Hearn Wat. Sir. Brackley Northants		
5	Allen	Leslie, Percy	24		M	S	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"		Father F. Freeman Allen 4 Spalding Road Springfield Sandes Lane Workson		
6	Weinwitz	Louis	28		M	S	Dentist	"	"	Russia	Russian	"		Friend A. Shapiro 4 Little Alice Str. Sunderland		
7	Gutierrez	Richard	24		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Cuba	Spanish	America	Pernambuco	Father Antonio Gutierrez Silvas		
8	Bloxsom	Ellen, Rose	32		F	S	Nurse	"	"	England	English	England	London	Friend Mrs O'Hagan 40 Courtfield Gdns. London S.W.		
9	Thomson	Edward, Ernest	17		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	Home		Friend Mrs. C. Tunnilly 5 Denmark Villas, Hove		
10	Tostevin	Harry Vernon	21		M	S	Insurance Inspector	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father Peter Tostevin Virginia, Cobbe Rd. Bideford Ont.		Bideford Ont.
11	Bobbett	Elizabeth, Anne	26		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Father Thos. Prospect Tyla, Bridgewater, Somerset		
12	Pickard	George	22		M	S	Groomsman	"	"	"	"	"	Sid-for	Father Thos Pickard Tangley Nr. Penn Rd. Bridgnorth	Cal.	San Francisco
13	Tilley	William, Anthony	20		M	S	Grocer's Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Edmonton	Father Thos Wm Tilley Glen Grove Manor, Edmonton		A-J. Caldwell
14	Huggett	Albert, George	27		M	S	Ship's Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Tillingham	Wife Mrs. Granville Rd. Tillingham, Kent		Englewood
15	Walter	Wertham, George	22		M	S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Walter Granville Rd. Tillingham		
16	Rutter	George, Samuel St.	21		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sid	Father Mrs. Rutter Glenthorne Romford Essex	Ont.	Stratford
17	Stunt	Howard	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Valencia	Father Mr. Stunt 12 Crossed Rd W		St Catherines
18	Wakeham	Fred	20		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	Channel Is		Father Mr. Wakeham St. Ervals, Carnwall	Mich.	Lowell
19	Ogle	Wolsey	21		M	S	Artist	"	"	"	"	Guernsey		Father Wm. Ogle Ogwen Villa, Guernsey	R.N.J. Red Bank	
20	Williams	Charles	25		M	S	Tailor 14-598745-1/20/41	"	"	Germany	German	"	Cardiff	Father Mr. Williams Franche, Onnebruck Jersey		N-J. New York
21	Winnden	Margaret, Jean	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	England	English	"	Exchmar	Father William Vicarage, Tillingbourne	Ohio	Lake City Crystal
22	Kekling	Thomas, Lt Hw	25		M	M	Mechanic Millwright	"	"	"	"	"	Heathenhead	Father, Father in Law Mr. T. Kekling 1 Cemetery Road Abingdon		N-J. Penning
	23 "	Nellie Wife	20		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
	24 "	Leslie, Son (Child)	0	4	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
23	25 Dunstan	Amy	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Penzance	Father Eliza Dunstan Victoria Tce Tonsemaths	Mich.	Pinnesdale port
24	26 Pake	Eliza Maud	27		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Southport	Friend Miss Ryley, Southport	Minn.	Lake Crystal
25	27 Prowse	George, James	24		M	M	Mech. Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	Father & Father in Law Mr. Prowse 40 Malvern Rd Barnsley	Ont.	Toronto
	28 "	Clara. Wife	22		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	29 Pipe	Harriett	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	London		Mother Mrs. Pipe, London 18 Palace Gr. Upper Norwood, S.E.	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	30 Craigie-Halkett	Frederick, John	19		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mrs. Craigie-Halkett 155 Shooters Hill Rd. Kensington		Bradford Ont.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1 46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Toronto	Friend Mr Fairard Toronto Ont. c/o Colonel Smith Stratford Ontario	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	pecul	Tattoo on right arm	England	Portsmouth
2	yes	Parents	$15	no																	
3	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Friend J. J. Collins Westfield N. J. c/o Col. Smith Stratford	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
4	yes	"	$12	"										5	6½	dark	brown	grey		England	London
5	"	"	yes	"			Friend J. Arthur Gerrod 275 Willow Ave W. Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
6	"	"	"	"			Father, Mr. Feinswith 1902 Tasker 2nd St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	grey		England	London
7	"	"	"	yes	1907	New York	Friend J. Vadicz 2 & 4 Stone St. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		Russia	Lusin.
8	"	"	"	no			J. W. C. Riley St. Catherines Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"		Cuba	Habana
9	"	"	"	"			7th & 15th St. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"		England	Ipswich
10	"	"	"	"			None c/o Colonel Smith Stratford Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Unknown
11	no	"	~~$50~~	"			Sister Mrs. Annie Taylor Marcellus N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
12	~~yes~~	"	yes	"			Brother C. Pickard 5002, 10th Ave San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	Hazel		England	Watlin.
13	no	Father	"	"			Brother Chas. Arthur Tillag Box 91, Caldwell I. D. Caldwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	grey		"	Bideford.
14	yes	Self	"	"			Friend Mr Hunter 114 Grand Ave Englewood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	blue	Mole under right ear.	"	Gloucester
15	"	"	"	yes	1902	Norfolk Va.	Friend Mr Hunter 114 Grand Ave Englewood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	grey		S. Africa	Cape Town.
16	"	"	"	no			c/o Col. Smith Stratford Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	light	blue		England	Tillingham.
17	"	"	"	yes	1907	N. York	home Niagara Str. St Catharines Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
18	~~no~~	~~Father~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Brother Mr. Chas. Wakeham Grand Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
19	"	"	yes	"			Friend Mrs. Scott Fair View Hotel Bank St. E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	red	brown	brown	Scar under chin	England	Manchester
20	yes	"	"	"			Friend Mr. Eyre, Auckland 840 3rd Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey		St. Sald.	Guernsey
21	"	Fiancé	"	"			Friend Alfred James Wake Lake Crystal, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	fair	"	brown	Scar between shoulders	Germany	Brunswick
22	no	Self	"	"			Uncle W. G. Fulford 7 Hamilton Ave Ossining N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		England	Bristol Stroudbury.
23	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Kingdon
24	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Leatherhead
25	yes	Self	yes	"			Brother Sydney Dunglass Box 560 Lindsay, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
26	"	"	"	"			Brother Mr. James Wake Lake Crystal, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	fair	brown		England	Penzance
27	"	"	"	yes	1903	Boston	Home 34 Spruce St. Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	"		Ireland	Esker.
28	"	Husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
29	"	Self	"	no			Intended Husband Rob. Murray 840 Negley Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—				
30	"	"	$15	yes	1893	New York	c/o Col. W. Smith Stratford Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown		England	London
														5	8½	"	"	blue		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos C Thompson (State whether Master, Officer or Second Officer), of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 3, 12, 18 and 25 do not sail

T. C. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Tuloma sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B Viet

~~and that~~ I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75
12
87
1
10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the Master before the vessel leaves the last port.

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, 5th March, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2221	Kenny	Bridget	35		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	New haven Conn		Conn.	New haven
" 2	Kenny	Marie	10		"	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3	Kenny	Lucy	6		"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Spenningham	margaret	36		"	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
5																
6														1st Bernard [illegible]		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

B

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

...ITIZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

List 4 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th March, 1908

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	Yes	17 yrs	Newhaven Conn	Husband Edward Kenny 341 Grand Ave: Newhaven Conn	No	No	No	Good	No.							
2	"	mother	"	American born			Do	"	"	"	Good	Blepharitis							
3	"	"	"	"			Do.	"	"	"	"	No							
4	Yes	Self	"	12 yrs	New York														
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Teutonic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Citizen No 4 did not sail

J. P. Thompson
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1906,

at New York

P. S. Bridgham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the "Zealonia", Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.C.H.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1906

at Vancouver

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lutonic" sailing from Queenstown, 5th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
28551	Caulfield	Katie	14		F S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athenry	Father Patrick Caulfield Church St Athenry Co Galway	NY.	Troy
28652	Forde	James	22		M	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Annaghdown	Father Patrick Forde Grange, Annaghdown Co Galway	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
28663	McCormack	Joseph	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	Longford	Father Thomas McCormack Great wabs St Longford	NY	Newyork
28664	Mallowney	Helena	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Milltownmalbay		Conn	Hawkaven
74854	Rooney	Michael	21		M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	✓	Ballytrasna	Aunt Kate Walsh Ballytrasna, Ballinrobe Co Mayo	DC	Washington
74965	Rooney	Patrick	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	- Do -	"	"
74987	Kelly	William	24		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lappoquin	Mary Kiely Burrorroache Cappoquin Co Waterford	NY	Newyork
74988	Sullivan	William	23		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Thurles	Father Joseph Sullivan Thurles	"	"
74989	Glynn	B	23		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Claremorris	Brother in law M. Glynn Carranore Claremorris	Illinois	Chicago
74990	Glynn	John	21		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Do	"	"
74991	Glynn	Michael	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Do	"	"
74992	Glynn	Thomas	11½		"	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
74993	Glynn	Joseph	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
74994	King	Annie	24		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	✓	Navan	Father Joseph King Parochial House Navan	Pa	Philadelphia
74995	King	Charles	30		M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Do	"	"
74996	O'Reilly	Kate	54		F W	Cripple	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Glenamaddy	Friend Rev Walter Conway P.P. Glenamaddy Co Galway	Illinois	Chicago
74997	McInerney	Martin	30		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Newbridge	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John McInerney Newbridge Corlmane Co Clare	NY.	Buffalo
74998	Leonard	Patrick	30		"	M.	Waiter	"	"	"	✓	"	Galway	Mass	Fall River
74999	Hazell	Hellen	24		"	S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	"	Boston
75000	Keogh	Margaret	36		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Mrs K. O'Shea	Kansas	Morrestown
75001	Reid	Andrew	31		M	W	Flax Dresser	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork Friend St Newcastlewest Co Limerick	"	Kearney
75002	Dolan	John	33		"	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2 Hallfield Cottages Galloly Road Cork	NY	Brooklyn
75003	Ryan	William	22		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Donohill	Father Pat Dolan West Cork Brother Andrew Ryan Donohill Co T	Indiana	Indianapolis
75004	Sweeney	Patrick	36		"	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	Ballina	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Brother John Sweeney Canal Ballina Co Mayo	New York	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 12th March, 1908

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$5	No		Friend Mrs Meechtry 164 Fourth St. Troy, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Athenry
2	"	Brother	$20	"		Sister Mary Foley 235 Washington St. Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark Black Brown	"	"	Grange
3	"	Sister	$10	"		Sister Miss M Lee 640 Tenth Ave. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Longford
4	No	Self	$10	"		Sister Mrs Bridget Kenny 341 Grand Ave. New Haven. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Brown "	"	"	Multown Malbay
5	"	"	$10	"		Cousin John Lyhe Bushkirks Bridge, Washington Dc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Sallow Fair "	"	"	Ballytrasna
6	"	"	$25	"		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair " "	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	$10	"		Sister Maggie Kiely 36 West 88 St. 00 New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Lost first joint middle finger right hand	5	8	Pale Black Brown	Lost first joint of middle finger right hand	"	Cappoquin
8	"	"	$50	"		Cousin John Doran 170 Bradhurst Ave. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	Nil	"	Thurles
9	"	Self				Son Martin Glynn 111 State St. Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Loughmoe
10	"	"				Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
11	"	Father	$200	"		Brother Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"	
12	"	"				Do	"	"	"	"	"	"				"		
13	"	"				Do	"	"	"	"	"	"				"		
14	"	Self	$50	"		Brother in law John King 39 Wilton Grove, Chestnut St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown Brown	"	Ireland	Drumcondra
15	"	"	$50	Yes	1½ yrs Philadelphia	Brother Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark " Blue	"	"	Navan
16	"	"	$15	No		Nephew Bernard P. O'Reilly 1618 W. 22nd St. Chicago, Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Grey Dark Grey	"	"	Glenamaddy
17	"	"	$50	Yes	1 yrs Buffalo	Brother John McInerney 220 Elk St. Buffalo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Ennis
18	No	"	$25	No		Wife Winifred Leonard 47 Boyle St. Fall River. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Brown	"	"	Barnawn
19	Yes	"	$10	"		Sister M. A Hazell 443 Lubeck St. East Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Reddish Blue	"	"	Galway
20	No	"	$20	Yes	11 yrs Morristown	Stone 44 Richbald Ave Morristown NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Dark Blue	"	"	Limerick
21	"	"	$10	No		Cousin Michael Boyd 12 Lincoln St Kearney N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Brown Grey	"	"	Cork
22	"	"	$20	Yes	6 yrs Brooklyn	Home 86 North Henry St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Dark Blue	"	"	Lisfo
23	Yes	"	$25	No		Sister Katie Ryan 1105 Sheffield Ave. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Brown	"	"	Donohill
24	" Y	"	$50	"		Cousin (illegible) 401 West 53rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Grey Grey	"	"	Ballina
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J P Thompson Master of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 2.4.7.8.9.10.11.12.13 and 16 DO not said

J P Thompson

Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H.B. (Vict), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C 51

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Majestic~~ Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg 4th of March, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1480 1	~~Comber~~	Louis	41		M.	M.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	His home; 1 Rue St. Sulpice, Paris	N.Y.	New York	Transfer
2	Michea	José Maria	18		M.	S.	~~Cultivator~~	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Donamaria	His Mother Sagaseta Modesta, Donamaria	Nevada	Reno	
3	Sagaseta	Serapio	22		M.	S.								His father Sagaseta Gregorio, Donamaria	"	"	
4	Andiaena	Eustaquio	20		M.	S.	22-82800	"	4/18/39	"	"	"	"	His father Andiaena Nicolas, Donamaria	"	"	
5	Vera	Juan José	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olmando	His brother Vera Fermin, Olmando	"	"	
1481 6	Valente	Michele	27		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	~~Italian~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	Ste Stefano	His Sister Vincenzo Valente, Ste Stef.	N.Y.	Newark	
" 7		Maria	18		F.	M.	~~Housework~~										
916 8	Daste	Henrico	25		M.	S.	~~Mechanic~~ Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genes	Father John Daste Quarto at Mare No 43 Genoa	Ca	Sacramento	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1st & 2d March, 1908.

11—1118

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language, or has been in custody or under restraint of the law, or a fugitive from justice.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Can 1	Yes	Himself	$50	No			His friend G. Kroeger 214 Duffield St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brody	Black			France	Bordeaux
2	"	"	$55				His friend Amigorena Marcelino P. O. Box 42, Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestn.	Black		Spain	Donamaria
3	"	"	$50				His friend Amigorena Marcelino P. O. Box 42. Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"		"	"
4	"	"	$50				His friend Amigorena Marcelino P. O. Box 42, Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	$50				His brother Vera Martin; Star Hotel Golconata, Girti Arminca, Reno Nevada. 526 Fourth St. Dec	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	Chest.	"	Grey		"	Almando
6							[illegible] NJ						Trachoma								
7							Do														
8	Yes	Himself	$18	No			His Uncle Angelo Flores 200 L. Street, Sacramento. Ca.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brody	Black	Chestn.		Italy	Guardo El. Mare
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. P. Thompson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. P. Thompson
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the "Teutonic", sailing therewith (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. K. B. Vict.

53

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 190 0

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
...Commerce and Labor
...ION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from S'ton, Mar. 4th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skipper	Robert	25	6	M S	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Walthamstow	Mrs. Colyman (Mother) 142 W. Bond St.	Leicester	N.Y.	Buffalo	940
2	"	Edward	31	2	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	940
1743 3	Webster	Elizabeth Caroline	30	7	F M	Wife					London		Mother - Mrs. Douglas 54 Avonmore Rd. W. Kensington		Rochester		
4	"	Frank	5	5	M S	child of above											
1388 5	Davall	Charles Roland	30	4	M M	Butcher					Worthing		Mr. W. H. Davall - 120 N. Heles St. (Father) Maidstone - Kent		N. Carolina	Asheville	
6	"	Mary Elizabeth	31	2	F M	Wife							Sister - L. Billingham 114 Connaught Place - Hyde Park				
7	"	Roland Charles	6	M.	S	Infant	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Do		Do	Do	
165 8	~~Raphael Joseph~~		20		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Walthamstow	Father - Mr. Raphael 152 High St.	Walthamstow	N.Y.	New York	
167 9	~~Sandler~~	Rachael	28		F M	Wife	No	No	Russia (Speaks in London)	"	England	London	None		Kearney	Plainfield	
1400 10	Calloway	Richard Claude	25	6	M S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	Australian	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN San Francisco		Richard Calloway - Charles St. (Father) Woollahra - Syd. N.S.W.		Cal.	San Francisco	
5389 11	Pryce	Lavinia	25		F M	Wife			~~English~~ British		~~England~~ London		Mother - Mrs Bryant - 29 Dunmow Gdns. Barnsbury Rd. Islington N.		N.J.	Newark	940
1401 12	Goldsmith	Hugh	27	3	M S	Groom					Ipswich		Mother - Mrs. Ellen Mary Goldsmith 333 Nonwich Rd. Ipswich		Jan.	Galveston	11 PM.
13													Charles E. Murphy Commissioner				
14																	
15																	
DEPORTED 16	Walsh	Richard	18		S	Labourer	X		Ireland	Irish	X Ireland	Liverpool	sister Adelaid Steele Belfast		New York	X	4 pm
DEPORTED 17	Walsh	James	M				X		England	English	England	Manchester	mother Allen Walsh 13 Broome St.	Manchester	"	X	4 pm
18													Wm Alexander Inspector				
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 9 E.C. Aven 9—50 Aven

List S 3 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 15th March , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6½ yrs	Salt Lake	Home - 71 Main St. Buffalo - N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brown Brown	Tattooed both arms	England	Leicester
2	"	"	5	No	-	-	Brother - Rd. Skipper - 71 Main St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	D.Brown "	None	"	"
3	"	Husband	Yes	No			Husband - 135 Front Street Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Dark Grey	"	"	London
4	"	Father	no	no			Father " "													
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Asheville N.C.	Brother - W.H. Davell - Benson & Co. Asheville - N. Carolina	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	"	Maidstone
6	"	Husband	No				Brother in Law " "							5	6	Dark	Black	"	"	"
7	"	Father	No				Uncle Date													
8	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1908~~	~~Asheville~~ Ashville	Home in Nashville Tenn. Friends E Wolf 308 Prospect Place - Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair Grey	None	England	London
9	"	"	"	No			Husband - Mr W. Sandler 1039 4th St. Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brown Blue	"	Russia	Rubiner
10	~~No~~	"	~~Yes~~	Yes	3 yrs	San Francisco	Friend Mrs Levin 727 Pine St. San Francisco Cal. U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	Australia	Sydney
11	"	"	"	No	1902	Not Newark	Returning Home Newark N.J. Home Mrs Behrfeld 127 Frankfort St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	"	England	London
12	Yes	"	~~Yes~~	No			Shamrock Rooms	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Brown "	Tattoos both arms	"	Bury St Edmunds
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Husband	No	No			Friends	No	No	No	No	good		5	9	fair		Tattooed left arm	Ireland	Limerick
17	yes	"	Yes	No			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	blue	Tattooed right arm	England	Manchester
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. P. Thompson Master, of the "Teutonic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens Nos 8 and 9 did not sail

Thos. P. Thompson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. Vict-, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, March 4th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Journay	William Edward	20		m	Electrician	yes	yes	America	English	England	Southsea		NY	Utica
2	Sheehan	George	41		"	Foreman Cattleman				Irish		London		Mass	Boston
3	Dahl	Ove Konrad	16		"	Fisherman			Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Herö	Mother Kristofie Nilsen Björn. Herö	S.D.	Vanbay
4	Plussen	Jörgen Edward	42		"	Sawmill worker						Værran	father Olaf Johnsen Varran	Ia.	Clearwater
5	Johansen	Andreas	27		"	Laborer						Vang	Mother Anne Olofsdatter Bie. Hjellum Station	N.D.	Nome
6	Börresen	Gustav	22		"	14-19674							father Börre Eriksen Romshaug, Hjellum Station		
7	Andersson	Oskar Alfred	23		"	Laborer			Sweden			Sweden Forslanda	father Anders Andersson Forslanda	Conn.	New Milford
8	Hanson	Emil	32		m	Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hjellby	father Hans Hakonsson Hjellberg	Ill.	Chicago
9	Petterson	Henrik	29		"	Farm Lab	11-32592-505-10/3/A1					Ringemala	Stepfather Gustaf Hakonsson Ringemala	Ia.	Manchester
10	Mattson	Oskar	28										Mother Johanna Olsen Ringe. Hesseum		
11	Petersen	William	20		"	Joiner			Denmark			Denmark Copenhagen	father Ole Petersen 11 Holges Dansksvei, Copenhagen		Alta
12	Essestrom	Anders	37		"	Seaman			Finland			England London	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Popler, London	Wis.	Plainfield
13	Mc Kie	George	30		"	Plate Cleaner			England	Scotch		Chelwall	friend Capt. Christopher Elm Lodge, Chilwall, Lancs.	Mass	Cambridge
14	Williams	Enoch a	42		m	Miner				Welsh		Aberstruth	father Ino Williams 40 Bank Rd. Aberstruth. Wales	O.	Longstreet
15	Woodland	John William	20		"							Caerphilly	Uncle Mr. Leyshon 50 Cardiff Rd. Caerphilly		Youngstown
16	Whittaker	Louisa Maud	31		f	m Wife				English		Whitstable	Friend Mrs. Whitmore 5 Reeves Rd. Whitstable.	Mich	Detroit
17	~~Rabinowitz~~	Joseph	22		m	Butcher			Russia	Hebrew		London	Father Abram Rabinowitz Novogrodsky, Mogilef, Minsk Gut.	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Hames	Moritz	29		"	Cane Travell							Friend L. Hirt 9 Gloucester Place, Royal Hill, Greenwich	NY	New York
19	Dressnitz	Jennie	22		f	m Wife							friend W. S. Bafinowitz 104 Brick Lane, London, E.		
20	VL 659/57	Isaac	11	m	s	Infant									
21	Lewerenz	Hans Martin	Hy. 25		"	Waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German			father Hans Lawrence Blanes Damm 11, Rostock		
22	Janes	Claude	23		"	Student			America	English				Ill	Chicago
23	Straith	Ena	25		f	m Wife			England			Newcastle	father Mr. Thos. Hird 15 Church St. Newcastle	N.Y	New York
24	Healisky	Max	20		h	Carpenter			Russia	Hebrew		London	friend W. E. Grannor. 40 Cannon St. London E.	Md	Baltimore
25	"	Fanny	25		f	m Sewer			"	"		"		"	"
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-2-22

3/3/22

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON
Visa the numbers 12
required by the United States of America

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York 12th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether going by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no						Nowy. 219. Nicholls St Altus N.Y. American Citizen														
2	yes						Hows. 220 Commercial Street Boston Mass														
3	"	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Olaf Nielsen, Route 2, Box 42, Vaupay, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	blonde	blue	None	Norway	Flesi
4	no	self	$10	"			Brother Mathew Golden Station B. Clearwater Co Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Varan
5	yes	Brother	$12	"			Brother Even Johannsen c/o Chr. Nyberg, Nome, N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	br.	"	"	"	Vang
6	"	"	$12	"			Brother Nikkel Borresen c/o Chr. Nyberg, Nome, N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$10	"	1890		Brother Nils Johnson R. F. D. 70, New Milford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Forslanda
8	no	"	$20	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Brother Fred Manson 1767 North Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	"	"	Myllby
9	"	"	$10	no			Friend Sven Johnson Manchester, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Ringamala
10	"	"	$10	"			Friend M. Johnsen Manchester Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
11	"	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin George Larsen Alta Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	no	self	$15	yes	1904	New Orleans	Friend A. Wiborn R. F. D. No 1, Plainfield, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	"	"	Finland	Kotka
13	"	"	$15	"	1902 2 times	Ogden Utah	Friend H. Jennis 14 Fenton St. Cambridge, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	gr.	Bottom nail of middle finger of left hand	England	Wereham
14	"	"	$15	"	1893	Longview Ohio	Uncle Isaac E. Williams Longview Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	fainting	gr.	None	Wales	Aberystwith
15	yes	"	$25	no			Uncle Samuel Woodland Steel Works Youngstown, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	"	Ventyg ck
16	"	"	$	"			Husband E. J. Whittaker 171 Beaufait Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	England	Portsmouth
17	"	"	$10	"			Brother R. Robinowitz 477 Ct. Broome St. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	Russia	Minsk
18	"	"	$70	"			Cousin Ct. Hames 332 Canal St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Italia
19	"	"	$20	"			Husband & Father Israel Bremnik, 219 E 121 St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno
20	"	Mother	$	"			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21		self	yes	yes	1904	New York	237 & 239 St, New York, N.Y. Hows. 832 Hoyt St. Chicago Ill. American Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	blonde	blue	"	Germany	Rostock
22							Husband Alexander Strazin.														
23	Yes		$10	no			Mrs Walter, S.B. Cabinga, New York Harlem, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	bl	gr	None	England	Washington
24	yes	"	$250	"			Uncle A. B. Pearson 27 E. 22nd St. N.Y. Brother Peterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	med	wavy grey	dark		Russia	Pepian, Novgorod
25	"	"	$4	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair		brown		"	"
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos P. Thompson Master, of the TEUTONIC. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 17 did not sail

Wm. P. Clyne
Master Affiant.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of , 190 5

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoppes, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. B. C. H. B. Vict—, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hoppes

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

57

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Southampton, March 4th, 1908

58

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nilsson	Alfred	31		m	Gardener			Sweden	Swedish		Stockholm		Conn.	Pompier beach
2	Peterson	Joel	34		m	Carpenter			Sweden	Swedish		Kopelby		Ill.	Morrison
3	Karlson	Bernt	26		m	Farm Lab.			Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ringemolla	Mother Anna Karlson Ringemolla	Ia	Manchester
4	Johnson	Carl	39		m	Seaman			Norway	Norwegian		Christiania		N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Nudd	Walter	23		m	Farm Lab.			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eastbourne	Father, Mr John Nudd. Highland. Norfolk Father-in-law Ditto		East Bloomfield
6	"	Laura	24		f	Wife									
7	Roberts	Frank	34		m	Soldier			America	American		Berry		P.I.	Manilla.
8	Sloggett	John	25			Carpenter			England	English		Fawley	Mother Mrs. Sloggett, Mission House near Fawley	N.Y.	New York
9	Skinner	Alfred V.	23			Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Winchester	Father W. Skinner 6 Leicester Villas, Dorchester	Can.	Montreal
10	Farthing	Annie	30		f	m Wife						Wadebridge	Mother Mrs. Hooper, 18 Trevanion Rd, Wadebridge.	Pa.	Mc Keesport 10.25 AM
11	"	Leslie	6			gs Child	no	no					Grandmother		
12	"	Marion	3			"	"	"							
13	Watson	Jesse Walter	18		m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes				Lusham	Father Robert Watson, Lusham, Norfolk	N.Y.	Albion
14	Allen	Harry	27		m								Father W. Allen, Lusham, Norfolk		
15	"	Georgiana	26		f	Wife							" in law		
16	"	Alice Blanche	4½			Child	no	no					Grandfather		
17	"	Herbert James	2		m										
18	Read	Charles Wm. Nathaniel	23			Butcher	yes	yes				Downton	Mother Mary Read, White Horse Hotel, Downton	Ver.	Galveston
19	Lawrence	Kate	29		f	Servant						Crewkerne	Father Mr Lawrence Manor Farm, Hewish, Crewkerne,	St.	Leviston
ADMITTED 20	Mallett	Albert	53		m	Blacksmith						Beerstone	son George Mallett, Chester Street, Chesterfield.	S. Dak.	Mt. Vernon R 3
ADMITTED 21	"	Clementina	53		f	Wife									
ADMITTED 22	"	Sophie	24			Servant							Brother		
ADMITTED 23	"	Minnie Louise	14												
24	Ellis	Leslie	23		m	Labourer						Bruntsea	Father Jas. Eller. Brimsted, Stalham Norfolk	N.Y.	Albion
25	Hector	Ellen	28		m	Wife						Taunton	Father J. Lock Hill Fanance, Taunton	Mich	Perma
26	"	Beatrice	3			Child	no	no					Grandfather		
27	"	Kate	9			Infant									
	Leibnitz	Esther	34		m	Wife			Russia	Hebrew		London	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible] not [illegible]
	Rachel		8			Child									
	[illegible]		6		m										

Transcript # 1/2 1/7

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1 58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *12th March, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no						Henry Rutland Farrar Pompton Lakes American Veteran Home c/o Ad Gouldson. Morrison Ill														
2	"						to Friend Jas. Matteson " Manchester, Ia.														
3	yes	self	$8 yes	Hoboken, N.J.			Home 427 Cherry St New York American Veteran	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	bl.		None		Sweden Ringamala
4	"						Sister Mrs Georg Abrdal Box 313 Dispatch N.Y.														
5	"	Self	No	Yes	1904/1907	E. Bloomfield	Sister in law to Ritter	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	pink	fair			England	Heckland
6	"	Husband	Yes	No			7th Infantry Hamilton Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	brown	brown		England	Wellhampton
7	"																				
8	"	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	3 Hotel. Mr Francis Union Bank of Canada Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	Injunctures No	5	10½	fair	auburn	blue	None	England	Lowey
9	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	No	—	—	transd	—	—	—	—	—
10	no	Husband	$40	yes			Husband and Brother G. Farthing 224 - 9th Avenue New Rochelle, N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"	"	Wadebridge
11	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	yes	self	$15	"			Brother Benjamin Watson Albion, Orleans Co, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Lathom
14	"	"	$40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	br.	"	"	"
15	"	Husband	—	"			Brother W. Allen Albion, Orleans Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	brown	grey	"	"	"
16	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	yes	self	yes	"			Friend A. Raffle Co. St. Mauly Beaurocke Brother in law Wm. Lawrence Lewiston, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bg	bl.	Birthmarks on forehead. Scar on both hands.	"	Bowston
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	Greystone
20	"	"	"	"			Son & Brother Albert Fig. Chellet Mount Vernon, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Defective right Eye	5	7½	"	grey	"	"	"	Beerstone
21	"	Husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	"
22	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7						
24	yes	self	$25	"			Friend Mr F. Thompson c/o Mr Herbin Albany, N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	"	"	"	Heckinghem
25	no	Husband	$20	"			Husband of G. Hector c/o Mr H. Brobyer Parma, Albion, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Tenston
26	"	Father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	~~yes~~	~~Husband~~					~~Brother in Law Jones Morris Schenectady, c/o Remington Str. West York~~							5	4					Russia	Pologte
29	~~"~~	~~Father~~	—											—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. P. Thompson Master, of the TEUTONIC. , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No. 28, 29 and 30 did not sail

Thos. P. Thompson
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

59 No._____

S. S. "TEUTONIC" WHITE STAR LINE arrived MARCH 13, 1908, 190, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m 1	Ve[illegible] Juan Jose	3	5	1	C. L.	Newbur							3/13	80	M	11 45									
20m 2	Aendiaena, Eustagino	3	4	1	"	Newbur							3/13	81	M	11 50									
22m 3	Sagaseta, Serapio,	3	3	1	"	Newbur							3/13	60	Ld	11 25									
18m 4	Michea, Jose Mana	3	2	1	"	Newbur							3/13	63	Ld	11 40									
53m 5	Mallett, Albert wf & 2ch	1	20/3	4	LPC Dr's certf.	Alex.							3/13	43	6	10 50									
19m 6	Walsh, James	3	17	1	" Steerage	Alex	3/			3/			3/						HOLD ON APPEAL from 3/ w Admiralty				11	11	11
18m 7	Watson, Richard	3	16	1			3/			3/			3/						APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.				11	11	11
34m 8	Sweeney, Patrick	4	24	1	" from hosp. 3/6	Dr Beckta	3/6			3/6			3/6						APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. HOLD ON APPEAL " " "	Phys. exam 3/	5pm 3/12	Cedric	11 9	11 9	11 9
																							3/20		

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

60

OK

S. S. TEUTONIC (White Star Line) *arrived* March 13th, 1908. *, 19 , M., , from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	McDonnell Joseph	41	3		1	To sister	Sis mrs maria Lee 640 10th Ave nyc	Johns	March 13	11 00	—	—	—
✓ 2	Dresnil Jennie Nora nal sister	42	13	~~1~~ ✓		" mch.	Husb Israel 219 E 12th St nyc	Berl	"	10 58	—	—	—
3													22
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

Teutonic March 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Clerc, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigrant Ship Prinz Oskar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freyburg Dr. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto Clerc

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Mar. 13. 1908.

3

61

6

1. Cabin	32			32			
2. Cabin	21			31	6	17	4
Steerage							
Total							

~~MIN SEY~~
~~C~~
~~E & L~~
~~E & F~~
R & I
~~MONEY~~
~~KET~~
R & O
R & D
~~D & O~~
~~P & P~~
~~G & I~~
~~NOH~~

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	U. S.	
Adults	32	35
1st Cabin		
2d Cabin	21	
Steerage		
Total	53	37

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] to [illegible], on the 2 [illegible] 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Ruiz	Ernesto	30	-	M	Landowner	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Argentine	Spain	Madrid	his friend Antonio Gabriele Rodriguez Calle Madrid Alcala	N. J.	New York
2 ✓	Ruiz	Martha	7	-	F	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3 ✓	Lockwood	Theodore K.	21	-	M	Traveller	American	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mass	Boston
4 ✓	Buchanan	W. J.				—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—		home
5 ✓	Buchanan	Mrs W J				—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—		home
6 ✓	Buchanan	Donald				—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—		home
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 4/7 a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches,	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes,	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	*Yes*	*himself*	*no*	—	—		*Hotel Astor and Royal Mercyork do.*		*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*no*	*5*	*7*	*fair*	*dark brown*	*none*	*Argentine Buenos Ayres*	
2	*Yes*	*her father*	—	*no*	—	—			*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*no*	—	—	*fair*	*light blue*	*none*	*do*	*do*
3	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Königin Luise of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Saloon Passengers
The only list
21—1116 28/2/1908

S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from c/Naples, February 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Atterbury	Mr &	44			Lawyer	yes		American					New-York	
2 ✓	— " —	Mrs Emma	44			none	"		"					— " —	
3 ✓	— " —	Miss Mary L.	64			—	"		"					— " —	
4 ✓	Beiger	Mr Martin C.	49				"		"					Ind. Mishawaka	
5 ✓	De Lorenzo	Mr Joseph	54				"		"					— " —	
6 ✓	— " —	Miss Helen	17				"		"					— " —	
7 ✓	Engs	Mr W. F.	29			Merchant	yes		"					New-York	
8 ✓	Allan	George H.	50			—	"		"					N.J. Clinton	
9 ✓	— " —	Mrs — " —	46			—	"		"					— " —	
10 ✓	Cowles	Mr H. M.	62			Merchant	"		"					Connecticut	
11 ✓	— " —	Mrs Helen	60			—	"		"					— " —	
12 ✓	Tidball	Thos Allen	60			Professor	"		"					Ind. Lawanee	
13 ✓	Hallenger	Mr H. G.					"		"					N.Y. New York	
14 ✓	— " —	Mrs Jessie					"		"					"	
15 ✓	— " —	Miss Jessie					"		"					"	
16 ✓	Dakin	Mr William	65			none	"		American					N.Y. Somerville	
17 ✓	— " —	Mrs Rachel	63			"	"		"					— " —	
18 ✓	Walton	Miss Martha	60			"	"		"					— " —	
19 ✓	Palmer	Mr T. M					"		"					N.Y. New York	
20 ✓	— " —	Mrs — "					"		"					"	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

No C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.							Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2								"	"	"	"	"	"							
3								"	"	"	"	"	"							
4								"	"	"	"	"	"							
5								"	"	"	"	"	"							
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							
7								"	"	"	"	"	"							
8								"	"	"	"	"	"							
9								"	"	"	"	"	"							
10								"	"	"	"	"	"							
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Kaiserin Maria, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pittsburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronigin Luise sailing from Genoa, Febry 27th, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
63 1 ✓	Loomis	Mr. Charles H.	56			mercht			U S Citizen	Conn.	New Haven				
" 2 ✓	Stillmans	Mr. Frank M.	54			Engineer			"	New Jersey	Rahway.				
64 3 ✓	McPherson,	Mr. H. C.	48			mercht			"		Minneapolis				
65 4 ✓	Teitel,	Mr. Otto.	24		m	s. Business	✓	✓	Württemberg	German			father: Privatier G. Teitel Humboldstr. 8. Stuttgart	Ills.	Chicago
66 5 ✓	Spratt	Miss Helen	6						U S Citizen	Eng					
32 6 ✓	Plant	Miss Myra	25						"	"					
67 7 ✓	Williams,	Mr. A. L.	40			pharmacist			"	"					
" 8 ✓	Williams,	Mrs. "	39						"	"					
32 9 ✓	Fobes	Miss. H. A.							"						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 8/17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†In column 9 write the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Mch 13 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind; whether a convict; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	no	self	no	no			Brothers: Messrs Eitel Bros Hotel First Bismark, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown			Stuttgart
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Chief officer, Master, First or second officer.)

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the S.S. Königin Luise, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freyburg i/Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr O Cleve

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
G Travis

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Königin Luise" sailing from Genoa February 27th, 190 8.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
33 1	Zucca	Miss. Virginia	38		f. s.		yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Torino	sister	Sig.ra Zucca Via Cavour 32	Torino	Cal. S. Giuseppe
34 2	Rostain	Mr. Henry	42		m.	farmer	U. St. C.			Italy C.G.	S. José				
35 3	Cleeland	" E. C.	28		m.	teacher	U. St. C.				N. York				
36 4	Gandolfi	" Federico	25		m. s.	painter artist	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Torino	his parents	Achille Gandolfi Torino, Via Madama Cristina 9	Savoyo N. York	
37 5	Andreucetti	" Lorenzo	28		m.	Tailor	"	"	"	Toscana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother	Paradisa Andreucetti Vaol (Lucca)		

Both

5 2/3 2/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this page.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 68

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether actual purchaser was the passenger, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	100	no			Sister Mrs. Ruster Cuberlino Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Leath.	ast grey		Italy	Sala Consilina
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	25	yes	1896	New York	his friend Lyonello Perera 69 Wallstreet Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Leath.	Black eyes		Italy	Turin
5	yes	"	50	"	1905	"	wife Maria Andreuetti New York 21 Levy Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown		"	Vasto
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Zarrabowitz Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Konigin Luise, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Zarrabowitz
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Vessel, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freyburg in Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. O. Cleve

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190_

at New York

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Genoa, February 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cereghino	Giovanni	32		m. m.	Dead man	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Cereghino Emanuele Montegrazie	N Y	N Y
2	Wife	Rosa	23		m. w.	how Woman	"	"	"	"	"		his brother Giuseppe Garbarino Montegrazie	Cal	Fresno
3	Garbarino	Andrea	31		m. "	Dead man	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Bartolomeo Cereghino Savale	Oreg.	Portland
4	Wife	Emilia	22		f. "	how Woman	"	"	"	"	"		his mother Rosa Garbarino	Cal	Fresno
5	Cereghino	Giuseppe	33		m. "	Dead man	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Lorenzo Cereghino	Wash.	Tacoma
6	Wife	Evangelina	19		f. "	how Woman	"	"	"	"	"	Corsica	his father Ferretti Giovanni	Col.	Philadelphia
7	Garbarino	Raffaele	20		m. s.	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Savale	his brother Esperio	Ill.	Chicago
8	Ferretti	Gasparino	23		m. s.	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Barga	Conte di Lania Lucca	Ohio	Mansfield
9	Nardini	Evelinda	60		m. s.	Dead man	"	"	"	"	"	"	her cugin Isola Chiesa Barga Lucca		
10	Andreazzini	Elisa	37		f. "	how Woman	"	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Raffaele Pieramini Barga Lucca	Mass	Headley
11	Pieramini	Corsilia	21		m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"		do do do do		
12	Nardini Domenico	Ottavia	11		m. "	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	"		his Wife Maria Equi Fornoli Barga Lucca		
13	Rossi	Giovanni	18		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		do do do		
14	"	Giovanni	11		m. "	none	"	"	"	"	"		her father Ori Giovanni Cierrepelago Modena	Ill	Chicago
15	Dei Bortolai	Liberata	20		f. m.	how Woman	"	"	"	Italian North	"	Modena	Cierrepelago	Citizen of United States of America	
16	Bicchierai	Domenica											do do		Chicago
17	Son	Virginio											do do		"
19	"	Luigi											do do		"
19	"	Francesco											her father in law Cierrepelago		"
20	Bicchierai	Caterina niece	11		f. s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		do do do		"
21	Evangelisti	Rosina	10		f. "	"	"	"	"	"	"		his father Giuseppe Maffei Neyli Sorio Apuania	Col	San Francisco
22	Maffei	Daniele	24		m. m.	farmlab	"	"	"	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do do		"
23	Wife	Rosa wife	25		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		his father Cozzolo Luigi Quiliano Savona	N Y	N Y
24	Maris	Giuseppina											his mother Ruazzi Elettina in Savona, Via Monte Tabor	Ill	Chicago
25	Cozzolo	Francesco	30		m. m.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Citizen of United States of America		
26	Salvetti	Ercilla	14		m. s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Savona			
27	Giusto	Simone	28		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"				
28															
29															
30															

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 13 1908 190 70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid railroad transportation, or amount necessary thereto, and if not, whether any part of such amount has been furnished and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	yes	1898/07	N Y	his family N° 405 West 29 N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown brown		Cuba	Lorca
2	yes	"		never														
3	"	"	$20	yes	1898/07	Fresno	his sister Ida Garbarino F Street 1228 Fresno Cal	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	"	" "		Cuba	Javale
4	"	"		never									5 7	"	" "		"	Lorca
5	"	"	$20	yes	1906/07	Portland	his family Clorne Oregon	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	"	" "		"	"
6	"	"	$60	never									5 7	"	" "		"	Javale
7	"	"	$50	never			his sister Ida Garbarino F Street 1228 Fresno Cal	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	"	" "		"	"
8	"	"	$20	never			his brother Ferretti Luigi Tacoma Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	"	blond brown		"	Lorca
9	yes	"	$20	yes	1903/07	Philadelphia	his family 2103 Nord 30 str Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	"	brown "		"	Javale
10	"	"	$30	never			her brother Equi Antonio 446 Dearborn st Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	"	Gray blond		Cuba	Raza
11	"	"	$30	yes	1903/07	Ohio	her family Sempleton Street 172 Mansfield	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	"	dark brown		Cuba	Raza
12	"	"											5 8	"	brown brown		Cuba	"
13	"	"	$30	yes	1888/00	Mass	his son in law Fontana Carlo Box 229 Hadley Falls Mass	do	do	do	do	do	/	"	blond blond		"	"
14	"	"	$30										5 5	fair	brown brown		"	"
15	"	"	$30	never			her husband Bartolai Gilberto Chicago Ill 381 W [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	/	"	" "		"	"
16	"	"											5 2	"	" "		Modena	Pievepelago
17	"	"																
18	"	"																
19	"	"																
20	"	h					his family Chicago Ill 762 Fremont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	/	fair	blond grey		Modena	Pievepelago
21	"	h	$20	never														
22	"	"	$50	yes	1904/07	Ill	do do do his cousin Boragno Giuseppe Bondtiger Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	/	fair	brown brown		Modena	Pievepelago
23	"	"	$25					"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	brown brown		Genoa	Dezzi Costa
24	"	"					do do do	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	" "		"	Orcaglia
25	"	"	$20	yes	1896/07	N.Y.	his family 75 Nassau st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	brown brown		Cuba	Javale
26	"	"	$25	never			his uncle Salvetti Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	/	fair	blue brown		Cuba	Lorca
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Harrahwirth, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Virgin Luise, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Harrahwirth
Captain's Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1907,
at Perry on St. [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg (Germany), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr O. Cleve

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June 1907

at Emden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
3rd List
28/2/1908

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, February 28 tto, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Ferraro~~	~~Giuseppe~~	23		M.	~~porter~~	yes		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Spadafora~~		mother Carmela Vitalle Spadafora	~~New York~~	
2	"	Giacomo	25		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	
3	Vitalle	Giuseppe	21		M.	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"		parents Spadafora	"	
4	~~Lotta~~	~~Alfredo~~	22		"	~~tailor~~	"		"	"	~~Scalea Salerno~~		mother Concetta Imperiale	~~New York~~	
5	~~Adduzzio~~	~~Giuseppe~~	24		M.	~~porter~~	yes		~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Bonea Potenza~~		wife Maddalena Cesare	~~N. Y. State~~	
6	Arena	Teresa	20		M.	IN HOSPITAL RETURNED ~~spinner~~	no		"	"	Reggio Calabria		brother Raffaele Arena Calabria	N. Y. State	
7	Lapruzzo	Concetta	38		M.	~~spinner~~	yes		"	"	Naples		brother Vincenzo	N. York	
8	Tempesta	Maria	7		—	—	"		"	"	"		Via Cupuse	"	
9	"	Matilde	10		"	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	
10	Raimondo	Gaetano	32		M.	~~laborer~~	"		"	"	Bari		wife Raffaele Di Giulia Triggiano	Ill. Chicago	
11	~~Stracchio~~	~~Giuseppe~~	16		"	"	no		"	"	"		mother Angela Maria	"	
12	Principe	Marco	35		M.	farmer	yes		"	"	Avellino	Roccabascerana	wife Felice Porta	N. York	
13	Capuano	Giulia	28		M.	~~servant~~	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		equidia Virginia Stefano	"	
14	Minnard	Maria	45		"	IN HOSPITAL RETURNED ~~sister~~	"		"	"	"		84 Via del Carmine Rome	"	
15	Forlan	Maria	50		"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Benedetta	"	
16	Paglico	Ugo	22		M.	~~machinist~~ mechanic	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Biagio Porta	"	
17	Polutano	Paolo	19		"	" spinner	"		"	"	Trapani		106 Borgo Vecchio Trapani	Ohio, Buffalo	
18	~~Diana~~	Giovanni	20		"	~~carpenter~~	"		"	"	~~Castro~~		Via Cavallo Alonzo Capt. Gallo	~~New York~~	
19	~~Cimalio~~	Grazia	39		F.	~~wife~~	no		"	"	Girgenti	Sicily	father Luigi Arrigo sister Domilia Maria	~~N. Y. State~~	
20	~~Venezia~~	Rosa	2		F.	~~child~~	"		"	"	"		relative Cologna Carmella	~~New York~~	
21	Colluzzia	Michel	35		M.	~~laborer~~	yes		American					Blue Ridge	
22	Colluzzia	Antonio	49		"	"	"		"					New York	
23	Fricorico	Pasquale	60		"	~~carpenter~~	no		Italian	South Italian	Potenza		Potenza Indoro Potalo Cleri Carlo		
24														Book	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, 190

72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in the United States, or has been a citizen thereof, or has resided therein, or has friends or relatives there, and how much money he has with him, and whether in prepaid or coin.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or an idiot, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	x	self	200	yes 92 [illegible]	N.Y.	Stock, Francesco	No	do	do	No	Good	do	5	—	dark	black	straight eye	effettivo Spadafora
2	x	x				13 cousin do New York	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	3	x	black	and left cheek	x x
3	x	x	30			cousin Rafferio Vitulo	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	2	x	black	brown	x Roccella
4	x	x	10			23 2-y-109 th st	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	3	x	brown	sky	Salvatore Scalzo
5	no	self	20			uncle Pasquale Castellano	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	1	x	dark	brown	near right eye removed Father
6	x	x	130			55 Charlotte st Brooklyn	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	2	x	brown	grey	mixed at none Reggio Calabria
7	x	x	20			bro Luigi	x	x	x	x	x	x	4	9	x	brown		Palermo Sicily
8	x	x				bro Giuseppe Oyster Bay	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x x
9	x	x				bro Giuseppe 101 Hudson st Syracuse	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x x
10	no	x	70			sister Luisa	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	6	x	black	grey	Bari Puglia
11	x	x	20			211-14th st	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x x
12	x	x	20	yes 1905	Italy	N. York cousin Michele Pompilio	x	x	x	x	x	x	4	1	x	brown		x x
13	x	x	20	x 904	x	155 Milwaukee ave Chicago	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	3	x	gray	brown	pock-marked Cavellino Lecce
14	x	x	50	no		father Pasquale	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	3	x	brown		Casetta Foggia
15	x	x	50	yes 92	Chicago	bro Pasquale Lorenzo Turitella	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	—	x	x		Modena
16	no	x	100			220 E. 100th st	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	3	x	x		x x
17	x	x	10	yes 96	N.Y.	father Jacinto 154 E. 109th st	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	11	x	brown	grey	Rome
18	x	x	16	x	x	to S. francisco sisters Chicago Ills.	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	3	x	brown		mole at face Trapani Castellammare
19	x	x	20	no		— same place —	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	3	x	brown	sky	Catania Catania
20	x	x	20			to transit for the Mexico	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	4	x	black	brown	Foggia Foggia
21							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	brown		x x
22							x	x	x	x	x	x						
23		Low 60				Low Lawrence Pietro 114-5th ave Newyork	x	x	x	x	x	x	5	7	x	gray	sky	Italy Avola Sicily
24							x	x	x	x	x	x						
25							x	x	x	x	x	x						
26							x	x	x	x	x	x						
27							x	x	x	x	x	x						
28							x	x	x	x	x	x						
29							x	x	x	x	x	x						
30							x	x	x	x	x	x						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hauptvoerth Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Königin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 165 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1905,

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Königin Luise, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leyden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. O Clove

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
2nd list
28/2/1908

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, Febraury 28 tte, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	De Leone	Francesco	21		M.	S. musician	yes		American				Ohio	Ravenna
2	Coffin	E. Freddick	15		"	"	"		"				— "	—
3	Maiello	Vito	32		"	barber	"		Italian	South	Italy		New-York	
4	Minicucci	Luigi	30		M.	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Molise	Pa. Pittsburg	
5	"	Carmela	11		Boy	—			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Vaglio	Teresa	24		F.	house	"		"	"	"	Targhito	Pa. Philadelphia	
7	Tolfano	Guiseppe	25		M.	bricklayer	no		"	"	Naples	Rogotteraro	" New York	
8	"	Antonietta	20		F.	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lo Sfaraco	Eugenio	34		M.	barber	yes		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
10	Lanzia	Giefelangelo	34		M.	possessing	yes		American				Pa. Allentown	
11	Braca	Pasquale	38		M.	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Naples		New-York	
12	"	Anna	22		F.	none	"		"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Guglielmo	4		M.	S.	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Enrichetta	2		F.	—	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Guiseppe	8		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
16	Lamone	Michele	17		M.	porter	no		"	"	Potenza	Rionero	Ill. Chicago	
17	Marino	Carlo	30		M.	"	"		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
18	Colaccio	Nicola	50		"	passenger	yes		"	"	Calabria	Cosenza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
19	~~Vaccaro~~	Francesco	26		"	farmer	no		"	"	Naples	Campo	~~New York~~	
20	~~Vaccaro~~	Luigi	14		M.	S.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Masucci	Costantino	22		"	shoemaker	yes		"	"	Avellino	Villamaina	Pa. Brooklyn	
22	Ammirati	Guiseppe	28		M.	~~farmer~~	"		"	"	Naples	Poggiomarino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
23	"	Maria	23		F.	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ammirati	Anna	21		S.	none	907092	8/12/41	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
25	"	Lucia	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Perri	Domenico	40		M.	bricklayer	yes		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
27	Cramo	Guiseppe	23		"	workman	"		"	"	Naples		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
28	Di Mario	Pietro	24		"	merchant	"		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
29	Ciccaglione	Thomas	24			Barber			American					
30	Pugliamelli	Vincenzo	20		M.	S.	clerk	yes	Italian	South	Calabria			

28/2/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien speaks and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

74

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid he own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1													No Male No Feed No.					
2																		
3	x	self	$100 yes 2 yrs	N. Y.		brother in law 133 - 7th ave	Orlando Pilling	N. York					5 5	dark	brown black			Palermo Sicily
4	no	self	$100 yes 4 mo	Pittsburg		brother in law	Cosimo Prudenza						5 3	dark	brown	blind one eye		Cosolito Lucerto
5	x	R	x				Pittsburg Pa.						—	x	x			x x
6	no	self	$10 no			cousin	Giovanni Catalda Phila. Pa.						5 5	dark	brown			Toronto
7	x	x	$20 yes 2 yrs	N. Y.		cousin	Vitello Salvatore						5 4	x	black			Napoli Provincia
8	x	x	x				115th st						5 3	x	brown			x Provincia
9	x	x	$3 yes 2 yrs	N. Y.		bro. in law 3 nephews	Bruno Calvatore	N. York					5 3	x	black brown	peak - marked		Palermo
10																		
11	x	self	$100 yes 2 yrs	N. Y.		cousin	Carmela Leone						5 5	dark	black grey			Naples
12	x	R	x				44 Thompson st						5 3	x	brown			x
13	x	R	x				N. York											
14	x	x	x				x											
15	x	R	x															
16	yes	brother	$12			brother	Raffaele											Potenza Picerno
						210 South August st Syracuse												
						friend	Angelo Rango											
X 17	no	self	$5 yes 1 yr			111 W. Front st Wilmington							5 6	x	black brown			Napoli Campania
						wife	Lucia Bracaglio											
18	x	x	$20 no 2 yrs	Utica		741. 743. 745 Bridge st Utica							5 5	x	brown sky	scar at forehead		Caserta Campania
						uncle	Michele Bracaglio											
19	x	x	$10 no 2 yrs	N. Y.		334 E. 11th st		N. Y.					5 5	x	x	gray at forehead		Napoli Campania
						father	Michele											
20	x	x	$200 no										5 3	x	brown	Left eye		x x
						uncle	Giacomo Palomena											
21	x	x	$19 x			579 - 17th st	Brooklyn						5 6	x	brown grey			Basilicata Potenza
						his brother in law	Vincenzo Albano											
22	x	x	$40 yes 3 yrs	N. Y.		New York move	Greenwich Italy						5 6	x	black			Naples Reggio Calabria
			$50															
23	x	x	x			x								x	brown			x x
24	x	x	$20 yes 2 yrs	N. Y.		father	Antonio						5 —	x	brown grey	at chin		x x
25	x	x	x			175 Beverley st		N. York					5 1	x	brown			x x
						San Francisco												
26	no	x	$20 yes 2 yrs	Can.		bro.	Luigi Toronto Ont.	Can.					5 5	x	x			Cosenza
27	yes	x	$25 x 2 yrs				Spitzville						5 3	x	x			Napoli Ottone
						cousin	Guglielmo Stiliano											
28	x	x	$50 x 2 yrs	N. Y.		176 W. 116th st		N. Y.					5 4	x	x	scar at forehead		Roma
29																		
30	x	self	$40 yes 2 yrs	N. Y.		father	Francesco						5 4	dark	black sky			Palermo
						19 W. 116th st		N. York										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carabelli Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Konigin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Clere, Surgeon of the Penguin Line, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig 1892, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Clere

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
1st List
28/2/1908

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, February, 28 tte, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Bianco	Guiseppe	23		M	Labourer	no		Italian	South Potenza	Ferrandina		Mot Antonina Ferrandina	N.Y.	
2	Rivers	Jack	22		M	Waiter	yes		American						
3	Napolitano	Raffaele	47		M	baker	no		Italian	South	Caserta	Nola	wife Rosa De Pasquale Nola		
4	Napolitano	Vincenzo	17		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela Nola		
5	Natalizio	Vincenzo	19		M	musician	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Gragnano	Ills	Chicago
6	Pagliola	Vincenzo	31		M	Merchant	no		Italian	South	Bari	Gragnano	bro Carmine Gragnano	Ills	Chicago
7	Flore	Giambattista	23		M	"	yes		"	"	Abano	Pozzilli	bro Luigi Pozzilli	Ills	Chicago
8	"	Filomena	33		F	"	1-406592-1/21/14		"	"	"	"			
9	"	Adolfo	10		M	"	1-35825		"	"	"	"			
10	"	Daniele	3		M	"	1-82218		"	"	"	"			
11	Burdi	Vito Giuseppe	26		M	"	no		"	"	Bari	Puglie del Campo	wife Carmina Puglie del Campo	Ills	Chicago
12	D'Agostino	Angelo	43		M	farmer	"		"	"	Caserta	Maiazzo		N.Y.	Chicago
13	Di Biello	Domenico	45		M	farmer	yes		American						
14	Rizzi	Francesco	43		M	merchant	no		Italian	South	Bari	Bisceglia	wife Mrs Angela Maria Barbagarra	Ills	Chicago
15	Di Lucia	Vittore	21		M	Merchant	yes		Italian	South	Bari	Angel Vulture	Bro Mancini Sebastiano Terra del Volturno	Pa	Chester
16	Puzio	Gaetano	28		M	Porter	"		"	"	"	Puglie Terra del Lavoro	bro Father Antonio Terzo Pesca Napoli Costrango	Pa	Pittsburg
17	"	Bianca Maria	24		F	"	"		"	"	"	"			
18	Sandirocco	Angelina	32		F	none	"		"	"	"	"	bro Mother Filomena Sandirocco Pesca Costrango		
19	Matone	Pietro	27		M	Shoe-maker	"		"	"	"	Napoli	Sist Maria Arcangelo Muro Lucano	N.Y.	
20	Biondi	Michelangelo	44		M	farmer	"		"	"	"	Caserta Alife	Sist Alife	Canada	
21	"	Erneste	15		F		"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Frangipane	Pietro	33		M	musician	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sist Giuseppe Alife	N.Y.	
23	Cercone	Guiseppe	26		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sist Alife		
24	Campana	Antonio	21		M	Barber boy	"		"	"	"	Basilicata Abripolda	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sist Giuseppe Abripolda		
25	"	Sabina	18		F	none	no		"	"	"	"			
26	Schiano	Pietro	45		M	Workman	yes		"	"	"	Napoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sist Salvatore Napoli		
27	Santillo	Luigi	21		M	Laborer	"		"	"	Caserta	Piana Caiazzo	Sist Giuseppe Piana Caiazzo	Conn	Hartford
28	Centrella	Roberto	25		M	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Avellino	Avellino	Sist in law Giuseppe Sirlo (Centrella) Avellino	New-York	
29	"	Antonietta	17		F	none	"		"	"	"	"	Sister Filomena Avellino	"	
30	Cirelli	Pellegrino	44		M	miner	"		"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state opposite each whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien comes and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *March 13- 1908*, 190 76

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid by self, by parent, husband, wife, brother, sister, grandparent, uncle, aunt, or other relative; if by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government, so state.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy or subject to polygamous laws? (Polygamy: The practice or condition of having more than one husband or wife at the same time, or the marriage relation with more than one husband or wife at the same time, or the husband or wife in such relation.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	—	self	$18	yes	4 yrs	N.Y.	nephew — Nicola Giglio 461 - 1st ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown		Potenza	Pescopagano
2																			
3	—	self	$20	yes	4 yrs	N.Y.	bro. in law — Nicola Giglio 461 - 1st ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark gray	bred handle	Caserta	Nola
4	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bad under the chin	"	"
5	—	"	$20	no			brot. Paolino 30 Stewart st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"
6	yes	brother	$25	no			Giovanni Ragioia 1344 Milwaukee ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	grey		Bari	Fuggiano
7	no	self	$30	yes	1904	Providence R.I.	cousin — Vazzano Raffaele Box 359	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	scar at the eye	Cittaducale	Cagnano
8	"	"	"	—																
9	"	"	"	—			Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—		"	"
10	"	"	"	—															"	"
11	"	"	$40				cousin — Michelangelo Pisanda 116 Loring st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black grey	scar at forehead	Bari	Cagnano
12	"	"	$20	yes	8 yrs	1907	bro. in law — Nicola De Cesare Box 981	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	scar at forehead	Caserta	Cairano
13																				
14	no	self	$20	no			bro. — Pasquale 147 Hurlbut st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	grey		Bari	Carbonara
15	no	self	$25	yes	9 yrs	1907	Cleburne													
							God father — Angelo Perugino Cleburne Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark gray	brown		Cittaducale	Torre Cajetana
16	"	"	$30	"	9 yrs	1907	Pittsburg	bro. in law — Enrico De Pillis	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		Cittaducale	Cerreto Sannita
17	"	"					4742 Jew st.													
18	"	husband	$20	no			husband — Buccicosa Giuseppe 6080 Penn ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
19	"	bro.	$25	yes	3 yrs	1907	Hanover	28 Cedarberry st.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	left cheek	Potenza	Picerno
20	no	self	$40	"	9 yrs	1907	Can.	bro. — Flaviano	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown		Caserta	Cisterna
21	"	"	$30				32	Cavada Antonella												
22	"	"	$30	yes	3 yrs	1907	N.Y.	234 Lafayette st.	Francesco N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown sky		"	"
23	"	"	$20	"	9 yrs	1907	"	bro. in law — Salvatore Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown		"	"
24	"	"	$30	"	9 yrs	1907	"	cousin — Raffaele Seppa	"	Port-mouth				5	6	"	grey	Cataract, left eye	Castelluccio	Subequo
25	"	"						2126 - 1st ave.	N.Y.											
26	"	"	$40	yes	9 yrs	1907	N.Y.	relative — Pasquale 226 - 109th st.	Colonna	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	scar right cheek	"	"
27	yes	"	$52	"	9 yrs	1906		bro. — Antonio Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	black scar at forehead	Napoli	
28	"	"	$50	"	2 yrs	1907	N.Y.	Sal. Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		Caserta	Teora
29	"	"	$100				320 E. 100th st.		N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Castelluccio	Tramutola
30	—	"	$50	yes	4 yrs	1907	N.Y.	family — Pacifico 5	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—		"	"
														5	6	"	"	mole right cheek	"	Abriano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Danforth Tinker, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. St Clere, Surgeon of the F. Königin Luise, of Bremen, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freyburg i/Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec., 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "KONIGIN LUISE" sailing from GIBRALTAR to NEW-YORK, on the 2 MAR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Messana	Gaspare	55		M	Trader	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Alcamo	his wife Camilla Lipari via Rome alcamo, Sicily	N.Y.	New York
2	Morgan	Ernest H.	24		S	Traveller Commercial	yes	yes	British	British	Spain	Malaga	his father Alvin A. Malaga Spain	do	do
3	Benning	Esther M.	15		S	—	yes	yes	American	U. St. of A.	Citizen		—	Ill.	Chicago
4															Rock
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

B

1st
2d

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~STEERAGE~~-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13, 1908 78

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	himself	none	no	—	—	his nephew Leonardo Cuccia a New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Sicily	Alcamo	
2	yes	do	~~none~~	yes	2 yrs	New York	Co Jacob H Blavier 1525 Whitehall St Cor York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none	England	London	
3	—	her father	none	—	—	—	her father Mario Benvenuti 3437 Langeley Ave Chicago	dis'd	dis'd	dis'd	dis'd	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hanakovits Jasta, of the S. Königin Luise, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hanakovits
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Mai, 1907,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Orth Cleve, Surgeon of the Königin Luise, of Bremen, (Strike out either Surgeon's" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh, Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Orth Cleve

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Mar. 13/08

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd List

28/2/1908 S. S. Königin [illegible] sailing from Naples, February, 28 th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iacovacci	Alfredo	17		M S				Italian	South Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nat S Lorenzo	Philadelphia	Pa	Scull St Mary's
2	Chiovitti	Teodestino	21		M S				"	"		Nat Riccio Filomena	Basciano	Mass	Framingham
3	Di Giacomo	Maria Angela	22		M S				"	"		Brot Pasquale	Chiauci	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Ricci	Fidele	32		M M				"	"		Wife Barabina	Colonnella	N.Y.	
5	Giuliano	Generoso	21		M S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother	Morrone	N.J.	
6	Sabbino	Carmine	26		M S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Assunta Carmela	N.J.	Orange
7	Di Luca	Sanzio	24		M S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Giuseppe	Brooklyn	
REPORTED	Bruta	Flavio	X 26		M S			X	"	"		Wife	Rosina	Brooklyn	
9	Spinelli	Francesco	25		M M				"	"		Father	Basilio	Brooklyn	
10	[illegible]	Rocco	22		M S				"	"		Father	Giuseppe	Brooklyn	
11	Pisciotti	Vincenzo	33		M M				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Luigia Elisabetta	Brooklyn	
12	Tadevaia	Michele	25		M S				"	"		Father	Domenico	Brooklyn	
13	Di Nuzzo	Antonio	18		M S				"	"		Father	Alfonso	Brooklyn	
14	Negri	[illegible]	21		M S				"	"		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Negri	[illegible]	23		M S				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 9 50 10 85 0

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW York, *May 13*, 190 5

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$8 no			uncle Antonio Colarpietro 209 57th St Brooklyn							5 3	dark	brown	scar at forehead	Roma Vallecorsa
2	"	"	20 "			father Gaudenzio "							5 7	"	"	scar at forehead	Molise Bonito
3	yes	brother	10 "			492 Lawrence St Philadelphia Pa.							4 11	"	blue sky	scar right eye-lame	Benevento Casalduni
4	"	self	22 yes $25 cash			bro. Crescenzo 560 Grove st Jersey City N. J.							5 4	"	brown	scar at chin	Benevento Circello
5	no	"	17 " $25 cash	Orange N.J.		cousin Gaetano Guzzardi 13 Prospect st Orange N.J.							5 8	"	brown	grey	Caserta Castellino
6	yes	brother-in-law	11 " $25 cash	Jersey City N.J.		bro. in law Carmine Festa 209 45 Sixth Ave Brooklyn							5 2	"	black	brown hair left eye-blue	" Casoria
7	"	husband	20 " $25 cash	Brooklyn		family 223-6th Ave Brooklyn							5 10	"	brown	at left cheek	Caserta Capua
8	no	self	18 " $25 cash	Fort Richmond		brother-in-law Carmine Sirolla Fort Richmond							5 8	"	black	brown hair under the chin	Naples Calvano
9	"	"	20 no										5 3	"	brown	at forehead	Caserta S. Agata
10	"	"	10 yes $25 cash	Bro. Fairview		Bro. Domenico Fairview							5 4	"	brown	grey hair at end	Benevento Pietrelcina
11	"	"	28 " $25 cash	Coney Island		bro. Fabbrizio 25 W. 32nd St Coney Island							5 1	"	brown	—	" "
12	no	"	17 " $25 cash	West Burg		bro. Vincenzo Pacifico West Burg L.I.							5 8	"	brown	grey	" "
13	"	"	18 no			bro. in law Stefano Tommaso South Riverside							5 3	"	brown	at left cheek	" "
14	"	"	15 "			Vincenzo Grande Farmingdale L.I.							5 1	"	brown	—	Isernia Venafro
15	"	brother	22 yes $25 cash			bro. Crescenzo 25 W. 32nd St							4 11	"	black	—	" "
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Jargensen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Königin Luise, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Hagensen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C H Clark, Surgeon of the [illegible]; of Brewer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh Scot., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C H Clark

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 to List

28/2/1908 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, February 28 to, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gandelli	Francesco	38		M	M	Farmer Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Avola	Wife Anna Bozzi	Conn	Waterbury
2	Luciano	Giuseppe Luigi	16		M	S	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Avellino Sorgueano	Mat Raffaela Finamora	"	"
3	Russo	Vitantonio	39		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"		"	"	"	Sorgueano	Father-in-law Salvatore Mastantuono	N.Y.	
4	Daugh	Concetta	17		F	S		"		"	"	"	Sorgueano	Felicito	Philadelphia	
5	Ottaviano	Giovanginuseppe	30		M	M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Cicciano	Mat Rosaingela Candarelli Cicciano	R.I.	Providence
6	Wife	Angela Rosa	26		F	M										
7	Son	Nicola	2		M	S										
8	"	Vincenzo	6		M	S										
9	Daugh	Silvia	4		F	S										
10	"	Raffaele	2		M	S										
11	Florindo	Pirozzo	26		M	M	Farmer Laborer	no		"	"	Molise Pettoranello		Wife Isidora Pirro		
12	Tommasi	Giuseppe	22		M	S	"	"		"	"	"		Wife Mariamna Pettorandello Ludente	N.J.	Princeton
13	Mauro	Giuseppe	21		M	M	Molder-maker	yes		"	"	Catanzaro Reggio		Mat Giacomotti Maria Pelle Policastro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Mannarino	Francesco	25		M	M	Farmer Laborer	no		"	"	"		Fat Francesco Polisanta	Mass	Lowell
15	Barchidi	Domenico	21		M	S	Barber-boy	yes		"	"	"		Fat Saveri Gasperina	Mass	Holyoke
16	Clerici	Pasquale	26		M	M	Laborer	"		"	"	"		Fat Michele Gasperini	"	
17	Natte	Carmine	29		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"		"	"	"		Fat Angelo Castelpetroso	N.J.	Trenton
18	Wife Anna	Maria	19		F	M		"		"	"	"			"	
19	Donato	Enrico	16		M	S	Servant	"		"	"	Basilicata Potenza		Mat Marianna Grandelli Potenza	R.I.	Providence
20	Tucaro	Vincenzo	28		M	M	Farmer Laborer	yes		"	"	"		Wife Faraco Mc Felicia Potenzapoli	"	"
21	Paturno	Nicola	32		M	M	"	"		"	"	"		Wife Concetta Potenzapoli	"	"
22	Petito	Angelo Antonio	32		M	M	"	"		"	"	"		Fat Antonio S. Angelo Lombardi	N.Y.	
23	Martucci	Carlo	28		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	Cosenza Acquaviva Jonio		Wife Lucia Angela Acquaviva Greco	R.I.	Providence
24	Giovanni	Pietro	16		M	S	"	yes		"	"	Avellino Sergino		Fat Antonio Sergino Fat Pellegrino	Mass	Boston
25	Marraugini	Angela	19		F	S										
26	Matarazzo	Costantino	39		M	M								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Son	Costantino	5		M	S								none	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Ciarobi	Letizia	21		F	M	Housework	no		"	"	"		Husband Frosolino		
29	Ruggiero	Carmine	20		M	M	Farmer Laborer	"		"	"	Caserta Sessa Aurunca		Wife Filomena Fiorillo Sessa Aurunca	Conn	Hartford
30	Palombi	Giovanni	22		M	M	"	"		"	"	Caserta Castelforte		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Lavinia Lauretto Sessa Aurunca		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

128/146

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 1 1906

82

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both inside for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			brother in law Capolucci Salvatore 611 Bank st Waterbury Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown		Cassata	Cellole
2	"	uncle	70	"			uncle Crescenzo Limongiello 203 Grand st N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	grey		Castellino	Sant'Agata
3	no	self	100	yes	94	Phila.	wife Carmela Gasperlino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	pock-marked	Solopaca	Telese
4	"	"	"				son Christian 4th Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	100	yes	94	Providence	brother in law Tommaso Cappa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	scar on the nose	Cassata	Cerreto
6	"	"	"				Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	"				father Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	10	yes	94	Princeton	26 - 9th st Princeton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Castellino	Cerreto
12	"	"	50	"	906	94	brother in law Antonio Giallella 9 Olive st Princeton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown		"	"
13	"	"	10	no			brother in law Pasquale Casciano 94 Spencer st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Perilla
14	no	"	24	"			brother Domenico 605 Lafayette st N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	small right cheek	"	Policastro
15	"	"	20	yes	903	94	cousin Carchidi Nicola 9 Pueblo st Mott Haven Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Gasperina
16	"	"	20	"	903	94	cousin Enrico Saverio 1 Liberty st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	right cheek	"	"
17	"	"	20	"	903	94	Paulina brother in law Cassetta Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	Castelfranco	Castelfranco
18	"	"	10				443 Bridge st Newton N.J. brother in law Giuseppe Angelo Angelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown		"	"
19	"	"	10	no			943 Frankford st Phila. Pa. brother Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	Cerreto	Cerreto
20	"	"	12	yes	94	94	Phila. 224 Catharine st cousin Pietro Nicola Rossiello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	at forehead	"	"
21	"	"	60	"	902	94	" 1227 E. Wallace st brother Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"
22	"	"	10	no			23 Sellers Alley st brother in law Nicola Cerreto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	scar at left eye brow	"	S. Angelo Romano
23	yes	brother in law	10	"			1227 E. Wallace st brother Biagio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Casuzza	Cleriano Grotta
24	"	self	10	"			63 Clarke st Boston Mass. Brother in law Pasquale Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"		Castellino	Serino
25	"	"	10	"			18 Rochambeau st Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"
26	"	"	10	yes	901	94	Bridgeport wife Rosa Cecchetello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		Castellino	
27	"	father	50				142 Pillar st Bridgeport brother in law Savino Stefanto	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown		"	
28	no	self	20				9 Olive st Danbury Conn. cousin Francesco Fazio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	scar at cheek	Castellino	S. Potito Sulla
29	"	"	10	yes	906	94	Hartford 96 Wyllys st Hartford Conn. brother Cipriano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	scar at forehead	Cassata	Cerreto
30	"	"	20	"	901	94	Elizabeth N.J. Box 57 St. Ste Cesario Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	scar at right cheek	Roma	Vallesaccarda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the Kongin Luise, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr O Cleve

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6th list

28th 1907 S. S. Lombardia (Italian) sailing from Naples, February 28th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
109 1	Canova	Salvatore	47	M	M	Laborer	X	X	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples			
154 2	Nardiello	Cristino	38	M	M	Laborer	X	X	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples		Mass.	Boston
155 3	Vastola	Antonio	38	M	M	Laborer	X	X	Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples		N.J.	Newark
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *March 13 - 1908*, 190

84

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Had a previous residence in the United States? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Otto Clever, Surgeon of the ____, of Bremen, (Name whether Surgeon "sailing thereviith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg i/Br, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr O. Clever

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 tta list

28/2/1908 S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Naples, February, 28 to, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	D. Gaetano	Lorenzo	24		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mio padre sig Tedesco Residente	Brooklyn	
2	De Gaetano	Giuseppa	5		F								Sant Lorenzo Bisignano (Cosenza)		
3	Gaetano	Clemente	12	11	M										
4	"	Luigi	10	2	M										
5	Pasquarosa	Giuseppe	42		M	Colono	no			Calabrese			Mio fr. Gaetano	Brooklyn	
6	Pasquarosa	Maria Angela	40		F								Sant Lorenzo Bisignano (Cosenza)		
7	Pasquarosa	Giuseppe	5		M										
8	Cabrera	Pasquale	18		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese			Sant Lorenzo Bisignano (Cosenza)	N.Y.	
9	Tobisse	Francesco	32		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mio fratello Pasquale Bisignano (Cosenza)	Brooklyn	
10	Meuggio	Vincenzo	35		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sant Isabella Filadelfia (Catanzaro)	N.Y.	
11	Martino	Rocco	30		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese			Sant Maria Stefano Bisignano (Cosenza)	Boston	
12	Nobile	Natale Domenico	28		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese			Mio fr. Vittoria Parra (Cosenza)		
13	Cassaria	Domenico	40		M	Agricultor	no		Italia	Calabrese			Mio fr. Filadelfia (Catanzaro)		
14	Cassaria	Ferdinando	21		M	"	"	"	"	"			Sant Angelo Lombardi (Avellino)	N.Y.	
15	Basso	Costantino	23		M	"	"	"	"	"			Mio fr. Angela Forchetti (Avellino)	Brooklyn	
16	Basso	Giovanni	21		M	"	"	"	"	"			Sant Angelo Lombardi (Avellino)	Brooklyn	
17	Fasciotti	Rocco	22		M	"	"	"	"	"			Mio fr. Barbara (Avellino)	"	
18	Cassaria	Pasquale	35		M	"	"	"	"	"			Sant Angelo Lombardi (Avellino)	"	
19	Morabito	Vincenzo	19		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese			Mio fr. Teresa (Avellino)	Brooklyn	
20	Campagna	Enrico	33		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese			Sant Luigi Paduli (Avellino)	N.Y.	
21	Chiovato	Rocco	25		M	Agricultor	no		Italia	Calabrese			Sant Leonardo Paduli (Avellino)	N.Y.	
22	Martino	Carmine	21		M	"	"	"	"	"			Sant Leonardo Paduli (Avellino)	"	
23	Perrotta	Domenico	23		M	Agricultor	si	si	Italia	Calabrese			Mio fr. Rosa Cosenza (Cosenza)	N.Y.	
24	Malagisi	Francesco	35		M	Agricultor	"	"	"	"			Sant Sisto Dolce (Cosenza)	Brooklyn	
25	Pasquarosa	Alfredo	16		M	Agricultor	"	"	"	"			Sant Pasquale Calabro (Cosenza)	Boston	
26	Di Gregorio	Pietro	20		M	Agricultor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mio fr. Angelo Lombardi (Avellino)	Cass Montreal	
27	Cercone	Luigi	44		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"			Sant Angelo Lombardi (Avellino)	N.Y.	
28	Cercone	Candido	14		M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mio fr. Angelo (Avellino)	Brooklyn	
29	Cercone	Carmine	12		M		"	"	"	"					
30	"	Nicola	15		M		"	"	"	"					

98/124 Gilbert Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 am
1.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *March 13-08*, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	30	yes 1904	Brooklyn	Exp. in law Guiseppa Campano 511-39th st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown	dear	at forehead	Cattanisetta	Sicily
2	yes	husband	10			husband Simone Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	gray/brown	sky	mole at chin	Palermo	Sicily
3	"	"				176 Degraw st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	brown	—	—	—	—
4	"	"				St. Joseph Hall	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	12			father Campagnano Salvatore 116 Degraw st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Sicily
6	"	"	10 yes 1904	France		cousin Francesco Ofiegna 1 Columbus Place,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	sky		Reggio	Calabria
7	"	"	10 no			father Mussatello Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	black	mild	at chin	"	"
8	no	"	10	"		cousin Ferrigno Cristofo Box 178 Glendale L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"
9	yes	"	40 ~~20~~	~~yes 1904~~	~~Canada~~	cousin Olympia Domenico 1504 Park Avenue, Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown		"	"
10	no	"	10	no 1904	Jamaica	cousin Germano Raffaele Box 228 Bayside L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	sky	"	"
11	yes	"	10	no 1904	Canada	~~cousin Olympia Dom~~ Box 228 Bayside L.I. cousin Olympia Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	10	no 1904	no	cousin Olympia Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	moles at chest	"	"
13	b	"	32	no 1904	no	brother Lino Angelo De Vito 32 Myrtle ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	—	Civitella	Frentano Italy
14	"	"	12	no 1904	Brooklyn	Box 228 Bayside L.I. 56 Beaubien place,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	10	no 1904	no	bro. in law Pietro Imbriano 159 Lafayette ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	sky	"	"
16	"	"	10	no		bro. in law Carmine De Vito 56 Franklin ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	mole under left eye	"	"
17	"	"	14	yes 1904	Brooklyn	not Uncle Pasquale bro in law Vincenzo Imbriano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
18	"	"	18	no 1904	no	56 Franklin ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"
19	no	"	10	no		cousin Pascasio Vincenzo 137 Smith st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Colonia	Italy
20	"	"	16	no		not Pasquale 505 E. Orange ave, Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	Benevento	Italy
21	"	"	12	no		bro in law Giuseppe Box 242 Oyster Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"
22	"	"	18	no		bro in law Galasso Giuseppe Box 279	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"
23	no	"	16	no		bro in law Ricci Nicola Box 72 Glendale L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	at left eye	Bosco	Frosinone Italy
24	"	"	20 yes 1904	Pennsylvania		not Giuseppe Cacciavillani Box 142 Glendale L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	mark at left eye	Canale	Udine Italy
25	"	"	10	no		bro in law Angelo Sposato 56 Franklin ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	Bacoli	Italy
26	"	"	30	"		cousin Nicola Raffaele Napoli 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	moles at face	"	"
27	"	"	10	"		cousin Salvatore Ruggi 680 Broadway Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	—	"	"
28	"	"	100			bro in law Ruggo Salvatore 646 Broadway Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—	"	"
29	"	"	2				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	"	"
30	"	"	1				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Karasowitz Master of the Kanawha Line, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jr Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the [illegible], do (State whether "employed by the owners thereof," or "sailing therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Strasburg & Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jr O Cleve

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK,

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th list

21/2/1908 S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Naples, February 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Renda	Francesco	42		M. married	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Catanzaro	Nicastro	Wife Concetta Renda	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Pecce	Annunziata	16		F. unmarried	"	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Pellezzano	Mot Annunziata Pecce	NY	Brooklyn
3	Bustamo	Vincenzo	43		M. married	"	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Pellezzano	Brot Giovanni Patenopoli	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Petruzzi	Sofia	15		F. unmarried	"	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Nicastro	Fat Luigi Patenopoli	NY	Brooklyn
5	Lucarelli	Adelaida	26		M. married	"	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro	Nicastro	Fat Michelle Patenopoli	"	"
6	San Corrado	Vincenzo	51		M.										
7	Bartone	Giuseppe	29		M. married	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Salerno	Pellezzano	Mot Carolina Patenopoli	NY	
8	~~Liberi~~	~~Concetta~~	~~38~~		~~F. married~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Napoli~~	~~Napoli~~	Brot Luigi	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
9	~~San Pompeli~~	~~Francesco~~	~~13~~		~~M. single~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
10		Giovanni	11		"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	~~Langi~~	~~Rosa~~	~~7~~		~~F.~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					
12		Rosa	5		"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	Isidoro	Bruno	29		M. married	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Catania	Castiglione	Wife Giuseppi Giuseppa Castiglione	NY	
14	Sutaghata	Maria	32		F. married	none	"	"	"	"	Siracusa	Augusta	Mot Domenica Pinto Augusta	Mass	Boston
15	San Stimato	Giuseppe	5		M.										
16	Faro	Angelo	21		M. single	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Catania	Catania	Wife Sutaghata Venturo Augusto		
17	Cutaia	Rosa	21		F. married	none	"	"	"	"	Girgenti	Grotte	Fat Giuseppe Lo Basco Pietro Grotte	Pa	Jeffersonville
18	San Lo Basco	Pietro	24		M.										
19	Scalia	Rosalia	21		F. single	none	"	"	"	"	Palermo	Villabolsa	Fat Salvatore Scalia Rosalia	NJ	Batavia
20	~~Andirro~~	~~Francesco~~	~~42~~		~~M. married~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Benevento~~		Wife Laura Palma Galgotti	~~NY~~	
21	Sardo	Domenico	32		M. single	none	no	"	"	"	Caltanissetta	Serradifalco	Mot Maria Lazzaro Serradifalco	Pa	Norristown
22	San Calamari	Pasquale	9		M.										
23	" "	Michele	7		M.										
24	" "	Angelo	4		M.										
25	" "	Salvatore	1		M.										
26	Schipano	Giuseppe	24		M. married	Barber	yes	"	"	"	Palermo		uncle Schipano Giuseppe 50 Wooster	NY	
27	Giordando	Luciano	33		M. married	Farmer	no	"	"	"	Trapani	Vita	Wife Bruno Antonia	"	
28	Cumbo	Cosmo	24		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	Capaci	Mot Stefana Cumbo Capaci	Ills	Chicago
29	Calabrese	Giovanni	20		M.	Barber	"	"	"	"			Fat Giacomo Capaci	"	"
30	Lombardo	Giovanni	34		M. married	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mot Antonia Renato Capaci	NY	

1-398437 (505) 4-6-42 no C/A

29/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 13 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	100 yes 400 no	no	nephew Giuseppe Lecaille 22 Lumpkin st Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brown	—	Castagnaro Verona
2	"	"	60 no	"	cousin Vincenzo Ryel 432 Ellery ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	scar at forehead	Castello Castelnuovo
3	no	no	50 yes 00 no	Phila	cousin Pietro Rocco 1 Avery st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		
4	"	betrothed to	no		Antonetta Raffaele Rocco 125 Lawson ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" "
5	"	wife	15		husband Gaetano Borrado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	black scar at neck	" "
6	"	"	"		219 4th ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown		" "
7	"	"	15 yes 93 no	Phila	cousin Antonio Ferrara 183 Essex st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" "
8	yes	husband	30 no		husband Domenico Campoli	"	—	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black	brown	Parma Italy
9	"	—	"		Rosa "	"	—	"	"	"	"	3 4	"	brown	black	" "
10	"	—	"		Rosinda "	"	—	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"	"	" "
11	"	—	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown		" "
12	"	—	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
13	no	self	15 yes 900 no	Phila	cousin Giuseppe Fiscella 3 Mulberry st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	dark	sky Signal at chin	Calvello Castiglione
14	yes	"	50 no		husband & friend Giuseppe "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	mole left cheek	Potenza Augusta
15	"	"	"		11-13 Pitt st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
16	"	"	15 yes 905 no	Boston	cousin & friend Giuseppe "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"		Potenza
17	"	husband	50 no		husband 50 Rocco Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	scar at mouth	Potenza "
18	"	"	"		Potenza "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
19	no	self	20		uncle Edoardo Rosolino 13 Pierce st Palermo cousin & friend Francesco Gramia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	brown	Palermo Italy
20	"	"	20		211-1st ave " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" Sicily
21	yes	husband	20		husband Leonardo Salamone	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	"	brown	mole at pit of throat	Girgenti Italy
22	"	—	"		Rosalia "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
23	"	—	"		— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
24	"	—	"		— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
25	"	—	"		— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		" "
26	no	self	15 yes 900 no	Phila	uncle Edoardo Carolano 233 E 20th st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar at forehead	" Tavara
27	"	"	50 no		brother Carmelo Cardello 238 140 st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		Tavara "
28	yes	"	15 yes 900 no	Chicago	brother Vincenzo Cardello 125 Forge st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	scar right cheek	Palermo Sicily
29	"	"	20 no		125 Forge st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		" "
30	"	"	20 "		uncle Andrea Ottomanelli 118 Jersey st " York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Kavanaugh Master, of the [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Otto Love, Surgeon of the [illegible], of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freyburg i Br. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno O Love

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

89

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3rd visit 28/2/1908 S. S. Kaiser [illegible] sailing from Palermo, February, 28 th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Di Andrea~~	~~Leonardo~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Contadino~~			~~Italian~~	~~Latin~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Loggerano~~	Wife Maddalena Lisabella Fat Pasquale Rosangela		~~Italy~~
2	~~Cerrillo~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~
3	~~Fiore~~	~~Francesco~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~
4	De Simone	Francesco	24	"	S	Farmer	yes		Italian	Latin	Potenza	Loggerano	Wife Concetta Loggerano	N.J.	Philadelphia
5	Calabria	Arcangelo	55	"	M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena Loggerano	"	Del Delaware
6	~~Schiavoni~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Fat Pietrantonio Pratolarma	"	"
7	~~Calabria~~	~~Arcangelo~~	~~54~~	~~"~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Moglie del Grasso Fat Salvatore	"	"
8	Saccomi	Rocco	23	"	S	5 109414 5 41494	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	Moglie del Grasso Mat Sala Domenica	"	Philadelphia
9	Amatori	Giacomo	23	"	Married Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moglie Fat Pasquale A Domenica Lama dei Peligni	"	Philadelphia
10	Vecchiarelli	Rosario	19	"	S	Farmer	"	"	Italian	Latin	Lama dei Peligni		Wife Di Caio Angela Lama dei Peligni	"	Philadelphia
11	Di Benedetto	Tommaso	33	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	~~Do~~	Giuseppe	33	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Fat Giuseppe De Benedictis Lama dei Peligni	"	"
13	~~Borrelli~~	~~Patrizio~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~Married Lab~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
14	~~Moglie Di Benedetto~~	~~Angela~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
15	Laudadio	Domenico	23	M	"	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Mat Teresilla Bagnaresa Lagna dei Peligni Fat Luigi Lama dei Peligni	"	Manisses
16	Tomicello	Crescenzo	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Nicolangelo Castelvecchio	"	"
17	Santini	Nicola	40	"	Married Lab	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Wife Grazia Cecola Giulianova	N.J.	Watertown
18	~~Nobili~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	De Stefano	Giuseppe	27	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Latin	Castel Silia	Loreto Aprutino	Fat Francesco Loreto Aprutino	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Barbieri	Antonio	36	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	Muro Lucano	Wife Bruno Maria Muro Lucano	N.J.	Mass Watertown
21	Lomonaco	Antonio	14	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Francesco Muro Lucano	N.J.	Albany
22	Nicolella	Domenico	14	"	Married Lab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Lisanto Maria Muro Lucano	N.J.	
23	~~Consiglio~~	~~Gerardo~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~Married Lab~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Mat Nicolella Brigida Muro Lucano		
24	Meluccio	Donato	17	"	S	Farmer	no		"	"	"	"	Mat Colonna Paolina Muro Lucano	N.J.	Port Chester
25	Cristillo	Savino	24	"	Married Lab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Muro Lucano	N.J.	
26	Lomonaco	Rosa Maria	19	F	Married Lab	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mat Lucia Muro Lucano	West Albany	
27	Olivieto	Rosa Maria	24	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sig. Mat Filomena Muro Lucano	Brooklyn	N.Y.
28	Francesco	Chiarenella	27	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Santantonio Muro Lucano	N.J.	Newark
29	Mezzone	Luisa	19	F	Single Lab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fat Salvatore Muro Lucano	N.J.	
30	Fontarone	Giuseppe	19	M	Married Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Foggiano		Mat Lorenzo Donato Foggiano	N.J.	Utica

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *, 190* 90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes	90	Chicago	Brot, Francesco, 233 E. Houston St, New York City							5	6	dark brown	grey	at forehead	Italy	Viggiano
2	"	"	40	no			father Guiseppe, " " "							5	6	"	"	at forehead	"	"
3	"	"	1130	"			cousin Rosalena Francesco, " " "							5	4	"	"	sky	"	"
4	yes	brother	16	"			bro Biagio, 233 E. Houston St, New York City							5	5	"	black	brown	Teramo	Villa Sichino
5	no	self	20	yes	90	Wilmington	mother Rosalia Domenico, 19 - W. 3rd St, Wilmington Del.							5	5	"	"	"	at left cheek	scald	Acquata
6	"	"	16	"	90	"	brother Domenico Pesano, 411 Front St, Wilmington Del.							5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	20	no			cousin Pesano Salvatore, 19 W. 3rd St, " " "							5	4	"	brown			"	"
8	yes	brother	16	yes	90	Wilmington	bro Rosalio, 19 W. 3rd St, " " "							5	6	"	brown	grey	at neck	"	"
9	no	self	18	"	90	Bartolo	bro Paolo, Bartolo, Ca, " " "							5	4	"	brown			"	"
10	"	"	12	no			cousin Veronica Fabrizio, 51 E. 11th St, New York City							5	2	"	"		Ortelo	Roma	Pelligna
11	"	"	26	yes	90	Verndale	bro Pietro, " " "							5	3	"	"		—	"	"
12	"	"	2	—			bro Rosalio, Verndale, Ca, " " "									"	"			"	"
13	"	"	20	yes	90	Verndale	father Giovanni, " " "							5	5	"	"			Campobasso	
14	"	"					bro Pietro, " " "							6	2	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	10	no			bro Vincenzo, 61 Allaire Pl, " " "							5	4	"	black	sky		Ortelo	Roma Pelligna
16	"	"	16	"			brother Guiseppe, " " "							5	5	"	brown			"	"
17	yes	bro. in law	40	yes	90	Verndale	bro in law Romolo Tiberio, Waterbury Conn.							5	2	"	black	brown	scar at right eye	"	Casal Bordino
18	no	self	40	"	905	Bella	cousin Domenico Della Pagliera, 50 E. 8th Clarendon Ave, Bella, Ca							5	3	"	brown		scar at forehead	Teramo	Loscano Sichino
19	"	"	20	no			bro Carlo, Meriden Conn.							5	6	"	black	grey	scar near right eye	Roma	Castel S. Elia
20	"	"	12	"			bro Luigi, 305 E. 115th St, New York City							5	4	"	brown			Ortuja	Pizzo Fumone
21	no	"	10	"			bro Emiliano Lorenzani Giovanni, 19 W. 3rd St, " " "							5	2	"	brown	sky	at forehead	"	"
22	"	"	40	"			father Guiseppe, 305 E. 115th St, New York City							4	3	"	brown		at forehead	"	"
23	"	"	10	"			bro Pietro, " " "							4	6	"	"			"	"
24	no	"	40	"			bro Augusto Francesco Saccione, 106 E. 103rd St, Rochester N.Y.							4	10	"	brown	sky	scar at mouth	"	"
25	"	"	12	"			bro in law Carlo Francesco, 542 Jefferson Ave, Elizabeth N.J.							5	3	"	black	brown		"	"
26	yes	husband	40	"			husband Giovanni Tubiano, West Orange N.J.							5	1	"	"	sky		"	"
27	no	self	10	"			husband Felice Guggio, 339 E. 116th St, New York City							5	2	"	brown			"	"
28	"	"	40	"			cousin Tiotta Pasquale, 33 Bright St, Hoboken N.J.							5	1	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	10	"			bro Luigi, 305 E. 115th St, New York City							5	3	"	black	brown		"	"
30	no	"	19	"			bro in law Domenico Pesaca, 39 Rossi St, Utica N.Y.							5	2	"	brown			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Kinzain Luis, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. L. H. Cleve, Surgeon of the ....., at Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Bremen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Cleve

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd list
26/2/1908 S. S. sailing from Naples, February 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paris	Luigi	25	Mch	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fat Giuseppe Ambeta di Campagna	Md	Baltimore
2	Ludovico	Ettore	24	"	S	"	yes	"	"	"			Fat Giuseppe Ambeta di Campagna	"	"
3	Lasorella	Nicola Damiano	28	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Italian	Neapolitan			Sat Damiano Ninfo Grasso	N.Y.	
4	Grassi	Giuseppe	28	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Calabrian			Bro Grassi Nicola	Ill	Chicago
5	~~Francesco~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~60~~	~~"~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Neapolitan~~			~~Bro Isidoro~~	~~N.Y.~~	
ADMITTED	Ciarlariello	Maria	55	F	Widow	"	"	"	"	"			Nipote Napoli	"	10
7	~~Emanuella~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~Labourer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~Nipote Napoli~~	~~Brooklyn~~	
8	Catrone	Grazia	5	F	"	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria	N.Y.	
9	~~Emanuella~~	~~Vito~~	~~3~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~Wife Maria~~	~~"~~	
10	Dionisio	Pietro	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Wife Gaetana e Angela	"	
11	Macchia	Domenico Giuseppe	36	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Teutto			Wife Domenica e Maria	"	
12	~~Lucatuorto~~	~~Ettorre~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Neapolitan~~			Teutto Sat Gaetano	"	
13	D'Elia	Carolina	28	F	Married	no				Teutto			~~Fratello Napoli~~ Sat Francesco Teutto	"	
14	Angelo Ferrante	Benedetta	2	F	—	—				"			—	"	
15	"	Angela	3	F	—	—				"			—	"	
16	De Lia	Pietro	21	M	Stonecutter	yes	"	"	"	"			Fat Francesco Napoli Teutto	"	
17	Catrone	Giuseppe	37	M	Labourer	no	"	"	"	Calabrian			Wife Carmina e Agata	"	
ADMITTED 18	Carbone	Michele	50	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"			Wife Maria Angela Teutto	"	
ADMITTED 19	Lau	Gerardo	1	M	Child	"	"	"	"	"			—	"	
20	Mazza	Cesare	21	M	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Antonio Ermolo	Pa	Carbondale
21	Antonio	Salvatore	33	M	"	no	"	"	"	"			Bro Giuseppe Ermolo	"	"
22	~~Guerriello~~	~~Vito~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~Schoolmaster~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Calabrian~~			Fat Antonio Teutto	"	
23	~~Francesco~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~16~~	~~"~~	~~Labourer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			—	"	
24	Corrao	Antonio	16	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"			Fat Arcangelo Corrao in Italia	"	
25	Borrello	Giuseppe	23	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Calabrian			Sat Salvatore S. Agata di Puglia	"	
26	Brat	Raffaele	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			—	"	
27	~~Dionisio~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~Labourer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Calabrian~~			Sat Luigi Caccigliano	Pa	Pittsburgh
28	Perrone	Domenico	28	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Neapolitan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Carmela		Canada
29	Martella	Vittore	27	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Lippa Martella		
30	Nigro	Andrea	40	M	"	no	"	"	"	Calabrian			Wife Maria Negro Caggiano	Pa	Scalpsville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Ticket	Self	10	yes	10 yrs	Baltimore	cousin Giorgello Giuseppe 217 E. Pratt st. Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark gray scar at forehead	Italy Bari Conversano
2	"	"	10	"	10 mo		brother Giorgio Tucciarello 1401 E. 4th st. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	" "
3	"	"	10	"	—		cousin Saverio Giovanni Grand Island Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	pock marked Bari Putignano
4	yes	brother	10	"	—		brother Giorgio 61 W. Ohio st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar right eye brown " Noicattaro
5	"	Self	50	—	—		Luigi Domenico Bari	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	— " Bari del Colle
6	"	—	"	—	—		114 - 8th ave. Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	—	—	" "
7	"	Self	10	—	—		Raffaele Lucia 139 E. 4th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark gray		" "
8	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	"	brother Francesco 403 E. 123rd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	"	Lucia Domenico 244 W. 45th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	" "
10	"	"	12	no	—		cousin Fasano Ludovico 154 - 7th st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar at chin Bari Corato
11	"	"	12	"	—		cousin Fasano Vincenzo 233 W. 32nd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	" "
12	"	"	12	"	—		cousin Pugliese Salvatore 311 W. 110th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Cerignola Foggia
13	"	"	20	yes	2 yrs	"	husband Stefano Servante 416 E. 10th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Corato
14	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	" "
15	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	" "
16	"	"	12	yes	2 yrs	"	bro. in law Servante Stefano 416 E. 10th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	" "
17	"	"	20	no	—		bro. Raffaele 403 E. 123rd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	" Bari del Colle
18	"	"	20	"	—		cousin Domenico Lucia 344 W. 40th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	" Corato
19	"	"	"	—	—		cousin Giuseppe Rotella 1200 Park ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	" "
20	no	—	12	yes	2 yrs	Cuba, 2 yrs	cousin Bernardino Rotella 1200 Park ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	scar right cheek Castellaneta Turi
21	"	"	10	"	2 yrs	Germantown	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	black	" "
22	"	"	24	—	—		cousin Pomarachio Giuseppe 641 Chestnut st. Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		Putignano Rutigliano
23	"	"	"	—	—		uncle Luigi Bruno 317 E. 112th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	12	—	—		bro. Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	scar right cheek Castellaneta Sergata d'Ulmo
25	Ticket	"	30	—	—		Box 195 Ludovico Diana 1 cousin Diana Giovanni 117 York st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	" "
26	"	"	"	—	—		cousin Pareto Gerardo Box 337 Hackensack N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	scar mole at chin Canosa Canosa
27	"	"	10	yes	2 yrs	"	cousin Cocozza Domenico Box 274 Trail Cam.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	dark black	Cerignola Ascoli Satriano
28	yes	cousin	10	"	2 yrs	"	bro. Giovanni Box 96 Hackensack N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	" "
29	"	"	30	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	at chin Canosa Foggiano
30	no	Self	10	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Karrakowitz (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Steve, Surgeon of the [illegible], of Bremen, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University
of St Petersburg Russ, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. O Steve

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st Dist
28/2/1908 S. S. Koenigin Luise sailing from Naples, February 28 tte, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guercio	Raffaela	31		F. M.	none		no	Italian	South Italian	Romina		mother Agnato Maria	N.Y.	Fairview
2	Zaghos	Demetri	35		M.	Farmer		yes	Turk	Greek	Tripoli	Romi	wife Maria Pagliuca	Col.	Denver
3	Georges		10		M.			yes							
4	Cotzopoulos	Christos	20		M.								wife Yannoula Cotzopoulou		
5	Cotzopoulos	Stavros	25		M.								wife Vassilo Cotzopoulou		
6	Papadopoulos	Panagotis	20		M.								wife Helene Papadopoulou	Ill.	Chicago
7	Cagiantard	Demetre	20		M.			yes					father Constantin	Col.	Denver
8	Ziavaros	Panagotis	19		S.								father Stavros	Ill.	Chicago
9	Choumeliotis	Georges	22		M.			no					father Tanasi	Col.	Denver
10	Arghyropoulos	Jean	35		M.								wife Thanasso		
11	Cadas	Jean	18		S.			yes					cousin Vasil	N.Y.	New-York
12	Mitzithres	Anasti	35		M.			no					wife Evaghelo	Col.	Denver
13	Dokos	Georges	18		S.								father Stathoula		
14	Cadas	Theodoros	18		S.								father Demetre		
15	Bourbou	Jean	18		S.			yes					sister Vassilo	N.Y.	New-York
16	Carathanassis	Hectic	22		M.								wife Constantina	Col.	Denver
17	Chevigor	Petros	19		S.			no					father Panagotis	Ill.	Chicago
18	Revelioti	Evanghelo	32		M.								wife Catarine		
19		Spyros	13		S.			yes							
20	Fiorino	Francesco	26		M.	porter			Italian	South Italian	Romina	Carolei	wife Rosaria	N.Y.	New-York
21	Fiorino	Luigi	31		M.	gardener							wife Maria		
22	Fiorino	Gaetano	25		M.							Dipignano	wife Angelina		
23	Fattore	Biagio	23		S.			no			Motise	Terro Valano	father Orazio	Ill.	Chicago
24	Sagace	Francesco	30		M.	bricklayer					Catanzaro	S. Severino	brot. Giovanni	W.Va.	Thomas
25	"	Francesca	24		F.										S. Severino
26	Fiscente	Maria	28		M.	farmer		yes					father Pasquale		
27	Pistoia	Antonio	2		M.										S. Severino
28	D'Ambrosio	Tommaso	43		M.			no			Caserta	Gioia	wife Maria		Gioia
29	Palombo	Giuseppe	30		M.							Cignataro	father Antonio		Cignataro
30	Fabiani	Angelo	23		S.	porter		yes			Roma	Montecelli di Campagna	none	N.H.	Baltimore

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] *March 15th*, 1905

94

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	no			husband Vice Giuseppe 1133 E 104th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	dark brown	mold right eye	brown	Naples	Sonnino
2	Yes	"	$35				cousin Tom, Emanuele 1133 E 104th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	sky		Trapoli	Canni
3	Yes	"	$30				1133 E 104th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black		"	"
4	Yes	"	15	yes	1902	Denver	1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Vincenzo Sadas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"
5	Yes	"	20	no			1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Bell G. Chakos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"
6	"	"	15				~~130 Madison ave Chicago~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	~~Delaware~~
7	Yes	"	20				1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Theodoros Lokios	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"		"	Canni
8	Yes	"	15				133 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill. cousin Basil Chakos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
9	Yes	"	15				1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Vincenzo Canellis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Trapoli	Canni
10	Yes	"	15				1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Theodoros Sadas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown		"	"
11	"	"	15				143 - 2nd ave, N.Y. cousin James Lucas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	sky	"	"
12	Yes	"	15				1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Vincenzo Sadas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	15				1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Theodoros	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	"
14	Yes	"	15				cousin Vincenzo Sadas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	10				father Cousin Lourdes 136 1st ave, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"
16	Yes	"	15				uncle Vincenzo Evangelopoulos ~~1133 E 104th St. N.Y.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	10				~~130 Madison ave Chicago~~ cousin Basil Chakos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	Edgold
18	Yes	"	$30				1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Theodoros	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black brown		"	Trapiano
19	"	"					~~at James 1133 Madison Ave, N.Y.~~ 1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin Vincenzo Sadas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		"	"
20	"	"	20	yes	1902	Denver	1133 Broadway Brooklyn cousin James	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Vest at forehead	Cosenza Reginano
21	"	"	20	"	1902	"	1133 E 104th St. N.Y. cousin James	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Vest left eye - brown	"	"
22	"	"	20	no			brother Bernardino 139 Ewing St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		mole at chin	"	"
23	no	"	$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	sky	scar at temple	Solizzo	Cosenza Calabria
24	yes	bro in law	20				cousin Pietro Pietro Rom 1133 E 104th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	dark-mole at mouth	Castrogno	S. Severino
25	"	"	"				Box 215 Thomas W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
26	no	Self	10				husband Carlo Pietro Box 215 Thomas W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	black	"	"
27	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown		"	"
28	"	"	$15				prof of Gothic 231 Cherries ave Youngstown, Ohio cousin Vittorio Scandroglio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Carsetta	Guardia Alfedo
29	"	"	10				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black grey	scar at nose	"	Cignaro Lago
30	"	"	10	yes	1903	Chile	stepmother Rosa Tangarino 217 219 President St Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	black		Chiusa	Frosinone

Italian - 1 minor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Otto Cleve, Surgeon of the Foreign Visit of Brewer (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freyburg, Br. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr O. Cleve

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Luise sailing from Genoa February 5th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schacht	Wilhelm	18	8	m s	Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Württemberg	Tellbach	his uncle Schlossermeister Carl Eckhardt, Tellbach Wtg	N.J.	Rockly
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 96

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~himself~~ $10-	no				his uncle Jacob Eckgardt Brooklyn, Schoneck Avenue							5 6		pair Florida Key	—	Germany	Felbach
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190. ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Clever, Surgeon of the S. Königin Luise, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freyburg i/Br., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is serving therewith as or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Otto Clever

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 1907

at Newark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Königin Luise sailing from Genoa February 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Consiglio	James	42	5m	s	Farmer	no	no	America	American	Genova	Genova	Citizen of United States of		
2	Franzinetti	Angelo	42	1m	m	Laborer	"	"	America	[redacted]	Lecco	"	do	do	
3	Wife	Amelia	32	1y	m	Home	"	"	America	[redacted]	Lecco	"	do	do	
4	daughter	Ida	10	1y	s		"	"	America	[redacted]	Lecco	"	do	do	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Marseille, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted migration, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
America					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Ciarrabowitz Master, of the S. Origin Saise, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Genoa February 11th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 100

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody by reason of any offense committed in the United States, or any other country, and if so, what offense?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$11	never			to friend [illegible]												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Karapetowitz Master, of the S.S. Virginia Victoria, from Corea, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Karapetowitz
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1905

at Victoria

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ettl Revé, Surgeon of the S.S. Koningin Louise, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg Bav. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Konigin Luise sailing from Genoa February 28th, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ricci	Giuseppe	2	m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian North	Abruzzi & Romagna	his wife Maria Ricci	Arsoli Rome	Arsoli	Mass	Boston
2	~~Salvelli~~	~~Odrille~~	[illegible]												
3	Serra Bellini	Antonio	2	m	Farmer	yes	yes		Italian North	Abruzzi & Romagna	bro Serra Bellini Arsoli Rome				
4	Bruciati	Vincenzo	28	m	Farmer	yes	yes		Italian North	Umbria Tuscany	bro Bruciati Arsoli Rome				
5	Cafagrande	Adolfo	22	m	Farmer	yes	yes		Italian North	Umbria & Marcheridio	bro Cafagrande Umbria				
6	Rigone	Angelo	24	m	Farmer	yes	yes		Italian North	Lazio	Arsoli Rome				
7	Belli	Pietro	20	m	Farmer	yes	yes		Italian North	Lazio	Arsoli Rome				
8	Maranzano	Innocenzo	20	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Castelletto Orba	bro Maranzano Giustina Castelletto Orba			
9	Russo	Giuseppe	22	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Castelletto	bro Russo Alfonso Castelletto Orba Alessandria			
10	Crespan	Ennio	20	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
11	Delonni	Adele Maria	25	f	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Treviso	Montebelluna	husband Crespan Giovanni Montebelluna Treviso			
12	Durigon	Pietro	28	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
13	Schiavon	Pietro	36	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
14	Biasetto	Giovanni	22	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Treviso	Crocetta	bro Biasetto Pietro Crocetta Treviso			
15	Gaetano	Nunzio	22	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Casagiano	bro Gaetano Angelo Casagiano Arsoli			
16	Cirolio	Ambrosio	25	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Montaldeo	bro Cirolio Angelo Montaldeo Alessandria			
17	Serra	Giuseppe	26	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Montaldeo	bro Serra Bastiano Rosa Montaldeo Alessandria			
18	Minetti	Emilia	28	f	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Montaldeo	mother Minetti Carlo Montaldeo Alessandria			
19	Tacchino	Angela	[illegible]												
20	Tacchino	Clementina	20	f	2-473838-8/7/34			Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Montaldeo	bro Tacchino Nino Montaldeo Alessandria			
21	Greco	Pietro	8	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Montaldeo	bro Greco Filomeno Montaldeo Alessandria			
22	Grano	Colomba	25	f	m Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Montaldeo	bro Grano Luigia Gasparini Montaldeo Alessandria			
23	Nicolaviano	Giuseppina	4	f				Italy	Italian North	Alessandria	Montaldeo	do do do			
24	Scalpellini	Giovanello	18	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fano	bro Scalpellini Nazzareno Fano Pesaro			
25	Cedrini	Carlo	21	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fano	bro Cedrini Nazzareno Fano Pesaro			
26	Distefano	Giuseppe	22	m	Farmer			Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fano	bro Distefano Antonio Fano Pesaro			
27	Calazzi	Augusto	22	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fano	bro Calazzi Massimo Fano Pesaro			
28	Smolesi	Barberina	36	f	w	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Modena	Modena	wife Smolesi Francesco Modena		
29	Compagno	James	18	m		Laborer		yes	Italy	American	Italian South	Europe	Celia Sanbro Modena	Penn	New Haven
30	Riccardo	Pietro													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (Information required by act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in pursuance of a previous promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	yes	himself	$ 30	never			his friend Alessandrini Francesco Jeff street 23 1/2 Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	gray	Arcalo	Arcandola
2																			
3	yes	himself	$25	never			his friend Alfredo Tindoni Washington street Boston Mass. his brother in law Arcaletti c/o Brandenelli Co in his brother in law Tiberni Augusto his brother Rigoni Edoardo 326 W 34 st N Y c/o Tiberni Augusto his cousin Lavagna Giuseppe 166 Bleeker Street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Arcali	Arcandola
4	yes	himself	$118	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	Cuneo	Cuneo
5	yes	himself	$30	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	Cuneo	Mondovi
6	yes	himself	$24	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Lucca	Lucca
7	yes	himself	$ 10	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Lucca	Lucca
8	yes	himself	$25	never			his cousin Lavagna Giuseppe 166 Bleeker Street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Alessandria	Castelletto
9	yes	himself	$30	never			his cusin Spagna Giuseppe 166 Bleeker Street N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	Alessandria	Castello
10	yes	himself	$203	never			his friend Borini Giuseppe Sydney c/o.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	fair	Treviso	Treviso
11	yes	himself	$ 10	never			her sister Bettonni Angela Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	dark	brown	brown	Treviso	Treviso
12	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his friend Borini Giuseppe Sydney c/o.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Treviso	Treviso
13	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his friend Borini Giuseppe Sydney c/o.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Treviso	Treviso
14	yes	himself	$ 10	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Treviso	Treviso
15	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his friend Tedeschi Agostino Jamestown R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Belluno	Belluno
16	yes	himself	$ 30	never	05/07		his wife Cuneo. Woburn st Nat 2 c/o 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	Alessandria	Montalde
17	yes	himself	$203	never			his cusin Repetto Giacomo Bleeker street 166 N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Alessandria	Montaldeo
18	yes	herself		never			her husband Gaudino Angelo Bedford street 9 N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	gray	Alessandria	Montaldeo
19	yes	his father	$ 15	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	gray	Alessandria	Montaldeo
20	yes	herself	$ 10	never			his uncle Barbieri Giovanni Ten street 336 N. Y. her husband Briano Angelo 10 street West 236	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	Alessandria	Montaldeo
21	yes	himself	$ 10	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	Alessandria	Montaldeo
22	yes	himself		never				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	dark	Alessandria	Montaldeo
23	yes	his mother	$ 10	never				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	gray	Alessandria	Montaldeo
24	yes	himself	$ 10	never				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	Verona	Isola
25	yes	himself	$ 15	never			his brother Pedrini Antonio 160 street 7 New London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	Verona	Isola
26	yes	himself	$ 10	never			his brother Diotallevi Antonio Wodejunto Avenue 28 Nati di Mag his father Luigi Talarri	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Verona	Isola
27	yes	his wife	$ 10	never			Torrington ave New London Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	Verona	Isola
28	yes	her husband	$ 10	never			her husband Modena Giuseppe New Haven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	Vicenza	Battaglia
29								no	no	no	no	good	no							
30								no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Jarabsowitz, Master, of the S.S. Virginia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. (Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for many local purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Otto Uhle, Surgeon, of the U. S. Immigration Service at Brenner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Lyburg, Ky., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto Uhle

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 1907

at Laredo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1053

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Konigin Luise" sailing from Gibraltar 2nd, March, 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roche Russ	Jose de			m s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Savina Mariana		
2	Gonsalves Coello	Antonio	23		m s	Do.	no	no	Do.	Do.	Do.		his mother Rita de Carvo		do
3	Luz	Jose de	22		m s	Do.	no	no	Do.	Do.	Do.		his father Francisco de Luz		do
4	Gonsalves	Jose Ramon	32		m	Fireman	yes	yes	Do.	Do.	Do.		his wife Maria de Encarnacao		do
5	~~Viagas~~ Viagas	Manuel	20		m s	Fisherman	no	no	Do.	Do.	Do.	Spain	his mother Antonia Rosa		do
6	Viagas	Sebastian	21		m s	Do.	no	no	Do.	Do.	Do.		his father Manuel Viagas		do
ADMITTED 7	Viagas	Bernardina	29		f m	1-267066-8/26/39	no	no		Do.	Do.		his mother Maria Barbara Pereira		do
ADMITTED 8	Viagas	Bernardina	6		f s	1-1-267066 10/26/39			Do.	Do.	Do.		his grand mother Maria Barbara Perera		do
ADMITTED 9	Viagas	Jovan	4		m s	—			Do.	Do.	Do.		his grand mother Maria Barbara Perera		do
ADMITTED 10	Viagas	Joaquim	6	m	s	—			Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Calpe Hotel Gibraltar		do
11	Brechant	Arthur	23		m s	Farm worker	yes	yes	British	Africa	Algiers		no	Cuba	Trinidad
12	Garrido	Manuel Cardon	38		m m	Trader	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Spain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	Senor	Francesco	25									Italy	his father Luigi Rodriguez		
14	Messana	Gaspare	13		m s	Student	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Alcamo	Barraca San Ingnazio Sicily		
15													his mother Camilla Lipari via Roma, Alcamo Sicily		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

52

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 1 , 190 1114

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	himself	$10	yes	8	Brooklyn	his friend J C Fernandez 20 Hamilton Ave New York
2	yes	"	$	yes	3	"	his friend J. C. Fernandez 20 Hamilton Ave New York
3	yes	do	$10	yes	2	"	his friend J C Fernandez 20 Hamilton Ave New York
4	yes	"	$	yes	2	New Bedford	came J. C. Fernandez 20 Hamilton Ave N. Y.
5	yes	do	$10	no			his friend J.C. Fernandez 20 Hamilton Ave New York
6	yes	do	$15	no			his friend J. C. Fernandez 20 Hamilton Ave New York
7	yes	her husband	$15	no			her husband Juan Viagas % J C Fernandez 20 Hamilton Ave
8	yes	his father	—	no	—	—	going with his mother Bernardina Viagas
9	yes	his do	—	no			going with his mother Bernardina Viagas
10	yes	his do	—	no	—	—	going with his mother Bernardina Viagas
11	yes	himself	$16	yes	2 years	Boston Mass	his sister Mrs John Moore, 1447 5 Ave New York City
12	yes	do	more	no			going home to Havana
13	yes	do	$	no			his friend Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn
14	yes	his father	none	no	—	—	his cousin Vitto Die Antonino 184 W 4 St New York
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a prior rejected alien, or deported, in custody, or under arrest, and if so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no
	no	no	no	Good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Portugal	Fusela
						do	Do
						do	Do
						do	Fayal
						do	Fayal
						do	Fayal
					Macula Corneae right eye	do	Fayal
						do	Fayal
						do	Fayal
						do	do
5	5	fair	dark	brown		Wales	Boston
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
						Portugal	Estoy
						Sicily	Alcamo

17
127

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
12—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 105

S. S. "KRONPRINZ. LOUISE" N. G. L. arrived March 13, 1908., 190, M., from

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38f	1.	II. Cabin Labruzzo, Concetta & 2 ch. (Tempeste)	3	8/0	3	L.PC.	Book							3/13	31	6	10									
14m	2	Salvetti, Achille	1	26	1	"	Book							3/13	31	6	10									
32m	3	Raimondo, Gaetano	3	10	1	"	Book	3/	13	55	Ld			3/18		Sun	3pm							5	6	
55m	4	Messana, Gaspare	1	1	1	"	Book							3/13	57	Ld	10	55								
60m	5	Tricarico Pricorico, Pasquale	3	23	1	"	Book	3/	13	56	Ld			3/13	82	Mc	11	55								
26m	6	Aruto, Alessio	8	8	1	" Cons. Notice	Murph																			
45f	7	Munaro, Maria	3	14	1	" HOLD with draw 3/13/08	Book																			
29f	8	Arena, Teresa	3	6	1	" HOLD with draw 3/13/08	Book																			
55f	9	3rd class Liantonio, Maria (#5)	2	6	1	"	Spark.	3/	13	56	Ld			3/13	82	Euc	11	55								
13m	10	Messana, Gaspare (#4)	16	14	1	"	Leonard							3/13	57	Ld	10	55								
65f	11	Ciardi, Letizia	7	28	1	"	Leonard	3/	13	85	Mc			3/16	06	Ld	10	35						3	3	3
29f	12	Viegas, Bernardina & 3 ch.	16	7/0	4	" Dr's certf.	Leonard	3/	13	69	Lov			3/14	67	Ld								3	3	3
50m	13	Carbone, Michele and son	2	18/9	2	"	Spark.							3/13	83	M	1	pm								
24m	14	Poggi, Umberto (Umberto)	2	1	1	"	Leonard	3/	13	47	6			3/										141	14	
33m	15	Nobili, Gaetano (Child Canada)	3	18	1	" Dr Cert	Mitchell	3/	13	90	Mc	3/	14	92	6	16	08	1	10	M				131	13	
26f	16	Lucarelli, Adelina	"	3/8	2	" S. S. 3/3 Behlent	Alex							3/13	54	Lov										

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Koenigin Luise (N. G. L.) arrived [illegible], 19 , M., 106 , from

OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Petruzzi Sofia	4	4		1	[illegible]	St Raphael Stat Loc.	Cowen	March 13	10 15	—	—	—
✓ 2	Ficco Antonietta	4	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	Bro Sylvio 137 Thatford Pl Bklyn	Cowen	13	11 20	—	—	—
✓ 3	Cedolo Luisa	3	13	1		Sister	Sis Therese 132 Hoyt Ave Astoria L.I.	Behl	13	10 45	—	—	—
✓ 4	Cazzaro Columba [illegible]		[illegible]				Husb Angelo Viano 40 Downing St NYC	"	"	11 35	—	—	—
✓ 5	Tipatti [illegible]	1	[illegible]				" Angelo Zacchino 120 Mc Dougal St NYC	"	"	11 35	—	—	—
✓ 6	Tsirbomas Jean		[illegible]		1	[illegible]	father Costantis 636 3rd Ave NYC	"	"	2 30	—	/	—
✓ 7	Incarilli [illegible]	1	3/3	2			Made S. I.	Behl	13	.			
✓ 8	Iacovelli Alfredo		[illegible]		1	[illegible]	RRR. John Calompy Box 57 Sault Ste Marie Can	Cowen	"	3 10	—	/	—
✓ 9	Liberio [illegible]	1	[illegible]			[illegible]	Cous Andrea Brogato 118 Jersey St New Brighton S.I.	Behl	"	10 33	—	—	—
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

Konigin Luise march 13,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , (state whether Surgeon employed by immigrant carrier or by the United States), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—115

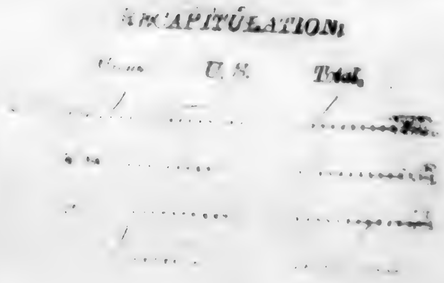


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115





Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alleghany sailing from Santa Maria, March 6th, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Teed	George	25	3	m	M	Farmer in transit	yes	yes	Canadian	English	Costa Rica	San José	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN, Clement Crowly, San José		
2							Chief Engineer, North Baden Co.			Canada				Montreal		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1908

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or her personally or by another person, and if by another person, relationship, if any, to passenger.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether in any doubt as to whether any of the foregoing questions should be answered affirmatively.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		no himself	Yes	yes	Jan.	New York		Wm. J. Star. 100 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	fine	no	5	6½	dark	black	gray	none	Canada Woodstock
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Deponent.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the SS BUENOS AIRES (State whether Surgeon acting therewith is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13. day of Mar. 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Genoa, February 21st, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stella	Luigi	36	6	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Sorti	husband Battista Stella	N.Y.	New York
2	" wife	Norigi Gisbenta	25		F								Muro Lucano	"	do
3	" brother in law	Guglielmo	16		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		"	do
4	" son	Stella Nello	5		M	—	—	—	do	do	do	do		"	do
5	" "	Stella Sergio	13		M	—	—	—	do	do	do	do		"	do
6	Starace	R. Mario	21		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Via Principe Amedeo Marsicovetere		
7	Cavalis	Francesco	26		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Naples	Rome	N.Y.	New York
8	Celise														
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-6102508. 1/9/08 (505)

6.1/5.07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 4th Mars, 1908

110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	Nicola Jacobs 214 East 16th Street (Private house) New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	brown	blues	none	Italy	Mercogliano
2	"	Wife	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	black		none	do	do
3	"	Child	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	"	"	none	do	Forli
4	"	Child	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	do	"	"	none	do	do
5	"	Child	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 3	do	"	"	none	U.S.	New York
6	Yes	himself	—	—	his family at Montreal (Canada) 411 St Catherine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blues		one mole on the right cheek	Italy	Torrento
7	Yes	himself	—	—	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	brown		—	do	Naples
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S. S BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Captain, etc.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S. S. BUENOS AIRES (Make "Attached Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 50.

S. S. "Buenos Aires" sailing from Barcelona 15 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marquet	Teresa	31		F. M.	house keeper	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona	Barcelona	by his husband D. Negarci Ordeix — Passage Ptte de la Paura — Barcelona Spain	N.Y.	New York
2	Ordeix Marquet	Pepé	3		M. S.	—	no	no	"	"	"	"			"
3	Ordeix Marquet	Mercedes	6		F. S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"			"
4															"
5															"
6															"
7															"
8															"
9															"
10															"
11															"
12															"
13															"
14															"
15															"
16															"
17															"
18															"
19															"
20															"
21															"
22															"
23															"
24															"
25															"
26															"
27															"
28															"
29															"
30															"

Janzon
Insp.

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS OR FIRST-CHECK PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars, 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was purchased, whether paid for by said alien person, or by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by this husband	$600	no	—	—	to this husband D. Negarè	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	dear	black	brown	none	Barcelona	Barcelona
2	yes	by his father	3	no	—	—	Ordeig													
3	yes	do	3	no	—	—		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	3	11	〃	black	black	none	〃	〃
4								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	3	10	〃	〃	〃	none	〃	〃
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S. S BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1902,
at Cette

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S. S BUENOS AIRES, (Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 80. S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from Cadiz, 21 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Velez	Juan	48		M S	Surgeon	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Spain	Madrid	Madrid	in the Victoria Hotel 18 Cuzr St.	Madrid	N.Y. New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled (specify what).	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by his self	no	yes	20 years	Ft Sheridan	Mexicano Hotel	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	one mark in the chest and in the face	Spain	Valladolid
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Juan Bonet Master, of the S.S. BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola Surgeon of the S. S BUENOS AIRES (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo W. 80. S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from Cadiz, 29 February 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kleber	Federico	40		M	M merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Spain	Barcelona	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Cuba	Havana
2	Anchisi	José	36		M	S	"	"	Spanish	Spain	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	"
3	Recaño	Amelia	20		F	Shoe Repairer	"	"	Cuban	Cuba	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	"
4	Ortoll	Pedro	22		M	S	merchant	"	Spanish	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	"
5	Galceran	Juan	28		M	S	"	"	"	Spain	"	"		Mex	Veracruz
6	Puig	Julio	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Perez		"	"
7	Graells	Laureano	33		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona		Cub	Habana
8	Arolas	Agustin	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid by the alien himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by his self	$50 no	—	—		in transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	Red	blues	none	Germany	Solingen
2	yes	by his self	$ 7 no	—	—		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	medicatrice in the chin	Spain	Arenys de Mar
3	yes	by his father	$ 20 yes	6 mo	N. York		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	black	black	none	Cuba	Habana
4	yes	by his self	$50 no	—	—		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	red	blues	none	Cuba	Habana
5	yes	by his self	$50 no	—	—		in transit to Veracruz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	brown	brown	none	Spain	Villanueva y Geltrú
6	yes	by his self	$50 no	—	—		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	"	Teier
7	yes	by his self	$50 no	—	—		in transit to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	"	Tarragona
8	yes	by his self	$50 no	—	—		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"	Rocafort
9																				"	Barcelona
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bonet

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S. S. BUENOS AIRES (State whether Surgeon "sailing, therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov., 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 52.

S. S. **BUENOS AIRES** sailing from Barcelona, 25 February, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Solá	Josefa	60		F W	house keeper	no	no	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Barcelona	lonely in his house 18-San Vicente St-Barcelona	N.Y.	New York
2	Hemany	Carmen	23		F M	do	yes	yes					by his husband Salfice Miguel tall 61-University St-Barcelona	"	"
3	Coll	Rosa	2	6	F S	—	2-876	85-505-5/6/41							
4	Rovira	Pedro	35		M S	Writer	yes	yes					with his spanish Barbolomé and	"	"
5	Sanfelii	Blas	46		M W	proprietary	"	"					Maria-Magoni St-1-Sans-Barcelona	"	"
6	Garcia	Luis	30		M S	clerk	"	"			Lérida	Tarrega	with his wife Ramona Tibaut Cadebol St-Tarrega	"	"
7	Alvarez	Dolores	26		F M	artist	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Barcelona	Barcelona	his mother Nicolasa Boreal 13-Lancaster St-Barcelona	Cuba	Havana
8	Gomez	Francisco M. Baza	28		M S	priest	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				with his mother Maria Garcia 201-Valencia St-Barcelona	"	"
9	Blazquez	Cristobal	14		M S	scholar	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Salamanca	Macotera	Sacret Heart-Church-Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10													by his father Pedro Blazquez in Macotera	"	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 May, 1908

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	yes	by this son	$5	no	—	—	by his son Eudaldo Gaberut P.O. 552 — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	gris	brown	two moles in the right cheek	Lérida	Lérida
	2	yes	by his mother	$40	no	—	—	by his husband Miguel Coll	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	clear	brown	brown	one burne in the ~~face~~ cheeck right	Barcelona	San Magin
	3	yes	〃	〃	no	—	—	by his father Miguel Coll	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	3	.	brown	〃	〃	none	〃	Barcelona
	4	yes	by his self	$40	yes	4 years	N. York	by bror. Borbell third Avenue — 333 — N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	〃	one mole in the left cheek	〃	〃
	5	yes	by his self	$25	no	—	—	by his brother Jose Sanfeliu Roca 308 — West St — N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	gris	〃	none	Lérida	Verdú
	6	no	by his self	$40	no	—	—	in transit to Havana	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	black	blue	pitted with the small-pox	Zaragoza	Calatayud
	7	no	by his self	$20	no	—	—	in Transit to Havana	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	black	brown	none	Barcelona	Barcelona
	8	yes	by his self	$5	yes	6 years	Colorado & N. York	Sacret Heart — Church: Brooklyn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	brown	〃	none	Salamanca	Alacotéca
	9	yes	by his father	15	no	—	—	St Ana's Academy — 76 E. St. N.Y.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	7	〃	black	black	none	〃	〃
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S.S. ..... from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S BUENOS AIRES (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 51. S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from Cadiz, 29 February 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gaudia	Aurelio Raman	27	M	S	priest	yes	yes	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Madrid	Madrid	Sta Maria St 6 Madrid Padres Compagnia		
2	Delgado	Carmen	48	F	W	[illegible]			Porto Rico	Cadiz	Cadiz		by his uncle D. Antonio Carrion — Concepcion St — S. J. Cadiz	New York	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid in any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by himself $ 2000	—	—			in transit for Honduras	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Cuenca	Carpitto
2	yes	by himself $ 50	yes	16		Umacao Pto Rico	237 West 128 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	brown	"	none	Pto Rico	San Juan
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Juan Bonet Master, of the S.S. BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S. S. BUENOS AIRES (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUENOS AYRES sailing from Naples, 22 February, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Schiavone~~	~~Domenico~~	~~24~~		~~m~~		~~[illegible]~~						Caserta	Her father Ignazio Schiavone		Chicago
2	~~Caporale~~	~~Rosina~~	~~32~~		~~f~~		~~[illegible]~~							Her husband Pietro Caporale		"
3	De Luca	Nicola	23		m		Laborer			Italian	Italian		Caserta	Her wife Lucia Musci		Pen Nerbundville
4	Pasquale	Mrs. Giovanni	23		f		Domestic			Italian	Italian			Her husband Giovanni Pasquale		" "
5	Casella	[illegible]	25		m		[illegible]			Italian	Italian		Caserta	Her father Salvatore Casella		Conn. Bridgeport
6	~~Giannetta~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~21~~		~~f~~		~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	Her wife Giannetta Salvia		~~[illegible]~~
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Nos. 1 to 2 - 6. no embarked

C. Marino

D. PRINCIPE DI SIZIGNANO

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *13 Mars*, *1908*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by him, by what person or company, and how much money.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	no	by himself	$ 30	yes	1904 Chicago	His brother Edmundo Garcia [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	no	"	20	no		His brother Pasquale Lopez [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	none	"	"
3	no	by himself	30	yes	1904 Hoboken	His friend Leonardo Pasquale [illegible] Hamburg Ellis Island St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	30	"	1904 New York	His brother Gennaro Pasquale [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	none	"	"
5	"	"	100	"	1904	His brother [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	none	"	"
6	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	His cousin Domenico Lucia [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	none	"	Caiazzo
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *13 Mars*, 1908

122

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner of passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition; whether deformed or crippled; whether coming by reason of any crime committed for which he has been convicted (specifying the crime); and whether coming by reason of a prohibited employment.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	110	by himself	30	yes	1905	Chicago	His brother Salvatore Giovia 157 Broome St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	none	Italy	Sant'Elia
2	110	"	30	no			His brother Pasquale Capo [illegible]												
3	110	by himself	30	yes	1905	Pittsburgh	His friend Gennaro Pasque 82 Hamburg Alley Ohio St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	dark	dark	none	Italy	Sant'Elia
4	"	"	30	"	1905	Pittsburgh	His brother Gennaro Pasquale Hamburg Alley Ohio School St. 223	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	100	"	1905	Buffalo	His brother Paolo to bring [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	"	1906	Boston	His cousin Domenico Gustaj [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	Caiazzo	Caserta
7	"	"	30	"	1906	Boston	His cousin Domenico Gustaj [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	Have to forebear	"	Sant'Angelo
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S. S BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S. S. BUENOS AIRES (sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at Ley

A. Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY INTERROGATED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 61.

S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from Cadiz 29 February 1908

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frontera	Casimiro	50		M	M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spain	Madrid Spain	Madrid			
2	"	Carmen	25		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Amparo	40		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	De Luca	Antonino	22		M	S	Surgeon	"	"	Italy-S	Italian	Italy	Milano			
5	Garcia	Rogelio	29		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Spanish	Spain	Spain	Sta Maria			
6	Guijarro	Jose	24		M	S	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia			
7	Casulleras	Rafael	24		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona			
8	Abradors	Alvaro	20		M	S	pharmacy	"	"	"	"	"	"			Mexico
9	Ibarra	Filiberto	19		M	S	religious	"	"	Mexican	Mexico	"	Sevilla			
10	Cirera	Anita	23		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	Spanish	Spain	"	Barcelona			
11	Reig	Maria	31		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Pelegrin	Carmen	4		F	S	"	—	—	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Pelegrin	Juan	3		M	S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"			
14	Morales	Maria	19		F	S	"	yes	yes	Cuban	Black	Cuba	Cadiz		Cuba	Havana
15	Collazo	Jose	50		M	M	"	yes	"	Spanish	Spain	"	Madrid		Cuba	Havana
16	Vial	Andre	26		M	S	professor	"	"	France	French	Mexico	Cristobal			
17	De Neri	Agostino	29		M	M	Industrial	"	"	N. Italy	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cuba	Habana
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

OK Boarding Mar. 14/08

R. Jamison Insp.

34

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars, 1908. 124

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any firm, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	in transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	black	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
2	yes	by his uncle	no	—	—																
3	yes	by his father	no	—	—																
4	yes	by himself	$50	yes	5 years	New York	do	do				good	no	4	11	brown	gray	brown	none	"	Madrid
5	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	none	"	Palermo
6	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	4	dark	"	"	none	"	Ste Maria
7	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	5	brown	black	"	one mole in the	"	Valencia
8	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	11	"	black	"	unhealthy and feeble infant	"	Tarragona
9	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	5	"	brown	brown	one scar on the left leg	"	Gerona
10	yes	by his husband	$10	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	none	Mexico	Chiconcaga
11	yes	by his husband	$10	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	4	10	white	brown	brown	two scars on the left cheek	Spain	Castellon
12	yes	by his father	no	—	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	one scar on the left cheek	"	Candilla Tarragona
13	yes	do	no	—	—	—	do	do				good	no	3	1	one	brown	brown	none	"	Barcelona
14	yes	by himself	$6	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	3	1	dark	"	"	none	"	"
15	yes	by himself	$25	yes	4 years	New York	in transit for Havana					good	no	5	5	black	black	black	black	Cuba	Habana
16	yes	by himself	$50	yes	6 mo.	N.Y.	in transit to Mexico					good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	one scar on the left eyebrow	Spain	Madrid
17	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	do	do				good	no	5	6	"	"	black	none	Martinico	St. Pierre
18	yes	by himself	$50	no	—	—	do	Havana				good	no	5	7	clear	brown	brown	none	Italy	Varrese Ligure
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the SS BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Bonet
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the BUENOS AIRES, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from NAPLES 22 FEB 1908, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
119 1	La Scala	Rosario	24		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Valguarnera	Wife- Janni Nella Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	N.Y.	Rochester
120 2	Di Prima	Giuseppe	34		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife- Giugnio angiola Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	Pa	Washington
121 3	Catanzaro	Antonino	28		M	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Catanzaro Salvatore Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	N.Y.	Rochester
122 4	Erbetta	Giuseppe	31		M	M	laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife- Guarrera Giuseppa Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	"	Brooklyn
123 5	Di Gregorio	Luigi	34		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife- Dalia Liboria Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	"	Rochester
124 6	Cancemi	Carmelo	23		M	S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Naro	Father- Cancemi Tommaso Naro (Girgenti)	Mass	Boston
125 7	Trapani	Anacleto	21		M	S.	sailor	no	no	"	"	"	Porto Empedocle	Father- Trapani Giovanni Porto Empedocle (Girgenti)	N.Y.	New York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. Thompson, Insp.

2.30 Pm 10 2.50 Pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List [redacted]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars, 1908

126

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
119	1 no	Self	$4	no	—		Brother - La Iacolo Giuseppe															
120	2 no	Self	$30	yes	1905	Washington	Sister - Concetta Di Pietro [illegible] Cousin - Managing and Relatives D. C. 06 Decatur St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	Brown		none	Sicily	Volturara (Bellona Pr.)	
121	3 no	.	$16	no	1905	—	Brother-in-law - Mirapoute Giuseppe 327 Leis St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		none	"	"	
122	4 no	Self	$62	no	1907	—	Cousin - Leopini Giuseppe 212 - 3 Ed Avenue.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar on forehead	"	"	
123	5 no	Self	$28	no	1905	—	Brother - Di Gregorio Giuseppe 349 North third St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		none	"	"	
124	6 no	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother - Cavaceni Salvatore 5 North Square		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		scar on forehead	"	"	
125	7 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother-in-law - Fortunato Calogero 244 Mott St 71 mulberry St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Red	Brown		none	"	Varo (Girgenti) Prov Bivona (Girgenti)	
	8													5	5	Dark	"		none	"	"	
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the BUENOS AIRES, ____ (state whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **BUENOS AIRES** *sailing from* **NAPLES** 22 FEB 1908, 1908.

11—113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
91	Napolitano	Domenico	6	M. S.		farm labor	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	avella	grand-mother- De Fazio Angiolina avella (Avellino)	N.J.	New York
92 2	Polli	Stefano	22	M. M.		shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	briazzo	Wife maria assunta Bullo briazzo (caserta)	N.J.	Jersey
93 3	Mastrogio	Ettore	22	M.								Benevento			
94 4	Cortese	Gennaro	22	M.	M.	Sergeant	yes	yes				afragola	Wife- Bizzano angela afragola (Napoli)	N.J.	Ozone Park
95 5	D'Emilio	Benvenuto	21	M.	S.	farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Telesio	my relation right	N.J.	Newark
96 6	Tucceri	Americo	25	M.	S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Marco	Father- Tucceri Antonio Sante marie (Aquila)	N.J.	New-York
97 7	Colombo	Giuseppe	28	M.	M.	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	Pozzallo	Father- Colombo Eugenio Pozzallo (Siracusa)	N.J.	Brooklyn
98 8	Fontana	Andrea	19	M.	S.	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	M. S. Giuliano	Father- Fontana Vincenzo M. S. Giuliano (Trapani)		
99 9	Martines	Calogero	20	M.	S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Canicatti	mother- Valenti Calogera Canicatti (Girgenti)	N.J.	New York
100 10	La Scalsa	Vincenzo	18	M.	S.	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"		mother- De Varo (Concetta) Canicatti (Girgenti)		
[illegible]	Drago	Giuseppe	34	M.	M.	[illegible] HOSPITAL	yes	yes	"	"		Castronuovo	Wife- Arnone Carmela Castronuovo (Palermo)		
[illegible] 11	Bruno	Giuseppe	39	M.	M.	[illegible] HOSPITAL	no	no	"	"		Isola delle femmine	Wife- Caterina Buca Isola delle Femmine	Calif.	S. Francisco
103 13	Santoro	Emanuele	22	P.	M.	none	no	no	"	"		Palermo	Father- Santoro francesco Palermo	N.J.	Newark
104 14	Barra	antonino	18	M.	S.	mason	yes	yes	"	"		Partinico	mother- marrone margherita Partinico (Palermo)	N.J.	New York
105 15	Botta	Gaetano	18	M.	S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"		S. mauro	Father- Botta felice S. mauro (Palermo)		New Haven Conn
106 16	Pisaniello	Domenico	26	M.	S.	farm labor	no	no	"	"	Italy	S. marco Evang.	Sister- Pisanelli Filomena S. marco Evangelista	N.	New York
107 17	Galante	Giovanni	23	M.	S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"		Roma	Sister- Galante Rosalia Roma- Via milazzo 3	W.	
[illegible] 18	Luzi	Antonio	34	M.	M.	farm labor	no	no	"	"		Pozzaglia	Wife- caterina Bossi Pozzaglia (Perugia)		New York
109 19	Vetri	Leonardo	27	M.	M.		no	no	"	"		avigliano	Wife- Lucia Vito Lucania avigliano (Potenza)	N.J.	Port Chester
[illegible]	Drago	antonino	13	M.	S.	[illegible] HOSPITAL	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	Castronuovo	mother- Arnone Rosaria Castronuovo (Palermo)	mass	Boston
111 21	Amoroso	Carmela	36	F.	M.	none	no	no	"	"	Italy	Cotrone	Uncle- antonio Pagliano Cotrone (Catanzaro)	Pa	Philadelphia
22 (Dup.)	Giamoccari	Silvia	1	F.	S.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do- Mother- Pampalone Francesca	"	"
112 23	Marascia	Giacomo	20	M.	S.	[illegible] HOSPITAL	yes	yes	"	"	Sicily	Belmonte	Belmonte (Palermo)	N.J.	New-York
24 (Dup.)	Cusimano	Calogero	18	M.	S.	[illegible] HOSPITAL	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Mother- do-	"	"
113 25	Di Virgilio	Costantino	33	M.	M.	farm labor	no	no	"	"	Italy	Cerapicola	Wife- Concetta Sinicle Cerapicola (Campobasso)	"	"
114 26	Zagra	Santo	20	M.	S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	Sicily	Valguarnera	Father- Zagra Giuseppe Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	N.J.	Brooklyn
115 27	Bonanno	Filippo	29	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Grande Lucrezia Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	"	"
116 28	Mammano	antonino	26	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Fontana Giuseppa Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	N.J.	Syracuse
117 29	Giulino	Cristofaro	35	M.	M.	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"			Wife- Mammano Vincenzo Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)		
118 30	Profeta	Luigi	21	M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"			mother- Zangi Vita Valguarnera (Caltanissetta)	md.	Baltimore

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Nos. 3. 4. 5. 9. 14. 21. 22. 25 no embarked

Augustus Frieze
Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. 13 *Mars*, 1908

128

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
91 X 1	yes	Father ~~$12~~	no —	—			Father- Napolitano Saverio
92 2	no	Self	~~$12~~	yes	1907 1908	New Haven	Relation- Stefano Mascuccio N° 229 S. Brown.
93 3							
94 4	no	Self	$12	yes	1904 1905	Ozone Park	mother- Maria Sfiero Ozone ave- Lou. Ave
95 5	no	Father	$12	no	—	—	Father- D'emilio francesco 133- Canal St.
96 6	no	Self	$20	no	—	—	LABOR INFORMATION OFFICE FOR I. Lafayette Street N. 5 NEW YORK CITY
97 7	yes	Self	$14	yes	1905 1906	New York	Cousin- maria Cristina Giudice Degraw Street 5
98 8	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	Uncle- Pasquale manchese Wallabout St. 291
99 9	yes	"	$12	no	—	—	Brother- Martines Giuseppe 336 East 34 th St
100 10	yes	"	$3	no	—	—	Brother- Scalia Giuseppe 35 and 37 maiden Street
101 11	no	Self	$28	no	—	—	Brother- Drago arcangelo Pittis St. N° 46- 133 Commerce St Lawrence mass
102 12	no	Self	$100	yes	1905 1905	S. Francisco	Brother- Bruno Salvatore Italy diamond compro costa.
103 13	yes	Self	$46	no	—	—	Husband- Scaglione Salvatore N°605- Orduge St.
104 14	yes	"	$12	no	—	—	Father- Balsa Giovanni 338- East 63 St.
105 15	yes	"	$12	no	—	—	Brother- Botta angelo New Haven conn N° 539
106 16	yes	Brother	$12	no	—	—	Brother- Marco Pisanello 2239- first avenue
107 17	yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Brother- Galante Giuseppe 2-4 6th Prince St.
108 18	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	~~Brother- Lupo Luigi~~ 82 Baxter St.
109 19	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Uncle- Vassaro michele Forget St 12
110 20	no	Self	$20	no	—	—	Father- Drago arcangelo Pittis St.
111 21	no	Self	$12	no	—	—	Husband- Giammarcari Nicola Co 7 th e Christian
" 22	no	mother	—	no	—	—	Father- do-
112 23	yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Husband- Cusumano Salvatore Auston Street 180
" 24	yes	"	—	no	—	—	Father- do-
113 25	yes	Self	$14	yes	1906 1907	Waterbury	friend- Giorgio mantaldo Mulberry St 217
114 26	yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin- Taschetti Stefano 292- 3rd Avenue.
115 27	yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	Brother-in-law Monaco Francesco 292- 3 rd. avenue
116 28	yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	Uncle- Gullino Antonio Lindow Street N 61 th Niagara
117 29	no	Self	$30	yes	1905 1906	Syracuse	Brother- Julino Antonino Clinton Street 64
118 30	no	Self	$16	no	—	—	Father- Profeta Luciano 34 Custonance Avenue

19 Examination of alien as to whether he has been previously excluded and deported.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	medium	Brown		none	Italy	Avella (Avellino)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		scar on left cheek	"	Cuccaro (Salerno)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Red	Brown		none	"	Baronissi (Salerno)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	medium	"		none	"	Atrapola (Avellino)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	Hazel	none	"	Lefkada (Delicato)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Brown		none	"	(Foggia) Santo Nicolo (Aquila)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Black	Blue	none	"	Pizzallo (Trapani)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Hazel		scar on forehead	Sicily	M. Erbino (Trapani)
	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Red	light	Blue	none	"	Caminali (Girgenti)
	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Dark	Brown		scar on forehead	"	
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Red	Hazel		none	"	Castronuovo (Palermo)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	"	Black	none	"	Isola (Palermo)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	medium	Brown		none	"	Palermo Partinico (Palermo)
	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	light	Gray	scar on left right age	"	S. Mauro (Palermo)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Pale	Brown		none	"	S. Mauro Francavilla (Caserta)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		none	Italy	
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	medium	Hazel		none	"	Bonna Pozzaglio (Cremona)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Black	Gray	scar on forehead	"	Casalmaggiore (Cremona)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Brown		none	"	Castronuovo (Palermo)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	medium	Hazel		scar on forehead	Sicily	Cefalu (Palermo)
	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Oak	Brown		none	Italy	
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	medium	Brown		mole on chin	Sicily	Vista (Trapani)
	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	—	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	medium	Brown		none	Italy	Cerasuolo (Campobasso)
	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"		scar on forehead	Sicily	Valmanara (Caltanissetta)
	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	—	Hazel	Blue	scar on chin	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Brown		scar on forehead	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	medium	"		none	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"		none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the BUENOS AIRES, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from NAPLES 22 FEB 1908, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65 1	Miranda	Alfonso	28		M.	M.	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian-South	Italy	Resina	Wife- Anna Fusco Resina (Napoli)	N.J.	New York
66 2	Baia	Alessandro	29		M.	M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Nunziata Punzo Resina (Napoli)	"	"
67 3	Ingibelli	Francesco	38		M.								Hard Hoffage			
68 4	Cinero	Carmine	23		M.											
69 5	Morganelli	Pietro	37		M.	M.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Castelmuro		Wife- Angiolina Canpora Castelmuro della Daunia	N.J.	New York
" 6	(Son) id.	Michele	9		M.		none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother- do-	"	"
70 7	Palmieri	Giuseppe	37		M.	M.	farm-laborer	no	no	"	"	Sessa Aurunca		Wife- mariacarmine messa Sessa Aurunca (Caserta)	Conn	Hartford
71 8	Di Cacanto	Giuseppe	28		M.	M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Montecalvo		Mother- Di Cacando Domenica montecalvo (Foggia)	N.J.	Morristown
" 9	(Sister) id.	Maria	20		F.	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother- do-	"	"
" 10	(Wife) Contangelo	Maria Rosa	27		F.	M.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-law- do-	"	"
[illegible] 11	Agapito	Salvatore	17		M.	S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sambiase	Father- Agapito Francesco Sambiase (Catanzaro)	N.J.	Brooklyn
[illegible] 12	Salamone	Giuseppe	38		M.	M.	carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Agapata Felice Sambiase (Catanzaro)	"	"
74 13	De Michele	Olinda	18		M.	S.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Caiazzo	Father- De michele Luigi Caiazzo (Caserta)	"	"
75 14	Farina	Stefano	17		M.	S.		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT, ALIEN.		Father- Farina Pietro Caiazzo (Caserta)	Conn	Waterbury
76 15	Cantalupo	Francesco	13		M.	S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cerlosa	Father- Cantalupo Donato Cerlosa (Salerno)	N.J.	New York
77 16	Della Rosa	Giovanni	30		M.	M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Gargo a Liri	Wife- maria Tereza S. Giorgio a Liri (Caserta)	N.J.	Newark
78 17	Della Rosa	Luciano	17		M.											
79 18	Della Rosa	Alfonso	36		M.											
80 19	Agosta	Salvatore	30		M.	M.	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Pozzallo	Wife- Floriana Armenia Pozzallo (Siracusa)	N.J.	Brooklyn
81 20	Cristella	Anstasio	25		M.	M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torre Maggiore	Father- Cristello Salvatore Torre Maggiore (Catanzaro)	Mass	Boston
" 21	(Wife) Servello	Tommasina	26		F.	M.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law- do-	"	"
82 22	Servello	Vincenzo	20		M.											
83 23	Costa	Giuseppe	18		M.	S.	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ebole	Father- Costa Vincenzo Ebole (Salerno)	N.J.	New York
84 24	Gargiulo	Guglielmo	20		M.	S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pianodisorrento	Mother- maria Savarese Piano Lorento (Napoli)	N.J.	Newark
85 25	Langelli	Angelo	39		M.	M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Amaroni	Wife- Caterina Ciambla Amaroni (Catanzaro)	N.J.	Newark
86 26	Pagano	Francesco	27		M.	M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Pozzallo	Wife- Cecilia Fustellino Pozzallo (Siracusa)	N.J.	Brooklyn
87 27	Gravina	Domenico	23		M.	M.	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Genzano	Father- Gravina Giuseppe Genzano (Potenza)	Va	Portsmouth
88 28	Angelini	Giacomo	26		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tricarico	Wife- Salomena Giacomo Tricarico (Potenza)	Pa	Pittsburgh
89 29	Esposito	Giuseppe	21		M.	S.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	acerra	Father- Esposito Giuseppe acerra (Caserta)	N.J.	Chicago
90 30	Sgambati	Francesco	23		M.	S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Avella	mother- Di Zazio Angela Avella (Avellino)	N.J.	Newark

Numb. 3.12.13.17.18.19.20.21.22.23. no embarked

C. Marino

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 9, Mars, 1908

130

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
65	1	yes	Self	$ 12	no	—	— Brother- Miranda Pasquale 421 Third St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Medium	Light	Blue	none	Italy	Bessina (Napoli)
66	2	yes	Self	$ 12	no	—	— Relation- Mariano Simoch 330 Mulberry	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Hazel	"	"	"	"
67	3							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Brown		"	"	Montalde Uffugo (Cosenza)
68	4							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"	"
69	5	yes	Self	$ 30	yes	1905 1908	New York — Self- My own business 316- E. Vermilya Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	"	"	Castelnuovo (Foggia)
"	6	yes	Father		no	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
70	7	no	Brother-in-law	$ 12	no	—	— Brother-in-law- Capuano Antonio 178- Front Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	"	Sessa Aurunca (Caserta)
71	8	no	Self	$ 36	yes	1902 1906	New Haven Sister- D. Carmela Nunzia Flogler Street 2-	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Brown	Scar on chin		"	Montesarchio (Benevento)
"	9	no	Brother		no	no	do- Sister-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		none	"	"
"	10	no	Husband		no	—	— Sister-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Hazel	Blue	none	"	"
72	11	yes	Self	$ 5	no	—	— Brother-in-law- Salomone Francesco 592 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Medium	Brown	Scar on Eye-brow		"	S. Biase (Catanzaro)
73	12	yes	Self	$ 12	yes	1906 1907	Brooklyn Brother- Salomone Giuseppe 592 Park ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scar on nose	"	"
74	13	yes	Self	$ 12	no	—	— Cousin- Iannello Alessandro [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	"	Black	Scar on forehead	"	Caiazzo (Caserta)
75	14	no	Self	$ 12	yes	1906 1907	Washburg Brother- Farina Alessandro 99 Santmen Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		none	"	"
76	15	yes	Father	$ 12	no	—	— Father- Pasquale Cantalupo 161 Christy Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		none	"	Portale (Salerno)
77	16	no	Friend	$ 12	yes	1902 1907	Newark Friend- Nardone Enrico 84 Front Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Hazel	Blue	Scar on forehead	"	S. Giorgio a Liri (Caserta)
78	17							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		none	"	"
79	18							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"		Scar on left cheek	"	"
80	19	yes	Self	$ 12	yes	1899 1907	New York Friend- Amenia Giovanni [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Hazel	Blue	none	"	Pozzallo (Siracusa)
81	20	yes	Self	$ 25	yes	1903 1907	Boston Uncle- Daniele Pugliese 812 Mt Auburn Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	"		Scar on left cheek	"	Torre Ruggiero (Catanzaro)
"	21	yes	Husband		no	—	— Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Medium	Brown		none	"	"
82	22							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"		Scar on cheek	"	Eboli
83	23	yes	Self	$ 12	no	—	— Uncle- Matteo Merola [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Hazel	Black	Scar on forehead	"	(Salerno) Sorrento
84	24	yes	Self	$ 12	no	—	— Cousin- Luigi Mastia 306 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown		none	"	(Napoli) Amaroni
85	25	yes	Self	$ 12	yes	1906 1907	New York Brother-in-law- Cosi Festo 213 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	"		Scar on forehead	"	(Catanzaro) Pozzallo
86	26	yes	Self	$ 12	no	—	— Friend- Fratola Ignazio Union Street 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	none	"	(Siracusa) Fontana
87	27	no	Self	$ 20	no	—	— Cousin- Falcone Francesco 617 Bronford [illegible] Portici	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Hazel	Brown	Scar on left cheek	"	(Napoli) Fricamo
88	28	no	Self	$ 15	no	—	— Brother- Angelini Pietro [illegible] Wood [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	"	none	"	(Palermo) Acerno
89	29	yes	Brother	$ 12	no	—	— Brother- Esposito Vincenzo 117 Varick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		Scar on left cheek	"	(Salerno)
90	30	yes	"	$ 12	yes	1903 1906	New York Brother- Sgambati Vincenzo 91 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		none	"	Ardlong

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Juan Boret Master, of the BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Boret
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the BUENOS AIRES, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from NAPLES 22 FEB 1908, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest-relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43 11	Palazzo	Michele	32	M	M.	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pozzallo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Father- Vincenzo Palazzo Pozzallo (Siracusa)	N.J.	Brooklyn
44 2	Iacopella	Giuseppe	24	M	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father- Iacopella Salvatore Pozzallo (Siracusa)	"	"
45 3	Aparo	Rosario	24	M	M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Modica	Wife- Colomba Orofio Pozzallo (Siracusa)	"	"
46 4	Albi	Maria Carmela	23	F	M.	none	no	no	"	"	"	Carfizzi	mother- Iunara Domenica Carfizzi (Catanzaro)	N.J.	Utica
(Daughter)	Lanoce	Maria Filomena	4	F	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- mother- do-	"	"
47 5	De Pasquale	Francesco	25	M					"	"	"	Rocca di Neto			
48 6	Cariana	Saveria	52	F					"	"	"	"			
49 8	Sigona	Giuseppe	24	M	M.	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pozzallo	Wife- Maria Teresa Nicosia Pozzallo (Siracusa)	N.J.	Brooklyn
50 9	Bonera	Angelo	33	M	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife- Maria Bartera Pozzallo (Siracusa)	"	"
51 10	Tamburrino	Vincenzo	19	M	S.	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palmira	Father- Tamburrini Salvatore Palmira (Potenza)	N.J.	Niagara Falls
52 11	Centrella	Ferdinando	23	M	M.	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Uncle- Isidoro Centrella Torrione (Avellino)	N.J.	New York
53 12	Lepore	Pasqualina	21	F	M.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Lepore Antonio Torrione (Avellino)	"	"
54 13	Maltempo	Vincenzo	25	M	M.	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	Bionero	Wife- Rosa Maccolata Bionero (Potenza)	Pa	Pittsburg
55 14	Cappitello	Carmela	45	F	M.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- Maltempo Giovanni Bionero (Potenza)	"	"
" 15	(Daughter) Iannetto	Filomena	17	F	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle-	"	"
" 16	(Son) id.	Giuseppe	7	M	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
56 17	Cassaro	Nunzia Carmela	31	F	M.	none	no	no	"	"	"	Cassano Jonio	Father- Cassaro Giovanni (Cassano Jonio) Cosenza	Mich	Alpena
" 18	(Daughter) Donnito	Margherita	11	F	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father-	"	"
" 19	id. id.	Grazia	7	F	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do-	"	"
" 20	id. id.	Maria	5	F	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do-	"	"
57 21	Marzullo	Giuseppe	29	M	M.	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	Acerra	Wife- Di Pietro Maria Acerra (Caserta)	N.J.	Chicago
58 22	Alescio	Carmelo	25	M	S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Siracusa	Father- Alescio Vincenzo Siracusa	N.J.	Utica
59 23	Mellina	Gioacchino	23	M	M.	sailor	no	no	"	"	"	Milazzo	Wife- Grazia Providenti Milazzo (Messina)	N.J.	New York
60 24	Valentini	Francesco	25	M	S.	farm labour	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother- D'Alessandro Maria Turi (Bari)	Conn	Waterbury
61 25	Di Venere	Vito	29	M	S.	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father- Di Venere Giovanni Turi (Bari)	Conn	Bristol
62 26	Iannucci	Michelea	29	F	M.	none	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father- Iannucci Domenico Caiazzo (Caserta)	Mass	Boston
63 27	Iasulo	Ersilia	8	F	S.		no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father-	"	"
" 28	id.	Maria	8	F	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand- Father- do-	"	"
63 29	Mirabelli	Antonio	25	M	W.	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Luzzi	mother- Lifrieri Aurelia Luzzi (Cosenza)	N.J.	Jersey City
64 30	Bongo	Carosina	25	F	W.	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Uncle- Antonio Forte Villanova (Avellino)	N.J.	Newark

Numbers 2. C. 7. 9 no embarked

C. Marina

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *13 Mars*, 1908

132

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
43	1	yes	Self	$12	yes	1904 1906	New York	Friend- Armenia Giovanni Union Street N° 101.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Med:	Black	Brow:	Scar on right eye Brow	Sicily	Pozzallo (Siracusa)
~~44~~	2	~~yes~~	~~.~~	~~$12~~	~~no~~			~~Brother- Leopoldo Giovanni Union Street N° 114~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~"~~	~~None~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
45	3	yes	.	$12	no	-	-	Friend- Giovanni Armenia Union Street N° 101	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on forehead	"	Modica (Siracusa)
46	4	yes	Husband	$16	yes	-	-	Husband- Lanuce Giuseppe Canal St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Red	"	"	Mole on face	"	Carfizzi (Catanzaro)
"	5	yes	Father	$15					"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
~~47~~	6																				
~~48~~	7																				
49	8	yes	Self	$12	no	-	-	Friend- Abrecafalva Michele Union Street N° 14-	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	Black	Brow:	None	Sicily	Pozzallo (Siracusa)
50	9	yes	.	$12	yes	1902 1906	Boston	Brother- Francesco Barrera Union Street 101	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	"	None	"	do
51	10	no	Self	$12	no	-	-	Friend- Leone Giuseppe [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		Scar on forehead	Italy	Polmira (Potenza)
52	11	yes	Self	$20	yes	1904 1907	New York	Father- Centrella Serafino 48 H. Ester 307	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med:	-do-		None	"	Carriere (Avellino)
53	12	yes	Husband	$30	no	no	-	Father-in-law-	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Brow:	Gray.	None.	"	-do-
54	13	no	Uncle	$12	no	-	-	Uncle- Fannetto Vito 7910 Jamestown Av	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black		None	"	Rionero (Potenza)
55	14	no	Husband	$20	no	-	-	Husband- Fannetto Vito 7910- Jamestown Av	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown		None	"	-do-
"	15	no	Father	$40	-	-	-	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Red	"		none	"	"
"	16	no	do	-	-	-	-	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
56	17	no	Husband	$80	no	-	-	Husband- Donato Natale 226 Catherine Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med	Light	Brow:	None	"	Caprara Jonio (Cosenza)
"	18	no	Father	-	no	-	-	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
"	19	no	"	-	no	-	-	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
"	20	no	"	-	no	-	-	Brother- Aurelio Dargento	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
57	21	yes	Brother	$40	no	-	-	Brother-in-law- Pelligra Corrado Box 506	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brow:	Blue	Scar under left eye	"	Aeira (Caserta)
58	22	yes	Self	$12	no	-	-	Friend- D'Amico Antonio Elizabeth Street 267	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brown		Mole on left cheek	Sicily	Siracusa
59	23	yes	Self	$12	no	-	-	Cousin- Aniello Bossi N° 45 Meadow St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		None	Sicily	Milazzo (Messina)
60	24	no	Self	$20	yes	1904 1907	Whitesbury	Uncle- La Battaglia Leonardo Second St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med:	"		None	"	Cari (Bari)
61	25	no	Self	$12	yes	1905 1907	"	Husband- Fasulo Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		None	"	-do-
62	26	no	Self	$30	yes	1901 1907	Boston	Temple Place- 12- Averehill mass. Father-	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown	None	"	Caraffa (Catanzaro)
"	27	no	Mother	$10	no	-	-	Father- do	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
"	28	no	"	-	yes	-	-	Uncle- Gennaro D'andrea do 133 Bronze-ter-Ave	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
63	29	no	Self	$100	yes	1901 1905	Jersey City	Brother- Bongo Raffaele 1397 4th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		None	"	Luzzi (Cosenza)
64	30	no	Brother	$12	no	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Brow:	Blue	None	"	Villaseora (Avellino)

Walter Lennon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 190 9

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figuerola, Surgeon of the BUENOS AIRES, ____ (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figuerola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **BUENOS AIRES** sailing from NAPLES 22 FEB 1908, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24 1	Pietrantonii	Carlo	34		M M	farm labour	yes	yes	Italy	Holambuth	Italy	Pozzaglia	Wife - Angela Curti Pozzaglia (Perugia)	N.Y.	New York
25 2	Curti	Francesco	28		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother - Seangelis Domenica Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
26 3	Curti	Giambattista	31		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - Luigia Candida Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
27 4	Sincero	Francesco	37		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
28 5	Costantini	Lorenzo	33		M S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father - Constantini Francesco Porraglia (Perugia)	"	
29 6	Costantini	Giuseppe	22		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother - Luzi Constantino Porraglia (Perugia)	"	
30 7	Curti	Pio	25		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother - De Angelis Dominico Porraglia (Perugia)	"	"
31 8	Curti	Giovanni	36		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife - angela Costantino Porraglia (Perugia)	"	"
32 9	Curti	Vittorio	28		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother - Curti mariano Porraglia (Perugia)	"	"
33 10	Esposito	Caterina	45		F M	Mare	no	no	"	"	"	Sazzagola	Daughter) Santaniello Assunta Afragola (Napoli)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 11	(Daughter) Santaniello	Rosa	16		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister - do -	"	"
" 12	(Son) id.	Giuseppe	10		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister - do -	"	"
" 13	(Daughter) id.	Maria	13		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister - do -	"	"
" 14	id id.	Luigia	5		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister - do -	"	"
34 15	Potenza	Rocco	24		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Potenza	Father - Potenza michele Potenza	N.Y.	Chicago
35 16	Sinerchia	Agostino	24		M M	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	Maschito	Wife - Rosamaria Lina maschito (Potenza)	N.Y.	New York
36 17	Colicchio	Domenico	30		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Veroli	Father - Colicchio Alfonso Veroli (Roma)	N.Y.	New York
37 18	Belmonte	Bruno Francesco	19		M S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Scalea	Father - Belmonte Vincenzo Scalea (Cosenza)	N.Y.	Central Valley
38 19	Sacco	Rocco	18		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Francavilla	Wife - Isabella Marinucci Francavilla al mare (Chieti)	Br.	Ontario London (Canada)
39 20	Cimminiello	Maria	55		F M	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	Mont. Pugliano	Son - antario ferraiuolo montecorvino Pugliano	N.Y.	New York
" 21	(Daughter) Grimaldi	Michelina	19		F S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother - do -	"	"
40 22	Di Giuda	Rosa	18		F S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Melfi	Sister - Di Giuda Filomena melfi (Potenza)	N.Y.	Utica
41 23	Bago	Chiara	30		F M	Nurse	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle - D'amato Giuseppe melfi (Potenza)	N.Y.	N.Y.
" 24	(Daughter) Sasso	Maria	18		F S				"	"	"	"	Uncle -	"	"
" 25	id. id	filomena	2		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -	"	"
" 26	(Son) id	antonio	6		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle - do -	"	"
42 27	Mantuano	Nicola	33		M M	farm labour	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother - Rosa maria Chiaffala maschito (Potenza)	N.Y.	Albion Erie Co
43 28	Cirigliano	Michele	30		M M	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Marsicovetere	Wife - Floristina maria marsicovetere (Potenza)	N.Y.	Port Jervis
44 29	Palocci	Rocco	28		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pozzaglia	mother - Brocchi Rosa Pozzaglia (Perugia)	N.Y.	New York
45 30	Ferrari	Bartolomeo	25		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father - Ferrari Loreto Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	Ann Conn

Numr. 4. 17. 19. 29 no embarked

C Manning

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from NAPLES 22 FEB 1908, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
REPORTED 21 1	Pietrantoni	Carlo	54		M M	farm labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pozzaglia	Wife- Angela Custi Pozzaglia (Perugia)	N.Y.	[illegible]
REPORTED 22 2	Curti	Francesco	28		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother- Seangelis Domenica Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
REPORTED 23 3	Curti	Giambattista	31		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- Luigia Candida Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
24 4	Sincero	Francesco	27		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
REPORTED 25 5	Costantini	Lorenzo	33		M S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Constantini Francesco Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
REPORTED 26 6	Costantini	Giuseppe	22		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother- Luzi Constantina Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
REPORTED 27 7	Curti	Tio	35		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother- De Angelis Domenico Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
REPORTED 28 8	Curti	Giovanni	36		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife- angela Costantino Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
REPORTED 29 9	Curti	Villorio	28		M S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother- Curti mariano Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
30 10	Esposito	Caterina	45		F M	Mare	no	no	"	"	"	Lafragola	Daughter) Santaniello Assunta Lafragola (Napoli)	N.J.	Brooklyn
" 11	(Daughter) Santaniello	Rosa	16		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister- do-	"	"
" 12	(Son) id.	Giuseppe	10		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister- do-	"	"
" 13	(Daughter) id.	Maria	13		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister- do-	"	"
" 14	id id.	Luigia	5		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister- do-	"	"
31 15	Potenza	Rocco	24		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Potenza	Father- Potenza michele Potenza	N.J.	Chicago
32 16	Sinerchia	Agostino	24		M M	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	Maschito	Wife- Rosamaria Zuna maschito (Potenza)	N.J.	New York
33 17	Colicchio	Domenico	30		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Veroli	Father- Colicchio alfonso Veroli (Roma)	N.J.	New York
34 18	Belmonte	Bruno Francesco	19		M S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Scalea	Father- Belmonte Vincenzo Scalea (Cosenza)	N.J.	Central Falls
35 19	Scocco	Rocco	18		M M	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Francavilla al mare	Wife- Isabella Marinucci Francavilla al mare (Chieti)	Ont.	London (Canada)
36 20	Cimminiello	Maria	55		F W.	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	Mont. Pugliano	Son- Antonio Ferraiuolo montecorvino Pugliano	N.J.	New York
" 21	(Daughter) Grimaldi	Michelina	19		F S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother-	"	"
37 22	Di Giuda	Rosa	18		F S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Melfi	do- Sister- Di Giuda Filomena melfi (Potenza)	N.J.	Milford
38 23	Bago	Chiara	38		F M	Mare	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- D'amato Giuseppe melfi (Potenza)	N.J.	Mass
" 24	(Daughter) Sasso	Maria	16		F S	2-10/4923-11/5/4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle-	"	"
" 25	id. id	Filomena	2		F S.	2-10/4923-11/5/4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
" 26	(Son) id	Antonio	6		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
39 27	Mantuano	Nicola	33		M M	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle- do-	"	"
40 28	Cinigliano	Michele	30		M M.	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother- Basa maria Chiafalà maschito (Potenza)	N.J.	Illinois City
41 29	Palocci	Rocco	28		M S.	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	Marsicovetere	Wife- Floristina maria marsicovetere (Potenza)	N.J.	Port Jervis
REJECTED	Ferrari	Bartolomeo	25		M S.	"	yes	yes	X	"	"	Pozzaglia	Mother- Petrocelli Rosa Pozzaglia (Perugia)	N.J.	New York
													Father- Ferrari Loreto Pozzaglia (Perugia)		Ann Arbor

Numr. 4. 17. 19. 29 no embarked

C. Manning

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 13 Mars, 1906

134

11—1113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
21	1 yes	Self	$11	no	—	—	[illegible] 82 Baxter Street
22	2 yes	"	$11	no	—	—	Friend - Angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
23	3 yes	"	$11	no	—	—	Friend - Angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
24	yes	"	$15	no			Friend - angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
25	5 yes	"	$11	no	—	—	Friend - angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter street
26	6 yes	"	$15	no	—	—	Friend - angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
27	7 yes	"	$11	no	—	—	Friend - angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
28	8 yes	"	$11	no	—	—	Friend - angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
29	9 yes	"	$15	no	—	—	Friend - angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
30	10 yes	Husband	$10	no	—	—	Husband - Santaniello Francesco 664 Washington Ave.
"	11 yes	Father	—	no	—	—	Father - do -
"	12 yes	"	—	no	—	—	Father - do -
"	13 yes	"	—	no	—	—	Father - do -
"	14 yes	"	—	no	—	—	Father - do -
31	15 no	Brother in Law	$12	no	—	—	Brother in law - Paolo Perrone 236 W 2nd St
32	16 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Uncle - Canio Calogero De Lancey St. N° 380 -
33	17 yes	Self	$30	no			
34	18 no	Cousin	$12	no	—	—	Cousin - Cuseo Pasquale Box 212 Central [illegible]
35	19 yes	Self	$20	no			Brother - Giuseppe Sceco C/O P. Landon fontano Lovada
36	20 yes	Son	$24	no	—	—	Son - Zerraiolo matteo Dayton Pa # 116
"	21 yes	Brother	—	no	—	—	Brother - do -
37	22 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother-in-law - Nicola Clemente 586 Mesa Ave
38	23 yes	Husband	$30	no	—	—	Husband - Mauro Sasso 2133 - first ave -
"	24 yes	Father	—	no	—	—	Father - do -
"	25 yes	do-	—	no	—	—	Father - do -
"	26 yes	do-	—	no	—	—	Father - do -
39	27 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Cousin - Canio Carantino Second A. B. 26 -
40	28 no	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother-in-law - Camito Carmine 28 Elmo St
41	29 yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Friend - Angeloni Berardino 82 - Baxter Street
42	30 yes	"	$12	no	—	—	Friend - Angeloni Berardino 82 Baxter Street

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and treatment of the insane supported by charity? If so—which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Black	Brown	Scar on forehead	Italy	Pozzaghe (Perugia)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Gray	"	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	scar on forehead	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown		Scar on chin	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Brown	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Pale	Brown		none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Brown		none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Gray	Brown	Mole on chin	"	Afragola (Napoli)
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	Brown		none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	Brown	Gray	Scar on forehead	"	Potenza (Potenza)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Gray	none	"	Verdi (Bovino)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Red	Black	Blue	none	"	Scalea (Cosenza)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	"	Francavilla (Chieti)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Black		none	"	Montemonmio (Palermo)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Gray	Black	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	"		none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Brown	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Brown		Scar on nose	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	medium	Dark		Scar on forehead	"	Pozzaglio (Belgio)
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Brown		Scar under eye	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the BUENOS AIRES, _____ (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from NAPLES 22 FEB 1908, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 2 1	Manfuano	Guerino	20		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Maschito	Mother- Rosamaria Chiffola maschito (Potenza)	N.J.	Hoboken
2 2 2	Caggiano	Carminella	58		F M	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Pertosa	Nephew- Caggiano Gerardo Pertosa (Salerno)	"	NY City
3 (Son)	id	Silvio	12		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
2 1	Spera	Rosaria	48		M										
5 (Son)	Mercuro	Vittorio	5		M										
6 (Daughter)	id	Rosa	16		F										
4 2	Cafaro	Vincenzo	23		M										
5 2	Valiente	Pasquale	27		M										
6 2	Gagliardi	Vincenza	18		M										
7 2 10	Antuori	Raffaele	22		M M	coalminer	no	no	"	"	"	Vietri sul mare	Wife- Maria Civale Vietri sul mare (Salerno)	N.J.	South Norwalk
8 11	Cirio	Giuseppina	30		F							Oriola			
10 (Daughter)	Schiavone	Serafina	9		F										
11 (Son)	id	Luigi	2		M										
9 11	Parisi	Chiara	31		F				"	"		Spezzano Grande			
13 (Daughter)	Bonagura	Lucia	13		F				"	"		"			
14 (Son)	id	Marco	11		M				"	"		"			
15 (Daughter)	id	Assunta	3		F				"	"		"			
10 1 18	Di Marcantonio	Vincenzo	37		M S	farm labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Maria	Sister-Father- Antonio Rosati Santa maria (Aquila)	N.J.	Jersey
11 2 19	D'Amico	Domenico	32		M M	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	Macerata di maxiania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife- Anna Piccirillo Macerata (Caserta)	Pa	Meadville
12 2 20	D'Amico	Gaetano	35		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Wife- Mariagraria Rifidia macerata (Caserta)	"	"
13 "	D'Amico	Maria	35		F M	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sister- Antonia D'Amico macerata (Caserta)	"	"
22 (Daughter)	Cafaro	Maria	6		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt- do	"	"
23 (Son)	id	Giuseppe	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt- do	"	"
14 1 24	Micieli	Vincenzo	18		M S	farm labour	no	no	"	"	"	S. Demetrio	Father- Giuseppantonio Micieli S. Demetrio Corona (Cosenza)	N.J.	Brooklyn
15 2 25	Conte	Giuseppe	26		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend- Constantino Guzzardi S. Demetrio Corona (Cosenza)	"	"
16 2 26	Conte	Adriano	14		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend- Conte salvatore do	"	"
17 2 27	Garofalo	Maria	16		F S	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father- Domenico Garofalo S. Demetrio Corona (Cosenza)	N.J.	Jersey City
18 2 28	Petrocchi	Giambattista	22	X	M S	farm labour	no	no	X	"	"	Pozzaglia	X mother- Maccia Maria Pozzaglia (Perugia)	N.J.	New York
19 2 29	Curti	Antonio	21	X	M S	"	yes	yes	X	"	"	"	X Father- Curti Berardino Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"
20 2 30	Curti	Angelo	31	X	M M	"	yes	yes	X	"	"	"	X Wife- Di Pietro Giovannina Pozzaglia (Perugia)	"	"

Num.: 4.5.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.14.15.16.17.21.22.23 no embarked

Marina

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars of, 1908

136

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Cousin – Canio Carantino Second & Y. P. Sts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Medium	Hazel	Hazel	none	Italy	Sacchito (Potenza)
2	yes	Son-in-law	$20	no	—	—	Son-in-law Cantalupo Pasquale № 161 Christy St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Gray	Brown	Wrinkle on forehead	"	" (Salerno)
3	yes	Brother-in-law	—	—	—	—	Brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	"	"
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Hazel	Hazel		"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none		
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	Hazel	Hazel	none	"	"
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Medium	Brown	Dark		"	"
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"
9								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	"	"	none	"	"
10	yes	Father	$16	no	—	—	Father – Antonio Antonio 98 South Street № 22 Barbanito	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar on right cheek	"	Vietri sul mare (Salerno)
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
14	yes	Father	$12	no	—	—	Brother – Di Marcantonio Antonio 98 Jewett Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Black	none	"	Santa maria (Aquila)
15	no	Self	$12	yes	1904 1905	Boston Mass.	Cousin – Martino Nana Noter St. 1210	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Medium	Brown	Scar on chin		"	Macerata Scar (Caserta)
16	no	"	$12	yes	1904 1907	Manchester N.H.	Cousin – Vafolla Pasquale Noter St. № 1210	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	"
17	no	Husband	$12	no	—	—	Husband – Cufaro Pietro Noter St. № 1210	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown		none	"	"
18	"	"	—	no	—	—	Father – do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
19	"	"	—	no	—	—	Father – do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
20	yes	Father-in-law	$12	yes	1905 6 m	Brooklyn	Wife – Nicolina Conte Marcantonio 1537 Gates Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Brown	Scar on eye		"	Diametria Bruno (Cosenza)
21	yes	Father	$12	no	—	—	Father – Dendria Conte 1338 Gates Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Medium	Brown	Blue	none	"	"
22	yes	"	$12	no	—	—	Father – do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	Brown		none	"	"
23	yes	Brother	$24	no	—	—	Brother – Luigi Garofalo Halladay St. 376	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Dark	"		none	"	"
24	yes	Self	$15	no	—	—	Cousin – Angeloni Berardino 28 Baxter Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	Brown	Blue	Scar on forehead	"	Pozzaglia (Perugia)
25	yes	"	$14	no	—	—	Friend – Angeloni Berardino 28 Baxter St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"		D.	"	"
26	yes	"	$13	no	—	—	Friend – Angeloni Berardino 28 Baxter St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown		none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 190 4;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Buenos

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S. S. BUENOS AIRES (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

66
12 1
17 1
70

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Genoa, February 21st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Acosta	Antonio	26		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	Italy	Genoa	his brother in law Adolfo Carlo	N.Y.	New York
2	Bennati	Fiorenzo	54		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	South	do	Castiglione (Portkin Pogueria)	his son Bennati Luigi	Conn.	Collinsville
3	his son	Giuseppe	19		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Castiglione Fiorentino	his father — do —	"	do
4	Ciabatti	Francesco	35		M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Viareggio	his wife Emilia at Viareggio	"	do
5	Ricego	Dante	35		M	M	Field Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	North	do	Bussolengo	his wife Irene Canova	Pa.	Homer City
6	his daughter	Parsiglia	19		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	her mother — do —	"	do
7	his nephew	Igino	22		M	S	Field Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	his wife Maria Canova	"	do
8	" cousin	Giocondo	40		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	" " Andriolo Cirilli	"	do
9	Adriano	Carlo	32		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Corone	" " Ruella Caterina at Corone	"	do
10	Ruella	Maria	17		F	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	his mother Conte Maria	"	do
11	Ferraro	Ermelinda	2		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Vignale	at Corone		
12	her daughter	Beatrice	7	8	F	S	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	his daughter Jolanda at Vignale all'Ortopasato	"	do
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 w p m
3 p m

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 13 Mars, 1908

138

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		By himself	40	no			None	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Black	none	U.S. of A.	Porto Rico
2		By himself	50	no			his cousin Capasciutti Santi Collinsville Conn. Box 476 - New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	Black	Brown	none	Italy	Castiglione
3		By his father		no			do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	none	do	Fiolentino
4		By himself	100	no			his friend Sig. Lamberto Mancini La Follia of New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	do	Black	none	do	do
5		By himself	[illegible]	no			Mondaughk Street do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Brown	Brown	none	do	Pisa
6		By his father	60	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	do	do	none	do	Sarocco
7		By himself	[illegible]	no			Sig. Agnoni Fedele Homer City Pa. R.F.D. 276	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Rose	do	do	none	do	do
8		By himself	30	no			Cousin Barbi Luigi	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	do	do	do	none	do	do
9		By himself	200	no			his brother in law Duello Serafino Largo Goldi 201 New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Black	do	none	do	Magliano
10		By himself	100	no			his brother - do -	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	do	do	none	do	Govone
11		By himself	40	no			her husband Domenico Eugenio 174 Mott Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rose	Brown	Black	none	do	Mombemagno
12		Mother	10	no				no	no	no	good	no	3	-	do	do	do	none	do	Vignale
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S. S BUENOS AIRES, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S. S. ....., ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 508 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Modelo V. 88.

S. S. BUENOS AIRES sailing from Barcelona 25 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DETAINED 1	Fábregas	José	14		M S	scholar	yes	yes	Spanish	Spain	Lerida	Tarrega	by his father Roque Fabregas in Tarrega — 35. Agodes St.	N. Y.	New York
† 2	Brunet	Emilia	42		F M	servant	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	Barcelona	by his daughter Mercedes Roget in Barcelona — 244 Roger de Flor St. Gracia	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Abbott
Josh

2 or

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»
† «Race or People» is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

247 Jews
248 Jews

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 Mars, 1908. 140

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, or by another person, or by a corporation, etc., or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	par lui-même	5	—	—	—	—	chez son oncle, Jose Sanfelix Roca 308 - West St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	various small moles in the face	Lérida	Tárrega
2	par lui-même	5	—	—	—	—	chez Miss Angela M. Rodriguez 769 - West - 93 St. - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	dark	do	do	one cicatrice under the chin	Gerona	Cordera
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12/12
31
27
20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S. S. ....., from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination .—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES" SPANISH LINE arrived MARCH 13, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meal: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
58f	1	Caggiano, Carminella & son	11	2/3	2	L. P. C.	Alex.							3/ 1355 Lon			3 25								2	
13f	2	Cantalupo, Francesca	14	15	1	"	Mitche							3/ 1355 Lon			3 25			U. S. Room					1	
16m	3	Conte, Giuseppe & bro.	11	25/6	2	"	Alex.							3/ 1356 Lon			3 35								2	
14m	4	Faibregas, José	1B	1	1	"	Elbart	3/ 1368 Lon						3/ 1464 Ld			10								1	1
23m	5	Sganbati/ Francesco	14	30	1	"	Mitche							3/ 1363 Lon			3 40								1	
6m	6	Napolitano, Domenico	15	1	1	"	Theiss							3/ 363 Lon			3 40			U. S. Room					1	
18f	7	DiGiuda/ Rosa=	12	22	1	"	Leonar							3/ 1365 Lon			3 50								1	
26m	8	Curti, Pio	12	7	1	~~Ex~~ C.L.	Leonar													APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. Summer Hold on Appeal							
25m	9	Ferrari, Bartolomeo	12	30	1	"	Leonar													Stm 4/08 Buenos Aires					2	2 2 2
36m	10	Curti, Giovanni	12	8	1	"	Leonar													APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.						
38m	11	Salamone, Giuseppe Paolo	14	12	1	L. P. C. Con. Notice	Mitche	3/ 311 Eur												" " "						2 2 3 2 2
17m	12	Agapito, Salv ore	14	11	1	" " "	Mitche	3/ 1311 Eur						3/ 1663 Ld												2 2 3 2 2
28m	13	Curti, Vittorio	12	9	1	C. L.	Leonar																			3 4 3
31m	14	Curti, Angela	11	30	1	"	Alex.	3/ 1320 Lon												APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. Summer Hold on Appeal Stm 4/08 Buenos Aires						2 2 3 2 2
22m	15	Costantino, Giuseppe	12	6	1	"	Leonar																			2 2 3 2 2
21m	16	Curti, Antonio	11	29	1	"	Alex.	3/ 1310 Lon																		2 2 3 2 2
35m	17	Pietrantoni, Carlo	12	1	1	"	Leonar	3/ 1366 Lon																		2 2 3 2 2
28m	18	Curti, Francesco	12	2	1	"	Leonar	3/ 1367 Lon																		2 2 3 2 2
51m	19	Curti, Giambattista	12	3	1	"	Leonar	3/ 1366 Lon																		2 2 3 2 2
31m	20	Lusi, Antonio	15	18	1	"	Theiss	3/ 1369 Lon																		2 2 3 2 2
33m	21	Costantino, Lorenzo	12	5	1	"	Leonar	3/ 1370 Lon																		2 2 3 2 2
23m	22	Petrocchi, Giambattista	"	28	1	"	Alex.	3/ 1371 Lon																		2 2 2 2 2
13m	23	Drago, Antonio	15	11	1	L. P. C. Con. Notice	Leonar	3/ 1372 Ld						3/ 1584 K			10								1	1
33m	24	Bruno, Giuseppe	15	12	1	D. C. & Disp Trachoma																				

Totals

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 112

S. S. Buenos Aires arrived March 13th, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner
✓ 1	Esposito	Caterina &4 ch	12	10/14		5	to husband	dau Mrs Guisi Di Bella 364 Wash Ave Bklyn Cowen		March 13	28	—	5
✓ 2	Ferraro	Emelinda & ch	1	11/12		2	to husband	dau [illegible] [illegible] Cowen		"	15	2	2
✓ 3	Catanzaro	Antonio	16	3		1	tel [illegible]	Cy to bro Luis Manapinta 327 Scio Rochester Ny Cowen		"	16	3	4
✓ 4	Botta	Gaetano	15	15		1	tel	RRE bro Angelo 301 Wallace St New Haven Conn Cowen		"	13	—	1
✓ 5	Brunet	Emilia	1	2		1	to cousin	[illegible]		"	30	1	1
✓ 6	Garofalo	Maria	11	27		1	to brother	bro Luigi 376 Halliday St Scrg Cowen		"	13	3	30 — 1
✓ 7	Cappitello	Carmela & 2 ch	13	14/16		3	tel	[illegible]		"	14	3	6
✓ 8	Antuori	Raffaele	11	10		1	tel	RRE father Antonio nr Barbank St So Norwalk Conn Cowen		"	13	3	03 — 1
✓ 9	Alescio	Carmelo	13	22		1	tel	Italian Cor 165 W Houston Ny Johno		"	17	11	00 2 2
✓ 10	La Scala	Rosario	16	1		1	tel	RRW bro Guise 378 Scio St Rochester		"	15	11	30 2 2
✓ 11	Gravina	Domenico	14	27		1	tel	O.D Cous Francesco Falcone 617 Cramford St Portsmouth Va Cowen		"	13	3	20 — 1
✓ 12	Acosta	Antonio	1	1		1	no address	Danish Protective Soc [illegible] Cherry St Nyc		"	15	12	30 2 2
✓ 13	Rago	Chiara & 3 ch	12	23/26		4	to husb	husb mauro Lasso 314 E 108 St Bell		"	13	3	55 — 4
14								[illegible]		"	17	[illegible]	45 — —

46 24

Buenos Aires march 13

Steerage

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

n—m.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Boric sailing from Liverpool March 1st, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
REPORTED 1	~~Dissecon Butters~~	George Butters	24	~~8 mos~~	M.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	~~New Zealand~~	Australian	~~Same~~		Mr Butters Alexandra Street Hunters Hill Sydney	~~Same~~	New City
2													Australia		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, etc., by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Int	[illegible]				Fergus Butlins New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light Brown Grey	Flower on Right arm	8 years	Australia
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be given in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled, as clergyman, lawyer, physician, author, teacher, artist, musician, actor, actress, editor, civil engineer, stationary engineer, engineer (not specified), mechanical engineer, farmer, farm laborer, clerk, salesman, merchant, manufacturer, miner, mason, painter, carpenter, plumber, blacksmith, machinist, locksmith, gunsmith, tinsmith, moulder, weaver, tailor, tailoress, cutter, baker, butcher, engraver, lithographer, printer, bookbinder, cabinetmaker, upholsterer, shoemaker, harnessmaker, saddler, boilermaker, rigger, sailmaker, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, servant, waiter, housekeeper, housework, boy, girl, child, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, according to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or that of another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and it should be made necessary, by the proper and vigilant performance of duty, at the port of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to stop in the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming to the United States, but not intending to remain permanently, should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 should be entered "Yes" or "No." The entry should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be completed by the entry of the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should indicate the race or people as given in list on back of this pamphlet.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "race or people" and "nationality" in the manifests, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks to prevent confusion. For instance, "France" appears on the manifests frequently as the "nationality" of Jews of various races or peoples and similarly, "Ireland" appears frequently as the "race or people" of persons who necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German, or Irishman by race or people might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as to nationality. In this connection the following direction should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

PANAMANIANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ALBANIAN (BLACK).

[illegible] Albanian Negroes [illegible] coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies Negroes [illegible] Africa. Albanian whites [illegible] classified under the heading

ARMENIAN.

The [illegible] Armenian Empire [illegible] comprises [illegible] Armenia proper, [illegible] descendants elsewhere [illegible] Armenia should be classified [illegible] Armenia. Many [illegible] Christian race.

AUSTRIAN.

The people [illegible] Austro-Hungarian Empire [illegible] basin of the River Po [illegible] Magyars, Germans, Roumanians, Slovaks, Ruthenians, Croatians, Slovenians, Servians, Italians, Jews, Gypsies, and their descendants [illegible] Austrian [illegible] Hungarian [illegible] Austrian [illegible] Hungarian [illegible] Austrian [illegible] Hungarian

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 115

S. S. Bovic (White Star) arrived Mch. 13, 08, 1908, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24	Buttera, George	1	1	L. P. C. Stowaway	Al	3/	375	Lor	7/	16	135	Lor						HOLD ON APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. 5 21 pm	3/	23/08	Germanic	Thompson	10	11	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the C[illegible]ee, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Allen

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

(4)

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens U. S. Port

1st Cabin 15

2nd Cabin .....

Steerage 6

Total .....

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Cuxhaven, February 17th 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krüger	Dr. Wm. Ernst	37		m	m	professor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herrenhausen near Hannover	friend: Prof. Dr. Klein Hannover	N. Y.	New York
2	Suter	Dr. F. A.	33		m	s	in transit Engineer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Austria	Innsbruck	Rector Suter Olaran (Schweiz)	Switzerland	Texas Luna
3	Ludwig	Emil	29		"	"	in transit merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Panama	Bocas del Toro	friend: Carl Friese Bocas del Toro		Panama Bocas del Toro
4	Antkowiak	Anna	18		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N. Y.	Brooklyn
5	Wetzke	Waldemar	28	1	m	"	architect	"	"	"	"	Germany	Baden Baden	father: Stadtrat Wetzke Baden-Baden	N. Y.	New-York
6	Reuter	Minna	26	11	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bernburg	father: Fritz Reuter Bernburg a/Saale, Sedanstr. 21	Mass	Worcester
7	Simon	Alfred	30	9	m	m	mecanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hugo Kirsch Magdeburg	Mich	Detroit
8	"	Luise	30	3	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
9	Sandner	Erich	26		m	s	civil engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				?
10	Herzogenrath	Lena	26		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin		N. Y.	New-York
11	~~Lutz~~	~~Albert~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Engineer~~									
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *May* 1904

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year	Where?	17 Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	19 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Germanistic Soc. of America	no			on invitation of the Germanistic Soc. of America	no	no	no	no	good							Dorpat now Jurjew in Livland
2	no	self	"	"		in transit to Lima	"	"	"	"	"			6	2	"	brown	"	Switzerland Winterthur
3	"	"	"	yes	1898 1903	in transit to Bocas del Toro	"	"	"	"	"			6	8	"	"	"	Germany Weimar
4																		
5	yes	father	more	no		36 Wall Street New York	"	"	"	"	"			6	6	"	dark	"	Germany Baden Baden
6	no	Mrs Alberts for Mrs Oltzhausen	$12	"		friend Mrs Oltzhausen Worcester Mass. 338 Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"			5	7	"	fair	"	" Schöneberg
7	no	self	more	yes	1895 1898	returning home	"	"	"	"	"			5	8	"	brown	"	" Magdeburg
8	no	husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			5	3	"	fair	"	U.S.A. Detroit Mich.
9																		
10	yes	self	more	yes	1904	home yes [illegible] 541 E. 88th St.	"	"	"	"	"			6		"		"	Germany Bremen
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kr[illegible] [illegible] of the Gr[illegible] from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

J. Kroger
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—[illegible]

6

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr [illegible], Surgeon of the C [illegible] O, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] VIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Mc

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Graf Waldersee* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *February 2nd*, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Strehlow	Max	61		m	m	merchant									
2	"		58		f	"	none									
3	La Rosa	Frieda	28		"	m	"									
4	Schmitz	Otto	51		m	m	civil engineer									
5	"	"	46		f	"	none									
6	Underwood	A. G.	40		m	m	merchant									
7	"	"	35		f	"	none									
8	Höhne	Martha	46		"	"	"									
9	Lutz	Albert	32		m	s										
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. A. 6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, April, 1904

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.Kr[illegible]r, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] employed by the owners thereof to make the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] investigation. I believe that no one of said [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public [illegible], or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, [illegible] a polygamist or an admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement [illegible] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge [illegible] the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector or Other Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show distinctively as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien of 14 years and over. Examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, [illegible] polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "laborer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks [illegible] examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States [illegible] should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming [illegible] the United States, but not intending to pass through to [illegible] should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is usually [illegible] should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No [illegible], or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should [illegible] as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South [illegible] of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted]borsee [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been [redacted] years employed as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by the [redacted] of [redacted]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1911,

at [redacted]

[redacted] Inspector in Charge.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (not Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Graf Waldersee* sailing from *Boulogne s/Mer* the *20* day of *February* 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeles	[illegible]	49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Margan	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Emanuel	[illegible]	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

40

*Instead of showing the number of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] and I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should be as given as nearly as possible to the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, stone polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, to avoid loss of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who gets the money.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, dependency, or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship (nationality) be carefully distinguished from country of last permanent residence. Indicate last country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Plymouth March 2nd, 1908.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Virginia L.	27		f. m.		yes	American					Los Angeles Calif.
2	De Caskey	Carrie L.	50		f. m.		"	"					"
3	Wisdom	Susan Elizabeth	29	9	f. m.		"	English-American.	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Messrs. Brown, Shipley & Co. 123 Pall Mall, London	New York City
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 14 March, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or the corporation, society, municipality, or government sending.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	Yes.	self.	yes.	yes			Native of New-York City. Father. Melvin Brown 215 Greene Ave. Brooklyn, New-York.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	2	blonde	brown	blue	—	U.S.	Yonkers New York.
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Dreier, of the Gra[illegible]dersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Schoegl
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entries in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908

at New-York

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

154

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Cuxhaven, 29. February, 190 8

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tenge	Albert	27		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neuenhausen	father Tenge Neuenhausen Hannover	Ill.	Chicago
2	Feinberg	Falk	35		m m	painter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalusi	wife: Mrs Lehlonie Feinberg	Ill.	Chicago
3	Essen	Gisella	21		f m	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Mrs. Essen	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Bathering	Erna	20		f m	waitress	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Nikolitz i/Mecklenburg mother Bathering	"	"
5	Solomin	Chaje	28		f m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rostow	father Mowsche Solomin Rostow	Mo.	St Louis
6	"	Libe	8		f s	child	no	no							
7	"	Gitel	4		f s										
8	"	Isaak	6		m s										
9	Brzozowski	Wiktoria Josefa	44/30		f s				Russia Polish				Wife mother Co.		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Chaje Solomin 23-99668 6/11/41
Libe Solomin child no no 23-99455 6/11/41
Gitel Solomin 23-99452 6/11/41 (505)
no c/a

Ehefrau des Leonhard Rest bei Neuenhausen Hannover 6/38 m 12 Pfg.

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March* , *1908* 155

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. (Answer Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	more	yes	5	Kismore	Mr Albert Foss, Kismore	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue brown	none	Germany	Leuchauren
2	"	"	20			no	brother: Mr Bene Fenfera Chicago 40. Newberry Ave 150	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	Kobrin
3	"	uncle	15			no	~~brother-in-law~~ uncle Pow [illegible] 286 Rivington St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue	"	"	Hungary Budapest
4	"	self	40.			~~yes~~	~~[illegible]~~ New York 52 Marshall St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"	"	Germany Rebnitz
5							(br. in law	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Kovno
6	no	"	10	no			Bernej Klass	✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	" "	"	"	Rostov
7							Car Str 1201	✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	gray	"	"	"
8							St Louis Mo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blue	"	"	"
9																				Aboard during the voyage
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. K[illegible] Officer, of the Cra[illegible] Waldersee, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

156

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at N - York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Cuxhaven, 29 February, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Harlung	Heinrich	18	m s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Köhre	Zahlmeister	Harlung Marienwerder W.Pr.	NY	Brooklyn
~~2~~	~~Schmidt~~	~~Charlotte~~	~~20~~	~~8~~	~~f s~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Berlin~~	~~Waiter~~	~~Schmidt, Schmiedeberg~~	~~"~~	~~City~~
													Eltern, Kleid. Holstein		
✓ 3	Witt	Armanda	18	f s	laiderss	"	"	"	"	/	" Kleide.		Elisenstrasse 7.	"	N. Jers
✓ 4	~~Witt~~ Steffens	Mary	18	f s	none	"	"	"	"	/	" / "		Wilhelm Steffens, Kleid. Landwehrstr 96	"	"
✓ 5	Kohn	Fredrich	21	m s	farmer	"	"	"		/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kleide. Auguste Kohn Elisenstrasse 7	"	"
✓ ~~6~~	~~Klausmann~~	~~Bela~~	~~25~~	~~m s~~	~~Bookbinder~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Hungary~~	~~N.York~~	~~Volkstümliche Verlagsanstalt, Budapest~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
✓ 7	Kretzmer	Sara Ethel	25	f s	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sgornien		agent: Mrs. Rozarsky Slonim, Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 8	"	Sara	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	/	"		"	"	"
✓ 9	Ujfalussy	Georg	33	m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother:	NY	Brooklyn
✓ 10	Fuller	Arthur	26	s	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Edinbourgh		Mr. Bernard 1 George Square Edinbourg	NY	City
✓ ~~11~~	~~Schreiber~~	~~Emma~~	~~24~~	~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~Charlottenburg~~	~~Goethe Strasse~~	~~NY~~	~~City~~
✓ 12	Kleikorics	Margel	21	f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar		mother: Mrs. Margit Jochum Gross Zersa, Temesvar	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 13	"	Josef	4½	m s	child	no	no	"	"	/	"		"	"	"
✓ 14	Goerlich	Wally	19	f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin		father: Mr. Goerlich Berlin York 84	Cal	San Francisco
✓ 15	Brzogowska	Hedwig	21	f m	wife	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			parents: Mr. Casimir Brzogowski Collet, 64	N.J.	City
✓ 16	"	Helene	4½	" s	child	no	no	"	"	/	"	/	"	"	"
✓ 17	Lewantowski	Cacilie	18	"	maid	yes	yes	"	"	/	"	/	parents: Mr. Martin Lewantowski Schloss-Colau Kr.	"	"
✓ 18	Thomsen	Ella	26	f s	Laborer	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			parents: Mr. Thomsen Fräulein Kr. Hasen St.	NY	City
✓ 19	Kaufuss	Arthur	26	m m	Artist	"	"	"		/	Germany	Berlin	Mr. F. Salen Berlin	"	"
✓ 20	"	Else	20	f	Artistin	"	"	"	"	/	"	Herde W.	Mr. H. Blom Herde W. Felicitas 9	"	"
✓ 21	Brummert	Elfriede	26	f s	Artistin	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	Schreiner	Hulda	42	m	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	mother: Mona Richter	NJ	Newark
✓ 23	Richter	Johann	25	m m	Locksmith	"	"	Hungary	Slovake	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hungary V. Györgg	brt. Györgg, Hungary	"	"
✓ 24	"	Magda	21	f	wife	"	"	"	"	/	"	/	"	NJ	"
✓ 25	Seinfeld	Israel	27	m	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Stanislau		father: Israel Seinfeld Tysmienica Galicia	N.J.	City
✓ 26	"	Rechel	26	f	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			" "	"	"
✓ 27	Winogradoff	Peter	29	m m	Engineer	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poskau		Mr. Director Winogradoff Poskau 10 Gymnasiumstr	"	"
✓ 28	"	Martina	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	/	"	"	"
✓ 29	Wella	William	33	m m	Builder	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Braunschweig		parents: Mr. Wella (z. Verguügen)	NY	City
✓ 30	Hollaur	Maria Louise	23	f s		"	"	"	"	"	Hespring		parents: Mr. Hollaur, Spanien Bellelebrasse 19	"	"

27 01

Verlaeselt
Westl Landesb. Mch 14/08 - 12 40 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New-York, 14 March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the possession of a ticket to complete journey, and whether paid for by himself or others. If not, whether in possession of sufficient money to complete journey, and amount.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	father	more	no			uncle: Mr. Charles Franke Brooklyn, 211 Bergenline Av. Jersey City Nor Hoboken	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair dark brown	none	Germany	Hildesheim
2	"	self	50	"			Bank Hoboken New Jersey	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenb.
3	yes	"	40	no			Friend Mr. Stephen Stern	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" dk fair blue	none	"	Hei Do.
4	"	"	60	"			signed Henry Peters	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" " "	"	"	"
5	"	"	no	yes	5	Jersey	Hamburg, Carolen Town	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" fair gray		Hungary	Pottschalke
6	"	yes	yes				Lagerhalter Hamburg	✓	"	"	"	"	"					Russia	Wilda
7	no	"	45	no			parents: Kretzmer Berlin Philadelphia Pa. 14 Lo 2nd St	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown brown	none	"	"
8	"	"	"	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
9	yes	"	yes	5	Brooklyn		new address: 388 Myrtle Av.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" grey dark	"	Austria	Reichenberg
10	"	"	more	"	9 months	New York	Car Porter Railroad York 108 Lake St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown brown	none	England	Berlin
11	"	"	"	"	4	New York	friends: Mr. Lehmann Hoboken 45 New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"					Germany	Gross Tarsa
12	yes	husband	3	no			husband: Mr. Pedro Milakovics Philadelphia Pa. Lehmann 818	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" brown brown	"	Hungary	Temesvar
13	"	father	"	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"					Austria	Sleglitz
14	no	self	yes	yes	3	San Francisco	uncle: Mr. Goerlich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" blue	"	Germany	Germany
15	yes	husband	6	no	2	New Jersey City	husband: Mr. Leopold Bizogow New Jersey City NJ.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown	none	Germany	Golub
16	"	father	"	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"					New Jersey	City
17	"	brother in law	10	no			brother in law	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" fair blue	"	Germany	Schloss Golau
18	"	self	yes	yes	2½	New York	owns stores: 351-49 East 116th St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" fair fair grey	"	"	Bräcklum
19	"	"	"	no			Hamm & Bagley New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	" " "	"	"	Dresden
20	"	"	"	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dark fair "	"	"	Berlin
21	"	"	"	"			Hamm & Bagley New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " grey	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair brown grey	none	Hungary	St. György
23	no	"	5	yes	3½	Newark	friend: Mr. August Pezzarossky Newark N.J. Bro. Pastor 67 Prospect	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" " brown	"	"	"
24	"	"		no				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair black grey	"	Galicia	Tzernienica
25	yes	"	20	no			Bureau Car Hermann Feinfeld New York Stantonst 93	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Stanislau
26	"	"	"	yes	1907	New York	Bro. " " "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" fair brown	none	Russia	Moskau
27	"	"	more	no			friend New York 106 21st Street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " blue	"	"	Moskau
28	"	"	"	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown	"	Germany	Bromberg
29	"	"	more	yes	10	N.Y.	New York. Wallicon Conars Hotel York No. 116 uncle Paul Müller Rosenkoskrasse 15 New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " grey	"	"	Summern
30	"	parents	yes	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 190..

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kadden, Surgeon of the Gra[illegible]dersee, sailing therewith, (state whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]ernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Allen

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Cuxhaven, 20. February 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Loudon	Bernhard	47		m m	merchant	yes	yes							
✓ 2	Voss	Johannes Gustav	31		m "	farmer	"	"							
✓ 3	Winkelmeier	Johann	31		m "	hodebier	"	"							
✓ 4	Birkenbach	Daniel	66		m "	locksmith	"	"							
✓ 5	Hoffberer	Heinrich	47		m "	tailor	"	"							
✓ 6	Ingram	Johan	29		m "	workman	"	"							
✓ 7	Wagner	John W	30	6	m "	merchant	"	"							
✓ 8	~~Winkelmeier~~	~~Johan~~	~~31~~		~~m m~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
✓ 9	Oesten	Auguste	35		f m	wife	"	"							
✓ 10	"	Walter	3		m s	son	no	no							
✓ 11	~~Leinfeld~~	~~Israel~~	~~24~~		~~m m~~	~~workman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
✓ 12	~~Leinfeld~~	~~Rachel~~	~~26~~		~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
✓ 13	Callies	Hermann	63		m m	gardener	yes	yes							
✓ 14	Schmutz	Frederick	55		m "	farmer	"	"							
✓ 15	Frankle	Adolf	44		m m	clerk	"	"							
✓ 16	Israel	Max	42		m m	merchant	"	"							
✓ 17	~~Birkenbach~~	~~Daniel~~	~~67~~		~~m m~~	~~locksmith~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
✓ 18	Marx	Philip	20		m s	merchant	"	"							
✓ 19	Rassbach	Hermann	52		m m	Engineer Civil	"	"							
✓ 20	Houpa	Hatty	21		f s	nun	"	"							
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

N. Y. C.

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *14 March*, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and when.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. K[illegible] Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 190

at New-York

Am Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Cuxhaven, 29. February, 190 8

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Horn	Hanna	45		f. m.	women	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Bjemian	Hoffmann's Hotel 30 Welskopfe N.S. Hamburg	N.Y.	New York.
2	Horn	Paine	19		f. s.	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
3	"	Della	9		f. s.	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
4	"	Perely	7		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
5	Wisbenetzky	Mirke	17		f. s.	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	cousin: Mich. Wisbenetzky Kaunas, Nasonow 32	Ill.	City
6	Kurwitz	Rose	25		f. m.	wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	mother: Mrs Chayl Sulek Bodhaje Czk. Austr.	"	Brooklyn
7	Kunsche	Wilhelm	37		m. m.	saddler	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Odessa	Mrs. Mathilde Kunsche Odessa, Uferstrasse 28	Mich	Detroit
8	"	Waldemar	10		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
9	Polonska	Berta	28		f. m.	wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	"	Zytomir	brother: Isabel Sandler Calle Rich. Wullenweb. Gmr. Polen	Ny	Hoboken
10	Wetter	Louise	29		f. m.		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Frau Eduard Hoffmann	"	"
11	"	Kurt	4		m. s.	children	no	no	"	"	"	"	21 Dirdl Berlin	"	"
12	"	Annie	11		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
13	Wagner	Wilhelm	21		m. s.	sailor	yes	yes	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	Dr. Wagner Hirzingen Bez. Magdeburg	La	Jen Orleans
14	Zuzmann	Jochem	40		m. m.	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liga	Mrs. Adela Zuzmann Dubler Liga R. Galizien 31	Ny	City
15	~~Wagner~~	~~Mathilde~~	~~31~~		~~f. m.~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	Mr. Tyeler Hohlweg. Bayreutherstr 10. Berlin	~~Minn~~	St. Paul
16	"	Karl	6		m. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
17	Weingarth	Jidel	16		f. s.	scholar	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zwaniecz	mother: Perzl Weingarth Zwaniecz, Russ.	Oh.	Cleveland
18	Schlimowitsch	Lalke	36		f. m.		"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	mother in Law: Josef Paretzki Odessa Riga.	~~Ny~~	~~Jersey~~
19	Popow	Milan	28		m. s.	Journalist	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Wien	brother: Handelsschiffer Wien 17 Dreihufeisengasse 18	Ny	City
20	Kalica	Teodor	33		f. m.	wife	"	"	Austria	Servian	Hungaria	Brivatz	mother: Djurgea Rosa in Brivatz	"	"
21	~~Jurgens~~	Johann	29		m. m.	workman	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Hovaller	Brone	40		f. m.	wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Stanislau	Mother: Bachel Sperling Kamioleh.	N.Y.	City
23	~~Zuzmann~~	Jochem	46		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liaty	Mrs. Adela Zuzmann Dubno Liga R.	"	"
24	Magnusson	Emma	24		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. F. Banner Winterhuderstr. 82 Hamburg	Ny	City
25	Aehrebrod	Renzie	22		m. s.	chemist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wiazyn	father: Wolf Aehrebrot Wiazyn R. Wilno	"	"
26	~~Liggelke~~	Liggelke	Emilie 30		f. m.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hallensee	Hasan father: Friedrich Abbau 14	Wash	Spokane
27	Reichel	Franz	23		m. s.	backer	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien	father Franz Reisches i/Wien Emiliagasse 20.—	Ny	New York
28	Weyl	Emil	22		m. s.	locksmith	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Lucka	father: Mr. Otto Weyl Lucka S/A.	Col	Wilkesbarre
29	Schollnik	Malke	27		f. s.	tailoress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Garsden	father Nachmen Schollnik Garsden R.	"	"
30	Sampter	Bertha	48		f. m.	wife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. uncle: Mr. August Pensche Breslau Lessingstr 2	"	"

Ex Accounts

Mch 14/08 - 12 20 P.M.

* Where a person is following no occupation, as frequently the case with women and children, the word "none" should be written.
† Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

161

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have the person or persons in his company the amount of money required by law?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no	Jacob Aron Detroit No 3	✓				Diseases Blood		5	5	fair dark brown	blind on one eye	Russia	Smorgon
2	"	"	"	no	" 188-3rd H.	"	"	"	"	"	Heart	5	5	"	none	"	"
3	"	by mother	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	2½		mother: Mrs. Goldie, York Bay West 17 99 Av.	✓				Diseases Blood		5	6	" dark	"	Russia	Grodnow
6	"	husband	18	yes 15 "	husband: Mr. Julius Hymowitz Brooklyn N.Y. Woomen 165	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" dark	"	Galicia	Podhajce
7	no	self	$300	no	brother: Mr. Otto Winsche Detroit, Mich. 151 Canal St.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair fair grey	none	Russia	Odessa
8	"	father	"			✓	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
9	yes	self	4	no	husband: Mr. Leib Polonski Hoboken N.J. Madison st. 116	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" dark brown	"	"	Lytonia
10	"	"		yes 98 Hoboken	partner: Mr. Metter Hoboken N.J. Park ave 511	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	white brown grey	"	Germany	Berlin
11	"	R	"			✓	"	"	"	"	"			fair " "	"	"	"
12	"	R	"			✓	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
13	no	"	yes	yes 3 yrs. 05 New Orleans	friend: Mr. E Guillan Houlonville La	✓	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	" " "	none	"	Grodzwerdz
14	yes	"	more	no	women: Mrs. A. A. Levin New York 62 East Broadway	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair black brown	none	Russia	Sedan
15	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	"	~~friend: Mr. Wm. Harmacher~~ ~~St Paul Minn. Minnesota Bank~~	"	"	"	"	"	"					~~Germany~~	~~Steamboat~~
16	"	~~brother~~	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Hechenberg
17	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~	brother: Mr Sam Weingart Secretary of Navigation Dept. ~~Spanish Class~~ ~~Lorain via Cuba~~	✓	14 Hallenbeck Ct.			Medical		5	3	fair black black	none	Russia	Zwaniets
18	"	son	25	"	~~Lorain via Cuba~~	✓	" 1990	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair black brown	Lowell none	"	Boston
19	yes	self	$69	"	parents: Mr. & Mrs Pobro Chicago Ill. 356 W. Belmont Av.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	Hungary	Abethe
20	"	"	15	"	uncle: Anthony Gina N.Y. 206 33. street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " grey	"	"	Crimea
21																	
22	yes	self	40	yes 8 N. York	~~Uncle~~ Koppel Krzoviller New York 92nd street 316 E	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair black brown	none	Galicia	Stanislau
23	"	more															
24	yes	"	~~$5~~	no	brother: Willy Macmoson 426 E. 82 St. New York City	✓	Medical Board					5	5	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Rittwarden
25	"	"	40	no	uncle: Jakob Aschselrod New York N 92nd st. 321	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" dark "	"	Russia	Kamburg Warya
26	"	father	more		cousin: Mr. Eduard Kruger Spokane Wash	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	Germany	Alatau
27	"	self	40	yes 5 N. York	friend: Joseph Mayhis New York 535 N. 9th Street	✓						5	5	fair fair brown	none	Austria	Posen
28	"	father	25	no	~~friend: Blumenthal & Co New York~~ friend: J. Silberstein	✓						5	5	" black grey	"	Germany	Frankreich
29		self	more	no	sister: Miss. Sara Scholnick New York ~~Penn~~ 421 Rutgers	✓	Medical Board					5	7	" " brown	"	Russia	Gorzden
30	yes	"	"	"	Mr. Michael Sangster N York Avenue L. I.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Reichenbach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.Krö[illegible]er 2nd Officer, of the [illegible]dersee, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 190 ,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at New York

Wm Leacott

Immigration Officer.

162

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Cuxhaven, 2nd March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schreyer	Emma	24		F. S.	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	Dr E Schreyer Charlottenburg bei Berlin	New York	
2	Herman	Bela	25		M. S.	Mr. Estately out	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Austria Hungary	Pollostelk	Father Mr I K Herman Pollostelk	New York	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Hier einsetzen Mch 4/08 - 12 40 PM.

(23)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 March, 1908

163

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in any way a helpless or dependent person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
	1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Uncle Mr. Herman Schuyer 117th Street & 7th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Charlottenburg
	2	"	"	"	"	5 yrs	"	Brother Mr. H. Klaman 220 E. 12th St New York	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	Hungary	Dolkostolk
	3																			
	4																			
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the Cra[illegible]Waldersee, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roeger
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190 ,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Graf Waldersee

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908.

at New-York

Mar. 14/08

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

24

161

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg . 28 FEB 1908 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Bernstein	Hersch	21		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rostow	Blagra Kyrcak,	N.Y.	New York
2	Kryczak	Bartolomeiny	38		m	[illegible]	yes	no	Russia	Polish	"	Cichocinek	Gochoczynek	N.Y.	Newark
3	Bojarski	Stanislaw	21		s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zdole	father Marcin Bojarski Zdole	"	Buffalo
4	Bigdzynski	Jan	40		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wodzinek	wife Marianna Rydzynski	Pa	Ulkranken
5	Kojejas	Petrus	17		s	[illegible]	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Kirzajai	father Ulianas Kojejus	Pa	Scranton
6	Stankevitch	Juerges	44		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Surwillischki	wife Lebonne Stankevitch	N.Y.	Shenandoah
7	Edzgierda	Oscar	20		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Ewalki	Magda Dangierda	Conn	New Haven
8	Isaacs	Herbert	25		s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Skarzny	father Mendel Isaacs	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Sambrowski	Dominick	35		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lowicz	wife Rucanna Dombrowski	"	New York
10	Rakski	Antoni	34		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosalia Rakski	Pa	Chester
11	Bralski	Antoni	41		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Marschau	father Marcyanice Bralski	Mass	Lowell
12	Jager	Franciszka	18		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Pradno	Stanislaw Jager	Pa	Throop
13	Szczakowski	Kazimierz	28		m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swiadanow	father Stanislaw Szczakowski	N.Y.	New Britain
14	Kurzejak	Franciszka	17		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Plowcie	father Stanislaw Kurzejak	Mass	Boston
15	Schwarzenthal	Jennette	20		m	tailor	yes	no	"	Hebrew	"	Edessa	mother Chaie Schwarzenthal	New	York
16	Scheffler	Leopold	22		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	German	"	"	Lodz	Edessa Gustava Scheffler	Neb	Lewis
17	Rudzinski	Rosalia	20		s	[illegible]	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Russia	Wilcza	wife Marcinkiewicz Viktor Rudzinski	Pa	Pittston
18	Weisander	Herrch	21		m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Kaschowce	father Kaschowce Mendel Weisander	New	York
19	Weydrich	Mary	19		s	housework	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Posen	uncle Posen Martin Karwatzki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Feldt	Minna	19		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	German	"	Mohrungen	father Johannstein Johann Feldt,	"	Syracuse
21	Solomin	Lazmann	36		m	watchmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rostow	father: Nowyche Rostow	Mo	St Louis
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Charles E Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 3 25 P.M.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

Arriving at Port of New-York 14 March , 190 8

11—3118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also previously paid for by other persons or by corporations, railway companies, municipalities or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Cous.	8	yes Brooklyn	to Cousin of Mr						5 5	fair	grey		Russia Rzeszyd
2	"	self	8	yes "	to Brother of Mr						5 5	"	"		" Lancuck
3	yes	"	8	no							5 5	"	"		" Lancuck
4	S	"	10	"							5 5	"	"		" Lancuck
5	S	"	10	"							5 3	"	grey		" Lancuck
6	S	"	7	"							5 9	"	"		" Wiejce
7	no	"	7	"							5 6	"	"		" Lancuck
8	yes	"	12	"	brother						5 3	"	"		" Tarnow
9	"	"	8	"							5 6	"	"		" Rzeszyd
10	no	"	15	"							5 6	"	"		" Lancuck
11	yes	"	10	"							5 7	"	brown		" Lancuck
12	Brother	"	2	"							5 "	"	grey		" Rzeszyd
13	no	"	7	"							5 1	"	black brown		" Lancuck
14	S	Cousin	6	"							4 11	"	brown grey		" Lancuck
15	"	"	8	"							5 5	"	black brown		" Lancuck
16	S	Brother	6	"							5 8	"	brown grey		" Lancuck
17	S	"	10	"							5 "	"	blue	Pockmarked	"
18	"	"	3	"							5 4	"	grey		Austria "
19	"	Brother in law	6	"							5 2½	"	grey brown		Germany Posen
20	S	Uncle	20	"							5 3	"	grey		" Bromberg
21	no	self	16	"							5 1	"	Black Brown		Russia Strzilew
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

MAR 21 1908

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Kröger 1st Officer, of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kröger
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 190 ,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. *day of* March, 1908

at New-York

Thos Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 190 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bellicioni	Alberico	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Aponero	father Clenare Bellicioni St. Annero	Pa	Gallitzin
2	Roletti	Sembinio Antonio	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ultino	father Vincent Roletti Ultino	"	Philadelphia
3	Lewandowski	Antonia	33		f m	wife	"	"	Polish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	"	Johan	11		m s	child	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend:		
5	"	Stanislaw	10		" "	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Josefa Sondkowski		
6	"	Sophie	9		f "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gollub		
7	"	Marie	4		f "	"	"	"	U. S. born						
8	"	Anna	1		" "	"	"	"	U. S. born						
9	Solowiew	Lyssaaus	36		m married	shoemaker	yes	yes							
10	"	Chaje	28		f m	wife	"	"					father:		
11	"	Lebe	8		m s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rostow	Moische Solowiew	St.	St Louis
12	"	Gitel	4		f "	"	"	"					Rostow		
13	"	Isaak	6	m	" "	"	"	"							
14	Swida	Maria	29		f s	cook	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Warschau	sister: Albina Wronecka ulica Gybowska 69 Warschau	Ny	Buffalo
15	Leonardziak	Josef	29		m m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Cecylia Leonardziak ulica Leona 70 Warschau	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Pajorkowski	Stanislaw 3/21	36		" "	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Sierakowo	wife: Katarzyna Pajorkowska Sierakowo	Ny	Scranton
17	Krolikowski	Wladislaw	35		" "	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Justyna Krolikowski Sierakowo	Ct	New Britain
18	Jaworski	Stefania	19		f s	Kmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Antoni Jaworski Prabuty	Pa	St Louis
19	Klein	Bernat	31		m m	painter	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Pop	wife: Toni Klein Pop		New York
20	"	Herman	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golgotitz	father: Isaac Klein Golgotitz		
21	Bergmann	Moritz	3/21	28	m "	Labmaker	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	father: Natan Mendel Bergmann Krakow (Petrikau)		
22	Edelmann	Josef	3/21	18	" "	dressmaker	"	"	2-22543	"	"	"	father: Benjamin Edelmann Chlodna 6a 8 Warschau		
23	Sachter	Jankel	3/21	22	" m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sieckenowce	wife: Sebie Sachter Sieckenowce (Siedlez)		
X 24	Herlich	Abram		26	" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mereiwow	Mereiwow (Sedelek)	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Raport	Jankel	3/21	32	" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lomza	wife: Chane Raport Sieckenowce	Ny	New York
26	Chivolnik	Israel	3/21	21	" s	"	"	"	2-13432	2-159-11-12-36	"	Minsk	father: Mendele Chivolnik Nowokrasowka (Minsk)		
27	Lis	Abram	3/21	20	" "	flat	"	"	"	"	"	Szczutin	father: Zalek Lis Szczutin (Minsk)		
X 28	Ginzburg	Jankel		16	" "	seller	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowisi	father: Itzig Ginsburg Wilkowisi Kowno	Ct	Bridgeport
29	Krapiewnicka	Aniela		18	f "	Kmaid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Berezino	mother: Rozalia Krapiewnicka Berezino (Grodno)	Pa	Kroop
30	Sidor	Iwan	3/21	24	m "	Knecht flat	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zachucrewo	wife: Maria Sidor Zdolkowce, Gal.	Ny	Wilkesbarre

#318.14.14.29 March 14/08

Wm. Alexander. Inspector.

(1.6-2 2 2 2 25-1- 23-2 Edelmann, insp. 3/21/08)

(9) = 3/21/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 167

Arriving at Port of New-York *14. March* , 1908

11—3116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by the other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Anarchistic in character. (See instructions as to other cases that treatment of applicants should be considered under this head.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no			cousin: Alexandro Trgino 530 Gallatin St. cousin: Angelo D'Amore 96 Bruce Palumbo, Philadelphia		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	St. Omero.
2	no	"	20	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	Altino.
3	do				1902	Philadelphia															
4	do				1902	"								5	—	fair	blue			Germany	Hannover
5	yes	"	50	yes	1907	Philadelphia	husband: Leo Levandovoski 5 Front St 778 Philadelphia									fair					Ostrowitz
6	do																				Gollitel
7	do																				
8	do															brown	brown			U. S. A.	Philadelphia
9																fair	blue				
10														5	1	"	black brown			Russia	Mohilew
11	No	"	10	mo			brother in law Bonnije Blau 540 St 1200 St Louis Mo							4	10	"	fair				Kowno
12																					Rostow
13																	grey				
14	yes	"	22	"			brother: Adam Boczko Rodinsko St 19 Buffalo NY										blue				
15	no	"	40	"			brother in law: Wladislaw Tchorzlicki 9 Front St 742 Philadelphia Pa							5	—	"	grey				Skrawy.
16	"	"	6	"			uncle: Piotr Jagorski bor 296 So Amboy NJ							5	7	"	black				Rapak.
17	"	"	6	yes	1904	New York	brother: Alexander Wolfsbuski broad St 550, New Britain Ct							5	7	"	fair				Kruchkowo
18	"	"	6	no			brother: Piotr Jaworski bor 295 So Amboy NJ							5	8	"	"				Iwanowlew.
19	yes	"	31	yes	1905	Brooklyn	uncle: Abraham Pavlow Brooklyn NY							5	1	"	blue				Piotrkowo.
20			50	no	1902									5	6	"	brown	brown		Hungary	St Gellgetie
21	"	"	6	"			cousin: Michel Mieskopf Leroy St 33, New York							5	6	"	fair				
22	"	"	10	yes	1905	New York	uncle: Ignacheck Kohn Hudson St 317, New York							5	3	"	red grey			Russia	Edenbe Hole.
23	"	"	10	no			brother in law: Meyer Slyzniak Orchard St 187, New York							5	1	"	fair				Jaworow.
24	S	"	18	"			cousin: Herdel Slzider Berlin St 800 Philadelphia							5	4	"	black brown				Sokolow
25	"	"	38	"			cousin: Daniel Zepper Norfolk St 43, New York							5	7	"	fair grey				Mikniszow
26	"	"	4	"			uncle: Schmul Epstein Pike St 3 New York							5	4	"	black brown				Dasze
27	"	"	10	"			cousin: Johann Lis Monroe St 71, New York							5	4	"	"				Kitzkewicz
28	"	uncle	15	"			uncle: Johann Zylinsky Henry St 93, Jersey City NJ							5	2	"	fair				Smeratin
29	"	brother	3	"			brother: Alexander Kopciowiecki Troop St							5	—	"	black				Jaworow.
30	no	brother in law	8	mo			brother in law: Lukasz Konick bor 157, Wappany NJ							5	1	"	fair grey				Krzywa
														5	3	"	"			Austria	Zachmerow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Krüger 2nd Officer, of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Krüger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, saving therewith (State whether having "sailed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1905.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1113

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28. FEB. 1908 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Janicki	Wasyl	43		m m	farmlab yes yes			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Gloskez	wf: Nasta Janicka Mostesz	My	New York
2	Sorchtyj	Michal	18		s	" "			"	"	"	"	father: Siemian Sorchtyj	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Krandor Kranoora	Moses	42		m	dealer								My	Nyc
ADMITTED 4	"	Sara	40		m	wf								"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Berta	18		s	housemaid				Hebrew		Glebokie	brother: Lisig Kraina Zakzewce	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Sara	10		"	child m m				Reach 6/15/37				"	"
ADMITTED 7	"	Chaina	6		"	" "								"	"
ADMITTED 8	"	Mottel	3		m	" "								"	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Hersik	1	M	"	infant								"	"
10	Brayer	Aron	26		m	tailor			"	"	"	Skole	wf: Chaye Brayer Skole	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Apter	Heinrich	15		s	"			"	"	"			"	"
ADMITTED 12	"	Fannie	11		f	child 2-762275-505-8/2/40			"	"	"	Tarnow	father: David Apter Tarnow	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 13	"	Sabina	9		"	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Petrowicz Ulanczyk	Rozalia	18		m	wf yes yes 8-189745-7/16/40			"	Polish	"	Kryetynopol		"	"
15	Kolbuch	Franciszka	18		s	housemaid			"	"	"	Skory Dwor		"	"
16	Stanicow	Barbara	20		"	cook			"	"	"	Zgurowo		"	New York
17	Filip	Anna	44		"	housemaid yes no			"	"	"	Odzygowin		"	Central Falls
18	Mondrazky	Jozef	19		m	farmlab yes yes			"	"	"	Podhajce		"	Jersey City
19	Kopa	Maria	22		f	2-687842			Germany		Germany	Posen	friend: Mrs Schmiller Posen, Martinstr 63	"	Schenectady
20		Josepa	18		"	housemaid									
21	Lupul	Georg	17		m	barber			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Fehertemplo	uncle: Georg Lupul Fehertemplo	"	New York
22	Hodder	Jokra	22		"	tailor m m			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarmelintka	brother: David Salin Jarmelintka	"	"
23	Petrzyna	Iwan	27		m	farmlab yes yes			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Strzyloze	wf: Anna Petrzyna Probablin	Rud	E. Chicago
24	Kowalski	Alto	38		"	" m m						Klimpuow	Berka Kowalska Klimpuow	M	Chicago
25	Zajonc	Noah	16		s	printer yes yes			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brzesc Litewsk	father: Abram Zajonc Brest Litowsk	My	New York
26	Toth	Istvan	19		"	labourer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Jeszenyo	brother: Janos Toth Gyarjaspuszta		Canada
27	Raszykowicz	Chana	19		f	housemaid			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stidel	father: Shul Raszykowicz Stidel, Rad	My	Brooklyn
28	Stratkowski	Martin	19		m	joiner 6-99079 12/1939			"	Polish	"	Grodno	friend: Anton Pawlowski Binsfeld	Mich	Detroit
29	Janczyk	Stanislaw	25		m	farmlab			"	"	"	Cierkawnice	wf: Zofia Janczyk Cierkawnice	My	New York
30	Kondrowicz	Alexander	26		s	joiner			"	Russian	"	Ostrowa	father: Filip Kondrowicz Ostrowa	"	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 159

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March, 1908*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	8 11	no	friend: Pintas Wolker New York, Rivington str 27	MAR 16 1908 no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	black brown	without	Austria	Mezgitka
2	"	"	24 "	"	friend "	MAR 16 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	light brown grey	"	"	"
3						" "	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	Glebotka
4			60			" "	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	~~no~~ "	"	cousin: Hersch Klappa New York Ridgest 115	MAR 16 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	"	"	"
6						" "	"	"	"	"	—	"	light brown	"	"	"
7						" "	"	"	"	"	—	"	grey	"	"	"
8						" "	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
9						" "	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	bril	2 "	"	bril: Jakob Finck New York 7th str. 248	" "	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	peebles	"	Stole
11						MAR 21 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black brown	without	"	Tarnow
12	"	mother	2 "	"	mother: Lea Ayter Brooklyn, N.Y. Dumont ave 312	" "	"	"	"	"	— —	"	light brown grey	"	"	Wien
13						" "	"	"	"	"	— —	"	black brown	"	"	Tarnow
14	"	husband	1 "	"	husband: Anton Klinger Brooklyn, N.Y. 6th str 138	" "	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	light brown	"	"	Novydwor
15	"	bril	1 "	"	bril: Elek Klug Brooklyn, N.Y. Graham ave 36	" "	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	brother	6 "	"	brother: Adolf Spanier New York E. 116 street 319	" "	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Turnow
17	"	bril	8 "	"	bril: Andrzej Barna Central Falls R.I. Broadway 908	" "	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	Wrzyszow
18	no	"	8 "	"	bril: Jan Andrzejski Jersey City, N.J. Fremont ave 45	MAR 21 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black brown	"	"	Podhajce
19	yes	"	4 "	"	bril: Josef Borgmanski Liberty City, N.J. Cleveland ave 313	" "	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	peebles	"	Komenica
20						" "	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	without	"	"
21	"	father	2 "	"	father: Sevelar Lugul New York, 206 E. 84th str 436	MAR 15 1908 "	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	Hungary	Fehertemplom
22	"	self	4 "	"	sister: Beile Stalk New York Essex str 22	MAR 16 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Russia	Jarmelinka
23	no	"	28 "	"	friend: Jendrej Lucka Chicago, Ill. Division str 1120	MAR 21 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	Austria	Stryzlaze
24	"	"	25 "	"		MAR 21 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	"	Ulanyuw
25	yes	"	10 "	"	uncle: Sedalje Appelbaum New York, Madison str 284	MAR 16 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light brown grey	"	Russia	Brest Litowsk
26	"	"	5 "	in transit	brother: Mike Toth Fairhaven, Mass. no street	MAR 16 1908 "	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	"	"	14 "	"	cousin: Leisa Silberzweig Brooklyn, N.Y. 12th str 45	" "	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	"	Schidel
28	no	"	5 "	"	friend: Andrzej Zoyka Detroit, Mich. 23rd str 58	MAR 21 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	grey	"	"	Zybarki
29	yes	"	16 "	"	cousin: Jan Kajtuk New York E. 11th str 501	MAR 21 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	Obertauern
30	"	"	15 "	"	friend: Ivan Mandrik Brooklyn, N.Y. Chestnut str 140	MAR 21 1908 "	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey	"	"	Ostrow

MAR 16 1908

MAR 21 1908

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kr[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **Graf Waldersee** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, saving therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN 171

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be States.

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28. FEB. 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		29
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heinneee	Isaak	30		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Munnon Kis	wife: Lifke Heinneee		New York	
2	Belilowski	Schmul	26		" "	baker	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Wollin	Kazmaros Kegel			
3	Katz	Brocke	18		f. "	tailoress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Volki	wife: Freide Belilowski		New Milford	
4	Welkowitz	Abram	18		m. s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Raschelek	Wollin: Nannicke Str		New York	
5	Karol	Israel	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polonna	father: Schie Katz		"	3/
6	Bogate	Hersch	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	Volki (Wollin)			
7	Rosenberg	Schieje	32		" m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Czerwinsk	father: Mendel Weltkowitz		Philadelphia	3/
8	Rosemann	Benjamin	18		" s.	boatsmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	Raschelek (Warschau)			
9	Seraphin	Aurchel	20		f. m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrolenka	mother: Karl Karol			
10	Waszczuk	Iwan	17		" s.	flat	"	"	Russian	"	"	Sila	Polonna (Wolin)			
11	Krawczuk	Potap	37		m. m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sila	mother: Slave Bogate			
12	Pulchowski	Anton	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ostrow			
13	Kostwald	Henrick	48		" "	Direktor	ow	"	Germany	German	Germany	Feld	wife: Lina Rosenberg			
14	Jorns	Henrick	28		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bunsen	Czerwinsk Warschau			
15	Rothman	Isak	52		" m.	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	father: Mendel Waschkowitz			3/
16	Schneidlinger	Salomon	42		" m.	tailor	no	no	Austria	"	Germany	Berlin	Ostrow			
17	Kogal	Piotr	29		" "	not married flat	"	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Polonna (Wolin)			
18	Myszkowski	Peter	16		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Myscow	mother: Klara Bogate			
19	Friedman	Osias	34		" m.	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Oberge	Ostrow			
20	Sielan	Prokop	19		" s.	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Mogeielka	wife: Lifke Heinneee		New York	
21	Sopel	Josef	30		" m.	"	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Drohobycska	Kazmaros Kegel			
22	Zwolski	Walenty	25		" m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kopernica	wife: Freide Belilowski		New Lowell	
23	Sopel	Ignacy	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drohobycska	Wollin: Nannicke Str			
24	Zyn	Iwan	25		" m.	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Myscowa	father: Schie Katz			
25	Wozniak	Gregor	29		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Narowa	Volki (Wollin)			
26	Klefiszyn	Dmytro	16		" "	in transit	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kopernica	mother: Karl Karol		Philadelphia	3/
27	Seidner	Salem	17		" "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dembica	Polonna (Wolin)			
28	Fischler	Kuban	19		" "	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Zablotow	mother: Slave Bogate			
29	Klaus	Johan	31		" m.	flat	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Alexandrow	Ostrow			
30	Hallendorf	Emil	6		" s.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schoppfurth	wife: Lina Rosenberg			
													Czerwinsk Warschau			
													father: Mendel Rosemann			3/
													Ostrow			
													wife: Sara Lie Seraphin			
													Ostroleuka (Lomza)			
													mother: Zfiniya Waszczuk		My Bayside	3/
													Dereyvok			
													wife: Matylda Krawczuk		New York	
													Dereyvak		My Bayside	
													wife: Karolina Pulchowsky			
													Dereyvak (Minsk)		New York	
													wife: Lina Kostwald			
													Feld			
													mother: Johanna Jorns			
													Zwiesen			
													nephew: Lazar Rothman			
													Galatz			
													wife: Chpil Schneidlinger			
													Kuchata St Berlin			
													wife: Myszkowski Kogal		Sea Gerthem	Con
													Sorki Gal			
													father: Isidor Myszkowski		P. Klamokin	
													Myscow Gal			
													wife: Skali Friedmann		My Bayonne	
													Sosnowicz Gal			
													father: Dan Sielan		Conn New Haven	
													Nowasielka Gal			
													wife: Anna Lopel		Mass Lowell	
													Drohobycska Gal			
													father: Adam Zwolski		New York	
													Kopernica Gal			
													father: Antony Lopel		Mass Lowell	
													Drohobycska Gal			
													wife: Alexandra Zyn		Pa Bonne Terre	
													Myscowa Gal			
													wife: Karoline Wozniak		Ill Chicago	
													Slazowa Gal			
													mother: Hanka Klefiszyn		Ferry from in transit to Canada	
													Swiecatyncz Gal			
													father: Abraham Seidner		My New York	
													Dembica Gal			
													father: Mayer Fischler			
													Zablotow Gal			
													wife: Helene Klaus		Pa Philadelphia	
													Alexandrow Gal			
													father: August Hallendorf		Ct Broad Brook	
													Schoppfurth (Anna)			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Complete 3/2/10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

171

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...d States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...t Port of New-York, 14 March, 1908

List.	15 Whether having a through ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or kinsman paid his passage, whether paid for by himself or by some other person or by some corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether connected with any institution or society which aids persons to enter the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							br in law Abraham Lawson Stanton Str 813 New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Ferenchasa
2	yes	self	2	no			br in law Abram Saradfer Central Str 28, Milford Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Russia	Plawy.
3	"	"	4	6			uncle Israel Hamer E. Broadway 67, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Volke
4	"	"	2	1			br in law Schmiel Zeitberg Willet Str 86, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nowielsk
5	"	"	5	"			br in law Samuel Kerson America Str 320 Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Polawa
6	"	"	15	"			uncle Aller Libke ~~[illegible]~~		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Ostrow
7	"	"	2	"			brother Ludel Rosenberg E Houston St 436, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lemenick
8	"	"	5	"			cousin Abram Mood Ridge Str 125 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Cock Married	"	Ostrow
9	"	"	4	"			sister Gitche Gerafein Norfolk Str 38, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	red grey	"	"	Ostrolenka
10	no	"	18	"			br in law Grigori Meifouck Sayreide NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	fair	"	"	Dorowoske
11	yes	"	9	"			brother Frakar Krzyczuk Grand Str 390 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	10	yes 1905	NY	Sayreide	br in law Marcyn Kuca Sayreide, NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	yes	"	10	yes 1907	New York		uncle & Rule Grand Str 248, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	bald headed	Germany	Alfeld
14	"	"	10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	none	"	Zmien
15	"	"	12	no			brother Jarrech Rotkowicz 477 Lewis Str Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	brown	"	Roumania	Galatz
16	"	"	2	yes	1902	New York	br in law nephew L Schindlinger 125 St Marks Place, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Austria	Dombrowa
17	no	"	40	no			acq Jan Nowy Rockem Pace Can		"	"	"	"	"								
18	no	"	28	"			uncle Andrzej Myszkowski 572 Commerce Str, Hamaken		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	brown	"	"	Polana
19	"	"	4	1903			acq Georg Hern 444 St 21, Bayonne N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Oleszyce
20	"	"	10	"			acq Georg Schreyer Str 352, New Haven, Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Nowosiolka
21	"	"	12	"			brother Jan Lopyl 8 Berwick Str Lowell Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko
22	yes	"	15	"			acq Stefan Mederkowski 2nd St 91 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rozanwica
23	no	"	30	"			brother Wojciech Lopyl 7 Berwick Str Lowell Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Dubiecko
24	yes	"	230	yes	1905	1906	brother Maya Igne Bonne Terre, Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wysowa
25	yes	"	15	"			br in law Wilhelm Surcha Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Blazowa
26	yes	self	18	no		Canada	prof Rekya Herrman Barry Sound Ont.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
27	"	"	2	"			uncle Max Jerael 73 Suffolk Str, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Tarnbica
28	"	"	4	6			brother Moses Teichler 53 Canon Str, New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zablotow
29	"	"	5	2			br in law Adolf Rheiger 827 Leitzkow Str Chicago Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Cock Married	Russia	Alexandrowo
30	"	uncle	25	5			uncle Emil Falkendorf Broad Brook Ct		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Schoppenitz

1 7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

172

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[redacted]	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
[redacted]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to b

S. S. Graf Waldersee *sailing from* Hamburg 28. FEB. 1908

11—1315

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	29	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Curnyło	Gabriel	59		m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend: Canada Postava		
2	"	Maria	40		f	house wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jerzy Gorochow Canada		
3	"	Rosza	9		s	child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Romanowka		
4	"	Tosefa	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	"	Anna	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Klepcin	Filip	32		m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	B. Kiernica	wife: Marya Klepcin Zebla Kiernica Tosefa Lopuychi		
7	Lopuychi	Wojciech	29		"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	"		
8	Kuber	Peter	30		"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Sachersdorf	Margarete Kuber Scheneredorf		
9	Kaley	Wytko	38		"	"	yes	"	"	Polish	"	B. Kiernica	Rozalia Kaley B. Kiernica		
10	Ulman	Marie	26		f	house wife	"	"	"				father:		
11	"	Josef	2		m	child	"	"	"				Waclaw Hannsch		
12	"	Karel	4		"	"	no	no	"	Bohemian	"	Polni Celni	Polni Celni		
13	"	Antoni	3		"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	Wadislaw	2		"	"	"	"	"						
15	Kolodrow	Luicla	38		m	h. wife	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Rzeczyce	br. in l: Fedor Skorka Rzeczyce		
16	Kolodrow	Maryn	3½		f	child	no	"	"				brother: Gordon Bruchner Kozcow		
17	Bruchner	Salomon	28		m	wd baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kozcow	wife: Thasia Poliszczuk Foki		
18	Poliszczuk	Grzegorz	47		m	farm lab.	"	"	"		"	Foki	Sawyka Furtmen		
19	Furtmen	Georgi	27		"	in transit	yes	yes	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Perowitz	Fehla Serafin		
20	Serafin	Dmytro	26		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zalawa	Zalawie		
21	Skorupad	Natalia	24		f	house wife	"	"	"		"	Dolhe	father in l: Dymko Skorupad Dolhe		
22	"	Maria	6		s	child	no	no	"		"				
23	Chowa	Katarzyna	20		f	house maid	yes	yes	"		"	Zalawie	brother: Wacyl Chowa Zalawie		
24	Karczewski	Stanislawa	18		m	farm lab.	"	"	"		"	Rzeczyce	mother: Eleonora Karczewska Rzeczyce		
25	"	Alexandra	25		f	house wife	"	"	"		"	"	same addr.		
26	Muhlbauer	Hill	38		m	tin smith	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kozcow	wife: Sara Muhlbauer Kozcow		
27	"	Dorach	36		f	"	"	"	"				Malke Muhlbauer		
28	Sura	Salomea	23		f	house wife	"	"	Austria ~~Hungary~~	Polish	Hungary	Tarabanya	friend: Anton Gyka Tarabanya		
29	"	Helene	3		s	child	"	"	"						
30	"	Jan	1½		m	"	"	"	"						

By Augustine Kuhl
Engineer

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

d States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1903

t Port of New-York March 14th 19 . 14 March , 1908

	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you ever been in prison or almshouse or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, tell us.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S				to be 1e:	no	no	no	good	no							
2	S				Jan Wojny	"	"	"	"	"							
3	yes	self	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4					Rosbern Sasc.	"	"	"	"	"							
5	S				to friend: Bronislaw Slomnicki 3366 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	D. Klenica
6	no				to friend: Jozef Otto 336 Elm	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	24		to friend: Wojciech Ebenowicz 358 Hemptead Ave Long Island	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Berkendorf
8	"	"	12		to friend: Jozef Hennes 336 Elmora Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Wrzosowka
9	"	"	16																Dolni Celni
10	S				to husband:	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Korczowy
11					Josef Ulmann														
12	yes	husband	12		310 Blum str	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13			—		Collinsville Ill														Dolni Celni
14			—			"	"	"	"	"									Rzemysl
15	no		8		to husband: Ludwig Kolodziej 121 Sands Elizabeth Port NJ	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16																			Kosow
17	yes	self	10		to friend: Jak Jendrych 175 Hewes " New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Tchi
18		"	4		to br in l: Kazias Sobanski 16 46 Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	25		to friend: Ignac Kulbor 1525 Stradella Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"									
20	S		6		to cousin: Tadeusz Gorny 111 Ch Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Zalawa
21	S	husb	2		to husband: Filip Zbroszczak	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	fair grey	"	"	Dolhe
22	S	father	—		— " —	"	"	"	"	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	2	"	to cousin: — " —	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Zalawie
24	no	"	19	"	to br in l: Jan Kozyczkowski 3	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pszczelyzce
25	"	"	20	yes 1905 Portland Me	to husband: Wladislaw Pilad. Pa 310	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	10	no	to friend: — " Baar 150 Wareham Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	fair grey	"	"	Kosow
27			16	"								5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
28		husband	—	"	to husband: Pawel Sasia 12 Kitchener Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Böchny
29						"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lupina
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2nd Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the **Graf Waldersee**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Krieger

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908.

New-York
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[N]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be [fi]

175

S. S. Graf Waldersee *sailing from* Hamburg 28. FEB 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	29	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destin. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Goldmann	Leitle	23		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father: Salmen Goldmann	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	"	Chaje Ruthe	3		s	child							" Leitle "		"
3	Iwaszczyszyn	Jan	30		m	laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Galicia	wife: Hafia Iwaszczyszyn Deszatytsia		Canada
4	Herman	Ontroy	25		m	farmer	yes	yes	"		"	"	" Hafia Herman Deszatnica		"
5	Wengier	Mikolaj	30		m	farmer	no	no					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Wilk	Adam	18		s	farmlab	yes	yes		Polish		Wanyjewo	father: Jan Wilk Wanyjewo	Mass	Thorndike
7	Sikneta	Franciszka	15		s	housemaid	"	"		"		Trzcina	mother: Karolina Sikneta Trzcina	NY	Buffalo
8	Aszker	Fiszke	25		s	farmlab	yes	yes		Hebrew		"	father: Jakob Aszker Trzcina		New York
9	Filipovic	Mikola	18		s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Bosnian	Bosnia	Sarajevo	" Vaso Filipovic Sarajevo	Mass	Chicopee
10	Kroneta	Alija	23		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sreflije	wife: Rosa Kroneta Sreflije	"	"
11	Vlic	Marijan	21		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vlekovac	" Rosa Vlic Vlekovac	"	"
12	Rzempolnik	Wladislaw	20		s	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warshau	father: Jan Rzempolnik Warshau, Nowitowa 120	NY	New York
13	Mitkiznk	Alexander	26		m	farmlab	no	no	"	Russian	"	Lila	wife: Nastasia Mitkiznk Derevnok	"	"
14	Eriz	Tomas	26		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Tatiana Eriz "	"	Brooklyn
15	Roszkowska	Walentyna	16		f	housemaid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lomza	father: Stefan Roszkowski Lomza, Polnoc	NJ	Passaic
16	Kurpiewska	Rozalia	21		s	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Kleczkowo	brother: Julian Kurpiewski Kleczkowo, Lomza	"	Englewood
17	Cohen	Efroim	18		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Petersburg	brother: Michael Cohen Petersburg, Ko	NY	New York
18	Freundlich	Isaak	12		s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bialystamica	mother: Esther Freundlich Bialystamica	"	"
19	Ruster	Regina	29		f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lemberg	sister: Sascie Stamm Lemberg, Lukkiewska	"	"
20	Baron	Jan	45		m	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sieczyna	wife: Amela Baron Glinik	Mass	Adams
ADMITTED 21	Pfeffer	Chane	40		f	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kusiatyn	brother: Motii Pfeffer Kusiatyn	NY	New York
22	Czark	Jozefa	16		s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Holoskow	father: Jacob Czark Holoskow	Conn	Derby
23	Keltsch	Moses	50		m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Chesnow	wife: Hinde Keltsch Chesnow	NY	New York
24	Ruszak	Tomasz	38		m	farmlab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Trybuchowce	" Anna Ruszak Trybuchowce	RI	Providence
25	Dink	Filip	19		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowosielka	father: Andrzek Dink Nowosielka	"	Scranton
26	Mesin	Wigosi	28		m	wife	"	"					mother:		
27	"	Chanelis	18		s	dressmaker	"	"					Leie Segall		
28	"	Heild	5		s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mozilew	Ozanty	Pa	Lionville
29	"	Jossel	3½		s	"	"	"							
30	"	Dawid	2½		s	"	"	"							

DISCHARGED FROM HOSPITAL

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

...TS IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...d States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 175

...t Port of New-York, 14 March, 1908

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ti... to such final destinati...	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (unless the case be such exception of idiocy, insanity, imbecility, epilepsy, or chronic alcoholism)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$1	no	uncle: Zab Dan Brooklyn, N.Y., Moorest 124	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	without	Russia	Smile
2					friend: Oleksa Hennam Parry Sound, Ont. west													
3	S.S.	Rock 16-08	16	in transit	friend: Jaulo Saladay Parry Sound, Ont. box 653													
4	S.S.	"	16		friend: " "													
5	S.S.	"	20															
6	no	"	0		step brother: Anton Warzycki Thorndike, Mass. Box 139	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	without	Austria	Wampiczyn
7	yes	"	4		uncle: Stanislaw Orkalik Buffalo, N.Y. Detroit 139	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Trzciane
8		Rock 16-08	2		brother: Elias Lerker New York, Bergen 78	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	
9	S.S.	"	50		friend: Mark Dragan Chisholm, Minn. box 1238	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	light brown	"	"	Bosnia	Gunjica
10	S.S.	"	112		brother: Virgo Venets	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	black	"	"	"	Hreljic
11	S.S.	"	12		friend: Adam Varicjak	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Metkovac
12	"	"	60		cousin: Marcus Zyblewski New York, 9th st. 436	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair grey	"	"	Russia	Warshau
13	"	"	15		cousin: Fabian Klemus New York Granbelt 390	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Derewok
14	"	"	46		friend Owan Wolf Brooklyn, N.Y. Granbelt 81	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	
15	no	bil	2		bil. Wlenty Gromadzki Passaic, N.J. Mainc ave 8	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lonza
16	No	father	6		father: Julian Kunjicwski Englewood, N.J. Homepark 51	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Klesztow
17	yes	brother	4		brother: Jakab Cohen New York, E. 6th st 216	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Petersburg
18	"	cousin	0		cousin: Ujiajas Kaczynzy New York, 6 ave 126/30	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystock
19	"	husband	4		husband: Nathan Rutter New York, 2 ave 935	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Zawarow
20	S.	brother	10		brother: Piotr Baron Adams, Mass, Broadway 4	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	Zuchorow
21	"	self	2		friend: Chaje Halpern New York, Ludlow 153	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Nisborg
22	no	"	42		bil: Jay Schmalowicz Scott Conn, box 4	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kolerkow
23	yes	"	80		daughter: Ethel Kelbert New York, Broadway 212	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	bleach	brown	"	"	Czesnow
24	no	"	26		friend: Hyam Yurisski Providence, R.I. no st	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Trzybuchowce
25	S.	Rock 16-08	12		friend: Dmytro Manina Scranton, Pa. Linden 336	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosiolka
26	S.					no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Ganty
27	S.		34		husband of Stanislawa Aron Mesin	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	yes	"	50		Sioux City, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S.				10 th st 1109	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S.					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Graf Waldersee from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March 190 .

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

176

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 190 8

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[NITED] STATES.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to L[IMIT] States.

177

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		29	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destin. Birth. State.	City or Town.
1	Dolonyk	Maryska	17	f	s	h'maid	m	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bolszowce	mother: Varvka Dolonyk	Bolszowce Gal	New York	"
2	"	Dmetro	24	m	"	flat	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father " Michle Dolonyk	"	"	"
3	"	Warvara	20	f	"	h'maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	father " Mikolaj Dolonyk	"	"	"
4	Lys	Maria	34	m	wife								cousin Kryc Wacieluk	Sowiatow Gal	N.J.	Jamaica
5	Burzejowska	Nascia	35	"	"								brother-in-law Iwan Sobolowski	Sedzigrodzie Gal	New York	
6	Lula	Iwan	26	m	m	flat	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Agata Lula	Dzedy Gal	Dry Dock	Jamaica
7	Durda	"	18	"	s								father Antoni Durda	Dzedy Gal	"	"
8	Oberland	Regina	16	f	"	tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bolszowce	father Leb Oberland	Bolszowce Gal	"	"
9	Matia	Susanna	15	m	"	flat	"	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szepret	uncle Michal Nowosielak	Szepret Hung	Cleveland O.	
ADMITTED 10	Zabotny	Theodor	29	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Lutheran	"	Bereziankagmina	wife Marysia Zabotny	Szczanzkagmina	Philadelphia	
11	Kuzmir	Iwan	30	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Wonsowonka	wife Anna Kuzmir	Wonsowonka Gal	Scranton	
12	Mennik	Mikola	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowosielka	wife Nascia Mennik	Nowosielka	"	
13	Fiegel	Leon	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biala	wife Karolina Fiegel	Biala Tyrnicca	"	
14	Czekaj	Jozef	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tuscow	wife Marya Czekaj	Tuscow	New York	
15	Kolassa	Grzegorz	42	"	"	unknown	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tuscow	wife Anna Kolassa	Czernelnik Tuscow	Lake Roseburg	
16	Grinberg	Isaak	42	"	"	tinsmith	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Krayova	wife Klara Grinberg	Krayova Roum	Ill. Chicago	
17	Bernblict	Leyzer	33	"	"	flat	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zimierowice	wife Sirna Bernblict	Zimierowica	New York	
18	"	Schulim	36	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife Gittel Bernblict	"	"	
19	Miod	Schemidel	26	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Butrow	father David Miod	Butrow	"	
20	Licht	Iczrock	21	m	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lenowick	wife Sure Licht	Ostrowo Warschau	"	
21	Schwarz	Mordche	47	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lindelkow	wife Seitel Schwarz	Lindelkow	Mass Boston	
22	"	Serl	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Mirzejewski	Adam	44	m	"	flat	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucking	wife Julianna Mirzejewski	Ostrow	Pittsfield	
24	Pisiolkowski	Wladislaw	20	"	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dawidowo	mother Petronela Pisiolkowski	Dawidowo	New York	
25	Pawio	Tefim	24	"	m	flat	no	no	"	Russian	"	Lila	wife Marka Pawio	Derevok		
26	Klewenmek	Andrei	33	"	"	flat	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brzesk	father Isdos Klewenmek		Ny Jamaica	
		Marwa	28	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Gorte	Derevok		
27	Gorte	Eduard	35	m	"	butcher	yes	yes	"	German	"	Rowno		Rowno	New York	
28	Penka	Franciska	25	f	"	wife	"	no	"	Polish	"	Kleckowo	mother Marianna Kamieneka	Kleckowo	New West Gardner	
29	Kiselewski	Ignac	21	m	s	flat	no			"	"	Bogorzalete	wife Marii Kiselewski	Bogorzeba (Warschau)	Ny Suffom Adelphi	
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

d States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

t Port of New-York, 14 March, 1908

	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Whether having a t. to such final destinath.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid steerage passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. If not, whether sufficient money to pay for same, and amount.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any prize competition offered in any paper, magazine or periodical published in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 00				cousin Olga Ladowska Houston St 149 New York	no money no good	no					4	10	fair	fair grey	none	Austria	Solorovce
2	"	"	10 00				brother Nikolaj Macky	from Paris 14-3-08	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	10 00				cousin "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	15 "				husband Elko Lyp Rockaway Rodd 12 Jamaica	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	Jovicatovo
5	yes	"	13 "				St. Josephs Home Bronx St 117 New York	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	grey	"	Podhorce
6	"	"	50 00 62 yes	1902	Dubois (1902)	Pa	br in law Jan Fiborek 25 E St 215 New York	from Paris 14-3-08	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Durdy
7	"	"	21 00 no				fd.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	3 no				uncle Lazy Weinstock Irvington St 157 New York	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Solorovce
9	"	stepfatha	[illegible]				step father Jurek Karczbrick 802 Thomas Alley St Cleveland O.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	"	Hungary	Szepeti
10	"	self	1				cousin Stephko Zuruda Ballodell St 2 cl Philadelphia Pa	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnokapole
11	no	"	10 "				acq Dmytro Zurinek Green St 336, Scranton Pa	from Paris 14-3-08	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	Monastiorka
12	"	"	30 00 29 yes	1902	Lemont		uncle Ivan Lemonuck	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Novosielka
13	"	"	20 00 "				acq Dmytro Meinuk	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Bialo Kierenca
14	yes	"	10 00				brother Wojciech Szeka Scranton St 197, New York	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Tuscow
15	"	"	20 00				acq Jan Wazny Eastern Pa	from Paris 14-3-08	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Czerneluck
16	"	"	15 "				acq Jgnac Handelsmann 3/o Sellandgne Chicago Ill	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Rumania Crajova
17	"	"	10 00				acq Carl Richter 2nd St 120, New York	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	Russia Simonovica
18	"	"	60 00				brother Abram Mood Ridge St 125 New York	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"
19	"	"	5 00				br in law Enoch Glickmen Easton St 63, New York	from Paris 14-3-08	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey	"	Ostrovo
20	"	"	35 4 "				son Meier Schwarz Wall St 25, Boston Mass	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Czernuck
21	"	"	28 00				br in law Alexander Zalonke Wakanik St 222 Pittsfield Mass	from Paris 14-3-08	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Sydylki
22																				
23	no	"	10 00 yes	1904	Pittsfield Mass		br in law Alexander Zalonke Wakanik St 222 Pittsfield Mass	from Paris 3/16/08	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	grey	"	Svohocel
24	yes	"	10 00 no				fd. Josef Slyborski Bupau St 240½ Brooklyn NY	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bezanrena
25	"	"	15 00				fd. Jakob Krawczuk Grand St 310, New York	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Dulwork
26	yes	"	30 00 yes	1902 1904 1905 1907	Jamaica NY		br in law Andrej Gladych Main St 250 Jamaica NY	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
27							brother Adolf Gentz 2 St 342 New York	from Paris 3/16/08	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sovno
28	yes	"	4 00 no				husband Antoni Ruski Grimut St 43 West Gardner	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Klaskowo
29	no	"	9 "				br in law Piotr Samael brother, Jeffers Rockland NY	from Paris 14-3-08	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Poldwarsk
30	"	"	03 "																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Graf Waldersee** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

178

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of March, 190 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1905

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28. FEB. 1908 . 190

1	11—1315 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiss	Rosa	34	f.	s.	house maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Lenia Kiss Györi	P.	Philadelphia
2	Friedrich	Tanos	23	m.	s.	farm lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Hlava	br. i. c: Michalec Pawel Strjaba	Ny	Little Falls MAR 21
3	Tzyhowitz	Vilma	35	f.	m.	house wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	N. Szöllös	mother: Hanni Eisenberger	P.	Braddock
4	"	Hermine	6	f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vagy Szöllös		
5	"	Hanka	9	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Simanowitz	Simche	40	m.	married	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarlow	mother: Feige Simanowitz	Ny	New York MAR 16
7	Rubenheimer	Martin	12	m.	s.	laylor	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tarlow	Folen Slolina		MAR 18
8	Menzinger	Anna	43	f.	m.	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Glogarau	gfather: Jacob Mehler Tarlow	"	"
9	"	Fanny	14	f.	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Martin Fial Glogarau	"	Buffalo
10	"	Tanos	12	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Thacs	Andro	18	m.	s.	farm lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Duhalala	mother: Maria Thacs Duhalalve	P.	Scranton MAR 16
12	Sabcak	Josef	45	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tapolcsany	father: Andras Sabcsak Tapolcsany	La	Wilkesbarre MAR 16
13	Swoshalska	Franciszka	26	f.	m.	house wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Plawy	mother br. i: Franiszka Swoshalska Plawy	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Konstantin	1/2	m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Steinhaser	Josef	30	m.	m.	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Telepljan	wife: Rose Steinhauser Feleptan	Ny	New York MAR 17
16	Gleichmann	Chechel	29	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivke Gleichmann	"	Hazleton MAR 16
17	Kirschner	Henoch	17	m.	s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kurodenka	father: Leyer Kirschner Kurodenka	"	New York MAR 21
18	"	Schaje	31	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Lele Weitzmann		MAR 21
19	Weitzmann	Elie	29	m.	m.	house wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sulkowice	mother: Josef Szrek Sulkowice	"	MAR 16
20	Szwardos	Anna	31	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uezana	wife: Maria Laban Uezana	P.	Derby New Salem MAR 21
21	Laban	Franciszek	28	m.	m.	farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Lachic	father: Jule Dietrich Lachic	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Dietrich	Feige	16	f.	s.	laylor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kritschic	mother: Pel Birnbaum Kritschi	"	New York MAR 21
23	Birnbaum	Abraham	18	m.	s.	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kadwrina	Hehe Dresler Kadwrina	"	" MAR 21
24	Dressler	Isaak	18	m.	s.	trader	no	no	"	"	"	Bodejowice	father: Vaclav Vpah Budweis	Ch	Cleveland MAR 16
25	Vpah	Vaclav	20	m.	s.	leather	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Bodejowice		Ny	New York
26	Sch	Joe	20	m.	s.	sailor	"	"	U. S. A.	German	Germany	Hamburg			
27	Bigler	Marie	41	f.	m.	house wife	yes	yes	~~Germany~~ Austria	German	Germany	Tiegenhals	sister: Anna Tamm Tiegenhals	Ill	Chicago
28		Franziska	6	f.	s.	child	no	no							
29		Ella	4	f.	s.	"	"	"							
30		Johann	3	m.	s.	"	"	"							

20-439

C. F. English Drop

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 179

Arriving at Port of New-York MAR 14 1908. 14 March, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$8	no			to Self: Johann Sabenty 1873 Lawrence st. Philad. Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary Szolcsa
2	"	self	18				to cousin: Laura Tennies 12 Jefferson st. Little Falls N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	" Slijava
3	"	husband	8	yes	1903	S. Sharon Pa.	to husband: Maria Tephovitz 1075 Washington st Braddock Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	grey	"	" St. Gilles
4	"	Father	10	no					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	" "
5	"	self							"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	grey	"	" "
6	"	brother	-	"			to brother: Josef Simanowitz 195 Lewis st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Felo Slokina
7	"	father	12	"			to father: Martin Busenheimer 180 B. ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	" Torja
8	"	husband	25	"			to husband: Janos Lavginger 609 Tonawanda st Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	grey	"	" Slopowce
9	"	husband	25	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	" "
10	"								"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	brother	20	"			to brother: Andras Kanis 521 Jayne Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	" Dukafalva
12	"	brother	10	"			to brother: Andras Rabczak 97 Cheslander st Wilkes Barre Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	" Tipolcsany
13	"	husband	50	"			to husband: Wojtek Swiskalski 31 st 1076 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	grey	"	Austria Bojejov
14	"	Father	12	"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	" Slavy
15	"	"	15	"			to brother: Moses Bock 105 Forsyth st New York		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	" Felsykyn
16	"	"	40	"			to brother: Schmil Rosen box 54 Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	"	" "
17	"	"	12	"			to friend: Jakob Engelmann 96 E 11 st 641 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	" Korodenka
18	"	"	10	"			to friend: Leiza Fabian 250 E 11 st 218 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	15	"			to brother: Hermann Weingarten 105 Suffolk st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	" "
20	no	Self	8	"			to friend: Franz Fraska 70 Caroline st Derby Ct		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	grey	"	" Jurkowice
21	yes	Self	16	"			to friend: Isaac Eisenlah 110 Ludlow st New Haven Ct.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Vespana
22	"	uncle	8	"			to uncle: Selig Emill 48 Bartlett st Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Lachie
23	"	brother	12	"			to brother: Dinch Reinmann 229 Livingston st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Rudniki
24	"	uncle	10	"			to uncle: Isaac Breisler 95 E 4 st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Vadvarna
25	"	"	25	"			to uncle: Josef Strach 3919 Superior st Cleveland Oh.		"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	" Burkreis
26		Citizen of the U. S. A.																		
27	"	Husband	5	"			to husband: Johann Zigler 869 W. Divisions st Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Germany Emmerfeld
28	yes	Husband	25	"					"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	"	"	Austria Wien
29									"	"	"	"	"			"	fair		"	" "
30									"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.K[illegible] Officer, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Graf Waldersee** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

180

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ezekvin	Alexei	25		m m	flat	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodno	mother Darka Ezekvin Chalowice	New York	
+ 2	Eckhart	Georg	20		" s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Bustowy Sigurat	father Konrad Eckhart Sagunki	Neb. McCook	
3	Lewin	Chaim	37		m	painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wilna	wife Esther Lewin Wilna Wilkomirsky Str.	New York	
4	Olewsky	Franciszek	21		s	flab	"	no	"	Polish	"	Szczanowo	uncle Franciszek Olszewsky Barky	Pa. Gibbon	
+ 5	Szymanska	Zofia	16		f	house maid	no	"	"	"	"	Lodra	mother Teofila Szymanska Penangezow	New York	
6	Wiercowsky	Maximilian	17		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzewo	father Apolinary Wiercowski Wierzewo (Kalisz)		
+ 7	Garlacz	Georg	26		m	flab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bardas	wife Eve Garlacz Barcz P. Elboreby	Canada via Winnipeg en transit to Canada	
8	Reiter	Josefine	24		f	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Bogaros	father Johann Noell Bogaros	Pa. Philadelphia	
9	Slum	Mihaly	24		m	flab	"	"	"	"	"	Mercifalva	wife Rozsia Slum Mercifalva	"	
10	Schuler	Hugo	29			butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freystow	father Carl Schuler Lengen 7 P.	Wyo. Cheyenne	
11	Strauchler	Simon	41		m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buda	br. in law Oscar Kerzenta Buda Hgl.	New York	
12	"	Feige dau	15		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Spanier	Adolf	59		m	furrier	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Breslau	brother Josef Spanier Ulogerer 45 Breslau		
14	Zavorski	Stefan	24		s	flab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Orchowce	wife Karyna Zavorska Orchowce Gal	Pa. Gallsville	
15	Kocsis	Istvan	47		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Orosvaz	son in law Josef Kadi Orosvaz	Ill. Elgin	
16	Nudel	Moische	20		s	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father Mute Nudel Kuznecka Str 53 Odessa	New York	
17	Schmulauer	Jake	19		s	tailoress	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Galatz	mother Fanni Schmulauer Galatz, Szymygasa	N.J. Newark	
18	Silberstein	Rosa	17		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jassy	father Rachas Silberstein Sokale Str 80, Jassy	New York	
19	Liska	Wicenty	25		m	flat	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nikolajew	wife Maria Liska Nikolajew, Cherson	Mass. Hayward	
20	Adam	Karl	21		s	artist	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Nurnburg	mother Julyia Klein Budapest, Lerkenmezore 10.	New York	
21	Polster	Max	16			machinist	"	"	Germany	German		Dresden	father Oswald Polster Kosenstr 43, Dresden		
22	Detloff	Oscar cousin	16			"	"	"	"	"			father Peter Detloff Johann Meyerstr 5, Dresden		
23	Pekarowski	Abram	20		s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chwajnik	father David Pekarowski Chwajnik (Minsk)		
+ 24	Grinberg	Clara	17		f	tailoress	no	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	father David Grinberg Sokolagasse 118, Jassy		
25	Pohl	Gotthard	46		m	founder	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	mother Pauline Pohl Charlottenburg (Telan)	Mass. Lawrence	
26	Nowicka	Milena	18		f	flat	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kirlorg	father Jan Nowicki Kirlorg Gal	Pa. Bentlegoville	
27	Kulczycka	Antonina	17			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Piotr Kulczycki	Pa. "	
+ 28	Kulczycki	Szczepan	20		m	flat	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	" "	Mass. 21 1.30 pm
29	Poczatek	Agnieszka	16		f	house maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Otaten	father Jan Poczatek Otaten, Gal.	N.Y. Harrison	
30	"	Weronika	8			child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March* , 190 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination; and if not, whether amount of money in possession is sufficient to reach such destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	brother Wasily Berkuvn Tanyon Co 49 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	scarc	Russia	Tapporcze
2	"	brother	21	"	brother Youngrat Eckert Mc Cook Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Pariki
3	"	brother law	6	"	br in law Xavier Kovilovyik Prospect Place 1055 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Swinarcany
4	S	—do—	2	"	br in law Stanislaw Ruckleb Gibbons St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Bajki
5	"	brother	5	"	brother Wincenty Szymanski White ave 1749 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bilotz
6	"	uncle	4	"	uncle Jan Gasparek North 6th 9 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rhodewo
7	S	self	2	"	acq: Janos Abrahyer Wyoming & Jefferson Buckwell Pike Center	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	15	40	1505 Philip St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Bogeros
9	S	"	5	mos	uncle: Georg Lutz 458 Shurtz St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Mercsefalva
10	"	"	30	"	60 Grand St Jersey City NJ 225 Washington st Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	blue	"	Germany	G. Kregin
11	"	"	20	"	br in law: Marco Lepiter 320 E 13th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Luda
12												—		"	black	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	yes 1905	wife: Julia Spanier Norfolk St 150 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Lisa
14	no	"	20	no	acq: Michal Marcinizyn 15 Agui St, Coatesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Reclowce
15	S	wife	20	yes 1905	wife: Zuzanna Kocsis Douglas ave 357, Elgin Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Rackeza
16	"	brother	1	no	brother: Nissen Nudel Ellery St 192, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa
17	no	uncle	—	"	uncle: Mendel Kaisermann Prince St 107, Meyerk NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	Roumania	Galatz
18	no	"	—	"	uncle: Isaac Zilberstein E 12 St 332, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Vasey
19	"	self	12	"	Rd: Antoni Kubicki Box 563 Maywood Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Nikolajew
20	"	"	10	"	cousin: Peter Szczepanczyk 225 E 82 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Presburg
21	"	"	22	"	uncle: William Stadtlach 1065 Lafayette ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Dresden
22	"	"	19	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	40	"	bf: Moszek Kasanowski 45 E. St 743/5, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Chwanik
24	S	sister	24	"	sister: Civia Grinberg 3d ave 237, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	Roumania	Jassy
25	"	self	15	—	uncle: Wilhelm Ernst New York, Brooklyn St 42	"	"	"	"	15 6 Union St.	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Langenbilau
26	no	"	6	"	brother: Nikolaj Stowicki Bentleyville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark	grey	"	Austria	Nisborg
27	"	"	9	"	cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	14	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
29	S yes	mother	40	"	mother: Marya Poczontek	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Otalowca
30	S				Warren St 143, Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. [illegible], (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Graf Waldersee** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of March 190 ,

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Graf Waldersee** *sailing from* **Hamburg** . 28 FEB 1908 . *190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Lwary	Wacyl	27		m s	glab	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolusy	wife Anna Lwary	Pa.	Shenandoah
2	Lebenbaum	Benzion	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	mother Rose Lebenbaum	New York	
3	Wenzwald	Alexander	30		m s	gentlemen	"	"	"	"	Poland	Lovland	wife Liga Wenzwald	N.Y.	Corning
4	Zagrodzki	Ludwig	18		m s	blocker	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Kelc	father Walenty Zagrodzki	N.J.	Jersey City
5	Fuhrmann	Aleck	17		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	father Joel Fuhrmann	New York	
6	Renner	Stig	28		m s	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	Josefow	wife Czyzia Renner	"	"
7	Zgorzelski	Antoni	26		m s	glab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Dubrawy	brother Mieczel Zgorzelski	Pa	Shenandoah
8	Dobrodzy	Mateusz	40		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zolkiewki	wife Christina Dobrodzy	Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED 9	Zarelek	Josef	19		m s	steamark			"	Hebrew	"	Russia	mother Mosche Zarelek	New York	
ADMITTED 10	"	Leo	15		m s	scholar							father Lemmel Zarelek		
ADMITTED 11	Spiegel	Isaac	38		m m								wife Ursula Spiegel		
ADMITTED 12	"	Angela	6		f Child								St. Nicolas		
ADMITTED 13	"	Hermann	4		m s				Austria	Roumanian	Austria	St. Nicolas		Pa	Minersville
ADMITTED 14	"	Erwin	3		m s										
ADMITTED 15	"	Ernst	1		m s										
16	Zwierzecka	Wolja	17		f s	servant	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Augustowo	father Josef Kwiatecki	N.Y.	Jamaica
17	Grabarek	Antonina	36		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrzenka	" Karol Holan	"	Glen Cove
18	Makerkowska	Leonia	17		f s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Konzenowica	" Stephi Makerkowski	"	Jamaica
19	Herpeczuk	Emile Rejke	17		m s	dressmak			Siberia	"	"	Lisiawski	mother Agnore Herpeczuk	New York	
20	Vuddove	Vasilie	22		m s	glab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hungivar	wife Gunjeage Gula Vuddove	Minn	Chisholm
21	Rusan	Ivan	25		m m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Le Locle	mother Katarina Gargen	Pa	Rockville
22		Wanda	3		f child								Leveka		
23	Wrujaic	Marko	20		m s	glab						Gurjowe	father Wasyke Wrujaic	Ill.	DeKalb
24	Zelman	Lazar	17		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Beregsdvas	Beregsdvas Zelman	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Valetzky	Chiel	47		m m				Russia		Russia	Segerseg	wife Lore Valetzky	New York	
ADMITTED 26	"	Hemel	16		m s								Segerie		
27	Rosenbaum	Aron	20		m s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sokolow	Cohen Chaje Rosenbaum		
28	Handlarz	Isaac	28		m s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Esther Handlarz	Pa	Wilkesbarre
	Elki												Chane Elki		
29	Jewel	Jankel	23		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyczanowice	Lyczanowice Rachel Zborowski	New York	
30	Zborowski	Isaak	24		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kalyszkow	Kalyszkow	"	"

R. B. Elliott, Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

330pm
430

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18?

Arriving at Port of New-York 14 March 1908

11—1115 13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know trade or occupation, and how long followed, and whether actually employed by him. If no occupation, so state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	6	no	Stefan Grudalowicz Box 18		no	no	no	good	no	5 8		light brown grey	black	Austria Polesy
2	"	"	40	"	Wallach Jakubowicz New York " 237							4 11		black brown	none	Russia Berezkan
3	"	"	30	"	Boleslaw Skarzkowicz Corning " 27 Varyloh "							5 6		light brown grey	"	" Zakarin
4	no	"	50	"	Jan Kadan Chrzanowski Chester Pa Wyszkowa "							5 6		" "	"	" Krelec
5	yes	"	60	"	Wolach Jakubowicz New York " 237							5		" "	freckles	" Narayni
6	"	"	40	"	Jakob Nadler New York Bevingtonsh 230							5 3		grey brown	none	" Lozgowo
7	"	"	20	"	Adomas Jurkonis Shenandoah Pa 6 Boydah 305							5 6		light brown grey	"	" Subravy
8	no	"	4	"	Jan Szczypka Boston Mas Sellmach 73							5 11		" blue	"	" Malachiechki
9	yes	"	10	"	Karl Marchulatitis New York 6 " 4h 777							5		"	"	" Perier
10	"	"	0	"	Edward Jarmuchin 6 62 " 315									grey	"	" Dubrovna
11					Thomas Zeigel Wallenbaum Pa Box 119							5 8		fair	"	Austria Laibach
12																
13	no	"	14	"												
14																
15					mother Marya Kuricic									blue	"	" St Marten
16	yes	brother	5	"	brother " Kazy Kupaicchi Jamaica " Yoghanan Kadar							5		light brown brown	"	Russia Kapronic
17	yes	husband	7	"	husband " Szezy Szygarich New York " 32							4 10		" grey	"	" Stojki
18	no	brother	4	"	brother " Szezy Kupaicchi Jamaica " Yochanan Kadar							5 3		" "	"	" Kapronic
19	yes	no	father	2	father " Szezy Kupaicchi New York " 1510 Church 25							4 9		black brown	"	" Lucatki
20	yes	self	10	"	cousin Vojo Krajka Chicago Ill Box 1238							5 5		light brown grey	"	Hungarie Kranovic
21	"	"	20	"	husband " Mirko Mikan Brookville Pa Box 181							5 3		" "	"	" Sosnobo
22	yes															
23	yes		10	"	cousin Georgy Rabic Newark NJ Oakst. 10							5 7		" "	"	" Gurnowski
24	"	"	9	"	friend Adamon Meyer " Brooklyn NY Wladowsko "							5 4		" "	"	" Peregubes
25	"	"	12	"	cousin Mosche Nadelyky New York 1 Thornwyck 17							5 3		black grey	"	Russia Biala
26												4 9		light brown blue	"	"
27	"	"	60	"	brother " Jakob Jinkeldein New York 276 " 6 & 12							5 4		" grey	"	" Pokolow
28	no	"	10	"	friend Franciszek Klonowski Wilkes Barre Pa Carbon 105							5 2		" blue	"	" Pokolow
29	yes	"	5	"	cousin Abram Eppert New York 208 & 114 "							5 1		" brown	"	" Kurlanow
30	"	March 6 08	0	"	" Jochim Jinkeldein " Offingen 270							5 5		" grey	"	" Zytyl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J [illegible] Officer, of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible] 190 ,

at [illegible] York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lange	Adolf	35		m s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	mother: Pauline Lange Mallwitz (Silesia)	New York	
2	"	Minna	41		f m	wife									
3	Perl 4671/160	Isaak	34		m m	passenter			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	wife: Henne Perl Kovno (Nelli)	Mo St. Louis	
4	"	Benjamin	21		m s	tailor							wife: Henne Perl		
5	Liebedzis	Petras	18		m s	flab	no		Lithuanian		Russia	Kovno	father: Vincas Liebedzis Plekonyczye	Pa Glen Mountain	
6	Polowskiene	Marianna	30		f m	wife	no		Lithuania		Russia	Kretaicsine	husband: Ignotas Polowskis Kretaicsine	Pa Hazleton	
7	Pauch	Elias	35		m s	flat	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pisten	frd: Benj Soker Pisten, Gal	New York	
8	Badir	Leon	21		m s	architect	2-1892		Russia		Germany	Hamburg	annt wife: Pauline Siber Grindelallee 58.		
9	Skamro	Michal	18		m s	flat	1-1926		Austria	Polish	Austria	Sprcow	father: Walenty Skamro Sprcow, Gal	Minn Winthrop	
10	Hauser	Isaak	18		m s	tailor				Hebrew		Sadow	mother: Chana Hauser Sadow, Gal	New York	
11	Soltys	Piotr	25		m m	flab							father: Josef Soltys Sulkowice Gal	Pa Derby	
12	"	Karolina	22		f m	wife				Polish		Sulkowice			
13	"	Julia	1		f s	child	no	no							
14	Damarenko	Trofim	24		m m	flat	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nowosokol	wife: Chrzetzyna Damarenko Nowosokol (Minsk)	Pa Hazleton	
15	Sakan	Wasil	35		m s		no	no	"	"		Suczica	wife: Jurodakia Sakan Suczica	New York	
16	Damarenko	Feodosi	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Nowosokol	wife: Domynica Damarenko Nowosokol (Minsk)	Pa Hazleton	
17	Richter	Otto	20		m s	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Carl Richter Sophia	Ohio Lowinmate	
18	Schonfeld	Carl	25		m s	mason	"	"	"	"		Domsdorf	father: Friedrich Schonfeld Domsdorf (E-Prussia)	Utah Scofield	
19	Schäfer	Franz	29		m m	locksmith	"	"	"	"		Wittenberg	frd: wife: Amalie Schäfer Neuwaldau	" "	
20	Ross	Bertha	38		f m	wife	"	"							
21	"	Antonie	15		f s	child	"	"							
22	"	Carl	11		m s	"	"	"					father:		
23	"	Bertha	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"			Ludwig Büttner	" "	
24	"	Frieda	5		f s	"	"	"					Molainen (East-Prussia)		
25	"	Walter	5		m s	"	no	no							
26	"	Arthur	1		m s	"	"	"							
27	Mucrik	Osup	17		m s	flab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	father: Adam Mucrik Kridrawa	Pa Hazleton	
28	Kiricunk	Kuzma	32		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Gabowicze	wife: Agafia Kiricunk Gabowicze (Grodno)	New York	
29	Kaczkowska	Wanda	21		f s	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Pusdry	mother: Anna Cichocka Pusdry (Kalisch)	Ill Chicago	
30	"	Alexander	9	mo	m s	child	no	no							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March, 190 1* 185

31—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, how and cause and length of time supported.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	br. in law: Hermann Xenick	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Grossen Boden
2					1723 2nd ave New York						5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Wronnken
3	"	uncle	10	"	uncle: Father in l: Aron Fuchs	Res	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Kowno
4			2		Addolphus 1002 St Louis Mo						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	8	"	uncle: Fritz Fobedes Clinton St, Lyon Mountain N.Y.						5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Mariampol
6	"	son in law	5	"	son in law: Alexander Rafaelis Broad St 22, N Yorkville N.Y.						5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kustabonie
7	"	self	21	"	brother: Carl Schnapp Livingston St 35 New York						5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Pioten
8	"	"	22	"	uncle: Max Feitenagel 117 W 6 St New York						5	—	tan	black	blue	"	Russia	Odessa
9	"	"	24	"	uncle: Jan Sporna hor 111 Wurthrop Ave						5	5	fair	fair	brown	"	Austria	Spessow
10	"	brother	41	"	brother: Benjamin Kayser Lenox St 66, New York						5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Radomysl
11			21		cousin:						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sulkowice
12	no	self	40	"	Stanislaw Wojcik						5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"			Czolnica St 30						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	11	"	bd: Gregory Tereryna Hazleton Pa.						5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Novyeobol
15	"	"	25	"	bd: Meyer Lippmann Madison St 20, New York						5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Breszica
16	"	"	28	"	bd: Gregory Tereryna Hazleton Pa.						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Novyeobol
17	"	"	20	yes 1 year	brother: Albert Richter Gunnisonville, Ill	to stay a few days at 199 Belmont ave, Newark, N.J.					5	4	tan	black	brown	scar at right temple	Germany	Brehna
18	"	"	20	"	bd: Karl Lap box 117, Fairfield, Utah						5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Schuttitten
19	"	"	18	"							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Katarinenhof
20		husband									5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Molsenen
21					husband:						4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Mühlhausen
22	"	"	46	"							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	22	"							—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Königsberg
24											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenberg
25											—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
26											—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	20	"	uncle: Stefan Grlowna Surma St 21, Hunterville Pa						5	5	"	dk	brown	"	Russia	Kudrawka
28	yes	"	42	"	bd: Gerazim Bozko Division St 43, New York						5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Zapowiec
29	"	"	18	"	husband: Stanislaw Wolbrecki						5	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zgorzky
30					Wentworth ave 1538, Chicago Ill						—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"

18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kr[illegible]er, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Graf Waldersee from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).— The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"EF

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

; and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chaifetz	Schimon	37		m m	gardener	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	mother: Liza Chaifetz, Minsk, Her	NJ	New York
2		Feigele	38		f wf								Zamarowa		
ADMITTED 3	Rusanow	Ilje	39		m	locksmith							wf: Besse Rusanow, Ruslany		
4	Rula	Demitri	23		s	smith			Russian		Alexandrowka		bro: Sawa Olitschnyzinsk, Alexandrowka	Mass	Boston
X 5	Hoffmann	Fanne	17		f	dressmaker 2-509387- 2-168435	2/26/37		Hebrew		Ljubotke		father: Nathanyl Hoffmann, Lubotke	NJ	Jersey City
X 6	Kiptkin	Bejre	18										Mote Kiptkin	NJ	New York
X 7	Gutmann	Michel	19		m	2-806159=505- 1/6/41 tailor					Petritkow		mother: Beile Gutmann, Petrikow		
X 8	Kutka	Andras	25		m	farmlab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Koszuret	wf: Katarina Kutka, Koszuret	Pa	Uniontown
9	Kendra	Tomas	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	Hugy Luka		father: Jacob Kendra, Hugy Luka	"	"
10	Janczak	Georg	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	Koszuret		wf: Susanna Janczak, Koszuret	"	"
11	Tokar	Janos	25										Maria Tokar		
12	Jurczyczyn	Andrasz	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	Hugy Luka		mother: Maria Jurczyczyn, Hugy Luka	"	"
13	Jostkowicz		16										Anna Jostkowicz		
14	Butala	Anna	28		f wd	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Orosz Ruszka	sister Marya Butala, Orosz Ruszka	"	Neltomes
15	Langer	David	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Mihaileue	Rankele Langer, Mihaileue	"	Pittsburg
X 16	Humeniuk	Wasyl	17		s	un trenir	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Slobotka	father: Iwan Humeniuk, Slobotka		Montreal Canada
X 17	Kyrylcuk	Antoni	17		s	—	"	"	"	"	"	Silmawa	Piotr Kyrylcuk, Silmawa		
18	Prosol	Jan	45		m	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	Bistowice	wf: Anna Prosol, Bistowice	Mas	Springfield
19	Perlmutter	Juda	20		s	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dobrologgyka	father: Carias Perlmutter, Dobrologgyka	NJ	New York
20	Fischer	Hersch	17		f	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bolozorce	Mayer Fischer, Bolozorce	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Franthal	Bertha	58		f	wd housewife	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Bukarest	son: Wilhelm Franthal, Bukarest, Bozianmer 23	NJ	Newark
ADMITTED 22	"	Fina	16		s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"				
X 23	Raumm	Serke	22		m	—	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Sotkal	father: Hermann Raumm, Sotkal, Lal	NJ	New York
ADMITTED 24	Kopf	Nute	15		m	hair dresser	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zaloze	Istrulem Kopf, Zaloze	"	"
25	Reikt	Lanek	19		m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Kaocezya	David Reikt, Kaocezya	"	"
X 26	Zwirn	Jacob	16		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lasko	Rafael Zwirn, Lasko	"	Brooklyn
X 27	Walz		20		m	farmlab	"	"	"	German	"	Kolesyow	Johann Walz, Kolesyow	Mas	Kolyotts
X 28	Gudzyk	Onufry	30		m	—	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kozlow	wf: Rozalia Gudzyk, Kozlow	NJ	Newark
X 29	[illegible]ojtow	Marko	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelz	sister Anna Kaborjtow, Wawzka	Ks	New York
X 30		Julia	20		f	housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March* , 190 8

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid passage, whether paid by the alien or by other persons or corporations, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	no			friend: Sam Silberman New York, Monroest 55	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	unmarried	Russia	Minsk
2															5	—				without	"	Viesunie
3	"	"	1	"			bro: Scholem Himmelstein New York, Monroest 80	"	"	"	"		curvature of spine		5	2	"	"	"	curvature of spine	"	Ruzlany
4	"	"	8	"			friend: Jak Terank Boston, Mass. Minotstr 11	"	"	"	"		no		5	7	"	black brown		without	"	Alexandrowka
5	no	brother	4	"			brother: Chaim Hoffmann Jersey City, N.J. 1st st 327	"	"	"	"				5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lubotki
6	yes	"	2	"			brother: Meyer Lipstin Madisonst 193 New York	"	"	"	"				5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
7	"	father	4	"			father: Bzrok Sutzmann New York, Madisonst 1078	"	"	"	"	MAR 16 1908			5	3	"	black brown		"	"	Strylow
8	"	self	25	"			brother: Jaws Kutila Union Town, Pa. no st	"	"	"	"				5	6	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Koszuret
9	"	"	25	"			brother: Josef Kendre	"	"	"	"				5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	"			stepfather: Jaws Bufa	"	"	"	"				5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	"			bro: Jaws Kulik	"	"	"	"				5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"			father: Jaws Jurczyzyn	"	"	"	"				5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"			bro: Martin Rubicki	"	"	"	"				5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
14	"	bro	14	"			bro: Franke Haizes Mattones P.O. Continentalstr 3	"	"	"	"				4	10	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Orosz Rusz
15	"	"	4	"			bro: David Lolen Pittsburg, Pa. Overyst 530	"	"	"	"				5	4	"	"	"	"	Rumania	Mikkailene
16	"	self	7	"	in transit		cousin: Nykifor Bodnar Montreal Quebec no st	"	"	"	"	MAR 16 1908			5	3	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Slobotka
17	"	"	5	"			brother: Michel Nyzylak Lemli, Man. no st	"	"	"	"				5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	"	—
18	no	"	10	"			brother: Walenty Prosol Springfield Mass Stergmanst 22	"	"	"	"				5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Biatkowice
19	yes	"	5	"			brother: Salomon Brumstein New York 2nd st 287	"	"	"	"				5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pidwolczyska
20	"	"	6	"			uncle: Sam Diegel New York, Columbiast 12	"	"	"	"				5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bolozowa
21	no	wife	22	"			son in l: Adolf Goldstein Newark, N.J. Kinneyst 78	"	"	"	"				4	8	"	grey	"	"	Rumania	Pest
22															5	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	Bukarest
23	yes	uncle	6	"			uncle: Herman Schumann New York, E. 10 st 421	"	"	"	"				4	11	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Lokal
24	"	self	4	"			uncle: Wolf Kopf New York, Norfolkst 153	"	"	"	"	MAR 16 1908			5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Zalozce
25	"	uncle	52	"			uncle: Samuel Elster New York, Columbiast 32	"	"	"	"				5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Dembica
26	"	brother	5	"			brother: Lipe Rosirn Brooklyn, N.Y. 4 st No 393	"	"	"	"				4	11	"	"	"	prickles	"	Laka
27	"	bro	5	"			bro: Wilhelm Martin Kolyn St. Mass, Lowerdalest 68	"	"	"	"	MAR 16 1908			5	6	"	"	brown	without	"	Golesjow
28	no	self	192	"			brother: Krzysto Szudik Newark, N.J. Lemberg st 80	"	"	"	"	MAR 16 1908			5	6	"	"	"	portmarks	"	Kozlow
29	yes	brother	20	"			brother: Teodor Matwijtow New York, E. Houstonst 319	"	"	"	"				5	—	"	"	grey	without	"	Rovke
30															5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Graf Waldersee from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1905.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andrusiow	Fedor	36		m m	flab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kadobne	wife: Justyna Andrusiow Zadobcz, Gal	Pa	Taylor
2	Bialecki	Wasyl	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Krystyna Bialecka	"	"
3	Kazuk	Wasyl	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: [illegible] Kazuk	"	"
4	Furman	Tomasz	40		" "	mibawnit	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sypuchowce	son in law: Jakob Wladimirow		en transit to Canada
5	"	Barbara	40		f "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sypuchowce	wife: Antonia Fatkiewska	Pa	Dunyea
6	Satorewski	Denis	28		m "	flab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korozne	Korozne father: Timofei Melnik		
7	Melnik	Jakichta	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonowka	Antonowka father: Alexy Lazuk	New York	
8	Lazuk	Josef	22		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Iwangielskoje	Iwangielskoje father: Iwan Lazuk	Cana	New London
9	"	Petro	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Maleiczuk	Andrej	21		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moroschne	wife: Augustasya Maleiczuk Korozschne	New York	
11	Bachno	Fiodor	28		p "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Bachno	Va	Alpsow
12	Kabanetz	Dmitry	24		" s	mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Elisabetgrad	father: Michail Kabanetz Elisawietgrad	New York	
13	Kabinowitz	Leiser	18		" "	locksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zastow	father: Soloman Kabinowitz Zastow		
14	Kaminski	Jons	30		" m	flab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Josciej	father: Lorenz Kaminski Jozcyunin	Pa	Pittsburgh
15	Grozowski	Gustav	44		" "	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sloboda Gorodnica	wife: Kascha Grozowski Grozowo, Gal	NY	Port Jervis
16	Solomin	Lipman	36		" "	watchmaker	yes	yes							
17	"	Chaja	28		f "	wife	"	"					father:		
18	"	Libe	8		" s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rostow	Morocke Solomin Rostow (Rowno)	Mo	St. Louis
19	"	Hytel	4		" "	"	"	"							
20	"	Isaac	6		m "	"	"	"							
21	Kondowsky	Anton	42		m	flab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kobylnica	wife: Marya Kondowska Kobylnica	Pa	Coldspring
22	Palamarczuk	Kondrat	36		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krasilow	wife: Iwodzka Palamarczuk Krasilow		New York
23	Schachraj	Dimitro	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Jeckenia Schachraj		
24	Olinkowski	Grigory	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Olinkowski Kazulz		
25	Schachraj	Iwan	28		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Russia Schachraj Zdzuny	Ny	Cortland
26	Pastuschik	Lekander	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Hanka Pastuschik Krasilow		
27	Edmak	Stanislaw	18		" s	tinsmith	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kobylin	father: Jann Edmak Kobylin (Grodno)	Pa	Chrome
28	Walczig	Gregori	27		" "	flab	no	no	"	Russian	"	Olchowka	sister: Lena Walczig Olchowka (Suwak)	New York	
29	Jewiak	Karol	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kobylin	father: Pawel Jewiak Kobylin (Grodno)	Ny	Chrome
30	Ziolkowski	Ignacy	26		" "	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Wloclawek	wife: Zadwiga Ziolkowski Wloclawek (Warschau)	NJ	Newark

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March* 190 8

11—3116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether or in part by himself, or by relatives or friends, or by what other person or corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	11	no			acc't Michael Purkiss Taylor, Pa.
2	"	"	11	"			"
3	"	"	10	"			"
4	yes	"	50	"			brother: Sylvester Furman
5	yes	"					Shoshtegal Aus
6	no	"	11	"			brother: Theodor Latcsewski
7	yes	"	2	"			Lot 35 Dunza Pa
8	no	"	4	"			cousin: Nikita Maritzyk
9	"	"	15	"			Pikesty 30 New York
10	yes	"	13	"			fd: Daniel Putkiss
11	no	"	13	"			Bradley Str 161 New London Pa
12	yes	"	yes	"			"
13	yes	"	11	"			fd: Konstantin Litwinczuk
14	"	"	10	"			Upton Pa
15	no	"	40	yes	1905	Pittsburg	"
16							cousin: Stefan Dowski
17							Lot Str 428 New York
18	"	"	50	no			brother: Filip Sobieraj
19							334 Str 428 New York
20							fd: Casimir Kozlowski
21	"	nephew	2	yes	1905	California	Lot 87 Pittsburg Pa
22	yes	self	No	no.			fd: Andrzej Zaleski
23	"	"	1	"			Staten Str 276, South Amboy NJ
24	"	"	4	"			br in law:
25	no	"	11	"			Lot 55 St. Louis Mo
26	"	"	2	"			
27	"	"	7	"			
28	yes	"	[illegible]	"			
29	no	"	[illegible]	"			
30	"	"	10	"			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kadobne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	grey	"	Russia	Morozova
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	Serbonovka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Swiengkiewicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Morozova
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	pockmarked	"	Aleksandria
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	none	"	Chwaste
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kozeiny
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gracovo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	Russia	Mohilew
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Kowno
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kostow
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	good	no.	5	1	"	"	grey	dark	right eye	Austria Selz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none		Russia Kreslow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kobyla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Oleksinka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kobyla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Moskau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kr[illegible] [illegible]er
State whether Master, First or Second Officer

. of the Graf Waldersee . from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at New-York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government 190
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1905.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	[illegible]ish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	[illegible]st-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Dragic	Sivon	21		m s	farm lab	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Turkey	Podlowrie	mother: Jeane Dragic Podlowrie	NY	New York
2	Vukmeric	Peter	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drahowo	father: Tasho Vukmeric Drahowo		
3	Bergerik	Jeremias	20		m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nojnitin	wife: Tebna Bargnik Najnitin		St Wilkes Barre
4	Dobrowanski	Kisik	17		s	waiter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Berachad	father: Sipe Dobrowanski Berachad	NY	New York
5	Müller	Schmul Hirsch	30		m	tinsmith	no	no	"	"	"	Cinczow	wife: Ethel Müller Cinczow		
6	Pszpelgrzy	Jan	24		s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kadlubowce	father: Fed Pszpelgrzy Trzymchowce		Canada
7	Pichajko		24		"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Benzio Pichajko		
8	Goldberger	Sime	17		f	baylor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sorokenka	Sime Goldberger Korokenka	NY	New York
9	Weinstein	Schaje	22		m	joiner	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lanowicz	mother: Hersel Weinstein Lanowicz	Mo	St Louis
10	Skolnikoff	Scho	32		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Gregyn	wife: Sore Skolnikoff Gregyn	NY	New York
11	Schanowitz	Konstantin	35		m	farm lab	no	no	Russian	"	"	Wulka	Gryftina Schanowitz Wulka		
12	Zaruba	Nalon	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielsk	mother: Anna Laruba Bielsk		Fort Richmond
13	Grin	Adam	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	wife: Zofia Grin Tatala		Ch Steubenville
14	Kulkowski	Josef	38		m	iron founder	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kollihi	father: Vincenti Kulkowski Kollihi	"	"
15		Aniela	38	f	"	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	Gerinstadt	Bergion	21		m s	tinder	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	mother: Mechame Gerinstadt Sobran	NY	New York
17	Skurkowitz	Abe	17		"	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father: Kersch Skurkowitz Wilna	Ohio	Lynn
18	Kaszas	Mihaly	45		m	in transit	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Katalin Kaszas Boracs		Canada
19	Krenz	Maria	18	f	s	maid	no	no	"	German	Hungary	Hercsfalva	mother: Katarina Krenz Hercsfalva	NY	New York
20	Schulz	Josef	12		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kac-	father: Mezilos Schulz Kalacsa	"	"
21	Kalocz	Mihaly	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22		Rozina	33	f		house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Name of nearest relative: Franciche Teres		
23		Teres	11		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Hercsfalva	Hercsfalva	"	"
24		Nandor	10	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25		Erszebet	8	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26		Anna	6			"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
27	Nasnyphy	Sara	19			baylor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Widzan	father: David Nasnyphy Widzan		Brooklyn
28	Schifrin	Susse	22			house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kuwyschow	Lebb Schifrin Kuwyschow		Chicago
29	Vesil	Milka	28		m	in transit wife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kravac	father: Peter Vujic Kravac	Ind	Gary
30	Vujic	Viko	16		s	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	"			

*If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†Race determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March*, 1908 191

11—3116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	9	no	To cousin Nicolo Tomas 34 West ave. New York					good	no	5	8	fair	brown		Finmarken	Postovic
2	"	"	16	"	To friend: Herman Hennrich 424 Market st. Wilkes Barre Pa.							5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Gracovo
3	"	"	4	"	To cousin: Jindr Trisckowsky 22 Lincoln st. New York							5	7	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Virpitin
4	no	"	15	"	To cousin: Jan Karp 242 Delancey st. New York							5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Terschad
5	"	cousin	7	"	To brother: Jan Barys 766 Selleck st. Winnipeg Man							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Pingow
6	S.	self	52	"	To brother: Ludwig Dolinger 29 10th st. New York							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Tyshnowce
7	"	"	2	"	To uncle: Schaje Kaufberg 4333 W Belle Place St Louis Mo							5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	"
8	"	brother	20	"	To friend: Jirsch Himmelmann 219 Virginia st. New York							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Korodenka
9	S.	uncle	8	"	To friend: Herick Lipmann 241 Madison st. New York							5		"	black	"	"	Russia	Lawrowey
10	"	self	4	"	To brother: Wacley Zaleska 252 10th st. East Richmond Va							5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Orscha
11	"	"	15	"	To friend: Pawel Kwiatkowzki 8th 226 Steubenville Ohio							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Wlhersierecha
12	no	"	10	"	To cousin: Thaag Radzijewski							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bielek
13	"	"	25	"								5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Tabala
14	"	"	750	yes								5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kolihi
15												4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Radzinse
16	yes	"	2	no	To cousin: Leendel Pilch 2 nd 32 st New York							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sanvan
17	S.	"	2	"	To brother: Avach Chunkowitz 22 Highland ave. Upper Nyack							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Finik
18	S.	"	2	"	To friend: Jacob Altmayer us ctr. Winnipeg Man														
19	"	"	10	"	To uncle: To friend: Jakob Lalzer							5	—	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Bereczfalva
20	"	"	2500	"	To cousin														Kklacsa
21				yes	of N. York							5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Csepfalva
22				"	"							5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Csepfalva
23	"	"	60	no	New York														Csepfalva
24																			
25																			
26					To uncle: Samuel Rosenthal 186 Hewes st. Brooklyn N.Y.											brown		Russia	Nizan
27	"	uncle	50	"	To brother: Lewan Schiffer 311 S Ashland. Chicago Ill							5	7	"	"	grey	"		Wenyzhow
28	no	self	5	"	To husband: Milan Becic							5	—	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Korenica
29	yes	husband	41	"	To br. in l: box 59 Gary Ind							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S.	br. in l.																	

MAR 16 1908
MAR 16 1908
MAR 16 1908

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kr[illegible]r, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Graf Waldersee from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March 190 .

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908 . 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Juzir	Ompar	26	m		married	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamionka	wf: Fenne Juzir	Edwardsville	
2	Mitkiewicz	Nikolaj	25	s		"	yes	no	Russia		Russia	Krow	sister: Konstantine Mitkiewicz Kirarinny	Jersey City	
3	Gigil	Jan	45	m									wf: Eva Gigil Kirarinny		
4	Krzyzinska	Bronislawa	17	f		single	no	no				Wilna	brother: Anton Krzyzinska Rzeton	Scranton	
5	Jelzies	Jonas	34	m		married	yes	yes					wf: Mary Jelzies Judvaikis	Passaic	
6	Cagilius	Jurgis	25							Lithuanian	Jew	Wilna	Agata Cagilis Kezkiniskytus	Makanoy City	
7	Friedmann	Felix	25										father: Nivette Friedmann Lustrin	Pittston	
8		Sarah	20	f						Hebrew		Lustrin	mother:	Ny Brooklyn	
9	Bilo	Jonas	17	m		single	farmlab			Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Bentheza		
10	Michalko	Tjenko	18							Austria		Austria	Wetkina		
11	Modny	Pawel	40	m		married							Dobromirka		
12	"	Maria	24	f		"				"	"	"	father: Jan Modny Dobromirka	"	Taylor
13	Holubowicz	Léon	19	m		single				Austria	Polish		father: Jan Holubowicz Wasylkow		Canada
14	Belza	Maria	22	f		"				"	"	"	Safan Chapturay	Canada	
15	Horlinski	Marian	23	m		married				Russia		Russia	Niemowice	mother: Wilma Horlinski Niemowice	Wilkesbarre	
16	Farber	Schmiel	18			single	baker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lezanygz	father: Isyor Farber Leczenygyn	N.J.	New York
17	Pjanko	Jonas	19			"	labor			Russia	Lithuanian	Germany	Bayern	friend: Jan Kupsewicz	Pa	Edwardsville
18	Schaulaitis	Josas	40	m		married	farmlab				Lithuanian	Russia	Suvalki	wf: Marya Schlutenko	Sel.	Collinsville
19	Glückberg	Itzig	37			"	shoemaker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Warsaw	Hinde Glückberg Warsaw	N.Y.	New York
20	Rolowitz	Perel	20			single	weaver						Horodok	father: Abram Rolowitz Horodok	"	Brooklyn
21	Schulzki	Stepan	38			married	shoemaker				Russian		Mir	wf: Anna Schulzki Mir	"	Waspeck
22	Kostanciewicz	Paul	22			single	tailor	no	no				Bakiby	Helena K. Szabiby	"	Brooklyn
23	Szydlik	Dmitl	30			married	farmlab						Novyzaki	Daria Szydlik Novyzaki	Mass	Boston
24	Demsky	Johann	28				tyroyer				German		Suvalki	father: Carl Demsky Wedyslawowo	Pa	Collinsville
25	Adamkaitis	Konstantin	37				fireman			Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	wf: Mozulla Adamaitis Lechberg Biatienki	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Swystun	Peter	18					8-12-1848				c/o. 9/12	Malazynia	father: Wasyl Swystun Malazynbria		
27	Friemel	Anton	29				baker				German		N. Heidisik	wf: Maria Friemel Liebknicht 71	Pa	Diagonal
28	Skanil	Marie	15				dressmaker						Wien	father: Johann Skanil Rhein XVII Rejnarlegasse 29	Pa	Troy
29	Felsenfeld	Israel	52				dealer	no	no		Hebrew		Rzeszow	son: Leon Felsenfeld Rzeszow Mostowa 22	Ny	New York
30		Selig	3				child									

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of New-York . 14 March . 1908

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition, except as stated.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			Bro: Michal Lesyk Edwardville Pa 11 Hoover st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	without	Austria	Kamionka
2	"	"	17	"			Father Wm Michniewicz Jersey City, NJ 11th st 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	blue	"	Russia	Biernicy
3	"	"	3	"			bro: Mikel Sigil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	3	"			bro: Heinrich Minkiz Aurora Conn, Bridgest 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Kyli
5	"	"	10	"			friend: Ignac Kaduszewicz Mahanoy City Pa Mahanoy st 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Judaraicie
6	"	"	6	"			bro: Casis Stuczas Pittston Pa Mayut Ch 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Bazkiniay
7	yes	"	22	"			cousin: Bert Bronier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Lucksin
8							Brooklyn, NY, Hopkinson ave 436	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	S	"	5	"			bro: Jacob Selenak Philipsburg, Pa 503 Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	scar at right cheek	Hungary	Czethegy
10	S	brother	8	"			brother: Wasyl Mikielko Madera Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	without	Austria	Wettina
11	"	self	10 yrs	1908	Taylor Pa		bro: Pinsko, Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Brn	"	"	Dobromirka
12			no				Taylor Pa							5	4						
13	S	"	1	"			cousin: Wincenty Jakubczak Fort Wellion Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	fair	Brn	"	"	Waszkow
14	S	"	1	"										5	"						"
15	no	"	6	"			Cousin: Stanislaw Mazurkiewicz 35 Hamilton ave Woodbridge	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	brown	"	without	Prussia	Niemowice
16	yes	brother	3	"			brother: Benn Parker 130 Bowery St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Austria	Przemysl
17	"	uncle	4	"			uncle: Jan Jan Jungalaitis Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	Brn	"	Prussia	Alwitas
18	"	self	40	"			brother: Ben Szubaitis Collinsville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Bec
19	"	"	30	"			friend: Rudolph Schimmelz 18 Bowery St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	Brn	"	"	U
20	"	"	3	"			cousin: Sebastian Goldacz 35 Mitchell st Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	fair	"	"	"	K
21	no	"	16	"			cousin: Alexander Jemulewicz Mayock, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Mec
22	yes	"	1	"			brother: Anton K. 1774 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Szabity
23	"	"	7	"			friend: Szczelo Kochman 176 Lowell St Bronx, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nowodelli
24		"	40	"			bro: Samuel Samulis Collinsville Ill 3141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Beceiw
25	"	"	17	yes	1907 Yonkers		friend: Stephan Grebinienko Brooklyn, NY, 21st st 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Lemberg
26	"	"	17	no			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Malaszewicz
27	S	uncle	15	"			uncle: Frank Rickels Diagonal, Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Linzdorf
28	"	grandmother	2	"			grandmother: Katarina Jezek Troy, S. D. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Wien
29	"	wife	4 yrs	1899	Nov N. Y.		wife: Lea Felsenfeld New York, Sheriff st 90	"	"	"	"	Dr Certificate blind in right eye	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Lokolow
30			no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Rzanie

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March* 190 8

193

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allround passage whether paid by self, other cash or by steamship, money, remittances, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation to destination beyond the border of the United States, and if so, whether such ticket or prepaid transportation is over a railway or railways all owned, controlled, leased, or operated by companies which are controlled by common stock ownership, lease, or operating agreement.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	nw	self	20	nw	Bro: Michal Lesyk Edwardsville Pa 11 Hoover ave nw				good	nw	5	4	fair	fair	grey	without	Austria	Kamionka
2	"	"	7	"	Father Johan Michniewicz Jersey City NJ 11th st 82				"	"	5	1	"	light brown	blue	"	Russia	Biramowy
3	"	"	3	"	Bro: Michal Sigil				"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	3	"	Bro: Heinrich Mirbitz Pittsburg Penn, Bridgeville 16				"	"	4	10	"	grey	"	"	"	Lyki
5	"	"	10	"	friend: Ignac Kaldunowicz Mahanoy City Pa, Mahanoy St 150				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Judaraiciu
6	"	"	6	"	Bro: Casio Stuczas Pittston Pa, Mazul Ch 20				"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"	Bazhinuny
7	yes	"	23	"	cousin: Karl Brenner Brooklyn NY, Hopkinson				"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Lurkin
8					ave 736				"	"	4	11	"	blue	"	"	"	"
9	S	"	5	"	bro: Jano Selepak Wilkesbarre, Pa 503 Blackmond				"	"	5	4	"	fair	scar at right cheek		Hungary	Ozithlya
10	S	brother	8	"	brother: Wasyl Mikolchy Madera Pa nw st				"	"	5	8	"	"	"	without	Austria	Wetlina
11	"	self	10 yrs	1903 &	Bro: Paulo Pinczak				"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	brown	"	"	Dobromirka
12			no		Bx 253 Jay Co. Pa						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	1	"	cousin: Wincenty Bel 2a Bx 235 Fort Wilkins Ont				"	"	5	"	"	fair	Boy	"	"	Wasylkow
14	S	"	1	"					"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	7	"	Cousin Jakob Mauritzberger 39 Manual st Coalville Pa				"	"	5	"	"	brown	brown	"	Prussia	Skemowice
16	yes	brother	3	"	brother: Benj Jaeger 130½ Essex St New York				"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria	Tarnopol
17	"	uncle	4	"	uncle Jurczak Jurgalaitis Pa nw st				"	"	5	4	"	fair	Boy	"	Prussia	Absitas
18	"	self	40	1899	brother: Sam Sulaitis Collinsville Ill				"	"	5	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Bredas
19	"	"	30	"	Bx 141													
20	"	"	3		aunt: Rachel Schymbalis 118 Essex st New York				"	"	5	6	"	black	Boy	"	"	Warpaun
21	no	"	16	"	cousin: Sebyo Goldberg 35 McKibbon st Brooklyn NY				"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Horodok
22	yes	"	1	"	cousin: Alexander Jennulewicz Maspeth NY				"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Mer
23	"	"	7	"	brother: Anton K. 1774 Pilsen Ave Brooklyn				"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Szatily
24	S	"	40	"	friend: Joseph Kochmann 176 Lowell St Bowmanville Ont				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nowodolle
25	"	"	17	yes 1903	bro: Samuel Samlaitis Bx 141 Collinsville Ill				"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Beceim
26	"	"	17	no	friend: Stephan Grebinienka Brooklyn, NY, 21st st 105				"	"	5	7	"	black brown blue		"	Austria	Lemberg
27	S	uncle	15	"	friend:				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Malaszewice
28	"	grandmother	2	"	uncle: Frank Rikels Diagonal Pa nw st				"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Linzdorf
29	"	self	4 yrs	1899 New York	grandmother: Katarina Jezek Troy, S. D. nw st				"	"	4	11	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Wien
			no		self: Lea Felsenfeld New York, Sheriff st 90				"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Sokolow
30									"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Rozanna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.Krö[illegible] [illegible]Officer, of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1901

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28. FEB. 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gross	Anton	25	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Pjetrowce	friend Anton Gross	NJ	Paulsboro
2		Therese	20	f											
3	Braun	David	17	m		printer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Jaworzatoya	father: Henry Braun	Pa	Mt Vernon
4	Blumenthal	Rose	18	f	w	w	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Slaboritzy	father: Schmuke Blumenthal	Conn	New Haven
5		Flore	11	f		infant									
6	Korapatwa	Katarzyna	21	m		m f	yes	yes	3-181389 - 4/22/40 - 505	Polish		Kliszczewo	mother: Maria Liszewska Klisczewo	P.	Throop
7	Krisczer	Antoni	17	m	s	farmlab						Zgerzany	father: Josef Krisczer Zgerzany	Pa	Lyon
8	Hirschkau	Max	18		s	waiter			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podwrzie	Moses Hirschkau	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Laths	Esther Beile	20	f	s	dressmak	yes	yes				Brzezany	Malaszowska Mordche Laths	NJ	New York
10	Starasinesic	Mara	22	m		m f			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Podbrezje	mother: Barbara Mikec Podbrezje	Pa	Luzerne
11	Gaborow	Ivan	25	m		farmlab	yes	yes	Servian			Melenze	wf Neva Gaborow Melenez	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Ruzynski		32						Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobromilka	Anna Ruczynska Dobromilka	Pa	Taylor
13	~~Dirko~~	~~Mihotay~~	~~28~~			~~m m~~							~~Sosna Dirke~~		
14	Moroz	Wasyl	24										father: Andrzej Moroz		
15		Nathanya	23	f			yes	yes							
16	Stalka	Jacita	26	m						Polish		Rubensko	wf: Anna Stalka Rubensko	Pa	Coplay
17	Stapaj	Johann	37									Rzepedz		NY	New York
18	Gubaty	Matwij	30			shoemak	yes	yes		Ruthenian		Zbaraz	Jeska Stapaj Rzepedz	Pa	Coplay
19	Chutkiewicz	Teodor	29									Zbaraz 10650	Tacyna Gubaty Zbaraz	Mass	Mass
20	Sendlatowska	Flora	26	f					2-R82637		Hungary	Ungvar	Jerena Chutkiewicz Zbaraz 252		
21	Usrijewicz	Israel	21	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	mother: Andrache Usrijewicz Ungvar	NY	New York
22	Berkemann	Feelig	40									Warschau	Sarah Usrijewicz Potzlek		
23	Slopak	Jankel	20		s	hatter	yes	yes	1-217236 - 10/31/38 (505)			Swizlowz	wf Steewe Berkemann Lublin Gubernia		
24	Farbiarsk	Moische	35	m		tailor						Wlodawa	father: Abram Slopak Swizlowz	Mass	Salem
25		Ette	35	f		wf			1-217656				mother: Taube Farbiarsk Wlodawa		Boston
26		Ester	9½	f	s	child			3-27 - 505						
27		Jankel	5	m		m f									
28	Druszynas	Sydor	20			farmlab				Lithuanian		Krov	father: Romulew Druszynas Bruszpozki	Pa	Graniteville
29	Barkasheniz	Maruka	25	f		housemaid						Suwalki	mother: Josas Barkasheniz Waszgindonnis	NJ	Paterson
30	Samulow	Anton	32	m	m	farmlab				Russian			wf: Matroka Samulow Salegnewo	Pa	Butler

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March 1908* 195

11—3115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled (state nature and removal of deformity or crippled limb).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	20	no	brother: Johann Braun New York, E 80th st No 66		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	without	Austria	Bucra
2												5	2						
3	no	father	2	yes	father: Leander Braun Mount Vernon NY, 6th ave 10 st	Birth Certificate No 24110 filed Dec 30 1907						5	6			brown		U.S.A.	New York
4	yes	husband	3	no	husband: Aron Blumenthal New Haven, Conn, Victor st 16							4	9			grey		Russia	Skabolla
5																			
6					husband: Wladislaw Rosapatas Troop P.O. no street							4	8						Kleszczen
7		cousin	10		cousin: Wladislaw Kalata Boynton, P.O. no street							5	4			blue			Lemany
8		uncle	5		uncle: Adolf Braun Cleveland, Ohio 1st Cutgutbay, 117							5	2			grey		Austria	Kretovce
9		brother	10		brother Jechiel Laiko New York, 3rd st 196 E							5	2						Brzezany
10		husband	4		husband: Jakob Waresinsia Luzerne P.O. Juniper 335							5	1					Hungary	Podbrezje
11		father	2	no	father: Mike Zaluzowa Cincinnati, Ohio Bunker 211							6	6			brown			Melence
12		self	67		brother: Wasyl Krzymski Taylor, P.O. box 352							5	7			grey		Austria	Dobromirka
13		"	16		cousin: Jan Rybaczek							5	5						
14		"	20		cousin: Grzegorz Saundalka Con " X "							5	6						
15		"	16		Box 352 Taylor Pa							5	5			brown			
16		"	24		brother: Iwan Skalka New York S. 225, 149 st							5	-						Zubenska
17		"	16		brother: Teodor Skapaj Coplay, P.O. no street							5	7			grey			Rzepiez
18		"	15	no	brother: Jendrzej Omelkiewicz Mosser, P.O. Chemical Co.							5	-			blue			Zbaraz
19		brother	4		brother:							5	3			grey			
20		husband	no		husband: Teodor Leudakowsk New York, 184 st 158							5	3			brown		Hungary	Ungvar
21		self	12		cousin: Ethili Mirkin New York, 1st st 556							5	3			grey		Russia	Pobzet
22		"	4		cousin: Feivel Berenbaum New York E 2nd st 280							5	4						Lublin
23		"	3		cousin: Lisse Lakewitz Salem, Mass. Derbyst 183							5	6						Swiglow
24		self										5	2			black			Moldava
25	no	X	no	100	cousin: Museum Fingermann Boston, Mass 7th st 30							5	2			light brown			
26												—	-						
27												—	-			blue			
28			6		brother: Stanislaw Iwaniszin Graniteville, Vt. box 256							5	6			grey			Brzezsiny
29		"	3		sister: Katrinka Bartashaus Paterson, N.J. Putnam st 28							5	2						Worany
30		"	9		cousin: Parfery Saprunow Butler, P.O. box 545							5	9						Solaszew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Krö[illegible] [illegible]r (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Graf Waldersee from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] " Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 190 .

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1906

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1906.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee *sailing from* Hamburg 28. FEB. 1908 *190*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sacrantka	Antoni	46		m	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tarnawa	wife: Marie Sacrantka	Pa.	Latrobe
2	Zazyczna	Maria	25		f.	home maid							father: Josef Zazyczna	"	"
3	Klos	Chaim	52		m	tailor				Hebrew		Dobromil	sister: Gitel Wandzyna		
4	Nikolajew	Teodor	35		m	farm lab.			Russia	Polish	Russia	Jesjena	wife: Anna Nikolajew	NY	New York
5	Sury	Filip	20		s							Gypsowka	father: Hirsch Sury	Ill	Chicago
6	Wachmanchi	Rejuel	27		m	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Tasnorowke	wife: Reisel Wachmanchi	"	"
7	Tykowski	Jerek	20		s		no	no					father: Tzyk Tykowski	"	"
8		Mersch	17		m										
9	Lewiecz	Teodor	27		m	farm lab.	yes	yes		Polish		Trochorka	wife: Teiwa Lewiecz	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Kozarowa	Golde	17		f	s	tailor			Hebrew		Kiew	mother: Lebe Kozarowa	NY	New York
11	Kindfleisch	Maryanna	18		f		farm lab.			Polish		Wyszynowa	stepfather: Julian Niemichi	"	Napoleon
12	Pierzonkowski	Franciszek	20		m								mother: Jadwiga Pierzonkowski		
13	Kaprowska	Emilia	20		f	home maid	no	no					brother: Mieczyslaw Kaprowska	Oh	Toledo
14	Piza	Julian	17		m	farm lab.	yes	yes				Blazhowizna	grfather: Stanislaw Pierzonkowski	Pa	Eynon
15	Kerzhi	Anton	21		m	mason				Lithuanian		Suwalki	wife: Eva Mieczki		
16	Wojwoda	Isaac	23		s	farm lab.	no	no				Kersury	mother: Dowenoty Teiwa Wojwoda	"	Pittston
17	Stankiewicz	Kasey	24			11-130339 10-10-35						Kochowo	Fedke Stankiewicz	"	Wilkes Barre
18	Fackja	Stanislaw	25		m					Polish		Suwalki	wife: Marianna Fackja	"	Mt. Pleasant
19	Spelestink	Julian	35		m	shoe maker	yes	yes		Russian		Nikolajew	Franciszka Spelestink	NY	New York
20	Banko	Iwan	27		m	farm lab.	no	no				Bukowicz	Nikolajew Maryka Banko	Pa	Hazleton
21	Sidor	Iwan	32		m		yes	yes				Grodno	Bukowicz Anna Sidor		Brooklyn
22	Wanko	Lawrenti	22		s		no	no					brother: Lukowi Wanko	Pa	Pittston
23	Tabala	Pawlo	28		m							Zadworje	Lenkipol sister: Maryka Tabala	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Bruchi	Stepan	28		m		yes	yes				Selechnoje	Zadworje brother: Andrusz Bruchi		
25	Schwarzmann	Fejsy	25		m	shoe maker	no	no		Hebrew		Lisinke	Selechnoje wife: Reisel Schwarzmann		
26	Barabasz	Pinchus	21		m	s. tailor	yes	yes				Sinegarod	Lisinke father: Nelwel Barabasz	NY	New York
27	Geller	Israel	18		m	saddler						Grodno	Sinegarod Fote Geller		
28	Fahrer	Anshe	24		m	cock smith							Michalow Leiser Fahrer		
29	Gur	Schleime	55		m	black smith	no	no					Constantinarod brother: Leib Gur		
30	Sos	Moische	24		m	tailor	yes	yes				Poltawa	Wolle wife: Sime Sos		Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *14 March* , 190*8* 197

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to the head tax of $4 each person has paid a head tax of $8 (including exemption certificate)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	yes	self	24 ye	no		to Lakwe		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Jarnowa
2	"	"	42 "			to son in law: Jan Karras 19 Lakwe Pa.															
3	"	"	8 "			to uncle: Ludyej Turnicki 99 N 36 New York							5	2							Austria Dobrunt
4	"	"	42 "			to br in l: Filip Zbuchy 1999 Western Ave Chicago Ill	MAR 15 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"		Lesycia
5	"	"	8 "					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"		Gyczowka
6	"	"	1 "			to uncle: Wachim Tyzhowski 141 Fowler st Chicago Ill	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"		Laszczowka
7	"	"	4 "					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"		
8	"	"					MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"		
9	"	"	2 "			to friend: Salamon Kwocz 1 Vilad st	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"		Trzeghowka
10	"	"	2 "			to br in l: Lucas Siepetowski 152 Orchard st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"		Kiew
11	no	"	16 yes no	yes	1906	to uncle: Lukom Lenkowski 108 Eardsman st Napelton N Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	"		Starzygrome
12	"	"	20 no				MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"		
13	yes	father	4 "			to father: Kazimierz Zgorowski 152 Longmeadow st Elizabeth N J		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"		Sondyszki
14	"	"	7 "			to father: Józef Puza no str: Lyhon st	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	freckles	"		Blazkowizna
15	no	self	10 "			to br in l: Wlocz Zukowski		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"		Kleka
16	yes	br in l	9 "			to br in l: Adamas Zibulski 44 Monroe st Paterson N J	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"		Kerasny
17	"	uncle	6 "			to uncle: Maciej Kaulinowicz box 15 Wilkes Barre Pa	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"		Anglikon
18	"	self	3 "			to father: Stanislaw Faczyn no str: Mt Pleasant Pa	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"		Lubki
19	"	"	28 "			to cousin: Mahary Czerewiczuk 122 Eyeath 28th st New York	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"		Mikolajin
20	~~no~~	"	57 "			~~to br in l: Jakob Kaszlewski 321 Grandst New York~~		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"		Bokiniecri
21	"	"	10 "			to friend: Tyic Gor 146 Seigel st Brooklyn N Y	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"		Kozily
22	no	"	10 "			to br in l: Tadeusz Pawlo 4 & 224 Brooklyn N Y	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"		Milne
23	"	"	30 "			to friend: Iwan Bobiepeswicz 31/33 Archersh Philadelphia Pa	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"		Zadwie
24	"	"	10 "				MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"		Bielowski
25	"	"	7 "			to br in l: Gerschon Gulenky 730 Peirce st Philad Pa	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"		Lisinke
26	"	"	50 "			to friend: Henrik Goldstein 1520 Washington ave New York	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"		Swiniarodka
27	"	"	10 "			to friend: Paul Speikin 232 Cherry st New York	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"		Michalowo
28	"	"	70 "			to friend: Grigori Kozyance 49 Orchard st New York	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	brown	"	"		Bizk
29	"	"	25 "			to son: Tyic Gor 146 Seigel st Brooklyn N Y	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"		Vola
30	"	"	12 "			to brother: Theyer Ales 73 Hesselesh Brooklyn N Y	MAR 21 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"		Poliane

MAR 16 1908 MAR 21 1908

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kr[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Graf Waldersee from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATI

to the Un

Arriv

198

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr Karl Neu** *, Surgeon of the* **Graf Waldersee** *,* ***sailing therewith*** *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government*** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* March *, 190*8*.*

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	**Korean.**
Armenian.	**Lithuanian.**
Bohemian.	**Magyar.**
Bosnian.	**Mexican.**
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	**Turkish.**
Italian (South).	**Welsh.**
Japanese.	**West-Indian.**

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 3

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be United States.

S. S. Gr[illegible]Valder[illegible] sailing from Hamburg . 28. FEB 1908 . 190 199

29, 1906.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Firmann	Leib	3/21.	17	m s	painter	nw	nw	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	friend Odessa Boris Firmann	Me	Portland
X 2	Rosenblum	Mortel	3/21.	20	f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiecav	father Kiecav Jenkel Rosenblum	Conn	New Haven
3	Goldkleng	David	3/21.	18	m s	waiter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Buczacz	mother Buczacz Breintel Goldkleng	Pa	Coty
4	Honig	Moses		26	m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Strzeliska	wf Strzeliskamowe Sara Honig	"	"
5	Schabsow	Lohn Aron		19	" s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Linbey	father: Aberam Lohn	"	New York
6	Lissmann	Moische	3/.	17	" s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	mother Lissmann Warschau	"	"
7	Alexandrowski	Marcus		18	f s	taylor	"	"	"	"	"	Scherayew	mother: Swrzeche Alexandrowski Scherescheew	"	Brooklyn
8	Swolinik	Froim		17	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyhrynne	mother: Schelome Swolinik Tyhrynne	"	"
9	Grajower	Libe		22	f m	house wife	nw	nw	1(505)/01/60	Polish	"	Sedlec	mother: Tiesl Mlechkowski Sedlez	Col	Denver
10	Skembarshy	Stanislaw		16	m s	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Drzyzewo	brother: Jan Skembarshy Drzyzewo	Ct	New London
11	Piszczyk	Bronislawa		18	f m	house wife	nw	"	"	"	"	Sowiendz	father: Franciszk Skabich Bialczynndz	Pa	Boswell
12	Dawidowicz	Lucyzislaw		20	m s	lock smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowa Praga	mother: Lutka Dawidowicz Warschau	"	Shenandoah
13	Graczyk	Josef		18	" "	farm lab	nw	nw	"	"	"	Semerichy	brother: Wladyslaw Graczyk Kolobylalonka	"	Carnegie
14	Pawlowa	Teodozia		12	f "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Swwalki	sister: Wacia Pawlowa Sebowo	"	"
15	Zahorodny	Lesc		21	m "	"	"	"	Austria	Lutherian	Galicia	Bogdanowka	brother: Stan Zahorodny Bogdanowka	"	Northampton
16	Wojnarski	Jan		19	" "	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lobylanka	mother: Katarina Wojnarska Kobylanka	"	Amsterdam
17	Schanzinewicz	Kasimir	3/21	26	" "	farm lab	nw	nw	Russia	"	Russia	Opisphi	father: Tekob Schanzinewicz Opisphi	"	Mass Brighton
18	Dewinsky	Jan	3/21	25	" "	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lesny	mother: Zatoria Dewinsky Lesny	Canada	
19	Laschajtys	Maria		21	f s	house wife	nw	nw	"	Lithuanian	"	Opisphi	father: Kasimir Waregulewic Longopiske	Ct	Waterbury
20	Kmanowicz	Antony	3/21	18	m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kamborin	brother: Jesef Kmanowicz Kamborin	"	Pittston
21	Dwilgis	Karolina		12	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spambalewicky	mother: Rosalia Dwilgis Spambalewicky	"	Brooklyn
22	Winaher	Melech	3/21	34	m m	taylor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Terasge	wife: Rachel Winaher Terasge	"	New York
23	Kmasho	Dowchewej	3/21	34	" "	farm lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Chmielow	Anna Kmeacho Chmielow	"	New Castle
24	Szymala	Iwan		22	" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Agafia Szymala Chmielowo	"	"
25	Tapcewicz	Osyp	3/21	22	" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lugwin Tapcewicz	"	"
26	Lulik	Alexey	3/21	24	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Jegepan Szeballa	"	"
27	Lezic	Luke		25	" "	sailor	6-46409	6/	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Senice	mother: Anna Lezic Senice	"	Brier Hill
28		Iwan		18	" "	"	"	3/36	"	"	"	"	father: Iwe Lezic	"	"
29	Tergo			24	" "		11-67772	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother: Manda Tergo	"	"
30	Klaric	Peter	3/	19	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Luke Klaric	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

#7. 9. 11. 14. 21. March 1908

(Wm. Alexander Inspector)

(20-17-18-30-6-[illegible]-25-25-26)

Ellis Hankins Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 14 March, 1908 199

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by inspection (making due allowance for the effects of the journey); whether deformed or crippled, or suffering from any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; whether coming under the head of idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States. If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	mother	1	no			mother Claire Furmann 207 Hardville 21 Peer str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown	none		Russia	Odessa
2	"	brother	1	"			brother Harris Rosenblum New Haven, Conn. 20 Fair str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		"	Birze
3	"	father	7	"			father Jake Goldklang 107 Lewis str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"		Austria	Bretzyn
4	"	brother	—	"			brother Sinkas Konig 153 Stanton str							5	4	"	black	"	"		"	Przemysleve
5	"	uncle	50	"			to uncle: Joseph Schlowitz 20 Canalst. New York							5	6	"	fair	brown	"		Russia	Lubcza
6	"	cousin	12	"			to cousin: Jacob Schinberg 324 Broadway. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"		"	Warschau
7	"	brother	40	"			to brother: Samuel Skrandrowski 821 Broadway Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"		"	Gerecyon
8	"	cousin	21	"			to cousin: Ben Gerrin 18 Atlantic str. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"		"	Sgrocin
9	S	husband	40	"			to husband: Lucian Gajonca 15 E 132 st Penn Co							5	4	"	"	brown	"		"	Siele
10	S	father	55	"			to father: Josef Stemberahy 62 Douglass st. New London Co	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"		"	Drozeschow
11	S	husband	3	"			to husband: Antoni Pieszynk 110 str. Roswell N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"		"	Bialegrund
12	S	uncle	52	"			to uncle: Stanislaw Shackewicz 573 E Center st. Shenandoah Pa							5	6	"	"	"	"		"	Warschau
13	S	bro in l.	25	"			to bro in l: Stanislaw Lujanski 110 str. Carnegie Pa	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"		"	Lobzalonka
14	"	father	2	"			to father: Petry Pawlowa							5	—	"	"	grey	"		"	Ostrova
15	S	self	56	"			to bro in l: Cyrhola Vaseyagh 110 str. Northampton Pa	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	bald		Austria	Bozdanow
16	"	"	25	"			to sister: Nikolai Wojnar 44 Willowst. Amsterdam NY							5	1	"	"	"	"		"	Lobzanka
17	yes	"	7	"			to brother: Frank Swiergiewicz 2606 North Brighton, Pitts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"		Russia	Dzieschi
18	S	brother	19	"			to brother: Jakob Dewinsky 110 str. Archbald Pa. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"									
19	S	husband	76	"			to husband: Paulin Lankajtys R R 110 Waterbury Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"		"	Kongreziehi
20	"	brother	10	"			to brother: Kapis Ellmanowicz 430 Delaware ave. W. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"		"	Gommi
21	"	uncle	24	"			to uncle: Edward Weytreicon 224 E 108 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"		"	Gambaleniehi
22	"	self	2	"			to bro in l: Leizek Goldberg E 100 st 3rd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"		"	Daraseh
23	"	"	10	"			to cousin: Jacob Kunnejko 1115 Kinleyeh. New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"		"	Chmielewo
24	S	"	12	"			to bro in l: Wasili Kuzyko	"	"	"	1908	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"		"	"
25	S	"	10	"			to brother: Ivan Tapenicz New							5	7	"	"	blue	"		"	"
26	S	"	20	"			to brother: Ivan Kulik 1127 Freeborn ave New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"		"	"
27	S	"	10	"			to friend: Ivan Ezegovic box 6 Brier Hill, Pa	MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	grey	"		Hungary	Servie
28	S	"	42	"				MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"		"	"
29	S	"	10	"				MAR 16 1908	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	S	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.K[illegible] 2'Officer . of the Graf Waldersee , from Hamburg , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
" Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March , 190 ,

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

290

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

THIS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28. FEB. 1908 . 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rogucki	Franciszek	18		m	s	labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slendzie	father: Kazimierz Rogucki Slendzie (Lomzha)	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Lurofel	Josel	48		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Praytul	wife: Sore Lurofel Praytul (Lomza)	Col.	Denver
3	Fefer	Taube	40		f	wife		yes	yes							
4	"	Michel	11		m	s	child	no	no				Kalku	br in law Scholem Fingal	Utah	Salt Lake City
5	"	Chane	4		f	"	"	"	"					Olivko		
6	"	Beile	3		f	"	"	"	"							
7	Zednar	Franz	30		m	s	weaver	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vidhofen	br: Franz Faugel Mitkhofen	Neb.	Omaha
8	Zaczyszyn	Mikolaj	33		m	s	workman	no	no	"	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Paracka Zaczyszyn	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Harich	Jan	35		m	s	labr	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Peignisson, Gal wife: Maria Harich	"	Perth Amboy
10	Perun	Stefan	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Burzenik	wife: Nascia Perun	Pa	Edwardsville
11	Klesic	Anna	24		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Kegovija	Burzenik (Grodno) father: Michael Klesic Kegovija (Croatia)	New York	
12	Zuzgel	Rozalia	40		m	wid	labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Engel	"	"
13	Dobler	Katka	31		f	s	dr	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Klesic Kegovija (Croat)	"	"
14	Guijlac	Magda	36		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Podbregje	son: Mickel Guijlac Podbregje	Pa	Luzerne
15	Brezack	Leon	25		m	s	labr	yes	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lokolevo	mother: Anna Brezak Lokolevo (Suwalk)	"	Minooka
16	Zogalska	Oscar	22		f	m	wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Zgovno	father: Ignac Wankkojezin Petrajezin	"	Allegheny
17	"	Josef	16		m	s	child	"	"					br in law: Nachmen Reichman Kischineu	New York	
18	Serkowics	Elke	46		f	wid	widow	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Jakob Zabbotower Kuty		
19	Zabbotower	Menasche	26		m	m	farmer	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Kuty	stepbrother: Pinkes Potaczny Krzywce		
20	Rubinfeld	Uscher	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywce	father: Aunky Sorochtej Mostyzce	Pa	Taylor
21	Sorochtej	Danylo	18		m	s	flab	yes	yes	"	Rythenian	"	Mostyzce	father: Jokan Kram Mostyzce	"	"
22	Kram	Ludwik	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	wife: Anna Levicka	"	"
23	Levicki	Stefan	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bukowinan	"	"	wife: Nasta Zolowska	"	"
24	Zolowski	Mikolaj	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Meron Sorochtej	"	"
25	Sarochtej	Mikolej	X 15		"	"	"	—	X	"	"	"	X	wife: Marmia Mostowej	"	"
26	Mostowej	Pawlo	31		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Lucino	"	"
27	Lucino	Wasyl	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Oleksa Jakowena	"	"
28	Jakowena	Mikolaj	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tyta Dutka	"	"
29	Dutka	Oleksa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Freide Friedmann Lodz	Ny	Newark
30	Friedmann	Haskel	30		m	m	jornier	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Charles E. Murphey Inspector		

ADMITTED 1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 3 4- PM. List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New-York, 14 March, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prohibited passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or periods? years.	Where?
1	S	brother	40 no			
2	S	son in law	33 "			
3	S					
4	S	husband	7 "			
5	S					
6	S					
7	S	father	45 yes	1905	Neb	Omaha
8	no	self	18 "	1907	"	Mitchell
9	no	"	23 "	1907	"	Laurel
10	S	"	4 "	1907	"	Ogden Utah
11	no	"	18 yes	1905	N.Y.	New York
12	"	"	16 no			
13	"	"	16 "			
14	S	"	25 "			
15	S	"	5 "			
16	S	"	35 "			
17	S					
18	"	"	26 yes	1905	N.Y.	New York
19	"	brother	2 no			
20	"	sister	2 "			
21	no	self	20 "			
22	"	"	20 "			
23	"	"	15 "			
24	"	"	18 "			
25	"	"	12 "			
26	"	"	12 "			
27	"	"	02 "			
28	"	"	18 "			
29	"	"	16 "			
30	"	"	5 "			

1, 7, 5, 8, 10, 15, 23–30
mar 21 1908 P.M.
E E Munday Chief

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition or not in addition the alien has the means of support in his own possession. If so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
brother Alexander Kogucki Sarah St. 446, Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Bagroste
son in law: Moritz Krzyzanski Larimer St 1021, Denver, Col							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Krejbul
husband: Wm Feser S.W. Temple St 950 Salt Lake City, Utah							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Luck
							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kozel
							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kolk
father Jakob Zgaga Zerun St 17 Eureka Neb							5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tiepanaz
cousin: Kynda Jacczyszyn Jersey City N.J. Washington St							5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Simnazzo
brother in law: Kazimierz Skala St 658, 23rd Ensley Ala							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
bro: Kaye Jeka Edwardsville Pa							5	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Turanick
sister: Teresa Klesc Yard 1672 St. 634, New York cousin:							5	4	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Krunidze
sister —							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
husband: Stibi Gunjlac Young St 335, Lawrence Pa uncle: Ignz Ostrowski Minooka Pa							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolovec
husband: Adolf Kagalski Rebecca St 1204 Allegheny Pa							5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gurowic
bro in law: Israel Berodelski S Paul Place 2 New York							5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sokolowo
brother: Josef Jaroszek 132 Varonda St. New York							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Pietrzyk
sister: Ethel Rubinfeld Ridge St 77 New York							5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	"
son: Michal Zukier Taylor Pa							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kischineff
							5	4	"	—	grey	"	Austria	Kuty
							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Krzywce
							5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Mostyska
							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
							5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
							5	6	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
							4	11	"	black	"	"	"	"
							5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
							5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	"
							5	—	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
							5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Sosenka
cousin: Chaskel Friedman 140 Spruce St, Newark N.J.							5	—	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Lodz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kröger, 2 Officer, of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Kröger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of March, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Graf Waldersee arrived March 14, 1909. , 19 , M., , from ... 202

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Alexandrowski	Mariem	3	7	1		To brother	Bro Sam 398 Grand St NYC	Cowen	March 14	10 4	—	—	—
2	Heydrich	Mary	20	19	1		" sister	Cous Mrs Agnes Metelska 368 Oakland St Bklyn	Lahw	15	11 40	1	—	1
3	Staniow	Barbara	18	16	1		" brother	Cous Joseph Staniow 80 Ludlow St NYC	Cowen	17	9 30	3	2	3
4	Jaworski	Stefania	19	18	1		" S. Amboy	Made S. I.	"	17	—	—	—	—
5	Kwaszcoka	Josefa	11	16	1		" brother	Bro Josef 8 Cotton St Jamaica L.I.	Cowen	14	4 25	—	—	—
6	Blumenthal	Rose & ch	5	4/5	2		" tel $	Husb Artzig 16 Factory St New Haven Conn.	Johns	"	4 05	—	—	—
7	Kolbnik	Franceska	18	15	1		" sister	Lis, Mrs Marya Munez, 68 N. 8th St	Schw.	16	18 35	2	2	2
8	Klimczuk	Rezalia	18	14	1		" husband	Made	Schw.	16	—	—	—	—
9	Schrechter	Franceska	15	7	1		" tel $	RR to Aunt Detroit, Buffalo N.Y.	Johns	16	12	2	2	2
10	Pistreich	Feige	13	22	1		" uncle	Cous Mrs Louis Baroness 48 Bartlett St Bklyn	Cowen	14	4 15	—	—	—
11		Kepa Maria & sister	18	19/20	2		" tel $	RRW bro & Josef Burzymowski 313 Glendale Pl Schenectady Ny	Johns	"	4 00	—	—	—
12 13		Kowioka Hilena & and						" bro Mikolaj Kowioka Bentleyville Pa	"	17	11 00	6	4	6
		Kuloszyoka Antonina	12	26/27	2		" tel $							
14		Raszkowska Walentyna	15	15	1		" brother	German Cor 13 Bway	Cowen	14	3 40	—	—	—
15		Materkowska Leona	11	18	1		" sister	Bro & Josef Kwaczeaky 8 Cotton St Jamaica L.I.	"	"	4 25	—	—	—
16		Katz Brocha	17	3	1		" cousin	Yossel Kamen 107 Broome St NYC	"	"	4 08	—	—	—
17		Gnus Theresa	5	2	1		" brother	Bro Johan 230 E 78 St NYC	"	"	4 15	—	—	—
18		Baszykewicz Chane	18	27	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs Louis Weingold, 41 Eutgers N.Y.C.	Schw.	16	2	2	2	2
19		Kirpeczuk Rifke	11	19	1		" father	Father Selig 33 Broome St NYC	Cowen	14	4 18	—	—	—
20		Dwilgis Karolina	3	21	1		" uncle	Unc & Edward Weinschreider 84 4th St Bklyn	Schw	15	11 00	1	—	1
21		Mood Scheindel	14	19	1		" brother	Bro, Adam, 128 Eldridge St	Bkl.	16	9 25	2	1	2
22		Krausz Maria	7	19	1		" ind. add.	Cous Max Voll 315 15th St College Point	Schw	15	12 40	1	1	1
23		Pysarenko Agniska	1	3	1		" husband	Husb Pawlo 47 Sheriff St NYC	"	"	9 31	1	—	1
24		Machinka Marta	1	4	1		" friend	Cous Mrs Josefa Loder, 47 Sheriff St	Bkl.	16	11 30	2	1	2
25		Belsa Maria	6	14	1		" tel $	Ag. W. to Husb Vincenty 730 Dry St. William Can.	John	13	05	6	7	6
26		Sura Salenna & 2 ch	16	28/30	3		" tel $	RRW Husb Pawel 12 Kitchen St Wilkesbarre Pa	Johns	14	4 00	—	—	—
27		Newarka Marya & ch	1	25/26	1		" tel $	" " Josef Meadowlands Pa	"	"	4 00	—	—	—
28		Czuczuk Anna and						Husb John Ryzalowski 18 Germania Ave	Cowen	17	10 25	6	4	6
		Nizabewska Anna	2	1/2	2		" friend							

35 76 31

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Graf Waldersee arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	N 29	Silberstein	Rosa	12	18	1	To uncle	Bro. Morris 215 Van Buren St. Newark N.J.	Cowen	1/7	7.20	—	—	—
✓	30	Schumler	Tobe	12	17	1	" uncle	Chas. Zauderman 12 Prince St. Newark N.J.	"	"	4.20	—	—	—
✓	31	Lengyel	Rozalia	2	12	1	" friend	Ed. Anna Klein 311 E. 64th St. NYC	"	"	3.35	—	—	—
✓	32	Szymanska	Sofia	12	5	1	" brother	Bro. Vincent, 174 112th St. Le Claire Ia.	BK.	12/6	11.35	2	2	2
✓	33	Kosarowa	Gelda	4	10	1	" sister	Sis. Dora 241 Allen St. NYC	Cowen	1/7	4.19	—	—	—
✓	34	Guijlac	Magda	2	14	1	" husband	RRW. Swd. Majk 335 young St. Lucerne Pa.	Johns	"	4.00	—	—	—
✓	35	Peakow	Katica	2 Cab a	20	1	" uncle	Ed Mrs Hulz 206 N.E. 91 St. NYC	Cowen	1/7	7.30	3	3	3
✓	36	Rindfleisch	Marianna	4	11	1	" uncle	Ed. Richmond Ave Fred. Josefa Radkowska 108 Forest Ave. Rochester N.Y.	NYC	1/6	9.30	2	1	2
✓	37	Raum	Serke	9	23	1	" uncle	Uncle Harry Schuman 421 E. 10th St.	Rochester	1/5	10.40	1	—	1
✓	38	Rutter	Regina	15	19	1	" husband	Husb. Nathan 939 2nd Ave. NYC	Cowen	1/4	4.17	—	—	—
✓	39	Dölinger	Sure	7	8	1	" brother	Bro. Morris 263 E. 10th St. NYC	Johns	"	4.16	—	—	—
✓	40	Lachs	Ester B	5	9	1	" brother	Bro. Jac 170 E. 3rd St.	"	"	4.15	—	—	—
✓	41	Matwykow	Julia	9	30	1	" brother	Bro. Victor 157 E. 2nd St.	"	Rochester	1/5	11.42	1	—	1
✓	42	Oberhand	Regina	14	8	1	" uncle	Uncle Lena Rindlack 57 Rivington St. NYC	"	"	10.20	1	—	1
✓	43	Bigler	Marie & 3 ch	13	27/30	4	" tel $	RRW. Husb. Johan 769 W. Division St. Chicago Ill.	Johns	1/4	4.00	—	—	—
✓	44	Heffmann	Frume	9	5	1	" brother	Bro. Lipman 284 3rd St. 2nd fl.	Cowen	"	4.30	—	—	—
✓	45	Cipkin	Cipe	9	6	1	" brother	" Meyer, 93 Madison St. NYC	Johns	"	4.30	—	—	—
✓	46	Lys	Maria	14	4	1	" husband	Husb. Jeko 91 Rockaway Rd. Jamaica L.I.	Cahn	1/5	9.40	1	—	1
✓	47	Friedman	Frieda	1	13	1	" sister	Sis. Rosa 338 Baldwin Ave. NYC	Cowen	1/4	4.28	—	—	—
✓	48	Burczowska	Nascia	14	5	1	" St Jo. Home	Belvick Pa. 177 E. Stanislaus	Cahn	1/5	12.15	1	1	1
✓	49	Dehouyk	Mariska & cou	14	1/3	2	" cousin	Canzyk Mrs. Matthew Maria Szczuska 16 Bridge Pulaski Pa.	Cowen	1/6	11.45	4	4	4
✓	50	Strzipska	Bron'a	6	4	1	" b-i-l tel $	RRC Bro-in-law Ladwiga Malewicz NYC	John	"	2	2	2	2
✓	51	Wilmer	Rachel	1	16	1	" tel $	Bro. I. Shaskel Milstock 87 Clinton St.	Cowen	1/4	4.32	—	—	—
✓		Starasinesic	Mara	5	10	1	" tel $	RRW. Ed. Majk Pawlokwic 335 young St. Lucerne Pa.	Johns	"	4.10	—	—	—
✓	52	Sendlakowska	Ioma	5	20	1	" husband	Husb. Felcspar 158 E. 18 St. NYC	Cahn	1/5	10.24	1	—	1
✓	54	[illegible]	Clara	[illegible]		1	To visitor	Sis. Lilie 237 Lee Ave. Brklyn	"	"	9.43	1	—	1
✓	55	[illegible]	Solomon	[illegible]		1	To B.B.	Neph. Berman Kasmidorf 199 Allen St. NYC	Cowen	"	12.40	1	1	1
✓	56	[illegible]	Franziska	[illegible]		1	To Cate Dorneed	RRC Husb. Antonio 176 Emerald St. Gardner Mass.	Johns	1/7	5.15	3	3	3
✓	57	Sol	Chaje cc cab	D 5/8	13		To Husb.	Neph. Berman Kasmidorf 199 Allen St. NYC	Cowen	1/5	12.40	3	3	3

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Graf Waldersee arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Silberstein	Rosa	12	18	1	To uncle	Bro. Morris 115 East Forty One St. Newark	Cowen	17	4 20	—	—	—
✓	30	Schumler	Tobe	12	17	1	" uncle	Uncle Kaufman 11 Grace St. Newark	"	"	4 20	—	—	—
✓	31	Lengyel	Rezalia	2	12	1	" friend	Ld. Anna Klein 311 E. 84 St. NYC			3 35	—	—	—
✓	32	Szymanska	Sofia	12	5	1	" brother	Bro. Vincent 174 Wooster St. NYC	BK.	16	11 36	2	2	2
✓	33	Kosarowa	Golda	4	10	1	" sister	Sis. Dinah 261 Allen St. NYC	Cowen	14	4 19	—	—	—
✓	34	Guijlac	Magda		2	14	1 " husband	RRW. Husb. Majk 335 young St. Luzerne Pa	Johns	"	4 20	—	—	—
✓	35	Peakow	Katica	2 Cab a		20	1 " uncle	Ld Mrs Yulz Rosh 24 E. 97 St. NYC	Cowen	17	1 30	2	3	3
✓	36	Rindfleisch	Marianna		4	11	1 " uncle	Ld. Richmond St. Fad. Josefa Radkowska 28 Division St. NYC	Cohn	16	9 30	2	1	2
✓	37	Raum	Serke		9	23	1 " uncle	Uncle Harry Schuman 421 E. 10 St. NYC	Cohn	15	10 40	1	—	1
✓	38	Rutter	Regina		15	19	1 " husband	Husb. Nathan 939 Md Ave. NYC	Cowen	14	4 17	—	—	—
✓	39	Dalinger	Sure		7	8	1 " brother	Bro. Morris 263 E. 2 St. NYC	Johns	"	4 16	—	—	—
✓	40	Lachs	Ester B		5	9	1 " brother	Bro. Jac. 176 E. 3rd St. NYC	"	"	4 15	—	—	—
✓	41	Matwykow	Julia		9	30	1 " brother	Bro. Victor 157 E. 2nd St. NYC	Cohn	15	11 12	1	—	1
✓	42	Oberhand	Regina		14	8	1 " uncle	Uncle Isaac Weisbeck 57 Rivington St. NYC	"	"	10 30	1	—	1
✓	43	Bigler	Marie & 3 ch		13	27/30	4 " tel $	RR.W. Husb. Johan 269 N. Division St. Chicago Ill	Johns	14	4 20	—	—	—
✓	44	Heffmann	Frume		9	5	1 " brother	Bro. Herman 1514 3rd St. NYC	Cowen	"	4 30	—	—	—
✓	45	Cipkin	Cipe		9	6	1 " brother	" Meyer 93 Madison St. NYC	Johns	"	4 30	—	—	—
✓	46	Lys	Maria,		14	4	1 " husband	Husb. Jako 91 Rockaway Rd. Jamaica L.I.	Cohn	15	9 40	1	—	1
✓	47	Friedman	Frieda		1	13	1 " sister	Sis. Rosa 35 E. Caldwell Ave. NYC	Cowen	14	4 28	—	—	—
✓	48	Burczowska	Nascia		14	5	1 " St Jo. Home	to Brink Ave	Cohn	15	12 15	1	1	1
✓	49	Dehouyk	Mariska & cou		14	1/3	2 " cousin	179 E. Houston Pauline Mrs. Mathew Maria Szczuska	Cowen	16	11 45	4	4	4
✓	50	Strzipska	Bron'a		6	4	1 " b-i-l tel $	16 Bridge Antonia Ct. RR to Sis. Jadwiga Malewicz NYC	John	"	2	2	2	2
✓	51	Wilner	Rachel		1	16	1 " tel $	Bro. Isr. Haskel Milstock 87 Clinton St	Cowen	14	4 32	—	—	—
✓	52	Starasinesic	Mara		5	10	1 " tel $	RR.W. Hd. Majk Pawlokwic 335 young St. Luzerne Pa	Johns	"	4 10	—	—	—
✓	53	Sendlakowska	Iema		5	20	1 " husband	Husb. Felcsfar 158 E. 118 St. NYC	Seag	15	10 28	1	—	1
✓	54	Grinberg	Clara			1	To Sister	Sis. Lilie 237 Lee Ave. Allen	"	"	9 43	1	—	1
✓	55	Lipmann	Solomon			1	To Bro	Neph. Herman Kasmidorf 199 Allen St. NYC	Cowen	"	12 40	1	1	1
✓	56	Lenska,	Franziska		4	39	1	to Cate deported RR to Husb. Antonio 176 Emerald St. Gardner Mass	Johns	17	1 5	3	3	3
57	Solomin,	Chaje	11 cab		5/8	1	3 To Husb.	Neph. Herman Kasmidorf 199 Allen St. NYC	Cowen	15	12 40	3	3	3

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Graf Waldersee arrived , , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
ARRIVED MARCH 16, 1908 from Quarantine														
58	Nudel	Meische	12	16		1	To brother	Bro, Mission 97 Ellery, Bklyn.	Schw	16	3.25	—	1	—
59	Itzenisk	Isaak	11	30		1	" New York	Cous. Nathan Finkelstein 270 Spring St nyc	Behl	17	9.30	1	1	1
60	Zdunak	Stan.	8	27		1	" uncle	Max Engelson Chrome N.J. c/o Steubenville O	Conn	23	1.45	7	8	7
61	Aluczik	Ossip	10	27		1	tel $	RRW Uncle Stefan Calavria 273-7th	Johns	17	1.15	1	2	1
62	Kohassa	Gezegory	14	15		1	tel	Ry. b.i.l Frank Bodnarzyk Eckley Pa	Jhn	21	3.-	5	6	5
63	Hauser	Isak	10	10		1	no $	Sis, Mannig Kraussey 66 Cannon Smith Bridgeport Ct.	Schw.	16	4.20	—	1	—
64		Ginsberg Judel	19	28		1	" tel $	RR b Uncle, c Ginsberg 220 Ave. B Bklyn.	Jhn.	"	1.-	—	1	—
65		Smelink Freim	3	8		1	" cousin	Cous. Benj. Lemon 118 Atlantic	Schw.	"	3.20	—	1	—
66		Lupul Georg	18	21		1	" father	Jacher c/o Lozar, 436 E. 6 nyc	Schw.	"	4.21	—	1	—
67	Kohn	Aron	3	5		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Abekewicz 163 Allen St	Behl	17	10.20	1	1	1
68	Holubowicz	Leon	6	13		1	" tel $	Ry. b.i.l Einanty 735 Bay St Williamsburg nyc	Jhn	21	3.-	5	6	5
69	Wulkowitz	Abram	17	4		1	" b-i-l	Bro b.i.l Sam Ginsberg 86 Willett St	Behl	17	0.20	1	1	1
70	Matwyko	Marko	9	29		1	" brother	Bro. Teodor 198 E. 2nd St nyc	"	"	0.30	1	1	1
71	Gutman	Michal	9	7		1	" father	Bro. Harry, 1031 Madison Ave. Schw	Schw	16	3.30	—	1	—
72	Bubenheimer	Martin	13	7		1	" father	Mother Eva 180 Ave B nyc	Behl	17	9.30	1	1	1
73	Hamenink	Wasyl	9	16		1	" tel $	Bro. Joe	Schw	21	2.-	5	6	5
74	Steinmecz	Isaak	17	1		1	" b-i-l	Bro. b.i.l Abram Samson 313 Stanton St nyc	Behl	17	10.30	1	1	1
75	Mahlendorf	Emil	17	30		1	" late	RR & uncle Emil Mahlendorf Broad Brook Conn	Johns	"	0.00	1	1	1
76	Beidner	Salomon	17	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Max Israel 73 Suffolk St nyc	Behl	"	1.30	1	2	1
77	Cohen	Efroim	15	17		1	" N.Y.	Bro. Michal 302 E. 6 St nyc	"	"	9.31	1	1	1
78	Sokolski	Edward	1	14		1	" b-i-l	fa Alexander Bialecky 243 So 4 St Bklyn	Brig	"	3.30	1	2	1
79	Schachraj	Iwan	8	25		1	" telb $	RRW bro b.i.l John Kronsky Cortlandt ny	Johns	20	0.35	4	4	4
80	Scholz	Josef	7	20		1	" friend	Frd. Jacob Salzer 315-15 College Point L.I.	Behl	18	3.10	~~2~~	~~3~~	~~2~~
81	Perl	Isaak	10	3		1	" tel $	RR. b Uncle Iron Fax 100 ft Peddler, St. Louis, Mo.	Jhn.	16	1.35	—	1	—
82	Walz	Jacob	9	27		1	" tel $	RR b B-i-l, Wm Martin Commercial, Holyoke, Mass.	"	"	1.20	—	1	—
83	Herlich	Abm.	19	24		1	" tel $	RRW Cous. Zadi Blinder 1609 Beulah St Phila Pa	"	17	1.30	1	2	1
84	Eckhart	Georg	12	2		1	" brother	" bro. Konrad Mc Cook Neb.	Johns	19	7.35	3	4	3
85	Skurkowitz	Abm.	7	17		1	" tel $	RR & bro Nyach 27 Highland Ave Lynn Mass	Johns	17	11.00	1	1	1
86	Gerustadt	Benzion	7	16		1	" cousin	United Hebrew Charities	Detent	18	17.-	~~2~~	~~3~~	~~2~~

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Graf Waldersee arrived had 19 , M., from 205

ARRIVED FROM QUARANTINE MARCH 21 t

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	87	Beckermann Seelig	5	22	1		To meet cousin	Cousin Jacob Brixdann 240 E 4 Nyc	Sehw	21	4 25	—	1	—
✓	88	Zwirn Jacob	9	26	1		To brother	Bro. Fanny 393 E. 4. Nyc Brkln	Sehw	21	4 25	—	1	—
✓	89	Notowitz Berel	6	20	1		No$	Cous. Chas Goldberg 33 ma Hibben Ct	Sehw	22	8 00	1	1	1
✓	90	Melnik Jakrichta	8	7	1		"	Cul. Svc. Brkln	Coven	24	3	3	4	3
✓	91	Palanarczuk Konrrat-	8	22	1		No$	Brol. Vladimir Hetman 243 Bedford Ave	Sehw	22	10	1	1	1
✓	92	Freundlich Isak	15	18	1		Telg for $	Cous Sam Kanazuk 176 Ave C nyc	"	"	9 30	1	1	1
✓	93	Krisoz Antoni	5	7	1		To telg for $	Ag Bd. Owen Edsd. Otalete Lynn Pa.	Jhn	21	2	—	1	—
✓	94	Barczuk Terenhen	7	4	1		To telg for $	Polish Society 117 Broad Nyc	Coven	23	3	2	3	2
✓	95	Kischelewski Ignac	14	0	1		To telg for $	Bro. Pete Samsek 220 Bay Suffern Ny	Jhn	23	10 50	2	2	2
✓	96	Kaczas Mihaly	7	18	1		To telg or $	Ag. Bd. Asfd James Allman 45 4. Wimpey Can	Jhn	21	2 20	—	1	—
✓	97	Perl Benj	10	4	1		"	" Uncle Aaron Finn 1307 Bedd St Louis Mo.	Old	26	2 30	—	1	—
✓	98	Pietruk Konstantin	1	12	1		To telg for $	Brd. Isaac Berstein 736 McKibben Bkln	Sehw	27	11 30	6	6	6
✓	99	Grin Adam	7	13	1		o telg for $	Bro. Paul Kruchkowski 726 8th Steubenville O	Jhn	23	3	2	3	2
✓	100	Fuhrman Hersch	11	5	1		To uncle	Uncle Sam Polaznik 237 2nd St nyc	Sehw	22	8 00	1	1	1
✓	101	Kleiner Chile	1	3	1		Telg for $	RR Co Bro. Joseel Lichman 33 E Lynn mass Harbor	Schas	"	11 50	1	2	1
✓	102	Tauch Elias	1	7	1		To -i-l	Bro. Sam Schnipp 153 Orchard St nyc	Crag	"	9 22	1	1	1
✓	103	Zelmann Lazar	1	4	1		To frd.	Dmitru Stb. Charitas 229 E. Bway Nyc	Coven	23	8 24	2	3	2
✓	104	Dtefan Yulczycki ~~Antonina~~	12	28	1		Telg for $	Austrian Svc.	Coven	26	12 55	5	6	5
✓	105	Rosenberg Scheiji	17	7	1		To meet brother	Bro. Judas 817 E. 5 St nyc	Crag	22	9 33	1	1	1
✓	106	Garbacz Georg	12	7	1		Telg for $	Ag fd James Allman 45 Wimpey Ca	Jhn	21	2 10	—	1	—
✓	107	Tischler Rubine	17	8	1		To brother	Bro. Morris 53 Cannon St nyc	Sehw	22	9 30	1	1	1
✓	108	Furmann Leib	3	1	1		No$	Ag E. St Mother Chas 31 Dist Portland Me.	Jhn	21	2 —	—	1	—
✓	109	Strakowski Martin	18	28	1		T telg for $	Frd. Constantin Adamidis 85 E 4 Nyc.	Coven	23	12 50	2	3	2
								- Lee Penn.				—	—	—
✓	110	Lindenbaum Markus	1	10	1		No$	Ag E. Bro. Hersch 20 Dor. New York	Jhn	21	2 —	—	1	—
✓	111	Rosenblum Motel	3	2	1		Telg for	Ag E. Bd. Stanis. Drenauckas 256 Bay Brooklyn	Jhn	20	3	2	3	2
✓	112	Druszunas Syder	5	28	1		To tel for$							
	113													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee sailing from Hamburg 28 FEB 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayer	Eresebeth	16	f	s	wf	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	husband Franz Mayer Budapest Teutschgasse 33	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Duder	franciszek	40	m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	P. Wielki	wf Jenina Duder	N.Y.	New York
3	Lysarenko	Agnieszka	21	f	m	inf	"	"	"	"	"	Dyerkow	father Wawrzyn Kasperczyn	"	"
4	Mychinka	Marta	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	P. Wielki	husband Paulo M	"	"
5	Goroschow	Hirsch	18	[illegible]		Child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowska	mother Elde Goroschow Lentz	Ct	Hartford
6	Jastrzebski	Adam	21	"	"	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lwowski	father Stanislaw Jastrzebski Radom	Pa	Mt. Pleasant
7	"	Wladislaw	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jan Zoltzki	"	"
8	Dombrowski	Stanislaw	25	"	"	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Pogolsk	father Dr. Dombrowski	Mass	Boston
9	Glinotski	Agata	25	f	s	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	Lwowski	mother Elzbieta Glinotski Krakowiec	Pa	Hazleton
10	Lasdinq	Andrei	30	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Lettonian	"	Oglea	father Andrej Lasdinq	Mass	Boston
11	"	Alida	24	f	"	wf	"	"					Chlsea		
12	Gelinska 6 of 7 3/12 5 of 12	Konstanti	20	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Berezo	brother Dina Berezo	Pa	Plymouth
13	Drake	Edward	36	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lefzcko	wf Serafine D. Lefzcko	Ct	Hartford
14	Sokolski	Edward	19	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lowza	mother Agnieska Tykocin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Pschmura	Pawel	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrawo	father Jan P. Ostrowo	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Lederstein	Isig	28	"	m	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mlodawa	wf Hude Lederstein Mlodawa	Mass	Boston
17	Farbiarsch	Schlome	32	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"		mother Taube F.		
18	"	Beila	20	f	"	inf	1-338	31-3/12	"	"	"		Ostrowa	"	"
19	Weinberg	Abram	44	m	m	jeweler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zaromb	wf Lie W. Zaromb	N.Y.	New York
20	Weisbrodt	Bonech	30	"	"	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Wodawa	Chaie 10. Wodawa	Ill	Chicago
21	Goldstein	Jankel	35	"	m	shoemk	"	"	"	"	"	Zyomb	Mirchze J. Zyomb	Ill	Chicago
22	Krutz	Schmul	18	"	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Gyowo	mother Esty Krutz Gyrowowo	N.J.	Jamesville
23	Kleiner	Chile	20	"	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borowa	Chaje Kleiner Rawo	Mass	Lynn
24	Grinbaum	Kalmen	40	"	m	in transit	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Kupie	wf Hane Grinbaum Slonie	Canada	
25	Novarska	Marya	28	f	m	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sluck	brother Josef Pawlowski Skulsk	Pa	Meadow Lands
26	"	Janina	8	"	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Kuschmerait	August	26	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wiozainy	father Andreas Kuschmerait Wiozainy	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Gustav	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Meyer	Heinrich	23	"	s	postoffice	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	father Fritz Meyer Alt Rehdingen	Ohio	Hull
30	Lastowski	August	22	"	s	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia		Michal Lastowski Zajczewek	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 14 March , 1908.

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by what other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	7	no			bro in l. Franz Ehrenfeld Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dk. fair	gray	none	Hungary	Bocsar
2	"	"	10	"			Cousin Josef Pacinski 319 Anderson st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	Austria	Borki w.
3	"	"	10	"			Husband Pawel Pyszenko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	5	"			friend Rozalia Kalicka	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blk	blue	"	"	"
5	No	"	20 cents	No			Jadle Bel Gorochow 197 Hayward st. New York bet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	Russia	Sluck
6	Yes	"	4	"			brother Stanislaw Jadla Mt Pleasant pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Pinski
7	"	"	4	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Drohki
8	"	"	12	"			friend Wilhelm Sprogas 20 Dennes st. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Dzyki
9	"	"	2	"			Cousin Adam Zalesky 25 Cresent st. Harlem pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Czarnowis
10	"	"	20	"			bril Arthur Albert 3302 Washington st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Calea
11		"					" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	
12	No	"	4	0			friend Max Geralow Plymouth pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poghiorsi
13																					
14	yes	"	3				bril Alexander Brabeetz 243 Reesling ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lyocin
15	No	"	25				brother Stanislaw Sobinowa 12th 173 Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Siegosley
16	"	"	5				uncle Max Schultz 124 Brentwood Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown	"	"	Chelm
17	"	"	8				Cousin Anna Fingermann 30 Leverett st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	"	Ostrowo
18								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Wodawa
19	yes	"	22	2 yrs	3	sons	Max Weinberg 6103 206 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Zalob
20	No	"	50	3 yrs			Cousin Filip Holtmann friend Sanford Fruchtmann 16 Suffolk st " 33 1/2 W. 14th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Soonowica
21	"	"	90	"			brother Schmuel Rojcik 21 Norfolk st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Zaceb
22	No	"	2	"			brother Harry Break Jamesville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gorowna
23	Yes	"	3	6			brother Josef Litschmann 35 Hobart Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rowno
24		brother	30		no		brother Leul Feinbaum Toronto, Ont, Agnes st 129	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25		husband	4				husband Josef Nowatki Meadow Lands, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light chestnut	grey	"	"	Mlozerow
26								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	
27		brother	25				brother Carol Stijgys New York, Amsterdam ave 134	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown		"	"	Wizgaic
28		self	25	6				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light chestnut	blue	"	"	Kraun
29			30				uncle August Meyer Stuttgart Zehva, Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair		"	Germany	Stillen
30			50	yes	1904	Brooklyn	brother Edward Lastowski Brooklyn, N.Y. Norfolk st 385	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light chestnut	grey	"	Russia	Tajginow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [state whether Master, First or Second Officer] , of the **Graf Waldersee** , from **Hamburg** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kroger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon as employed by owners thereof or as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Neu

Sworn to before me this 14. day of March, 1908

at New-York

Mackellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 5 0
4 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Waldersee *sailing from* CUXHAVEN 9 FEB. 1908 *190*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Czerczuk	Anna	26	s.	w	housework	yes	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lapalow	father Zalary Lemkow	N.J.	Ger. Jersey City
2	Nikolowska		31	s.	w	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krakowa	father in law: Wladislaw Krakowa	"	"
3	Chopitz	Wasyl	26	m.		farmlaborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Sucawotka	wife: Anna Chopitz Sucawotka	"	"
4	Lysy	Piotr	28	V								Borszczow	wife: Antonina Lysy Borszczow	St.	Bellefonte
5	Czaweda	Duchno	25	V			yes	yes				Jezupol	wife: Anna Baran de Jezupol	St.	Rankin
6	Dzide	Michal	25	V			"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Catharina Dicle Jezupol	"	"
7	Klubicer	Jan	22	V			"	"	"	"	"	Borszczow	mother: Anna Klubicer Borszczow	"	Bellefonte
8	Skolozynski	Alex	18	V			"	"	"	"	"	Jezupol	brother: Wasyl Solaczynski Jezupol	"	Rankin
9	Lysy	Jan	36	V	m		no	no	"	"	"	Borszczow	wife: Anna Lysy Borszczow	"	Bellefonte
10	Barzykowski	Antoni	24	V	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Barzykowski Borszczow	"	"
11	Goldstein	Leon	28	V	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Roumania	Jassy	mother: Rachel Goldstein		in transit
12	Schewentzner	Stefan	23	"	"	wheelwright	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Bogdany	father: Johann Schewentzner Bogdany	Md.	Baltimore
13	Wroblewska	Wanda	21	f.	m	wife	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pisdry	mother: Anna Lubinska Pisdry (Kalisch)	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Alexander	9	m.	s	child	no	no							
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2

209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York March , 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or citizen or person in the United States, money sent to him, etc., or other person or relative, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepayment of railroad fare to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	16	no	friend: Leo Wasilewski New Jersey City Box 18	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	2	fair	fair blue	none	Austria	Lemberg
2	"	"	20	no	Lusland:							5	4	"	brown	"	"	" Mariampol
3	"	"	10	"	friend: Vincenz Kindziuk Box 27 Bellefonte Pa.							5	2	"	grey	"	"	" Lemmanz
4	yes	"	10		friend: Stanislaw Edelmowicz Box 274 Bellefonte Pa.							5	2	"	brown	"	"	" Borzow
5	no	"	14	"	brother in law: Witalis Brozowicz Lansair Pa.							5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	" Pampal
6	"	"	14	"	friend.							5	4	"	blue	"	"	" "
7	yes	"	25	"	friend: Stanislaw Edmowicz Box 274 Bellefonte Pa.							5	4	"	"	"	"	" Borzow
8	no	"	28	"	friend: Witalis Brozowski Lansdale Pa.							5	2	"	"	"	"	" Pampal
9	yes	"	6	"	friend: Stanisl. Edmowicz Bellefonte Pa.							5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	" Borzow
10	"	"	10	"	" " "							5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	" "
11	"	"	30	yes 1907	cousin Adolf Klipfer Wenningsen bei Abgelen am 67							5	7	"	grey	"	Germany	Jarry
12	no	brother	25	yes 1904	brother: Josef Schwentzner Baltimore Md. Kutsch Bay Hospital ave									"	brown	"	Hungary	Kiralyfo
13	yes	self	10	no	husband: Stanislaw Wroblewski							5	—	"	fair	blue	Russia	Pyrzdy
14					Westwort ave 1528, Chicago Ill.									"	fair	"	"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Krüger, 2nd Officer *of the* Graf Waldersee *from* Hamburg *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Krüger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* March *190* ,

at New York

Chas. Corbett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Karl Neu, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Neu

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at New-York

Hunt Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Graf Waldersee** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** [illegible] 1908 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Toczek	Maryanna	27	f	s	cook	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gruszowielki	mother: Wiktorya Toczek Gruszowielki.	Mass.	West Hareve
2	Schwarz	Max	33	m	m	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nadalula	wife: Malwine Schwarz Nadabula Hungary.	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Obermann	Moses	29			clark	"	"	Turkey	Hebrew	Roumany	Bukarest	wife: Ernestine Obermann. Bukarest Kalaraclowe 127	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Propper	Feiwel	29		s	clark	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krakau	father: Baruch Propper. Krakau Josefagasse 22	Oh.	Cincinnati
5	Kevartler	Izel	24		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	father: Abraham Kevartler Stanislau	N.Y.	New York
6	Klein Bw	Samuel	21		"	jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Markeys Klein Stanislau-Gorka	"	"
7	"	Jette	21	f	"	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Dumitrescu	Victor	26	m	"	clerk	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bukarest	mother: Maria Dumitrescu Bukarest Carol 90	Oh	Cleveland
9	Teuebeck	Carl	28		"	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Laer	brother: Heinrich Teuebeck Laer	N.Y.	New York
10	Bader	Martha	22	11	f	h. maid	"	"	Germany	German	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Salen	father: Georg Bader Salen Wilhelmstg 41c	"	Brooklyn
11	Behrthen	Bertha	28	3	"	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	stepfather: Friedrich Lemmerth Gardelegen Jaggenfuhrweg 1 mother: Lene Laibowitz	"	Ilion
12	Laibowicz	Berko	21		m	clerk	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dorohoi	Dorohoi mother: Gisa Friedmann	"	New York
13	Friedmann	Frieda	15		f	maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Marmaros	Marmaros brother: Ladislaus Wasowicz	Ga	Pittsburg
14	Wasowitz	Maria	47			Privat	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Szegedin	Szegedin wife: Ida Simon	Ind. Terre Haute	
15	Simon	Josef	38	m	m	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Marmaros	Marmaros uncle: Berish Wilner	Mass.	Haverfield
16	Wilner	Rachel	34		f	h. wife	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Brzezany	Brzezany brother: Albert Hentze Hamburg Hainrichsmith 29	Ill.	Chicago
17	Kiggenburg	Richard	26		m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover		Wis.	Wasau
18	Schmidt	Richard	49		m	laborer	"	"	[illegible]				father: Abraham Rothberg Jazegow	N.Y.	New York
19	Hoglberg	Moyses	26			waiter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jazegow	brother: Emil Braun Horzitkau Albertstr 10	Ill.	Canton
20	Braun	Paula	19		f	h. maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Horzitkau	mother: Anna Lintz Hohenberge	Ga	Savannah
21	Steinhat	Albert	30		m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenberge	mother: Philippine Lenz Schonlanke	Ill.	Varna
22	Lenz	Robert	24				"	"	"	"	"	Schonlanke		Mo.	Kansas City
23	Blanz	Fred	30		m	farmer	[illegible]						daughter: Paula Mayer Berlin Lassalstr 97	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Mayer	Martha	40	5	f	h. maid	"	"	Germany	"	"	Berlin	wife: Dina Lasker Swidnyn Wasyanow	"	New York
25	Lasker	Marcus	26		m	dealer	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Swidnyn	brother: Nikola Maciasik Agram Anna Ferencz	Wash.	Spokane
26	Maciasik	Hubert	30		m	mechanician	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Agram	wife: Weggyimihaly Andras Stefan	Ill.	Elizabeport
27	Ferencz	Julius	37		m	ironhunder	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Weggyimihaly	father:	"	"
28	Stefan	Peter	17		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Richter	Leon	20			merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Berezanka	father: Berzantka Marcus Richter	"	New York
30	Lizoretz	Auguste	46		f	h. wife	[illegible]							Ill.	Chicago

Except [illegible]

3/14/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List № 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *14.* March *14* *, 1908* 211

11—1116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien purchased passage himself or had it purchased by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to head tax of $4 (see instructions) he has paid $8 for the cost and treatment of the alien at quarantine or elsewhere; if so, how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	40	no	aunt: Teresa Taczek, 1061 Marcy Ave. Mass Box 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Gruszawielka
2	yes	"	40	yes 1902 Newyork	cousin: Ignatz Zahn, Newyork 7th St. 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nadabula
3	yes	"	150	" 1870 "	cousin: Isaac Fuckser, Newyork, 90th St. 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Chachow Slov
4	no	"	30 20	no	brother: Nathan Prosser much Koppel Kwarter Gen'l Delivery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	black	brown	"	Austria	Krakau
5	yes	"	20	"	uncle: Koppel Kwarter New York 316 E 42 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	black	"	"	"	Nadworna
6	"	"	10	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Stanislau
7					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	40	"	cousin: Georg Constantinescu Cleveland O. 78 Bond St. 1326	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bukarest
9	"	"	50	"	no Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Herringen
10	"	"	7	yes 1909 Brooklyn	sister: Marie Bader Brooklyn 22 Prospect ave 384	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Aalen
11	no	"	25	no	uncle: Siegfried Sachsler Elson 22 Kilcoystreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Gardelegen
12	yes	"	90	"	brother-in-law: Berl Berkowicz New York 5 Rivington St. 1880	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Dorohoi
13	"	"	7 00 5	"	brother: Nathan Samuel New York 5 Houston St. 319	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Karnarvos
14	"	"	20	"	bro-in-l: Rikel Wolkowitz Brandenburg 22 Carel St. 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Pyzovo
15	no	"	28 30	yes 1904 Penn Yards	brother: Ligmund Singer Negre Hand in Hand Line Simon 77 Klugerstr. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nerimere
16	"	"	60	no	husband: Heinrich Wilmer Haverhill Mass Jerome St 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Bozgany
17	yes	"	50	"	brother: Carl Guggenburg Chicago Ill Carnegie St 778	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Fellno
18	citizen	of	the	U. S. A.															
19	yes	self	30	no	cousin: Rosalie Stein 33 Stanton St. Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Jasgezow
20	"	uncle	10	"	uncle: Wolfgang Rudolf Stanton St. 7 box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Rodelheim
21	yes	self	50	yes 1907 Roumania	Roumania: Albert Schinkel Bucharest 2 Lambert 3722	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	Hohenberge
22	yes	"	200	no	uncle: Jacob Lenz Varna Tel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Schonlanke
23	citizen	of	the	U. S. A.	husband: Julius Mayer														
24	yes	self	40	yes 1907 Brooklyn	Brooklyn 22 4th St. Suffield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirch
25	"	"	22	no	brother: Isaac Sperber New York 23 Bendet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light fair	"	"	"	Sniatyn
26	"	brother	2	"	brother: Johann Matiasek Spokane Wash 115 Boone Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Agram
27	"	self	35	yes 1907 Elizabethport	cousin: Victor Stefan Elizabethport 27. 414 Bowen St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Nagymihaly
28	"	"	15		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	5	no	brother: Moses Richter New York 208 St. 157-159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Beregardas
30	citizen	of	the	U. S. A.															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.Kröger, 2nd Officer, of the **Graf Waldersee** from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kröger
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of March, 190 ,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer. 212

I, J. Kröger 2nd Offier, * of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kröger
1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1908

at New-York

Burdett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—11

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (no

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Span descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African [illegible], whether coming from Cuba or ot islands of the West Indies, North or South [illegible], Europe, or Africa. Any alien wh appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this he

ITALIAN [illegible].

The people who are native to the [illegible] River Po in north partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Ve[illegible]melia) and their residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-H[illegible] any other co as "Italian (north)". Most of these people [illegible] Gallic dial

ITALIAN [illegible].

The people who are native to [illegible] River Po (i. e., compartments of Ligu[illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last residence). T[illegible] *and city or town* of last permanent

Column 11 (Final destination). [illegible] the place (city or town) of final

Column 12 (Whether he [illegible] column 12 should be eith[illegible]

(Column 13 By wh[illegible] definitely by whom [illegible] relative; friend; [illegible]

Column 14 [illegible] column 14 sh[illegible] shown.

Mo[illegible] mem[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Karl Mir, Surgeon of the Graf Waldersee, *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Karl Mir

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 190

at New-York

Chas Laidlaw

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190__ Arriving at Port of _____, 190__

213

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket through to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and if so, whether able to read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Gimenez, Lorenzo	28		M	S	Tinsmith	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Philadelphia	New York		Self	no	Yes	14 yrs	Philadelphia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	
Blommel, John	43		"	"	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Holstein	Jacksonville	" "		"	"	"	13	Jacksonville		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	dark	fair blue	" "	

New Haven

New London Dock 1 4/5 P.M.

this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krogen, 2nd Officer* of the Graf Waldersee, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krogen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

I, Dr. Karl Neu

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice a

the German Governme

each of the aliens named herein, and that t

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct,

Sworn to before me this 14

at New-York.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or

[illegible] of Surgeon. 214

[illegible] of the Graf Waldersee, *sailing therewith, do

[illegible] I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and

[illegible] and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

[illegible]ing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the

true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Neu

[illegible] day of March, 1908

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]ged by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.

Attorney

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

215

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190 Arriving at Port of ....., 190

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
E IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 15 primer or alimbeno, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any condition, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature & length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
														Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?													
George	34	m	single	Barkeeper	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian Hebrew	Yakne, N.Y.	New York City	no	steerage	no	yes	12 years	N.Y. State	97 Stanton St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	dark	gray	none	Austria

(49)

179
195

N. Y. Form 89

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 216

P.G. S. S. GRAF WALDERSEE (Ham. Am.) arrived March 14, 1908, 190, M., , from

Index No.		Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons				Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1	Matia, Susanna	14	9	1	L	P	C		Mitchel	3/15	78	K				3/16	75	Ellis	11 25							2	2	2
23f	2	Goldman, Leibe & Ch.	15	1/2	2				"	Elliott	3/15	71	K				3/16	8	Ellis	9 55							4	4	4
16f	3	Waletzky, Nemel	11	26	1				" Father in quarantine	"	3/14	38	HS				3/16	[illegible]									2	12	
20f	4	Itzkowski, Perel	4	7	1				" Brother in quarantine	Leonard	3/14	31	HS	3/16	25		3/23	69	Gold	3 30							9	9	9
16f	5	Poczatek, Agnieszka & Sis	12	29/30	2				"	Fitz.	3/15	79	K				3/15	153	NS	10 15							2	2	
11f	6	Apter, Fannie & Sis.	18	12/13	2				" Brother in quarantine	Leonard	3/15	118	E	3/15	61	Gold	3/16	118	E	2 45							4	4	4
58f	7	Frankal, Bertha & Ch.	9	21/22	2				" Drs. Cert.	Bechtel							3/15	76	K	10 40							2	-	2
52m	8	Felsenfeld, Israel & Son	6	29/30	2				" Drs. Cert.	Theiss							3/15	95	Le	9							2	-	2
19f	10	Garelik, Alte	11	9	1				"	Elliott	3/15	91	E	3/16	58	Liv	3/22	91	NS	1 10							8	8	8
38m	11	Spiegel, Johan, 3Ch. & niece	11	11/15	5				" Drs. Cert.	"	3/15	[illegible]					3/16	126	G	3 55							10	10	10
18f	12	Schramm, Cyrelia [illegible]							" S. I. 3/16 Schwartz	Zimmer	3/16	50	K				3/16	50	K								2	2	

RETURNED FROM QUARANTINE MARCH 16TH, 1908 AT 12.50 P.M.

15m	13	Kopf, Nuto	9	24	1	L	P	C		Bechtel	3/16	[illegible]															1	2	7
17m	14	Itzkowski, Hersch	4	8	1				"	Leonard	3/16	[illegible]					3/23	69	Gold	3 30							7	8	7
15m	15	Simanowitz, Simcha	13	6	1				"	English	16	40	Gold				3/16	16	K	10 45							1	1	1
26m	16	Honig, Moses	3	4	1				"	Bechtel	3/16	93	Gold				3/16	25	K	10							1	1	1
39m	17	Rusanow, Itze	9	3	1				" Drs. Cert.	"	3/16	173	G				3/16	[illegible]		9 50							1	1	1
42m	18	Kramer Kreiner, Moses, wfe & 5Ch.	18	3/9	7				" Drs. Cert.	Leonard	3/16	[illegible]					3/20	[illegible]	Lynch	2 25							28	35	28
30m	19	Steinhases, Josef	13	15	1				" Drs. Cert.	English	3/16	15	G														4	5	4
55m	20	Gur, Schleime	4	29	1				" Drs. Cert.	Leonard	3/16	88	Gold				3/17	20	K	10 00							1	1	1
29m	21	Gluckmann, Mechel	13	16	1				" Drs. Cert.	Englis	3/16	[illegible]															5	6	5
40f	22	Ufer Kreiner, Chane							" Drs. Disp.	Bechtel	3/16	[illegible]					3/19	15	6	Hamb							2	2	2

RETURNED FROM QUARANTINE MARCH 21, 1908 AT 1 P.M.

42m	23	Komdowsky, Anton	8	21	1	L	P	C	Drs. Cert.	Fitz.	3/21	115	K				3/	136	6	3 55							6	7	6
15m	24	Sarochty, Mikoly	2	25	1				"	Murphy	21	84	[illegible]				3/	138	Lynch	1 45							6	7	6
11m	25	Speler, Iser	11	10	1				"	Elliott	3/21	68	Liv				3/2293		NS	12 50							1	2	1
15m	26	Apter, Heinrich	18	11	1				"	Leonard	3/21	16	K				3/	6	Ellis	2							3	4	3
	27	Sawonski, Stefania	19	18	1				" S. I. 3/21 Ewen	Alex							3/22	8	Ellis	1 45							8	8	8
		Sawonski Cecilia +Ch Maryann	—	2					" [illegible]	"																			
		Bury Filip	—	1					"	"	3/21	[illegible]																	

See Pres Lincoln

5th " U. Grant Tilbon 3 4 3

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

217

S. S. Graf Waldersee arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									March				
113	Kocsis Istvan	12	15		1	To wife	RR Lon Steven 337 Douglas Ave Elgin Ill	Johns	22	11 30	/	/	/
114	Birnbaum Abraham	13	28		1	To meet brother	Bro. Jacob 1138 3rd Ave. nyc	Craig	"	9 33	/	/	/
115	Dagilis Jurgid	6	6		1	" B-i-l	Rz. Lv. Lt b.i.l Kazis Skuzas 20 Mitchell Pittsburgh Pa.	Gh	28	9	2	3	2
116	Chivolnik Israel	19	26		1	To telg for $	Uncle Sam Epstein 3 Pike St nyc	Lehw	22	10 30	/	/	/
17	Gorschow, Hersch	/	5		/	Placed in hosp on arriv (March 21) tel $ Ret March 28, 2 PM	New London Conn. Father Barnet 195 Howard St	Behl	28	3 10	-	/	-
118													
119													
120													
1 21													
122													
123													
124													
125													
126													
127													
128													
129													
130													
131													
132													
133													

5 6 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

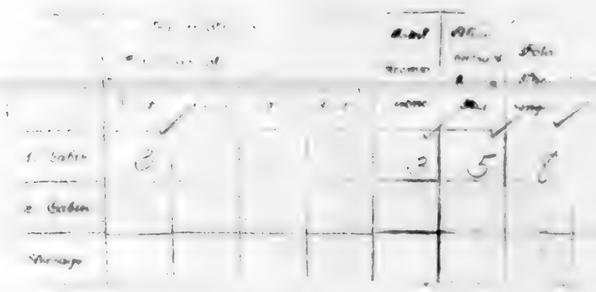
Mar. 14, 08.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(3)

18



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115



RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	3	8
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
	5	3	8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Barbados, 1st, March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frances	Blanche	24	7	M	Lady	yes	yes	Barbados	Negro	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Mary Challenor, Speightstown, Barbados, West Indies	NY	Brooklyn
2	Frances	Lila	5	7	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Linton	Beatrice	32	7	M	Lady	yes	yes	British	"	"	"	Miriam Hawkesworth, Jessamy Lane Bridgetown	NY	"
4	Sperry	Frank Howard	49	M	M	Agent	"	"	American	"	"	"			
5	Baker	Nanette Jean	26	2	F	Lady	"	"	American	"	"	"		New York	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 3/07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 14th, 1908

219

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$21.00	No	Returning to Husband, at 307 Sterling Place, Brooklyn		No	No				5	2½	Dk	Dk		Barbados	
2	"	"	"	Born there Returned 1 time	"		"	"									"	Brooklyn
3	"	"	$30.00	No	Going to her husband at 241 Linton North River S/I Iroquois		"	"				5	4	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	Barbados
4					Returning Home													
5	"	"	Yes	Yes	Returning Home		No	No				American Citizen					"	American
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies Master, of the S.S Bearinge, from Manzs. Pará & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies Master, * of the S.S. Ceareuse from Banana Pará, Barbados

solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon carrying the mail, if there be such surgeon, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates or who has a belief in the practice of assassination, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any organization, society, or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who has violated any provision of the laws regulating immigration relative to the importation, or the migration, of contract laborers, and that no one of said aliens is coming to perform labor in the United States, or has been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, and that according to the best of his knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all respects.

J Davies Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., in the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show the name of the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to such destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-'95, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17, 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[illegible] S. S. [illegible] sailing from Manaos, 24 Feb, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York, 4 March, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year (or period of years). Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons (whether in foreign or in United States) to whom passage has been furnished by whom? If so, state relationship (if any).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Antonio L. Velasco	28		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Bolivia	Bolivian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manaos	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No		For a Visit	No	No	No	No	Good	No 5
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List _____

...N OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...approved ... to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... on arrival at a ... in the United States.

1905 Arriving ... Port of ... York, 14 March, 1905

11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
...	Whether having a ticket to ... final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?							
... York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		For a Visit	No	No	No	No	good	No

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	4	Dark Black		Scar on face	Bolivia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies master, * of the S.S Cearense, from Maranham Pera, Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davies master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at Ellis Island
Chas Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1922

I, F B Mitchell, Surgeon of the S.S Cearense,* , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had large years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F B Mitchell

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at Ellis Island
Chas Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] * of the [illegible] Bear [illegible], from Bianca Pera, Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear upon [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I [illegible] one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or [illegible] afflicted with epilepsy or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or [illegible] other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that, so far, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full, correct, and true, [illegible] sheet.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500A, and 500B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Columns 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether a native born Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be returned under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—110

S. S. Clarense sailing from Para 2 March, 1908. Arriving at Port of New York, March 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.
1	Thomas Yardley	42		M	M	Fireman	Yes		British	British	Para NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. York	Returning home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5
2	Arthur R. C. Wright	32		M	S.	Bank Clerk	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	No			on a Visit.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

923

11—2116

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
5	10	Fair	Dark	grey		Bristol Eng	1
5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown		Gisburne Eng	2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

...

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clarence sailing from Barbados, 4th March, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Crosslee Laisley	Ada	9		F. S.	school girl	yes	yes	British Barbadian	Negro	Barbados		Louise Webster Bulton's Hill St Michaels B'dos. BWI	Brooklyn	NY
2	Young	Samuel	28		M. M.	Sailor	✓	—	British	—	Barbados		Mrs Herbert Dalias Wellington Street Bridgetown	Near Residence	
ADMITTED 3	Eastmond	Wm Henry	55		M. M.	—	✓	✓	—	—	Barbados		Mrs Sarah Eastmond Colleymore Rock St Michael	New York	
4	Warner	John	54		M. M.	—	✓	✓	—	—	Barbados		Mr Rosalie Warner Smith gate Garrison	New York	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

225

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both, [illegible] and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mother	no				Going to her mother Mrs Edith Smith 258 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Blk	Blk		Barbados.	
2	yes	Self	$30.00	yes	8/12/07	Rhode Island	Going to Charles Buncamper 26 Exeter St. Providence Rhode Island	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Brown	Blk.	Brown		St. Vincent to	
3	yes	Self	$30.00	yes	11/06	N.Y. City	Howard East mond 18 Fleet Place Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	Brn	Blk	Blk.		Barbados	
4	yes	Self	$30.00	yes	2/07	N.Y. City	Same as above	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	[illegible]	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados.	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Bearense, from Manaos Para Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davies
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Nov. , 1902,

at Pt. Leone

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Shutleff *, Surgeon of the* [illegible] *,* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. J. Shutleff

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* March *, 190*5

at [illegible]

Th. Fiedler

Immigration Officer.

** State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

1st

on board upon

1908

ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

27

Place of Birth.

Hungaria

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Clarence sailing from Moncow, 24th Feb, 1908. Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket through to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Illés	Julius	20		M	S	Carpenter	Yes		Hungarian	Hungarian	Brazil	Manaos	New York	Yes	Self	$400	Yes	1903	San Francisco	Join 1197 Prospect Ave	2nd Thess Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light	Light	Blue	Mark on neck	Hungaria
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Davies Master, * of the S.S. Seamew, from Manáos Para Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Davies
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1908

at Iquitos

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

229

List

s on board upon

905 229

ON ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

27

Place of Birth.

[illegible] Malta 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Clarense sailing from Para, 2. March, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

No. on List	1 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Bolden	John	32		M	S	Sailor	No		Malta	Maltese	Para		New York		Self. $50		1906	New York															Malta
2																																		
3																																		
4																																		
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies Master, * of the S.S Clearense, from Mensin Para Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Cearense (Booth SS. Co.) arrived March 14, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Remarks
9f ✓ 1	✓ Laidley, Ada	1	1	1	L P C	Fitz.	3/14	92	Gold				3/15	50	Em	10	15						1 —
85m ✓ 2	✓ Eastmond, Wm. Henry	1	3	1	"	"	3/14	92	Gold				3/15	50	Em	10	15						1 —

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2375

Mar. 11-14-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of ..... JAN 26 1944 ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... JAN 26 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Vol [illegible] 2376

[illegible] 14, 1908.

SHIP — DATE

- LUSITANIA — 3-14-08
- BRESLAU
MONTEREY
GOYAZ
PANAMA
MINNEHAHA
SEGUARANCA
SEMINOLE

2376

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2376

Mar. 14-15-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 26 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUSITANIA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 7 March, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality. Country of Last Residence.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
List.	Family Name. Given Name.	Years. Months.	M. F.	M. S.		Able to Write.	Citizen of what country.		City or Town.		City or Town.
1											
2											
3									Chinese Manifest		
4											
5	Lee	Yee Bow	27	M	S	Laundryman	Yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canton	Lee Yee Bow	Seattle, Wash.
6	Chan	William	6	M	S			~~NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	— do —		Victoria, B.C.
7		Chung Ah	2	M	S			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— do —		
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

sit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
tions sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Determined or Carried, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																Sto Settlements	Penang.
5															small scar mark on outer corner of left eye small mole on upper right cheek		
6															2 small pox marks on outer corner left eye		Carlow.
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, of the , from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Inspector, Special Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and 8 (Able to write).—Columns 7 and 8 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the alien can read and write. No. 7. No. can neither read nor write; or Yes. No. can read but can't write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to —.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing Vessels, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at

[illegible]
Name of Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Kerman.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7 March ___, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Welles	Edmund	45		M	Mer	Yes Yes	U S A				U S A Citizen		
2	Hexe	Frank	55		M	None								
3	Larned	Julia	51		F									
4	~~Phelps~~	~~Pauline~~												
5	Jacks	Henry	43		M	Mer Yacht Builder	Yes Yes							
6	Darling	Blanche	16		F	None								
7	Calhoway	Wallace	31		M	Broker								
8	Mellengel	Augustus	46		M	Mfr								
9	McDougal	John M	37		M	Lawyer								
10		Mrs	33		F	Wife								
11		Lucile Mrs	7		F	None								
12	Collins	Calvin J	42		M	Merchant								
13	Mullet	Josiah D	54		M	Submarine Signals								
14	Wilson	Edward J	30		M	Broker								
15	~~Moore~~	~~Leo Rosenbaum~~												
16		Joan Lewis	4		F		Yes Yes							
17	Thatcher	William	44		M	None								
18	Baird	Estelle	24		F	Colored								
19	Piazza	Caroline	35		F	None								
20	Brown	Helen	36		F									
21	Paul	Anna M	30		F									
22		Abby M	60		F									
23	Mendel	Jules	38		M	Merchant								
24		Marie	32		F	Wife								
25	Collier	Peter F	50		M	Publisher								
26	Riorda D.	Cornelius	31		M	Secretary								
27	Boas	John L	40		M	Valet								
28	Berg	Hart O.	40		M	Engineer								
29		Edith O.	37		F									
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow) or Wr (widower).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Cattle raiser, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bric-a-brac polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1907

at

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kassian.
Albanian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** sailing from [illegible] 7th March, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	Mrs	45		F									
2	Royce	Gibbs	42		M			Canada	Canadian	Shipping	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home	Pt Bidston Ont	Toronto	Can	Toronto
3	Redford	Marquis of	35		M	None			Irish			Heathfield House	Kent	NY	New York	
4		Marchioness of	28		F											
5	Ferguson		25		M	Mind										
6	Martel	~~Mrs~~ Mlle	28		F	Artist		Canadian	Canadian	Shipping	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boston	St	Can	Quebec
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 MAR , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	In transit to Canada				✓	✓		5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Grey		Ireland	Toronto
3	yes	Self	yes	no	Waldorf Astoria New York							5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Kells
4	"	"	"	"	"														
5																			
6	No.	Ans	yes	No	Waldorf	In transit to	Canada					5	0	Fair	Fair	Grey		Canada	N. Dublin
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] to examine, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien actually at work, for example: Civil engineer, state survey engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, to be addressed the answer to be given being shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens not seeking to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all African Negroes, with their admixture from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who so appears to the inspector as indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALY—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and these descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth or of nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanent homes in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as last from United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, have entry give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to or not; or have a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pointon, Surgeon of the Tailing Thevenard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LCP Reg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn before me this 1 day of Jul. 1907

at

Justice of the Peace.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from L'POOL & Q'TOWN 7th March 1908

E

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country to which Citizen or Subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuckenschmal	George	30	M	S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Europe	Paris	N.Y.	New York (Country)
2	Samuel	Lionel	46	M	Merchant		Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Europe	London	N.Y.	New York
3	Needham	Michel	46												
4	Cakshott	Eleanor Ethel	43	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	2 Norwood Place London	Ont	Hamilton New York
5	Michaelsen	Max	40	M	S	None									
6	Postle	Arthur	28	M	S	Valet									
7	Olley	Frank F	29	M	S	Secretary									
8		Mrs	28	F	M	Wife									
9	Root	George		M		Traveller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home		Ga	Darien
10	Manson	Richard	45	M	M	Timber Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Prestwick Hotel Madison Paris	Scotland	N.Y.	New York
11	Ireland	[illegible]	48	M	S	Agent					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mex	Mexico
12	Murray	Hugh William	28	M	S	Broker	Yes	Yes	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	2 James Court Buckingham Gate	London	Mex	Mexico City
13	Evans	Guy	38	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home St Catherines	Broboume	Mexico	Mexico City
14		Edith Mrs	34	F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— do —		✓	✓
15	Toscano	Pete	38	M	S	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home 1st Rockville Pl London		N.Y.	New York
16	Godwin	Ben	31	M	S	Civil Engr	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Chandos Hotel Haymarket London	Staff	Can	Saskatoon
17	Kennedy	Louise	34	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London		Cal	Santa Barbara
18	Wilson	J Frank	50	M	M	Publisher	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	on transit to Canada		Can	Toronto
19	Martel	Jos B	28	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home		Can	Chicoutimi
20	Cloutier	J E Mrs	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	5 Avenue Victoria	Paris	Panama	Ecuador
21	Nelson	Kittie	24	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home			
22	Paton	Alexander A	37	M	M	Director	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Dunbar House Upton Park	London	Tour	ing
23	✓	Mary Ellison Brown	28	F	M	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— do —		— do —	
24	✓	Katherine L	22	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— do —		— do —	
25	London	Anna		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— do —			
26	Bowring	Eric A	23	M	S	Shipowner	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Home Chiselhurst Sidcup Kent	London	N.Y.	New York
27	Cleghorn	William	51	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Home "Bayfield"	Dundee	N.Y.	New York
28	Hammerberg	Axel	26	M	S	Lieutenant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		N.Y.	New York
29	Fleming	Rob't Mrs	40	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	4 Chesterfield Gardens Mayfair	London	N.Y.	New York
30	✓	K [illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13 MAR. 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
													Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Touring. New York until [illegible]		No	No				5	7	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	Russia	Kieff
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Home [illegible] Hamilton		—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	—	Eng	Bristol
3																				
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Hotel Waldorf / Hotel Kaiserhof Hamilton Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	Scotland	London / Hamilton
5	/	/	/	No	—	—	Windsor / Hotel Victoria	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dk	Dk	—	England	London
6	/	/	/	Yes	1902	New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dk	Dk	—	—	—
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Canada	Home [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Prestwick
11	Yes	/	/	/	/	/	Home 108 E. 15 St New York.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Eng	London
12	No	Commercial Secretary	Yes	No	1908	—	In transit to Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Dk	Dk	—	Can	St Thomas
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	/	In transit to Mexico	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Eng	Largo
14	/	Husband	/	No	—	—	— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	/	/	Blue	—	Ireland	Belfast
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	/	[illegible]	—	—	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fair	Dk	Grey	/	Eng	[illegible]
16	Yes	Self	Yes	/	/	/	In transit to Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Eng	Shardlow
17																				
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Grey	Blue	Red	Canada	Toronto
19																				
20	No	Husband	Yes	No	Yes	/	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Canada	Encombe
21	No	Mother	No	—	—	—	In transit to Panama	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	/	England	Tilbrook
22	No	Self	Yes	No	1907	N.Y.	Touring no given address.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Eng	Liverpool
23	/	Brother	/	/	/	/	—	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	/	/
24	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	—	/	/
25	/	Mother	/	/	/	/	—	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	—	—	—	—	Germany	Hamburg
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y. 38 W. 11th St. Manhattan	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	England	Westfordham
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Manhattan Hotel New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	—	Scotland	Dundee
28	No	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	6	2	Dk	Brown	Brown	—	Germany	Wurtemburg
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Kaiser Adolf New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	England	Aberdeen
30	—	—	—	No	—	—	—	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	[illegible]			—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL & QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] hereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1907.

[illegible] NEW YORK

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should declare as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money involved, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction clear on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who, whether coming from Cuba or other island, from West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as cash, by land, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of visit and destination, i. e., '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Pointon

Sworn before me this 13 day of May, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* NMOLÒ 9 TOOH.T *7 March*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Avery	Wm Henry	45		M M	Stockholder			U.S.A.	English					
2	Alsop	Jas. M.	50		M	Del	✓	✓		✓					
3	Bridley	Chas. A.	32		S	Traveller	✓	✓		American					
4	Darling	John H.	40		M	Engr	✓	✓		English					
5	Booth	Alexander	50		M	Manager	✓	✓		Amer					
6	Mulligan	Robt	40		M	Boot Salesman	✓	✓		English					
7	Hart	Wm C	35		M	[illegible]	✓	✓		✓					
8	Bronning	John Gross	52		M	Accountant	✓	✓		Scotch					
9	Hapgood	Herbert J.	40		M	Stockholder	✓	✓		English					
10	Drader	Frank	39	11	M	Engineer	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Sedbergh Wells	Home 5 Kynaston Gardens Cambridge Walk	Ohio	Toledo
11	Millington	Frank William	42	2	M	Merchant	✓	✓	G. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife The Meadows, Ormskirk Lancashire	N.York	New York
12	Marshall	David	36	-	M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	John Marshall, Alma Place Shawlands Glasgow	New York	do
13	Spencer	E. V.	41	3	M	S Soldier	✓	✓	✓	English		Ilkeston Derbyshire	Name Isleworth Eng	N.York	New York
14	Morgan	Verlad Edward	31	5	M	M printer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sussex	Mrs Morgan Imp. Farm Cranley Sussex	✓	✓
15	Hunter	Hugh Nathaniel	27	10	M	S engraver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Carling Theatre Westbourne Terrace Hyde Park London	N.Y.	New York
16	Hunter	Edw Wm	31	6	M	M Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
17	Lloyd	Ernest Edward	31	11	M	S Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Bricker South Orange Tabendam Norfolk	N.Y.	New York
18	St George	Robt Chas Cecil	34	3	M	S	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kingstown	K St George Kilgobbin Dublin	N.Y.	New York
19	Bennett	Robt Wharton	40	11	M	M Cotton Spinner	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Heaton Chapel nr Manchester	Mrs Bennett Heaton Chapel	Penna	Philadelphia
20	Molina	Francois	26	-	M	M Farmer	Yes	Yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Estate Alpahuaca	Paris	Panama Ecuador
21	Molina	Mrs	—				✓	✓		✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	
22	Hart	Reginald	30		M	Merchant	✓	✓	U.S.A.	English			[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
23	Mullen	John	54		M	Contractor	✓	✓	Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Toronto		Mr Mullen Bellefontaine O Co Roscommon	Canada	Toronto
24	"	Mary	53		F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	
25	Sawtell	Henry	48		M	Director	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England Melksham		Home Melksham Wiltshire Eng	Ill	Chicago
26	McMaster	Charles A	48		M	Commercial	✓	✓	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		50 Grand Road Grand Hotel Yoko	Can	Toronto
27	Lang	Hugh Cyril	27		S	Farmer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Saltcoats	Home Broadmeadows Saltcoats	Canada	Innisfail Alberta
28	Turner	Edward Ernest	29			Traveller	✓	✓	England	English	England London		Home 30 Cloudesley Rd Upper Holloway London	Canada	
29	Hulme	John Booth	50		M	M Potter Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Rudyard	Home Rudyard Stafford England	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Gibson	David H	29			Banker	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	Indiana Hotel Tremont	Can	Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1906, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year and month, if known.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	no	Self	yes	yes	1902	Oilfields	National Sanitarium Co Toledo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown	grey	none	Canada	Petrolia
11	yes	✓	✓	✓	1903	New York	Holland House New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	fair	light blue	none	England	Manchester
12	✓	Friends in Canada	✓	✓	1903	✓	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	dark	dk blue	brown	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
13	yes	Self	✓	✓	1901	✓	Grand Union Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 2	dark	black	blue	✓	England	Oxford
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	1900	✓	Manhattan Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	✓	dark brown	dark brown	✓	✓	Dalton
15	✓	✓	✓	no	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10		brown	brown	✓	✓	Dorking
16	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 -		light brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
17	Yes	✓	✓	yes	1906	New York	The Engineers Club New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	medium	dark	blue	✓	✓	Kingston Jam
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	✓	Waldorf Astoria New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	dark	dark	dark	✓	✓	✓
19	no	✓	✓	✓	1903	✓	Imperial Hotel ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 7	✓	✓	Lgt	✓	✓	Manchester
20	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	✓ Panama	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	✓	brown	✓	S Ch America	Equator
21	✓	✓	✓	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22							In transit to Canada							5		Dark Brown		England	London
23				yes	✓		✓							5 11	✓	Blue	✓	Ireland	Enniskillen
24		Ireland	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waldorf Astoria New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Sligo
25	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5 8	Dk	Black	Brown	✓	England	Malkesham
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	✓	Toronto
27	no	Self	yes	yes	1908	✓	Grand Trunk R.R. Co Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dk	Dk	Dk	✓	England	London
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N. York	In transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Lt	Lt	Blue	✓	England	Banbury
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	~~Chicago~~	Waldorf Astoria Hotel N. Y. In transit N. Y. Co Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dk	Lt	Brown	✓	✓	Rudyard
30	no	Self	yes	yes	1905	N. Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -	Dk	Dk	brown	✓	Canada	Quebec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pomlin, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pomlin

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from ~~New York~~ Liverpool 7th March, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	~~Grape~~ Moore	~~E~~ Elsie	24	F	S	spinster	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Aldwych Mansions London	H. Grape, 324 Coleman St London	N. York	N York
2	~~Carpenter~~	~~Charles Frederick~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Architect~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~Preston~~	~~Alfd. Carpenter Hythe Old House Hythe Kent~~	~~London~~	~~Preston~~
3	Muirhead	Alexander	59	9 M	M	Telegraphist	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Shetlands Lerwick	N. S. Muirhead, Fairfield Hostel Hythe, England	N York	New York
4	Muirhead	(Dr. E. J.) Mrs	49		M	Artist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
5	Watson	J. Guthrie	55	- M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	~~Canadian~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Inchyra near Perth	Japan	do
6	Thomas	Edouard	42	- M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. P. Orr 7 Cleveland Road Ealing West	China	Amoy
7	Macfarlane	Ronj Walter	36	- M	S	Manager	✓	✓	G. Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Worthing		Mrs Macfarlane Westfield Redcliffe Rd Worthing Sussex	Mexico	Parral
8	Purdy	Lionel Bateson	32	M	S	Musician	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Home 13 Pelham Grove London & H. Brich 82 Elgin Crescent London	Kansas	Strong City
9	Brich	Arnold	57	- M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kansas	✓
10	Woodley	Matthew	50	3 M	M	agent	✓	✓	✓		✓	Hayward Heath	Home — wife — Nurse Jay Mrs Jay Francis Dingwall Clarewen	N.Y. Japan	New York
11	Dingwall	Charles J.	55	3 M	M	brewer	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barkalton	Mr Wilder Lempsfield Surrey England	Illinois	Chicago
12	Wilder	Frank	27	2 M	S	Estate agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limpsfield Surrey	Limpsfield Surrey		Oregon	Portland
13	~~Campbell~~	~~John Roy~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Lawyer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Mrs Tate 50 Longly Road Tooting London~~	~~New York~~	~~New York~~
14	Tate	Harry	33	- M	M	gentleman	Yes	Yes	G Britain	English	England	Tooting	Home CC Pearson Esq London	China	Hong Kong
15	Mc Pearson	Henry Davies	35	8 M	S	merchant	✓	✓	✓	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dalton	Louis Sanders Adam Court London E.C.	New York	✓
16	May	Charles	32	11 M	M	Stockbroker	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	✓	none	Pa	Phila
17	Jefferson	Edward	40	8 M	M	Importer	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia Pa		N.Y.	New York
18	Branson	William George	25	6 M	M	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Faircholme	W. J. Branson 60 Grove Road, Luton, Beds.	Canada	Ont. Hamilton
19	~~Byrne~~	~~Augustine~~	~~43~~	~~8~~	~~M~~	~~Manufacturer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~London~~	~~James Byrne Hamilton Canada~~	~~Ont.~~	~~Hamilton~~
20	Duff	John Stewart	32	4 M	S	gentleman	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blairgowrie	John Pearson Solicitor Dundee	New York	Rochester
21	Knox	Alexander	38	6 M	M	Surveyor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glasgow	Mrs Knox, Brite Cardon Hillhead Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
22	Craven	Thomas	53	- M	M	merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Bowerswaith	Mrs. E. Craven 42 Westend Avenue Harrowgate	N.Y.	New York
23	do	Elizabeth	48		M	married	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
24	Finney	Mary Margaret	40	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Daughter Miss Maud Finney 101 Mount Pl. Clapham Com. London	New York	New York
25	Sheriff	Nora Livingstone	30	- F	Widow	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tunbridge Wells	Mrs Rose 1 Linda Rd	Tunbridge Wells Canada	Montreal
26	La pointe	Eugene	47	10 M	S	Paper agent	✓	✓	✓	~~French~~ Canadian	Canada	Chicoutimi	Seminary of Chicoutimi	Canada	Chicoutimi
27	Cloutier	J. B.	31	- M	M	Estate agent	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Cloutier Chicoutimi	Canada	Chicoutimi
28	Van Oostveen	Maud S.	35	8 F	M	Married	Yes	Yes	Holland	American	England	London	Husband Collingwood Place London S.W.	Colorado	Colorado Springs
29	Breymeier	Fritz Theodor	29	7 M	S		✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	✓	Home Iron 1 St Michaels Alley London EC	N.Y.	New York
30	Rose	George W.	47	- M	M	Commercial	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilburn	Miss Rose 242 Portsdown Rd Kilburn	N.	✓

7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 New York	Yes — Miss Moore Navarre Hotel, N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	England	London
		Group Lines		1908	Wife Montreal Engineers Club														
Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 - New York	Self New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	gray	brown	None	Scotland	Headquarters
✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	do	✓	blue	✓	✓	Glasgow
✓	Self	Yes	✓	1904 New York	No Granit	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	6	-		gray	brown	✓	✓	Edinburgh	
✓	✓	✓	1908	New York	No transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fair	✓	✓	✓	England	Otley, St Ives	
✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	on transit No transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	ruddy	gray	brown & green	✓	India	Bombay	
✓	Self	✓	✓	1907 Kansas	Strong No Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	brown	✓	England	London	
LB Purdy	✓	No		—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	grey	grey	✓	✓	Uxbridge	
✓	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	No New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	fair	gray	blue	✓	✓	Feltham	
✓	✓	✓	Home	Chicago	No Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	ruddy	brown	brown	✓	✓	London	
✓	✓	✓	1907	Portland Or.	No Oregon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	blond	green	✓	✓	✓	
✓	✓	✓	1906	Colorado	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Normal	✓	5	3	dark	brown	brown	✓	✓	Bromfield
✓	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	No New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	✓	dark	✓	None	England	London
✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	gray	blue	✓	✓	✓	
✓	✓	✓	1905/6	✓	No New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	blue	✓	Germany	Saltmunster	
✓	✓	✓	Resides	Phila	No Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	medium	brown	grey	✓	England	Bradford	
✓	Husband	✓	✓	1907 New York	No New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	✓	✓	Leighton Buzzard	
✓	Self	✓	✓	08	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	brown	brown	✓	✓	London	
✓	Self	Yes	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee	
✓	✓	✓	Yes 1908	New York	No St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	brown	black	dark	scar on left cheek	✓	Glasgow	
✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	No New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	England	Newington, Yorks	
✓	✓	✓	No	No	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
No	✓	✓	No	No	Husband Yes Surrey New York Clipper Office	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	hazel	✓	England	St Helens	
✓	✓	✓	Yes	1903 New York	Daughter No Cavendish Mrs Deane, Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-		grey	✓	✓	✓	London	
No	✓	✓	No	—	— Seminary College of Chicoutimi	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	brown	brown	✓	Canada	Musquash Bay	
No	✓	✓	Yes	Plan	✓ family Chicoutimi	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brown	black	✓	✓	Chicoutimi	
No	✓	✓	Yes	1908	visiting at (Natal) Colorado Springs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk.	dark	brown	✓	America	Colorado Springs	
Yes	✓	✓	No	No	Friend Mrs Simpson 1 Bloomfield St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	Normal	✓	5	11	fair	dark	blue	✓	Germany	Hamburg	
✓	Ask Same	✓	Yes	1907	No Business	✓	✓	✓	good	✓	5	7	✓	brown	✓	✓	England	London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from FIRST & KNOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly FRIAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10–11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* L'POOL & Q'TOWN, *7th March*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCaghey Donnelly	William Dunning	47	11	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Quebec	First Ave Hotel London	Quebec	Quebec
2	Kambe	Kiochi	43	8	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	108. Amacchy Doorshikawa Ku	Tokio	Yokohama
3	Nagai	Yauezo	39	—	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Nagai 67 Dozaka Hongo Ku	Tokio Japan	Tokio
4	Fleming	Robert	—	—	M	Merchant	✓	✓	G. Britain	Scotch	England	London	2 Prince St Bank	London E.C.	N.Y. New York
5	Ramsay	Edgar H.	29	6	M	S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	D Ramsay Dunlachton Caraquet N.B.	✓ ✓
6	Bloch	Max	28	—	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Edward Bloch, Rhanbischofheim Baden	New York New York City
7	Webb	Hubert William	36	8	M	M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	G Britain	Irish	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs W Webb Randalstown	Ireland ✓ ✓
8	Gribbon	Harry G.	22	8	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Coleraine	R A B Gribbon Coleraine	Ireland ✓ ✓
9	Oakshott	Arthur Johne	46	3	M	M	Silk mercer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Bebington	J W Oakshott Rock Ferry	Cheshire Ontario Hamilton
10	Bean	Harrison	55	3	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	Wife Clayton	Bradford R I Providence
11	Hughes	Allan	24	—	M	S	gentleman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Home 101 The Essex Rd	London N.Y. New York
12	✓	Mrs Francis	—	5	M	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do do do
13	Ripley	Eliza	—	5	S	S	Lady's Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ —
14	Graham	John Robert	60	—	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Citizen		
15	✓	Georgia Howard	45	—	F	✓	Wife				English	✓			
16	✓	Beatrice Isabel	21	—	S	S	Spinster	✓	✓		Irish	✓			
17	Lecoitz	Adolf Wilh	43	—	M	M	Artist	✓	✓		✓	✓			
18	Selfridge	Mr Louis F	60	—	F	✓	Wife				English	✓			
19	✓	Miss Rosalie B.	13	—	S	S	Child	✓	✓		✓				
20	✓	Harry Gordon	50	—	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓		✓				
21	Graham	Mrs Wm Miller	37	—	F	M	Wife	✓	✓		✓	✓			
22	Morton	James	57	—	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓		✓	✓			
23	Peirce	[illegible]	46	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				
24	Keller jr	[illegible]	20	—	✓	S	Engineer	✓	✓		✓				
25	Keasbey	Henry Griffith	57	—	✓	M	Dry Goods Merchant	✓	✓		✓				
26	Le Marchant	Spencer Henry	26	6	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	G. Britain	✓	England	London	Sir A Le Marchant London S.W.	Albin Cleveland
27	~~Lobe~~ Lobe	~~Jed Kwai~~	~~47~~ 47	~~F~~ M	~~M~~	~~married~~	~~no~~ no	~~no~~	✓	Chinese	✓	✓	Lobe Yew Kuala Lumpur Selangor FMS	Selangor Kuala Lumpur	
28	Shibor	Shuzo	34	3	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	~~England~~ IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	R Shibor Mizuno Tokio Japan	Japan Yokohama
29	~~Kwan~~ Kwan	~~Jattim~~	~~47~~ 47	6	~~F~~ M	married	✓	✓	China	Chinese	✓	✓	Lobe Yew Kuala Lumpur Selangor FMS	China Hong Kong	
30	✓	Ching Wein	2	5	M	M	none	✓	✓	China	✓	✓	✓	Dr Henry Hernan Kwan	✓ —

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes / No	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	No	self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	wife	Quebec	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	medium	brown	gray		Canada	Quebec
2	No	✓	✓	No	—	—	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	brown	black	black		Japan	Tokio
3	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1907	New York	No	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	✓	✓	none	✓	Kagamachi
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	No	Waldorf Astoria Broadway Central Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	fair	fair	blue	✓	Scotland	Dundee
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	Broadway Central Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black	blue	✓	✓	—
6	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	No	Jersey Home 311 E 15th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dark	gray	✓	Germany	Kleinbischof
7	✓	Wm Bleach Linen Co Ltd	✓	✓	1903	✓	No	To Mrs Catchcon Gymnic Leonard St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	fair	brown	gray	✓	Ireland	Randalstown
8	No	E Britton & Son	✓	✓	1907	✓	No	E Trubner & Co 311 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	dark	gray		✓	✓	Coleraine
9	✓	self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	father in law	Matthew Leggat Hamilton Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	fair	dark	gray	✓	England	New Ferry
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	No	Dundonald Astor House New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Bradford
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Often	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	Worcester
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	dark	brown	✓	✓	Oxford
13		Self	✓	✓			do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Northants
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26	No	Self	Yes	No	No		Do Merchant & Ship Owner	Brisbane	No	No	No	No	good	No								
27															5	4	dark yellow	dark brown	dark brown	small fox mark on centre of left eye	Sub Lieutenant	Penang
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Refused	R Shibooj	Tokio Japan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	yellow brown	dark brown	brown	many black spots on face	Japan	Tokio
29	Yes	Husband	✓	✓			Taiwan & China		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark yellow	dark	dark	small mole on upper lip right side	Sub Secretary	Penang
30		Self	✓	Yes	1903	New York									5	1	Yellow	Dark	Dark brown	2 small fox marks outer corner left eye	China	Canton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James [illegible] Fowler, of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible] & QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1905.

[illegible]

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most always for wages.

Steamship companies should make this distinction carefully in making lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit, to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of the Provinces Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Lawlor, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lawlor

Sworn before me this 13 day of May, 1909,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* [illegible], *7th* [illegible], 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Locke Thomas [illegible] [illegible] U.S.A. English~~														
2	Ripka	Emil	55	3	M	Saloon [illegible]	✓	✓	Austrian	German					
3	Henry	William D	41		M	M		✓		American					
4	Henry	Mrs	40		F		✓	✓		✓					
5	Merle	Les Vassrot jr.	23		M	S	✓	✓		French Irish					
6	Berg	Jacob	38		M	M		✓		American					
7	Brigham	Louise Ashton	30		F	S	✓	✓		English					
8	Phelps	Caroline C	31				✓	✓		American					
9	Whitlock	Charles Evans	22		M	S	✓	✓		English					
10	Hartwas	James	40			M	✓	✓							
11	✓	Mrs	38		F		✓	✓		✓					
12	Rosenhainer	Edward Turner	35		M	M	✓	✓		American					
13	✓	Mrs E. T.	31		F		✓	✓		✓					
14	Bardin	George	68		M	M	✓	✓		Belgian					
15	Deeves	John H.	60				✓	✓							
16	Roth	Philip C.	45				✓	✓		German					
17	Whitlock	Elizabeth B.	50		F	M	✓	✓		English					
18	Stewart	Henry Clifford	40		M	S	✓	✓		Scotch					
19	Ward	Reginal Heudran (Count)	45		M	M	✓	✓		English					
20	Muir	James	68				✓	✓		Scotch					
21	MacFarland	Effie	28		F	S	✓	✓		✓					
22	Smith	Albert Edward	28		M	S	✓	✓		English					
23	Hepburn	A Barton	45		M	M	✓	✓		English					
24	do	Cordelia	38		F	✓	✓	✓		✓					
25	Clements	George	44		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓					
26	Abuza	Eliab	45		M	S	Merchant	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Brother	Cuba	Santiago
27	Munro	Herbert J	35	9	M	S	Merchant	G. Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	Liverpool	Mrs James S. Norwood	NY	New York
28	James	Thomas Henry	40	3	M	S	Confectioner	✓	✓	✓	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIENS	London		do	do
29	Brown	John H	50		M	M		U.S.A.	English						
30	Lamb	John	42		✓	✗		✓							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *January* , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	No	Self	yes yes 1907	New York		Holland House New York 5th Ave Hotel & 32d St	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black	black	Blue	Born	Cadiz
27	"	"	" 1 " 1916	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Dk	brown		Eng	Liverpool
28	"	"	/	Traveling			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair	blue		England	London
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA

L'POOL & QTOWN

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I am the [illegible] and [illegible] of the vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a [illegible] and examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] and that from the result of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with loathsome or dangerous a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or is supporting or affiliated to any organization that entertains a belief in or teaches the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March 1908

NEW YORK

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actor, author, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, whether he owns it or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the original lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those remaining only a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to go through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is explained as follows: The entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No. Yes (can read but not write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An Englishman who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Ing., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.

at Liverpool

C Rhead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 8th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Mooney	John A.	27		M S	trader	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jersey city		Mrs Mooney Belfast	Alberta	Edmonton
2	Dunean	Amy J.	25		F S	Servt	✓	✓		✓	Ireland	Thurles	Thurles Co Tipp	Ill	Chicago
✓ 3	Mc Donnell	Thomas	22		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinhassig	Thomas McSweeney Ballinhassig Cork	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 4	Quinlan	Mary	25		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
✓ 5	Ward	Patrick	29		M S	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ardnacloff	Patrick Ward Sonagh Longford	✓	Newyork
✓ 6	Kennedy	Thomas	23		M S	Butler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portumna	Mary A Kennedy Gurtnail Portumna	✓	✓
7	~~Regan~~	~~James~~	~~19~~	~~non~~	~~Labr~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilkenny	~~Barrack st Kilkenny~~ ~~has friend~~		
✓ 8	Langan	Margaret	21		F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wesport	Patrick Langan Wesport mayo	Ny	Newyork
✓ 9	McGlone	John	32		M S	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sligo	Pat McGlone Ballinafad Sligo	Ariz	Bisbee
✓ 10	Feeny	Hugh	19		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlebar	P.J. Feeny Castlebar Co Mayo	Pa	Renovo
✓ 11	Mcbarchy	Bridget	56		W d	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cabercween	Jas Fleming Main st Cabercween	Conn	Newhaven
✓ 12	Miller	Albert	26		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Birmingham		Mrs James 131 Prescott st	Ont	Bridgeburg
✓ 13	Doherty	Jane	20		F S	servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Miltownmalbay	James Doherty Miltownmalbay	Clare	Conn Meriden
✓ 14	Emerson	Katherine	25		F		✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Clifden		Ellen Emerson Clifden Co Galway	W.	Newyork
✓ 15	Gurry	Catherine	24		F	16-12785 12/Feb/10 505	✓	✓			✓	Lettard	Elizabeth M Gurry 6 Hatfield Place SC Dublin	Kan	Wichita
✓ 16	Ransay	David G.	29		M S	Clothier	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Ransay Cabra Kingscourt	Ill	Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under what people in column 9 should each alien be reported? To what people or race does he belong? What is his mother tongue? Give the name of the country from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27			28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	NY	Returning to Edmonton Alberta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Coleraine		
2	Yes	Self	$50	✓	1907	Chicago	Resident returning to Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Kilconsney		
3	✓	Self	$50	✓	1907	Brooklyn	Friend M. H. Carey 112 Prospect st Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Thurles		
4	✓	Self	$50	no			Brother Thos McDonnell 112 Prospect st Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Do		
5	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1907	ny	Cousin Bdgt McBabe 228 Argyle st Brooklyn New yk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Donagh		
6	✓	Self	$50	✓	✓	✓	Returning to Jericho Long Island ny Friend Simon Barcle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Longford		
7	no	Friend	$10	no			Mineola Long Island ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								Portumna		
8	Yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Friend John Muldoon 1517 W. 9th st Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Westport		
9	no	Self	$50	✓	—	—	Sister Mary McGlone Roseberry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Pale	Black	✓	✓	✓	Ballinafad		
10	Yes	✓	$50	✓	—	—	Cousin Rev J Ludden Renovo Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Dark	✓	✓	Sligo		
11	no	✓	$50	Yes	1907	✓	Friend Mrs Wischrowsky Grand av New Haven Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Grey	Brown			Castlebar		
12	no	Self	$50	✓	✓	Buffalo	Returning to Bridgebury ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	light	light	blue	✓	Canada	Caherciveen		
13	✓	✓	$50	no	—		Brother Cousin Doherty 121 Springfield ave Newark Nj	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	✓	Ireland	Bridgeburg		
14	yes	Self	$50	yes	1900	ny	Brother Jno Energo 2805 St Clive Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Milltown		
15	yes	Friend	$50	no	—		Friend Rev M Bernard St Marys Convent Wichita Kans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Clifden		
16	yes	Self	$50	✓	—	—	Brother Robert Ramsay 650 W 61st Place Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Portarlington		
17																					Abbeyleix		
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Dwatt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Dwatt.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible] B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Eastward, do
(State whether Surgeon "only" or "together with Officers" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.

at

E. F. Keefe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 8th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morrison	Joseph J	41		M M	Insurance Broker	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Scotch	Newyork			NY	223 Broadway Newyork
2	Donohoe	Hugh	42		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wis	Mineral Point
3	Bartle	Simon J	43		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mineral Point			NY	15 W 9th St Newyork
4	Muldoon	John	43		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			✓	425 W 48 St Newyork
5	Eames	Patrick	29		M S	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wy	Greenfalls
6	Keely	Thomas	36		M S	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Goldfield Nev			NY	206 W 65th St Newyork
7	Diamond	James	30		M M	Chauffeur	✓	✓	Ft Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork	Brother in Law Nolan	m Millick Ireland	✓	✓
8	wife	Annie	24		F M	At home	2-22-1856	✓	1-31-41 U.S.	✓	✓			✓	✓
9	child	Ethel	Infant			with mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 62 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908. 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	NY	Brother Rob Cranford 859 9th Ave n York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Br	Bl.	None	Scotland Clackmannan
8	Yes	Steady Job	Yes	No			Brother in law	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Ireland Mc Kellen
9	—	yacht	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Wadt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, now employed by owners (or agent, as the case may be), sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

E. H. Keefe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Whitwood	Wilson	33		M S	Cotton Spinner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Lancaster	Wife Clifton Village	N.Y.	New York
2	Thompson	George	22		M "	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Whitehaven	Parents Whitlesea	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	Taylor	George	33		M "	Grocer	"	"	"	English	England	Lancaster	Mother 145 Strathmartine Dundee	Cal.	Oakland
4	Ford	John J.	23		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
5	Fallows	James	33		M U.S. Citizen	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Wylie	James	30		M "	Fireman	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Glasgow	Mother Errol Scotland	Can	Norwich
7	Wylie	Janet	31		M "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law do		
8	Watson	Matthew	41		M "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister 55 Eccles St Dublin Ireland	N.J.	Rutherford
9	Hajer	Samuel	39		M "	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Russian Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Parents Warsaw Russia	N.Y.	New York
10	Wilson	John	21		S "	Collier	"	"	British	English	England	Ellington	Father Lawson St Ellington Durham	Penn.	McKeesport
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$200	No.			St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fl	Lt. Brown		None	Eng	Wimslow
2	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1905	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs Reed 826 Madison Ave Allegheny Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7	Fl	Lt Blue		None	Eng	London
3	Yes	Self	$150	—	—	—	Friend Mrs Robertson 1812 13th Ave Parkersburg W Va	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 7½	Dk	Dk Blue		—	Scotland	Alyth
4		Self												5 5	Dk	Dk Grey		—	Scotland	Alyth
5																				
6	No	Self	$50	Yes			Traveler	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Grey		None	Scotland	Leith
7	No	Husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Blue		—	Canada	Norwich
8	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	New York	Home 81 Mountain Way Rutherford N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	Dk Brn		—	Ireland	Dublin
9		Self	$50	No			Father Friend Father Mieczynski River Road Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Dk	Dk	—	Russian Poland	Kratian
10	No	Self	$30	No	1907	N Y	Mrs Young 601 Rollo St Wesleyport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	Durham	Skellingthorpe
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at Liverpool

G Clapp

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.

at Liverpool

E K Kelly
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ultonia sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Liska	Ferdinand	41		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rapotitsi Pranesta	Mother	NY	New York
2	Miller	Emil	20		M.	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Adler Bank		Canada
3	Mc Lean	Robert	26		M.	Coachman	"	"	St Britain	Scotland	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother 3 Albany St		Nova Scotia
4	Fullow	Joseph	21		M.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	Mr Lazenby	Enderlife Ensgat Sheffield	Mass Milton
5	Marshall	Louise	47		M.	Dairy Farmer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Knight + Patch	10 Hoppenhead Ln London E.C.	Can Toronto
6	Mc Intosh	Hugh	46		M.	Commission agent	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Brother		
7	Matson	J.	30		M.	Saloon Keeper	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Bonnstrette	Swallen Sweden	Minn Carlton
8	Morley	Sarah J.	24		F.	Wife	"	"	St Britain	England	England	Sowerby	Parents Paradise	Scarboro	N.J. Paterson
9	Enfield	Lilian	18		S.	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Murphy	Thomas	22		M.	Road Surveyor	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Parents Mr Keegan	Mr nath Ireland	Can Toronto
11	Oldfield	Richard	24		S.	Baker	"	"	England	England	England	Whittlesea	Father Ernest Adolph	Whittlesea Eng	Penn Pittsburg
12	Filippo	Ernest	46		M.	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	London	W Robinson 10 A Wrigley Gardens	London	N.Y. New York
13	Phillips	Alfred E.	40		M.	Secretary	"	"	St Britain	Welsh	"	"	Home 1 Hornsey R.	Hornsey London	N.Y. New York
14	Cox	Edith	41		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Pickard	Reginald	22		M.	Servant	"	"	"	English	"	"	Parents		NY
16	Pimm	Edward	24		M.	Farmer	"	"	St Britain	English	England	Somerset	Parents Draycott	Somerset	N.Y. Skaneateles
17	Reade	Jas.	28		S.	Hotel Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 11 Chapel Row	Bantwich	Bermuda
18	Roca	Luis	30		M.	Commercial	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Parents	Spain	Cuba Havana
19	Rodstrom	Esther	32		F.	Dressmaker	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sodertelge	26 Torck allgatan	Sodertelge	N.J. Montclair
20	Russell	David	61		M.	Clergy	"	"	St Britain	Scotch	England	London	Friend R. W. Dugger	41 Wandsworth Upper Tooting	N.Y. New York
21	Roberts	Joseph R.	18		S.	Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Parents Dolgelly	Merionith	Ohio Cincinnati
22	Sharp	Joseph	46		M.	Traveller	"	"	England	England	England	Liverpool	Wife New Bedford Rd	Luton	Quebec Quebec
23	Stevenson	Alexandro	38		M.	Miner	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Holland	Banff		Banff N.B.	Mexico Durango
24	Wife	Catalina	34		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Children	Edwin	9		S.	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26		Catalina	4		"		"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Simkin	Rachel	21		S.	Spinster	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool	Brother in Law Israel Pleeging	45 Vyse St Liverpool	N.J. Newark
28	Sarwe	Rob. M.	28		M.	Missionary	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Karlskog	Father Wolfenstrom	Skarlskoga, Sweden	N.Y. New York
29	Sylvan	Christophe	34		M.	Engnr	"	"	"	"	"	Halmstad	Parents	Halmston Sweden	Brooklyn
30	Tassell	Louise M	26		F.	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Sussex	Home 15 Albany Rd	Brighton Sussex Eng	Wyoming

245 & 330

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under "Race or People" in this list determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908.

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60				Brother Jan Lisha Denver Colo Waldorf Hotel New York	No						5	8	Dk	Dk	brown	none	Moravia	Kopetnice
2	Yes	Mr Mackenwald	Yes											6	0	Dk	Dk	Brown	none	Austria	Budapest
3	Yes	Self	$50		1904	N Y	Transit to Canada							5	8½	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	Glasgow	Scotland
4	Yes	Self	$50		1902	N Y								6	1	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Scot	Glasgow
5	Yes	Self	$50		1906	N Y	Home to Mrs Milton Mass							5	10	Dk	—	Blue	—	Eng.	Mirfield
6	Yes	Self	$50		1906	N Y	In Transit to Canada							5	6½	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Sweden	Hamilton
7	Yes	Self	$50		1906	Pa	Robert Matson Co Erie Mine							5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	Sweden	Insullen
8	Yes	Husband	$50	no	—	—	Husband 16th Ave Paterson N J.							5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	—	Wales	Scurboro
9	Yes	Father	—	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1900	N Y	In Transit to Canada							5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	Ireland	Burgan
11	—	Self	$50	—	1907	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs Williams 2014 Parker St Pittsburg.							5	6	Dk	Dk	Bl	—	Eng	Whittlesea
12	Yes	Self	$100	—	1907	Penn	Brayat House Washington Sq New York Fifth Ave							5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	—	Italy	Naples
13	Yes	Self	$50	no										5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	—	Wales	Laanarvon
14	—	Husband	—	—										5	4	Dk	Dk		—	—	—
15																					
16	Yes	Self	$50	—	1904	N Y	Home to Skaneateles New York							5	10½	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	England	Draycott
17	Yes	Self	$50	—	1904	New York	In Transit to Bermuda							5	10½	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	England	Draycott
18	Yes	Self	$50				In transit to Panama							5	9	—	—	—	—	—	Northwich
19	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1904	New York	Transit Friend Mrs Allaster 16 Trinity St Montclair N J c/o W Mc C. 3 West 29 St New York							5	8	Dk	Dk	brown	—	Spain	Barcelona
20	Yes	Self	$50	no										5	3	Dk	Light	Blue	—	Sweden	Soderstelg
21	No	Self	$50				Friend R.C. Cochran 1404 Elmwood Place Cincinnati							5	10½	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	Scot.	Glasgow
22	No	Self	$50	Yes	1904	New York	In transit to Quebec Can							5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	Wales	Dolgelly
23	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1904	N Y	Transit In transit to Mexico							5	10	—	—	—	—	—	Aaron
24	—	Husband	—	—	—	—	do							5	11	Dk	Dk	—	—	Scotland	Brechin
25	—	Father	—	—	—	—	do							5	7	Fair	brown	blue	—	Mexico	Durango
26	—	"	—	—	—	—	do							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	—	Brother	$50	no			Brother J Senkin 72 16th Avenue Newark N J							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	—	Self	$100	—	—	—	Mr Hermanson 2d Floor Swedish Consulate St New York							—	—	—	—	—	—	England	Liverpool
29	No	Self	$50	No			American Society of Sweden 231 Union St Brooklyn N Y							5	9	Fair	Dk	Dk	—	—	Stantchoyz
30	Yes	Husband	$50	no			Transit In transit to Winnipeg							5	5	Fair	brown	blue	—	Sweden	Nistroo
																			—	Eng	Bedford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Wadt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B. Wadt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at Liverpool

Gilkey

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.C Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "sailing therewith" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lawson	Elizabeth	57 7	F M	Wife	yes	yes	St Britain	English	England	Ormskirk	Parents (Ormskirk) Cheshire Eng Cand	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Catherine	3 5	F S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	John	4 6	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Fisher	Caroline	36	F S	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"		Manchester	Parents 15 Burton Rd Manchester	Penn	Butler
5	French	Clothier	31	M M	Printer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Church St Cornskirk Scotland	Penn	Battleford
6	"	Martha	30	F M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Hosten	Diana	31	F S	Cook					England	Sunderland	Mother Mrs Porter 169 Dalton Rd West End Sunderland	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Hedin	Eric	22	M S	Farmer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Parents Stockholm Sweden	Oregon	Portland
9	Fontaine	Theodore	28	M M	Merchant			Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	Wife 24 Rue Einsterom Ledeul Belgium	N.Y.	New York
10	Goudie	William	23	M S	Confectioner			G Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Parents 5 So Dean Rd Kilmarnock	Mass	Boston
11	Martin	Arthur	25	M S	Coachman				English	England	London	Parents Southboro Kent Caxton	Mo	St Joseph
12	Hammond	Frank	23									Parents Selkirk Road Tooting London		
13	Hughes	Frederick	24	M S	Painter						Bath	Royal Station Hotel Bath Eng.		
14	Halel	Margit	21	F S	Shirt maker			Norwegian	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway Bergen	Parents Staff Hansteens St Bergen	N.Y.	New York
15	Hartley	Ernest	23	M S	Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father 32 Stanley St Bingley Yorks.	Cal	Stockton
16	Higgins	Lizzie	47	F M	Housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents 82 Wear St Wearwick	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Hoffe	Jacob	24	M S	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Friend Melofstra Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
18	Hall	Peter	21	M S	Farmer			Norwegian	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Norway	U.S.A. Citizen	N.J.	
19	Harris	Thomas	33	M S	Tinsmith			Gt. Britain		England	Sheffield	Mother 9 Clarke St Sheffield	N.Y.	New York
20	Ingamells	Harry L	32	M M	Jeweller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Enfield Highway	Dom.	Wellington
21	Van Lingen	Carl Emil	31	M S	Tailor					Holland	Amsterdam	Father Brumendel 5 Plum Amsterdam	N.Y.	New York
22	Jackson	Frank	30	M S	Carpenter					England	Stockport	Parents 1 Andrew St Stockport	N.Y.	New York
23	Johns	Walter	22	M M	Timber Inspector						Liverpool	Parents Rosby Clarewood Rd Seaforth Liverpool	Penn	Conemaugh
24	Johansson	Gustav	22	M S	Clerk			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Parents Bonnelo Grotte Bergen	Minn.	Minneapolis
25	Kerr	James	22	M S	Steward			Gt Britain	Scotland			Home 394 Craven St Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
26	"	John	21	M S	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 21 Main St Perth		Canada
27	Knudsen	Agnes	22	F S	Domestic			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Miss Knudsen 18 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
28	Lawson	Jessie	16	F S				Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dr A. A. Lawson Gilmore Hill Kirkintilloch Glasgow	Can.	Toronto
29	Leigh	Cecil	25	M S	Farmer				English	England	Westmoor	Parents Wildmore Weston Somerset	N.Y.	Skaneateles
30	Lewis	Harold	24									Parents Wednore Weston super Mare Somerset		

1 21-12749 10/21/07

Mch 13/08 - 5 40 P.M.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Under which aliens compose and the languages they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908.

26

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			~~Husband~~ Mr Dawson 718 E 41st Chicago Father	No						5	5	Yl	Dk	Bl	None	Engl	Cornwall
2	"	Mother	—	"			do	"						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
3	"	"	—	"			do	"						—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	No	Self	Yes	No	1907	Buffalo	Uncle	"						5	2	Yl	Br.	Grey	"	Chesterfield	Eng.
5	Yes	"	"	"				"						5	5	Yl	Dk	Grey	"	Eng	Liverpool
6	"	Husband	"	"				"						5	6	Yl	Yl	Blue	"	"	"
7	"	Self	"	Yes	1905	Buffalo	Mrs John Bertling	"						5	6	Yl	Yl	Blue	"	Eng	Sunderland
8	Yes	Self	Yes	"			Friend Mr Carl Johnson 609 E 14 St. Portland Oregon	"						5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	Sweden	Stockholm
9	"	"	"	"			Friend Mr Gibson	"						5	6	Yl.	Dk	Blue	"	Belgium	Ostend
10	"	"	"	Yes	1904	Boston	Mrs Ames	"						5	7½	Yl	Dk	Grey	"	Scotland	Kilmarnock
11	No	"	$60	"	1907	Mo.	Friend Mrs Parker.	"						5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Eng	Kent
12	"	"	$65	"	—	—		"						5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	~~For Hongrois Austr New York~~ "Ellis"	"						5	9	Yl	Yl	Bl	"	S. Wales	Neath
14	"	"	$10	Yes	1908	N Orleans	as New Orleans.	"						5	11	Yl	Yl	Bl	"	Bergen	Norway
15	"	"	Yes	"	1907	Spokane	Friend J. R. Duly Spokane Wash.	"						5	8	"	"	"	"	Yorks.	Bingham
16	"	"	"	"	1907	Cleveland	Sister	"						5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Eng.	Warwick
17	Yes	Self	"	"			Union Square Hotel New York	"						5	4	Yl	Dk	Grey	"	Germany	Hamburg
18	"	"	"	"	1908	New York	Name H Metzel St Jackson City. USA to Dennis ~~New York~~ New York	"						5		"	"		"		
19	Yes	Self	Yes	"				"						5		Dk	Dk	Bl.	"	Eng.	Sheffield
20	No	"	"	"	1903	NY	Travelling	"						5	7	Fair	Dk	Black	"	Eng	Kent
21	Yes	"	"	No	—	—		"						5	6	Yl.	Yl	Bl.	"	Holland	Amsterdam
22	"	"	"	Yes	1904	New York	Friend G. Bopp 672 E 187 St. Bronx York	"						5	6	Yl	Yl	"	"	Eng	Stockport
23	No	"	"	"	1904	"	Friend Mr Beckman Potter Bowers Friend Mutsenbacher & Co Emerson de Minneapolis	"						5	8	"	Grey	"	"	Eng.	Cornwall
24	Yes	"	"	"	—	—		"						5	5	"	Yl	Blue	"	Norway	Bergen
25	"	Messrs Dunlop & Co	"	"	1904	Georgia	St. Queen Alexandra New York	"						5	7	"	"	"	Yes, unable to read or write.	Scotland	Ayrshire
26	"	Self	"	"				"						5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Glasgow
27	"	"	"	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Mr Cavatte Water St N.Y.	"						5	9	Dk	Dk	"	"	Norway	Bergen
28	"	"	"	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Husband of Mr Vanzee de Gorgulo	"						5	4	Yl	Yl	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow.
29	No	"	"	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Friend Edw Dyckett Shenectady	"						5	9	"	Dk	Bl.	"	Eng	Wilmore
30	"	"	"	"	1903	N.Y.	Friend Edw Dyckett Shenectady	"						5	8	Dk.	"	Grey.	"	Eng	Wilmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos. B. Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Therewith (Strike out whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P.Lng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at City

C.H.Keogh

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

K

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	W. John.	23		M S.	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Wednesbury		Parent Bedworth	Warwick	Bar Nantowich
2	Smith	William E.	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Wednesbury		Parents Bedworth	Warwick	Bar Nantowich
3	Andersson	Lawrael R.	44		M	Carpenter			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Orebro	Parents Orebro	Sweden	Mass Millford
4	Abrahamsen	Enio	17	8	S				Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hobo	Parents Hobo	Finland	N J Bergen Fields
5	Ampblett	John Roy.	28		M	Weaver			Gt Britain	England	England	Bromfield	Father Bromfield Salop.		Hereford
6	Armstrong	Samuel	30		"	Draper			"	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Parents P.O. Sligo Co Sligo Ire		N Y N Y
7	Abramowitz	Ceirl	31		M	Jeweller			Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friends Landsmen Dalston London		Brooklyn
8	Barber	John R	25		S	Clerk			"	"	"	"	Father J A Barber 5 Lytton Rd Clapham London		Vancouver
9	Brewer		29		M				"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Webb 9 30 Cooksey Rd Birm		Ind Fort Wayne
10	"		27		"				"	"	"	"	— do —		
11	Borchsen	Niel	33		M	Master Mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Wife Brandsbak Laswaag	Bergen	Pa Philadelphia
12	Borsheim	John	30		S	Ship's Mate	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent Skandebraens Wandanger	Bergen	Okla Mabelle
13	Boyd	Wm H	28		"	Clerk	"	"	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bridgend Kirkcaldy	Home Bridgend	Scotland	Can Ontario
14	"	Christina Mrs	32		M	Wife			"	"	"	"	— do —		
15	Borne	Nain	31		M	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Parent Bremen	Germany	N Y New York
16	Beddie	Norman	20		S	Student			Gt Britain	Engl.	Eng.	Sheffield	Parents 47 West Brook Bank Sheffield		N J Newark
17	Thompson	Lloyd	21		"	Silversmith			"	"	"	"	Parents Walkergate Sheffield		Newark
18	Blew	[illegible]	32		"	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	Y Austria Cafe [illegible]		Norman N.Y. New York
													M S Le Marjan		
													— do —		
19															
20	Bosek	[illegible]	29		"	[illegible]			Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Parents Vienna	Austria	
21	Butler	Thomas	31		"	[illegible]			Gt Britain	English	England	Stallington	Parents 14 West St Stallington Durham		Penn Chester
22	Crowley	Nanny K.	40		"	Merchant			"	"	"	London	13 Grays Inn Residence London WC.		Penn Chester
23	Coward	Samuel E.	34		"	Accountant			"	"	"	"	Parents 21 Brunsborough Rd Liscard		Can Alberta
24	"	Percy E.	17		F	Wife			"	"	"	"	Friends do		
25	Corner	John R	42		M	Fisherman			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Wick	Home Wife Wick	Scotland	NY New York
26	Cox	Sarah G	34		F	Wife			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co Antrim	Parents Whitehaven	Co Antrim	N.Y. New York
27	Corbett	John	26		M	Clerical			England	English	England	Barnsley	Home 9 Nelson St Barnsley	Yorks	NY New York
28	Cochrane	Miss	28		S	Merchant			United States	Citizen					
29	Christie	George	31		M	Contractor			Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Parents Thrift	Scotland	Can Calgary
30	"	John Jno	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Al Lodge Feb 4. 1907 New York

*Instead of showing destination of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	No	Self	$100 00	Yes	No		In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Yl	Dark	Blue	None	Warwick	Bedworth
2	No	Self	$100 00	Yes			Norecorded Canada							6	0	Yl	Yl	Dun		Warwick	Bedworth
3	No	Self	$100 00	Yes	yes	1898 N.Y.	32 Placen de Melford Mass							6	1	Yl	Yl	Black		Sweden	Orebro
4	No	Self	$50 00	Yes	No		Father Burgen Fields N.J.							5	9	Yl	Yl	Brn		Finland	Stobo
5	No	Self	$50 00	Yes	yes	1904 N.Y.	Brother H.J. Anspleth Lutz Mining Co Hereford Ave							5	2½	Yl	Dk	Brn		Sulop	Bromfeld
6	Yes	Self	$300 00	No	no		Friend 395 Broadway New York							5	8	Dl	Dk	Brown		Ireland	Sligo
7	Yes	Self	$50 00	Yes	yes	1907 N.Y.	Wife 114 Graham Ave Brooklyn							5	9	Dl	Dk	Brn		Moscow	Russia
8	Yes	Self	$50 00	Yes		1907 N.Y.	Home [illegible]							5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		England	London
9	No	Self	$30 00	No			Husband 70 Forest Ave [illegible]							5	6	Yl	Dk	Grey		Wales	Cardiff
10	—	—	✓				Father [illegible]							—	—	—	—	—		Eng	Durham
11	Yes	Self	$50 00	Yes	Yes	1903 Boston	Going to join S/S Norwegian Consulate Phd							5	3	Yl	Yl	Blue		Norway	Bergen
12	Yes	Self	$25 00	Yes		1907 Mobile	Going to Cuba S/S Mount Vernon Mobile							5	9	Yl	Yl	Blue		—	Lundethorn
13	Yes	Self	$50 00	No	No		In transit to Canada							5	7	Dl	Dr	Blue		Scotland	Carnbudoag
14	—	—	✓				[illegible]							5	3	Fr	Fr	Brn		—	Dumblane
15	Yes	Self	$50 00	Yes			Brother A Borner C/o Armfield 119 William St New York NY							5	7	Fair	Brown	blue		Germany	Bremen
16	No	Self	$100 00	No			Friend Mrs Rose 28 Hampden Rd Finsbury							5	4½	Yl	Dl	Blue	None	Eng	London
17	No	Self	$150 00	Yes			38 Manderston Rd [illegible]							5	9	Yl.	Yl	Blue		—	Sheffield
Citizen	18																				
do.	19																				
	20	Yes	Self	Yes			Sister Mrs Allen [illegible]							5	0	Blond	brown	blue	None	Austria	Vienna
	21	No	Self	$50 00			Mrs Young 1601 Locust St Wilkesport							5	6	Yl	bl	brown		Eng.	Sunderland
	22	Yes	Self	$100 00	Yes	1897 N.Y.	Wales Station Philadelphia							5	7½	Dk	Bl.	Brown		Eng.	London.
	23	Yes	Self	$50 00	Yes	1907 N.Y.	In transit to 115 15th St Edmonton Alberta							5	½	Yl.	D	Blue	None	Liverpool	Eng.
	24		Husband	—	No		In transit to Canada							5	6	Yl	Yl	Grey		Eng	Liverpool
	25	Yes	Self	$50 00			St Dennis Hotel New York							5	10	Yl	Lt.	Br.		Scotland	Wick
	26	Yes	Self	$50 00			~~Mr Keating Windsor Terrace Brooklyn~~ mailed to meet her [illegible]							5	8½	Dl	Dk	Br.		York	Barnsley
	27	In	self	$75 00	Yes	1907 N.Y.	~~Mr Keating Windsor Terrace New York Brooklyn~~							5	9	Yl	Yl.	Brown		Ireland	Antrim ?
Left.	28																				
	29	Yes	Self	$50 00	Yes	1906 N.Y.	29 Broadway N.Y. In transit to Canada							5	10	Yl.	Yl.	Bl.	None.	Scot.	Aberdeen
	30	Yes	—	—	—	—	do							6	0.	Dl.	Dl	—	—	—	—

F L Ingerton, Examiner

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos D. Watt (or whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J D Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. R. Ltd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7 June, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simkinson	Albert	46		M M	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Cliffe.	Mrs Simkinson Wife	Cliffe Lane Cat	Port Wayne
2	Simtad	Lin J. Roca	30		M S	Musician	—	—	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Father 338 Church Rd		Havana
3	Shomson	Shaw William	30		M S	Engr	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Calgary	Mr George Shaw	Bristol Eng	Alberta Canada
4	"	Alfred	20	2	M S	Student	—	—	—	—	England	Sheffield	Mrs Cliff Shaw	Rotherham Eng	N/Jersey N/Ark
5	Sompson	George	22		M S	Bricklayer	—	—	—	—	"	Cambs	Whittlesey	Cambs	Pa Pitts
6	Sweedale	Gertrude Ellen	31		M Wife	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Cheshire	Husband James Ellison	Mytle St Nuttin Moore Hyde	Indiana Richmond
7	Sholander	Ingel Archibald	24	6	M M	Farmer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland		Mrs Sholander	Spring Bank Hull	Canada Canada
8	Sownsend	James	34	8	M M	Constable	—	—	—	English	—	Dewsbury	Ingel Smith Chapel-en-le-Frith		N/J Schenectady
9	"	Annie Elizabeth	32	9	M Wife	—	—	—	—	—	/	—	Brother	do Ostrom Wakefield	Penn Co
10	Wilson	William	30	3	M S	Bricklayer	—	—	—	—	—	Hunts		Hunts	Pittsburg Pa
11	Warring	Charles	24		M M	Clothier	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	England	Oct. 1886	Cleveland Ohio	Ohio Cleveland
12	"	Maud	21		M Wife	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Wren (Brother)	Kenton Devon	— —
13	Woodcock	Ernest	21		M Student	—	—	—	—	—	England	Redruth	Albany Rd	Redruth	Ill Chicago
14	Woering	William Henry	28	8	M S	Cook	—	—	—	—	England	Bolton	Mrs Bolton Cross	Bijnigor	N/Jersey City
15	Whitaker	Annie	40		F S	Housework	—	—	—	—	—	Hants		Hants.	N/J N/Jersey
16	Woodfin	Herbert John	27	7	M S	Student	—	—	—	—	—	Bristol	Cpl H Woodfin		
17	Ward	Arthur	33	2	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Notts	by Raymond Rd Father Mr Thos Ward	Redland Bristol	N/J City
18	"	Ernest	20		M S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Notts	Nelson Rd Arnold	Notts	do Wyoming Cumberland
19	Ward	Annie	52	7	W Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Boston	Mr Ernest Ward	Brookline Mass	Ill Chicago
20	Wright	William Frederick	29		M S	Carbonizer	—	—	—	—	England	Bradford	Mr Randall Broadley	Bradford Yorks	N/J City
21	Waylie	James	31	5	M M	Farmer	—	—	Canadian	British	—	Norwich	Mrs G Young	Pettyplace Walker	Ontario Norwich
22	Young	Thomas Hannin	19	4	M S	Student Agent	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Accrington	Old Row	Accrington	North Ill Danville
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage to final destination. (If no, why not?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Port Wayne	1229 Colham St Port Wayne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blue	Moore	England	Stafford
2	No	—	Yes	—										5	4	Br	Br	—	Spain	Barcelona
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1907	Port Wayne	Brother Forbes Thomson C/o Box 554 Calgary Alberta Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blue	None	England	Bristol
4	No	—	Yes	No	—	—	37 Hunter St Newcastle on Tyne	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fr	C	Blue	—	—	Sheffield
5	Yes	—	—	Yes	1907	Pittsburg		No	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	—	—	London
6	No	Self	$70.00 Yes	No	1907	Port Wayne	Sister Mrs W. B. Harding 2832 Bonville ave Indiana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Br	None Tattoo on right arm	England	Cheshire
7	Yes	—	$40.00	Yes	1907	U.S.A.		—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	Fr	Br	Br	—	—	Hull
8	No	—	$60.00	No	—	—	Cousin Jane Bryant 139 Wade Park	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	None	—	Derbyshire
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fr	Dk	Dk	—	—	—
10	Yes	—	$60.00	—	1907	Pittsburg	814 Forbes St	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fr	Fr	Br	—	—	Cambs
11	No	—	$100.00	Yes	1908	Ohio		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fr	Fr	Grey	—	England	Cornwall
12	No	—	—	No	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	Fr	Fr	Bk	—	—	Cavan
13	Yes	—	$80.00	No	—	—	Brother Lieut. Wardwick 2 Regt Pleasanton Aldershot	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fr	R	Br	—	—	Redruth
14	No	—	—	No	—	—	535 New York Ave Jersey City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	—	—	Cornwall
15	Yes	—	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs Watt 15 St Mary	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	—	M'Chester
16	—	—	—	No	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fr	A	Br	—	—	Wiltshire
17	No	Self	$165.00 Yes	Yes	1907	Wyoming	Cumberland Wyoming 2 years Ranch	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None	England	Nottingham
18	No	—	—	Yes	1907	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4½	Fr	Br	Br	—	—	Nottingham
19	No	—	Yes	Yes	Calgary	Boston	Sister Mrs Gray 756 Warren Ave Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	—	U.S.A.	Boston
20	Yes		Yes	No	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Fr	L	Blue	—	England	Liverpool
21	Yes	—	Yes	In Transit			to Canada Home Domicil Ontario	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fr	Br	Blue	—	Scotland	Portobello
22	Yes	Self	$40.00 Yes	No	Intends		Sister Mrs W. R. Forster Pittman, Danville Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Gy	None	England	Northallerton
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Meade, Inspector
4 P D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos B. Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1906,

at Ucy & Akerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Uberwist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7 March, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Thomas	50	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Miss Robertson 62 Mid Dock Kings Dock	Oakland	
2	Robertson	Richard John	3	3	M	Child	—	—	—	—	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. H. Mc Caughey Forton Hey	Wash	Forton.
3	Reid	Alex Stephen	43		M	Engineer	—	—	—	—	Scotland	Argyleshire	Brother Robert Reid, Ground Point Argyleshire	Canada	Edmonton
4	Reay	George Foster	29		M	Student	—	—	—	—	England	Cumberland	Carlisle Cumberland Eng	Pa	Phila
5	Reynolds	David	61	2	M	Minister	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	R R Gibson 41 Portland Pl London	U.S.A.	Spokane Captives
6	Ramsay	David Christie	29	6	M	Clothier	—	—	—	—	England	London	Mrs Ramsay Eaton Rise Ealing Park London	Ill	Chicago
7	Rippon	Tom	22	1	M	Butler	—	—	—	English	England	Cambs.	Mrs Ramsay Eaton King Lynn Co. Cambs	Penn	Pittsburg
8	Rawson	Ernest	22	6	M	Captain	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	—	Mother Whittlesey Cambs.	Neb	Sterling
9	Regina	Barbara, St.	60		F	Wife	—	—	—	—	England	Cork	68 Regents St. Wakefield Mrs Neighbour Eng.	Ont	Mount Brydges
10	Styan	Charles William	44		M	Agent	—	—	—	—			— do —	Mass	Boston
11		Susan Rebecca	38	6	F	Wife	—	—	—	—					
12	Stord	Alfred Thomas	29	3	M	Clerk	—	—	—	—	England	Reading	37 Albert Rd Reading Mother Mrs Smith	Conn	Waterbury
13	Ryder	Edith Maud Ryan			F	Child	—	—	—	—	London		6 Kilburn St Battersea Park Battersea	Calif	Cupertino
14	Stanfield	Gilbert Francis	26		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	Trumpton Mrs Smith Bristol	Oneida	N Dakota
15		Mary Constance	27		F	Wife	—	—	—	—				Cando	N. Dakota
16	Simpson	Robert	23	2	M	Student	—	—	—	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Father 2 Nelson Terrace Berwick Terrace	Man	Winnipeg
17	Shyldon	Albert	36		M	Miner	—	—	—	English	England	Kent	Stanley Rd Ospringe Kent	Wy	City
18	Stevenson	Alejandro Ogilvie	38		M	—	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	Blairhummock Banff A C Stevenson Blairhummock	Colorado	Durango
19	Stevenson	Norman	25		M	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Bedford	Banff Mrs Ogilvie Banff	Colo	Durango
20	Smith	William Burnett Thomas	21	8	M	Gardener	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	44 Govan Rd Glasgow 23 Glasgow	NJ	City
21	Sutherland	A. M.	28		M	Student	—	—	—	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Paul Sullivan Glasgow	Penn	Phila
22	Sullivan	Margaret	28		F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mary St Glasgow Father Mr. Sutherland	Penn	Phila
23	Southwood	Ethel Mary	23		F	Nurse	—	—	—	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Miss Bernstein. Grosvenor Hotel Buxton	Ill	Chicago
24	Strain	John	27		M	Teacher	—	—	—	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Sister Ballygroony Rath Mrs Flaherty	Wis	Milwaukee City
25	Saylor	George	27		M	Grocer	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	195 Strathmartine Rd Dundee	Oakland	Cal
26	Stark	Adele	23		F		—	—	—		German	Vienna	Brother W. Taylor Margaret St Liverpool	May	City
27	Saylor	John	38		M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	Ont	Hamilton
28		Fanni	34		F	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	Ont	
29		James Reginald	11		M	Nephew	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt 15 Albany Rd Berkhill Sussex	Winn	Manitoba
30	Sarell	Louise Marie	26		F	Artist	—	—	—	English	France	Paris			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Additional races or peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$10 Yes	No	—	—	Son Mrs. Robertson 1812 13th Ave E. Oakland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Red	Grey	None	Scotland	Wick
2	Yes	—	60 Yes	3 yrs	Brother		Mr. H. McLaughry Fortuna Washington	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	—	England	Oxford
3	Yes	—	50 Yes	1908	Nevada		Returning home Regiment Nevada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Dk	Grey	Dk	—	England	Lincolnshire
4	No	—	300 No	—	—		No	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	—	England	Cumberland
5	No	—	Yes No	—	—		Son-in-law Robt Ramsey 650 West	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	—	— No	—	—		Brother-in-law 61 Pine Street	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	—	Ireland	Tyrone County
7	—	—	— Yes	Visito			No	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	—	England	Croydon
8	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	No	—	Visito	Mrs W R Wilson Steinway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	Whitbeck
9	Yes	—	70 No	—	—		Daughter Mrs. B. Astor The Pines "Mount" Bryaffe Ont.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dk	Grey	Blue	—	England	York
10	Yes	—	400 Yes	No	—	—	Father Natural Relat	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dk	Grey	Blue	—	England	Yorks
11	—	—	— —	—	—		No	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	—		
12	No	—	25 Yes	4 yrs	Conn		95 Locust St Waterbury Mrs Payne (Friend) Conn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	England	Burks
13	No	—	—				Calif Home Lando No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Cork
14	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1907	N. Dakota		No N. Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	—
15	Yes	—	Yes Yes	1907	—		No do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Yes	—	70 No	—	—		Returning home 89 Birch Hill Rd Winnetka	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Scotland	Kirk
17	—	—	200 Yes	1907			Pasadena No Cal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Kent
18	—	—	— Yes	Lieutenant			U. S. Army No	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Scotland	Inverness
19	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	Visito		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Banff
20	—	—	75 No	—	—		Hotel No	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Brown	—	—	—	Galashiels
21	—	—	— Yes	5	Boston		6307 Woodland Ave Phila Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	—	Wicks
22	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	8	Phila	Uncle	Stephen Kennedy 240 West Chestnut Hill Phila St Northern Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
23	—	—	30 Yes	1907	Ireland	Mrs Thos Rawson	Long Cy	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dk	Fair	Grey	—	England	Somersetshire
24	—	—	565 No	—	—		Orange town New Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Ireland	Down
25	Yes	—	— No	—	—		1912 13th Ave E. Oakland Cal. Sister Mrs Florence Blair	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dk	Brown	Blue	—	England	Argyle
26	—	—	— —	—	—		443 E. 86 St. N/Y City	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	Red	Brown	Blue	—	—	—
27	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	1907	In Transit	Brother-in-law 44 Stanley Kidsdale 36 Hamilton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	England	Lancs
28	do	—	— —	—	—		do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	— —	—	—		do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	Yes	—	350 No	—	—		In transit to Winnipeg	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Red	Brown	Brown	—	—	Berwick

F. D. Mackie Inspector
of Pass

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos. D Watt (Master, Chief Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos D Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1908,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pomlon, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L C R Lng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pomlon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190

at Liv

Chas Cragg
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7 March, 1908

H—7758

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCann	William	30		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Liverpool	Brother Thomas Mannon 23 Upper Wellington St	Penn	City
2	Mannon	Denis	30		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	do	Penn	City
3	Miller	Albert Washington	26		M	S	Architect	—	—	Canadian	English	England	Bolton	Father John Moncur 138 Great Russell St Bolton Lancs	Ont	Bridgeburg
4	Moncur	Robert	8	4	M	S	Property	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mr. John Thompson 27 Lime City	Penn	City
5	Mugan	James	25		M	S	Platerer	—	—	—	English	England	Chester	Mr. John Mugan Chester	Penn	City
6	Taylor	[illegible]	23		M	S	Grocer	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	195 Strathmartine Rd Dundee	Cal	Oakland
7	Martin	Arthur	25		M	S	Coachman	—	—	—	English	England	Kent	Mrs Martin 27 London Rd Southborough Kent	Mo	St Joseph
8	Murray	John Henry	18	5	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Myers 9 Manchester Circus	Sask	Regina
9	Majer	Stanislaw Walenty	32		M	S	Tailor	—	—	Russian	Polish					
10	Mauro	Michele	10		M	S	Student	No	No	Italian	Italian					
11	McGovern	Florence Almedia	21		F	M	Married	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	English	England	Liverpool	Mr. F. Goodwin 57 Bowring St Liverpool	Penn	City
12	McLean	Robert	26		M	S	Engr.	—	—	Canadian	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	480 Springburn Rd Glasgow	Ill	Coal City
13	Miller	George J.	53	5	M	M	Engr.	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	U.S.A. New Jersey 2 Parade Pearl Apts.	N.J.	Paterson
14	Morley	Sarah Jane	24		F	M	Wife	—	—	British	English	England	Liverpool	John Hankin 1 Pomeroy St Liverpool	Colorado	Denver
15	Mikelham	Jane	21	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	do	—	—
16	"	Annie	16	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—
17	Ohls	Barbara Matilda	22		F	S						Sweden		Mrs Gibson 57 Bateman Father Nicholas	Cal	Los Angeles
18	O'Donnell	Rev. Patrick	32		M	S	Clergyman	—	—	—	Irish	Ireland	Clarenmore	Rev. Fr. Clarenmore Presbytery	Penn	Clarenmore
19	Paulin	James Bermuda	27	8	M	S				Canadian	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Ontario Father in law	Penn	St Johns
20	Perlin	Frank	24	3	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. Grunberg 127 Hill St Glasgow	Iowa	Williams
21	Porter	George	27	7	M	S	Farmer	—	—	—	English	England	Norfolk	John Porter Gunton Lane Lowestoft Norfolk	Minn	Marshall
22	"	John William	18		M	S	Baker	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bro Porter Kent House Yarmouth Norfolk	Wisc	Madison
23	Parker	Sarah Beatrice	30	4	M	M	Nurse	22-12-1871	3/21/08	—	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Reid 16 Strathmartine Rd Dundee	Calif	Oakland
24	Patterson	Alexander	29		M	S	Grocer	—	—	—	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Lake The Hollies Wordsley	Ontario	Hawkesbury
25	Passmore	Isaac	40		M	M	Butcher	—	—	—	English	England	Bridgnorth	do	—	—
26	"	James Frederick	19		M	S									N.Jersey	Orange
27	Patterson	Matthew	24		M	S	Flour Miller	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Jersey	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooke House 43 Lonsdale Rd London	Calif	Santa Clara
28	Parker	Joseph	28		M	S	Commercial Traveller	—	—	—	—	—	—	James Rooke Manor Clapton London	"	"
29	"	Robert	23	4	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	"	Patrick	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"

*Instead of showing the occupation of tourists and children, all aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give both the race and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Cousin Saml Montgomery 1263 Park Avenue N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	F	F	Blue	None	United States	[illegible]
2	Yes	Self	yes	Yes	1907	N/Y.	Home 258 West 38th St. N/York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	F	W.	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyclodan
3	No	—	—	—	—	Albany	Mr. Millard Bridgeburg Ontario	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	F	L	Blue	—	Canada	Bridgeburg
4		Self	yes	yes	1907	San Fran	Mr. Milburn Chairwright Bench Truckee John Sheridan 1403 So State St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	F	F	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	Yes	—	yes	Yes	—	—	Spokane Mrs Robertson	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	F	B	G	—	England	Chester
6	Yes	—	—	No	—	—	B12 13th Avenue Oakland Cal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	F	D	L	—	Scotland	Perthshire
7		—	yes	No	—	—	Brother 2820 [illegible] St Joseph City Mo	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	F	F	L	—	England	Kent
8	Yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Brother Mr Norman Mummy Longlakeston P.O. Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	W.	B	None	Scotland	Forfarshire
9	Yes	—	yes	No	—	—	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	F	B	B	—	Russia	Warsaw
10	No	—	yes	No	—	—	Michael Evans Mercantile Co Siguenlo Cabo	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	6	D	B	D.	—	Italy	Naumaldo
11	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Home 370 Lorimer St 34 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	B	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
12	Yes	—	yes	Yes	—	N/Y.	Wife Anna E. Miller	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	F	F		—	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	—	Coal City Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	L	H	None		
14	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	Brother 16 Ave Paterson N.Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	F	B	B	—	England	Lancs.
15	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	—	N/Y.	Brother Wm Mickleham 2739 Clay St Denver Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	M	W.	G	None	England	Liverpool
16	—	Sister	$12	No	—	—	Brother Mr W. Mickleham 2739 Clay St Denver Colorado	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	11	R	W	G	Lame thumb on right		Liverpool
17	No	Self	yes	No	—	—	Skip Walker Mrs Childs 250 New York Ave Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	D	F	B.	—		Liverpool
18	Yes	—	yes	No	—	—	Sister Mr Lenan Box 28 Centre St Los Angeles	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	F	F	blue	—	Ireland	Clanwoney
19	—	—	—	yes	1907	—	Going home	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	D	L	brown	—	Canada	Arthur
20	No	Self	yes	yes	1902	N/Y	Wife Mrs Jones 76 Water St St Johns Newfoundland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	F	L	B	None	Russia	Kinsvard
21	—	—	—	No	—	—	Friend James Boylan	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	D	Br	blue	—	England	Lanthony
22	No	—	—	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Linton Marshall Michigan	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	F	L	blue	—	—	Norfolk
23	Yes	—	yes	yes	1907	—	Geo A. Andrew Springville Grant County Wisconsin	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	F	M	Grey	—	—	Lancashire
24	Yes	—	yes	No	—	—	Mrs Robertson East Oakland 13th Ave Cal	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	F	F	brown	—	Scotland	Perthshire
25	No	—	—	yes	Intend	—	In transit to Canada No	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	R	B	B	—	England	Lodge
26	No	—	—	No	—	—	Home	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	F	B	B	—	Canada	Deloraine
27	Yes	Self	yes	yes	Citizen		Parents 217 Alden St Orange New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	D	D	Blue	None	England	Sunderland
28	No	—	—	No	—	—	Friend A. B. Graff Sycamore Farm Santa Clara California	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	✓	Essex
29	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	No	—	—	—	—	—	do.	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	0	—	F	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos B. Wyatt (State Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos B. Wyatt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1905,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon Sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7 March 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	Ernest Wm Wyatt	23	6	M S	Engr	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Joyce Stanton, Royal Hotel Bath	Alberta	Calgary
2	"	Sarah "	31	5	F M	Wife	-	-	-	Welsh	Wales	Pontnewydd	Wm Williams 24 Bagnigan Pontnewydd	Colorado	Denver
3	~~Hammond~~	Beatrice	25	2	F M	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Jno Bailey 22 Ladies Pennarth	Penn	Philadelphia
4	Higginson	Sarah	30	-	F W	Spinster	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Kerlin	Sparkehall Brown 66 Stephens Green	Dublin	N/Y City
5	~~Hamlyn~~	John	68	~~M~~	M W	Builder	-	-	Canadian	English	Canada	~~British~~	W. B. Hamlyn Longway	~~England~~	Toronto Canada
6		Minnie	28	-	F S	Wife			British	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	Toronto Canada
7	39036/1474 - 6/15/36 Haider	Marie Kate Madelen	23	4	F S	Wife	-	-	British	-	England	Streatham	Mrs C. Richardson 16 Mount Ave Rd	Canada	Sudbury Ont.
8	Hennaway	Edward	22	6	M S	Carpenter	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Wheatley	England	Pitney Pa.
9	~~Howard~~ Howarth	Elizabeth Alice	23	-	F S	Nurse	-	-	-	-	England	Cornwall	Henry Howard 21 Cornwall St.	~~England~~	Wash Tacoma
10	Hofath	Ragna	24	6	F S	Waitress	-	-	Norway	Scand.	-	Denmark	Mrs Holmes Cornwall Hotel	Canada	Wash Seattle
11	Homewood	Edward	17	9	M S	Farmer	-	-	British	English	-	Kent	Edwd Homewood Farm, Clarkham,	England	N/Y Madison
12	✓	Ludwick	19	5	M S	-	-	-	-	-	Germany	Baden	Heinel + Co Baden	Russia	N/Y City
13	Heine	Karl	22	-	M S	Merchant	-	-	German	German	Germany	Baden	Albert Lust Baden	Russia	N/Y City
14	Hartley	Beatrice Ann (Mrs)	23	2	F M	Carpenter's Wife	-	-	British	English	England	Kent	Home 32 Stanley St	Kent	Ashford
15	✓	Beatrice Ann	23	-	F M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Jenkins	Arthur	27	-	M M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Jenkins London	N/Y	City
17	Karsky	John	40	-	M M	Farmer	-	-	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia	Bohemia	Brother	Dakota	Langford
18	✓	Margaret	30	-	F M	Wife	-	-	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
19	✓	Mary	9	-	F S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
20	✓	Anna	7	6	F S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
21	✓	Joseph	6	-	M S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
22	✓	Stanislaw	4	-	M S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
23	✓	Rudolph	2	-	M S	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	- do -	"	"
24	~~James~~	John Sanders	24	6	M S	Chauffeur	-	-	British	English	England	Devon	Mrs Dame Gatley Grunwood	Bidgham Devon	N/Jersey City
25	~~Jackson~~	William	33	-	M M	Mechanic	-	-	-	-	-	Southport	5 Rydal Rd	Southport	Colorado Denver
26	~~Jackett~~	Wm Henry	23	-	M S	Valet	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Illinois	Mrs Dakota Gadsby Hampstead Road	Comwall	Ill Lake Forest
27	Kistler	William Henry	24	-	M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Cornwall	Father Michael Kistler Bunto Lane Cornwall	England	Michigan Hancock
28	King	Harriet	26	6	F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	England	Norfolk	Mrs G Alliance 12 Grosvenor Guernsey	England	Portland Maine
29	Lister	Frederick	22	6	M S	Labourer	-	-	-	-	England	Norfolk	John Lister Southery	Norfolk	Michigan Manistee
30	Kowalzyk	Maximilian	28	-	M S	Clergy	-	-	German	Pole	Germany	Posen	Polska	Posen	Rivet Head L J

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give both the race and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or habitual habits; for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Boston	In transit to Brother Mathew Williams	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Wales	Cowbridge
2	No	—	—	No	—	—	Lafayette Boulder County Colorado	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	—	Harlech
3	Yes	—	$25	Yes	1906	Philadelphia	1332 Arch St Philadelphia	[illegible]						5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	—	Penarth
4	Yes	Self	200	Yes	No	[illegible]	Brother [illegible] 1332 Arch St Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Dawlish
5	No	—	—	Yes	1901	N Y	Returning Home to Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	—	England	Torquay
6	—	Father	—	Yes	06	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Auburn	Brown	Blue	—	Canada	London
7	—	—	—	No	—	—	Mr. Geo Carthyer Millinery Florida	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	England	London
8	—	—	—	Yes	1905	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs Rundo 806 Locust Ave Pittsburg	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	—	Cambo
9	No	—	—	No	—	—	Abraham Collings Timber Dlsc to Trav Aid Mrs Henderson 1116 E 42nd St Tacoma Wash	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Lancs
10	Yes	—	—	No	—	—	Brother M. Hopath 2139 E One Wale Seattle Wash	—	—	—	—	—	Disc to Trav Aid Soc. to go to Margt Louise Home	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	Norway	Aalesund
11	No	—	$30	No	—	—	Mr L Callister Madison N/Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	England	Kent
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
13	Yes	—	Yes	No	—	—	Peter C Jenna Seattle Washington	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Pale	Grey	Blue	—	Germany	Opnin
14	No	—	—	No	—	—	E B Riley Sparrevhek Cal.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Yorkshire
15	Yes	—	—	Yes	1907	$50	[illegible]							5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	—	—	London
16	Yes	Father	100	Yes	1907	$50	Florence Jensen Brother [illegible] Sister Sofia Karasky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	London
17	Yes	Self	400	Yes	No	—	Sister in Law Aunt Lucile Langdon N. Dakota	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dk	Dk	brown	—	Bohemia	Okres Prolice
18		Husband					— do —							5	7	Dk	brown	brown	—	—	do
19		Father					— do —							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20		✓					— do —							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21		✓					— do —							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22		✓					— do —							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23		✓					— do —							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Frank St Clement 535 New Park Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England	Devon
25	No	—	Yes	Yes	1907	N/Y	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	—	—	Rochdale
26	No	—	—	—	—	Self	Mr Lafayette (Brother) Boulder Colo	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	Brown	Brown	—	—	[illegible]
27	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Michigan	Brother Henry Keuttle Hancock No Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	England	Cornwall
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	—	Portland	88 Brackett St Portland Maine	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	—	Guernsey
29	No	—	50	No	—	—	Brother Mr. Geo Leity Marshall Grant Nicaragua	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Dk.	blue	Second finger off right hand	—	Norfolk
30	Yes	—	130	No	—	—	Ludwing Paul Nicaragua	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Russia	Posen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos B. Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jos B. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1908,
at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Printon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith* or employed by owners thereof,* as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Printon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7 March, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Davis	John Hills	51	6	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Nottingham	Wife Mrs J. H. Davis	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Dickinson	Emanuel Garnet	32	11	M	S	Farmer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Nottingham	C. H. Dickinson Sheffield	Auckland	N Zealand
3	Dunnett	William	20	8	M	S	"	—	—	—	—	England	Norfolk	Mr. Blowerham	Norfolk	Wisconsin Menominie
4	Dorothy	John Evans	23	6	M	S	Agriculturist	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Devon	F. Evans Esq	Lewis Dunmore Exeter	Canada Montreal
5	✓	Mrs Louisa	46	-	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	Devon	23 Morton Ave	Devon	— —
6	Dorothy	Miss Mabel	26	7	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Devon	Mr. C. Barbelow	Ont	Canada Montreal
7	Ellis	Robert	27	2	M	S	Laborer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Leeds	Gramby Garlands	Penfield Sussex	Canada Ontario
8	Spink	George Frederick	29	9	M	M	Manufacturer	—	—	—	—	—	Leeds	Thos Spink, South Lawn	Bloomers	Wyo. Wisconsin
9	Spink	Arthur	31	-	M	M	Painter	—	—	—	—	—	Yorkshire	Father 115 Cambridge Rd	Leeds	Sask Battleford
10	Spurr	Mary Jane	39	4	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mr. Wood 73 Melville	Rd Wandsworth	NY New York Canada Winnipeg
11	Sprrell	Reginald Arthur	27	-	M	M	Merchant	—	—	—	—	—	London	15 Albany Rd	Regent	Canada Winnipeg
12	Sfletcher	Alfred	47	6	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Yorkshire	Edinglith Fletcher Cawley	Keighley	Nevada Chany Creek
13	Sfraser	Alice Minerva	47	9	F	M	Nil	—	—	—	—	—	Sheffield	Hord 45 Upton	Park	Sheffield Maryland Baltimore
14	Sfinger	Christopher Thorpe	38	6	M	S	Farmer	—	—	—	—	—	Preston	Hy Flinger	Lower Brookhole	Colorado Boulder
15	Sfulton	David Crighton	24	-	M	S	Carpenter	—	—	Canada	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr. Fulton	3 Albany St Glasgow	B Columbia Vancouver
16	Farrance	Sydney John	22	6	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kent	A. J. Farrance	Bethersden, Kent	N York Madison
17	✓	Louisa Jane	22	7	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	✓	Kent	W. Swain	28 All Saint St Hastings	N York Madison
18	✓	Leslie Arthur	1	7	M	S	Farmer	—	—	—	—	✓	Kent	A. J. Farrance	Bethersden Kent	N York ✓
19	Sfrant	James Jane	27	-	M	S	Grocer	—	—	—	English	✓	Newbro	13 Grosvenor	Newbro	Mich Battle Creek
20	Gibson	Charlotte Annie	35	7	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	Heaton	Mr. H. Lake 76 Billingsworth	St Heaton	Ill Chicago
21	✓	William Lyfant	14	11	M	S	Student	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mr. G. Gibson	do	Ill. Chicago
22	✓	George Gordon	33	6	M	M	Pianoforte Tuner	—	—	—	—	—	Leigh	57 Broad	Hawgate Leigh	Kansas N/y City
23	Grove	Polly	25	9	F	S	Domestic	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Jersey	Newark	Mr. Hy Ehle Ayres	634 Rahway Ave Hunterdon	N/y New Jersey Hunterdon
24	Sfannon	Frederick	22	10	M	S	Coachman	—	—	—	—	England	Kent	—	Shelthurst, Kent	—
25	Gaskell	Norman	39	2	M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Yorkshire	W. H. Gaskell 31 Briardale	Rd	Alberta Calgary
26	Geraghty	John	32	3	M	S	Valet	—	—	—	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Meath	Mr. Geraghty (brother) Milford	Thatched	N/y. Hudson N.Y.
27	Hall	Roger Vine	29	9	M	S	Engineer	—	—	Australia	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Yorkshire	N. V. Hall 57 Moorgate St	London	Sydney Australia
28	Hughes	Leopard John	15	2	M	S	Tailor	—	—	British	Welsh	Wales	Tredinog	Thos Hughes Brother	Llyncurig Bl Tredinog	Colorado Denver
29	✓	Fawcett	2	9				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —
30	✓	Delys	3	-				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People. Give both the race and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the ~~Commanding~~ Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York, *13th March*, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Yes	1907	Brown Way Central Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D	G	Blue	None	England	Ruddith
2	—	—	20	—	Calif		In transit to New Zealand	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	1	F	G		—	S. Africa	Natal
3	No	—	—	Wisconsin	1907		J. A. Calvey 1417 Main St Menomonie Wisconsin	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	F	G	B	—	England	Motherwell
4	Yes	—	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	D.	B	Blue	—	—	Devon
5	—	—	Yes	No	—	—	— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	F	B		—	—	[illegible]
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	~~1907 Wisconsin~~		In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Preston
7	—	—	Yes	Yes	1907	Toronto	In transit to 194 Gladstone Ave Toronto	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	F	B	Blue	—	—	Lancs
8	—	—	336	No	—	—	— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	0	D	B	H	—	—	Mc Clure
9	—	—	—	Yes	—	1907	Returning Home Battlefield Park	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	F	D.	Blue	—	—	Ormskirk
10	Yes	Self	Cash	Yes	1903	1907	Stopping Chief Engr. S.S. Canada Home	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	D	B	Blue	None	England	London
11	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	1908	1907	Home No	Cherry Creek Nevada	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	F	L	Blue	—	—	Cheshire
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Nevada	Father Wm Brian	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	F	B	H	None	England	Yorkshire
13	No	—	—	—	1907	Wisconsin	845 West Fayette St	Baltimore	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	D	D	B	—	U.S.A.	Maryland
14	No	—	—	—	1906	N.Y.	Returning Home Brudbergs Bly	(Citizen) Minnesota	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	D	B.	B	—	England	Liverpool
15	Yes	—	—	—	1907	Conn. Cash	— do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	0	D	D	D	—	Scotland	Glasgow
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N/Y.	Friend Henry Reynold Madison N/Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	B	B	None	England	Kent
17	No	—	—	No	—	—	Husband — do —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	F	B.	G	—	"	Rye
18	No	—	Yes	No	—	—	Brother Sydney Farmer Madison N/Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7½	F	B	Blue	—	"	Kent
19	Yes	—	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Henry Anthony 102 Bennett St Auckland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	No	Student	Yes	No	1907	N/Y	Husband Mr. W. Gibson Clinton Hotel 50 West Madison St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	D	B	None	England	Newcastle
21	No	Father	Yes	—	—	—	Returning Home Hotel Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Mr. Lange Live	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7½	D	D	G	—	—	Liverpool
23	No	Self	Cash	Yes	1908	N/Y	Friend Ernest Martin 634 Rogelim Ave Toronto Ont.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	D	B	B	—	—	Bluff
24	—	—	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Ernest Martin 634 Rogelim Ave Toronto Ont.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	F	F	Blue	—	—	Surrey
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Calgary	Mrs. O. Hanson Box 50 Calgary	Alberta	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	F	L	Blue	None	England	Clapham
26	Yes	—	Cash 300	Yes	Yes	1907	Brother Mr. Frank Gwyther Station Plant Philadelphia	N/York Roseland	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	M	D	Blue	—	Wales	Neath
27	—	—	—	No	—	—	Returning Home Sydney	Australia	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	D	B	H	—	Australia	Sydney
28	No	—	Yes	No	—	—	Brother Mr. Wallis Lafayette Boulder Colorado	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	D	D	B.	—	Wales	Tintern
29	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos B. Watt (or whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1904,

at Liverpool [signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Steamship "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L C Ring, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 190?

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andrews	Kate	27		F S	L/maid	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Jersey	New Jersey	W. Reeves, 175 Station Road Sidcup, London N.	New Jersey	Lorain
2	"	William	34		M S	[illegible]					"	"	do	—	—
3	Allen	Alice	63		F S	Nil	—	—		English	England	London	22 Ermine Rd Thorne Green Park Finsbury	Florida	Mulberry
4	"	Catherine	61		F S	Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	W. B. Allen 57 Caledon Rd London N.	—	—
5	Adam	Arthur	25		M S	Farmer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ohio	Powell	Mrs Johnston Gardener Albert Road Hendon	Ohio	Powell
6	Batts	Janet	47		F S	Nurse	—	—	—	—	England	London	219 Bromley St Stepney Bridge Mrs W. Batts, Hampton Court Middlesex	—	Hamburg
7	~~Brewer~~	~~Ethelinda Clara~~	29		F M	Nil	—	—	—	—	—	—	230 Cockburn Rd Erwell Heath James Bristow Dunlam Norfolk	London	Indiana Fort Wayne
8	Bristow	John	20	6	M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Norfolk	Mr Larkhall, Stirlingshire	Iowa Wilmington	Penn Pittsburg
9	Brown	William	22	6	M S	Painter	—	—	—	—	England	Bodmin	John Bate Laurel, Bodmin	Kansas	Chanute
10	Bate	John	24	5	M S	Farmer	—	—	—	—	—	—	John Baddiley Hawkesbrook Bank Sheffield	Pennsylvania	Clark
11	~~Beadie~~	William	24	1	M S	Clerk	—	—	—	—	Sheffield	Sheffield	James Gardiner 923 Palmerston St Toronto	Ontario	Toronto
12	Boyd	Robert	24		M M	Bricklayer	—	—	British	Irish	Huddersfield	Yorkshire	Manchester Hotel	Mass	Boston
13	~~Boat~~ Bent	George P.	35		M S	Traveller	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	Mr Brooks Brighton	Ontario	Penetanguishene
14	Brookes	Harold	22	5	M M	Farmer	—	—	—	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Yorkshire	Father, Thos. Pannell	✓	✓
15	"	Francis Ann	32	9	F M	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father John Bree Cornhope	Idaho	Minidoka
16	Bell	Robert	19		M S	Shepherd	—	—	—	Scotch	—	Midlothian	Scotch Midlothian Mr Robert Baptie	Idaho	Minidoka
17	Baptie	John	21		M S	Farmer	—	—	—	Scotch	—	Galashiels	Ladhope Moor, Blackshiels John Byrnie Newlaid, Clovenford	—	—
18	Brockie	David	21		M S	Shepherd	—	—	—	—	—	Clovenford	Mrs Colborne 146 Clapton Rd London	Ohio	City
19	Colborne	Florence Louie	25	7	F	Nil	—	—	—	English	England	London	St Margarets London	S Dak.	City
20	Drummond	James	30	6	M M	—	—	—	British	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Electric Mon Co Electric Mon Co 945 St Clair Ave	N/Y	City
21	"	Annie	24	4	F M	Wife	—	—	British	Irish	England	Manchester	Mrs Clay, Livingston Rd Leicester	England	Alberta Calgary
22	Clay	Frederick William	25	8	M S	Gentleman	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Leicester	James Crawford 34 Buchan Street Dundee	N/Y	City
23	Crawford	Georgina Jane	25	7	F S	Typist	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	I. Innerdon	N/Y	Syracuse
24	Carr V.L. 318/974	James Isaac	26	4	M M	Groom	—	—	7-57555	5/13/36	English	England	Scotch 152 Prospect Rd Scarboro	N/Y	Syracuse
25	"	Annie	23	8	F M	Spinster	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
26	"	Louie	28	6	F S	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
27	Chamberlin	Samuel Arthur	22	1	M S	Surveyor	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN British Subject	—	Mr Chamberlin Springfield Buckhamstead	Mass	Alberta Calgary
28	Carney	William	25		M M	Engr.	—	—	—	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	31 Carlisle St Belfast	N/Y	City
29	Canfield	Ella	30	7	F M		yes	yes	British	Scotch	England	Durham	Mrs Kerr, Station Rd Sutton Colliery Durham	Calif	Fresno
30	Durham	Meroyn Edward	21		M S	Farmer	—	—	—	English	—	Bristol	Laz Hole Co Durham Farm Mr Durham Newlands, Burlington, Bristol	Ill	Gilson

*Instead of showing [illegible] aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give both the race and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or idiots. (Persons who have been insane, or supposed by them to be so, within 5 years previous to their coming to the United States.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes. 1905 New Jersey	Sister Mrs M. J. Weldon, Lincoln, New Jersey. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	Made on right side of nose	England	Southampton
2	—	—	—	20. Utah	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	—	—
3	—	—	—	No	Friend Mr G. Carney, Mulberry Florida	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Fair	Grey	Dark	—	—	London
4	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Dark	Grey	Brown	—	—	—
5	No	—	—	Yes 1908 Ohio	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fair	Dark	Grey	—	—	—
6	—	—	100	No	Sister Mrs John Lee, 312 Barclay St Flushing Long Island	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2½	Dark	Grey	Black	—	—	Hampshire
7	—	—	—	—	Husband 1140 Howard Street Fort Wayne Indiana U.S.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	—		Cardiff
8	No	Self	Yes	No	brother Jas. Bufton Chicago Wilkinson Road	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Lanthony
9	—	—	—	Yes 2 Nebraska	Friend Peter Grimson, Homestead U.S.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	England	Larkhall
10	—	—	120	No	Brother A. Bate Millbourne Yukon Pine Co Nevada U.S.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Light	Brown	—	England	Lanivet
11	Yes	—	—	No	St Newark New Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Red	Dk.	Blue	—		London
12	—	—	—	Yes Toronto		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Dk.		—	Scotland	Cambuslang
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Mass.	Parker Monsey Hotel Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dk.	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
14	—	—	50	No	Bro Wm Brown Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Dk.	Dk	Brown	—	England	Yorkshire
15	—	—	—	No	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Light	Dk	Grey	—		Buntingford
16	Yes	—	$25	No	Friend J. Brockie Minidoka Idaho	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Scotland	Hawick
17	Yes	—	50	No	Brother Thos. Baptie C/o Jas Laidlaw Minidoka Idaho	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7¾	Med	Brown	Grey	—	—	Selkirk
18	No	—	25	No	Brother R. Brockie Minidoka Idaho	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Red	Dk.	Grey	—	—	Pardovan
19	Yes	—	50	No	Friend R. Fisher 316 E 50 St New York City	Made to friend.	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Kyloe
20	—	—	—	Yes 1907 N/York	Returning Home	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fair	Brown	—	—	Scotland	Forfar
21	—	—	—	Yes 3 —	506 W 147 Street N/York Dr Brenard to Calgary	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	—	England	Leicester
22	Yes	self	20	Yes Yes 1907 N/Y.	Leaving Mrs Wm Meachen (Margaret) Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	England	Brighton
23	—	—	—	No	1446 2nd Ave N/Y. City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5½	Fair	Auburn	Blue	—	England	Bugbrooke
24	—	—	28	No	Uncle Mr Wm Clark 113 East Castle St Syracuse N/Y	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6½	Light	Fair	—	—	Ireland	Clark
25	—	—	50	Yes	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Clear	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
26	—	—	36	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	Light	Fair	Blue	—	—	—
27	—	—	120	No	Brother J. Chamberlain Grange P.O. Alberta Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Grey	—	—	Suffolk
28	—	—	—	Yes 5 N/Y.	Brother Cousin 314 Jewett Av Stapleton S.I.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Carndufferin
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes No N/Y.	Husband Mr H. Campbell 442 29 St. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Helmsley
30	—	—	100	Yes 1907 Ill.	Uncle Mr Martin Wilson Mortonville County Ill.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fair	Light	Brown	—	England	Rustal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos D. Ward (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Ward
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908

D

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saulsbury	Henry W	2		M	Elec Engr			U.S.A.						
2	"	Viola Gertrude	2		F	Child			U.S.A.						
3	Tebbs	W	30		M	Farmer			U.S. Citizen				Elcie Hotel	Cal	San Jose
4	Smith	[illegible]	44		M	Merchant			U.S.A.				London		
5	Chedmore	Ellen	21		F	Servant			U.S. Citizen						
6	Smith	Edward	25		M	Farmer			England						
7	"	Mary	25		F	Wife			"						
8	Stevens	Jas	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bagley	Parents Bagley	Wis	Stevens Creek
9	Samplin	David	50		M	Boiler Maker			U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Ohio	W Commerce Mitchell	Ind	Monmouth
10	Thorn	Thomas	32		M	Clerk			U.S. Citizen						
11	Tomkinson	Albert	40		M	Master Plumber			England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Jos Tomkinson Father	Ind	Fort Wayne
12	"	Pamela wife	40		F	Wife			"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	Vail	Fred	42		M	Mr. Book keeper			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago	do		
14	Vrijdaghs	Victor	31		M	Merchant			Belgium		Belgium	Brussels	Mr Vail Father Post Office Inn Cambridge	Ill	Chicago
15	Volta	John L	28		M	Actor Artist			Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr Nantzies Lyon Belgium Mr Pepple Stratford Enspire Stratford	Ill	Jersey City
16	Mronow	John	36		M	Merchant			U.S. Citizen					Ill	New York
17	Ward	Annie	52		F	St Nurse			U.S.A.	English	England	Whitechurch	Mr Surveyor Whitchurch Eng	Wash	Snohomish
18	Williams	Joseph	43		M	M. Trimber			U.S. Citizen						
19	Wilson	Wm H	63		M	Merchant			"						
20	"	Margt B	16		F	S Child			"						
21	Waring	Geo	20		M	M. Chauffeur			"						
22	"	Maud	21		F	Wife			"						
23	Worth	Jesse	29		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Brother 23 Burton St Cadogan Father	Manningham	Bon Bridgeport
24	Wall	Sydney	18		M	S Farm Labr			England	English	England	Redmore	Redmore W Worcs	Rare	Son N.Y. Skaneateles
25	Wilson	Rebecca Wife	29		F	M. Wife			U.S. Citizen						
26	"	Lizzie	10		F	S Child			"						
27	"	Mary	11		F	"			"						
28	Wilson	John W	30		M	M Teller			"						
29	Young	Thos Harrison	44		M	Agent			"						
30	Zack	Betsy	43		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	$45	Yes	1908	Cal	Stone San José Calif	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fr. brown	grey	None	Eng	Essex
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	No	Self	$50	No			Cousin John Cooper Skaneateles	New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	grey	None	Eng		Bagley
9	No		$120	Yes	1908	Ohio	Stone 429 Broadway	Martin	Ferry	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	grey	grey	None			Monmouth
10																			
11	Yes	Self	$15	Yes	1907	Ind	Stone 875 Cottage Ave	Fort	Wayne	Ind	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Eng		Smalltho
12		Husband					do				—	—	—	—		5	5	Fair	brown	blue	None			Ruvslem
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Ill	Stone 715 [illegible] Ave	[illegible]								5	11	Dk	Dk	Dk		England		Cambridge
14	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908	N J	Stone 1037 Summit Ave	Jersey City		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	grey	grey	None	Belgium		Antwerp
15	Yes			Yes	1906	N.Y.	Stone 258 W 26 St	New York		—	—	—	—	—		5	8	Dk	Dk	grey	None	Scotland		Glasgow
16																			
17																			
18	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Stone Snohomish	City	Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Eng		Shropshire
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1908	Conn	Stone Cooper Newfield Ave	Bridgeport		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0	Dk	brown	grey	None	Eng		Certhia
24	Yes	Self	$60	No			Cousin Wm Wall. Skaneateles	New York		—	—	—	—	—		5	7	Dk	brown	brown	None	Eng		Westmore
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos D Ward (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J J Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

43

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908

C

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Larsson	Gustaf	45		M M	Steward									
2	"	George Mrs.	44		F W	Wife									
3	Lewis	George	22		M S	Laundry	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wibbmore	Parents Weston super mare Eng	N.Y.	Skane atles
4	McCloskey	Frank	41		M S	Cook			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Lon.	Lefcowe 3 Bangalore St Putney London		New York
5	Manno	Bruno	30		M M	Musician			U.S. Citizen						
6	"	Michelina bro	10		F S	Child			Italy		Italy	Po Stock	Grandfather Francesco		Isi Figueroa
7	Mountain	William	34		M M	Railroad			U.S. Citizen						
8	Marcus	John F	32		M	"			U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Ill	Mrs Knight Tylehouse Farm Knowles	Ill	Galesburg
9	McMasters	Jack	33		M	Insurance			U.S. Citizen						
10	"	Annie wife	28		F	Wife			"		"				
11	Mason	Chas F	34		M M	Surveyor			"		"				
12	Monroe	John	65		M	Farmer			"		"				
13	"	Everett bro	23		M S	"			"		"				
14	Mellbo	Geo	34		M	Engineer			Sweden				Axel Stoell London	Ills	Galesburg
15	Moeller	Chas	40		M M	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Ills.			
16	"	Elizabeth wife	40		F	Wife			U.S. Citizen						
17	Newcombe	John C	38		M	Engineer			"		"				
18	"	Mary wife	31		F	Wife			"		"		Sister in law Mrs Spedden Strouds Gloucester	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Fiddler	Edward	38		M S	Mechanical Engr	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Ohio			
20	Peterson	Nels	37		M	Merchant			U.S. Citizen						
21	Patterson	Matthew	24		M S	Florist							Parents Barnton Kent	Eng	N.Y.
22	Reeves	Arthur E	21		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Devon			
23	Robertson	Robert	31		M M	Draftsman									
24	Russell	Hugh	62		M M	Contractor	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Balcone Arms Cheetham	Ohio	Springfield
25	Reed	Jos	44		M	Barrister			U.S. Citizen						
26	Langer	Christopher	38		M	Farmer									
27	Smithall	Mary	31		M S	Librarian	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
28	Shumsky	Max	37		M	Dealer									
29	Sharples	William	105		M	Clerk									
30	"	Smith bro	28		M S	Importer									Boston

*In showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†In addition to showing race or people of aliens, state also the nationality of the race or people of each alien passenger and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, or has sufficient money to procure it, or has sufficient means to support himself immediately after landing, or is supported by friends or relatives, and which of these facts, and the name and address of such friends or relatives.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	No	Self	$600 yes			NY	Home Shanendale NY							5	2½	Brown	Grey	None	Eng	Somerset Devon
4			$30		1903		Home Shanendale NY							5	2½	Brown				
5																			
6	yes	bro	with bro #5																
7																			
8	No	Self	$50 yes	1908		NY	Home 1020 E 5 St Galesburg Ill							5	6½	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Nora
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	No	Self	$600 yes	1908		Ill	Home Foreign Sweden St Galesburg Ill							5	7	Yl	Grey	None	Eng	Kent
16	No	Husband	-	-	-		-							5	5	-	Brown	-		-
17																			
18																			
19	Yes	Self	$140 yes	1908		Ohio	Home Chagrin Falls Ohio							5	7	Yl	Brown	Brown	None	Eng	Essex
20																			
21																			
22	Yes	Self	$55 yes	1904		N.Y.	Brother 18 Rectors Grenell Road Shell Rd Corner 29 No No York							5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Eng	Hants
23																			
24	No	Self	$25 yes	~~1908~~ 1868 yes		Ohio	Home 351 N Limestone Springfield Ohio							5	5	Fr	Grey	Grey	None	Scot	Ercetown
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos. H Ward (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 86 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Ward

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]								U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	N. York	Father	[illegible]	N.Y. N. York
2	[illegible]								Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Birmingham 231 Paisley Rd Glasgow	Friend A B Thompson	ala	Birmingham
3	[illegible]										U. S. Citizen				
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7													Mrs Hammond Hill Top		
8	[illegible]								U.S.A.	English	Summit	NW West Bromwich		N.J.	Summit
9	[illegible]								English	English	Penn	22 Ludlow St	Father Mr Bagley	Penn	Phila
10											U. S. Citizen				
11	[illegible]														
12									England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Brother Chesfield Rd	Notting	London Cal San Francis.
13	[illegible]										U. S. Citizen				
14	[illegible]														
15															
16															
17															
18	[illegible]								England	English	England	Manchester	Parents Newton Heath	Manchester	N.Y. Troy
19	[illegible]										U. S. Citizen				
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]								Gt Britain	English	Eng.	Somerset	Parents Wellington	Somerset	MS Skaneateles
22													—do—		
23	[illegible]	Eliz							U. S. Citizen						
24															
25	[illegible]	Peter													
26	[illegible]	Annie													
27	[illegible]								England	English	Eng	Cornwall	Parents Ludock	Grampoint Rd. Cornwall	Ill Wunnelke
28	~~[illegible]~~														
29	[illegible]		30	M	S		Ye	Ye	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	Parents Aalborg	Denmark	Wash Bellingham
30	[illegible]		37	M			Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Egypt	Cairo	Friend George Dewitt Cairo	Penn	Phila
													Cousin Ardella	Ruzhie C Hyatt Cairo	

Both

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	more					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Germany	Grossrohrdorf
2																					
3	No	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Penn	Mother Mrs Lang Lewisburg Alabama	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	0	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkwood
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907	N. Jersey	Husband W. Y. Jackson Springfield Ave Summit NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	England	Wolverhampton
9	Yes	✓	$25	yes	1907	Phil	Mrs W. H. Drummond 18 Dearborn St Phila	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Wales	Neath
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	No	Self	$20	yes	1907	Cal	Home 358 Lyon St San Frisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	brown	None	Eng.	Surrey.
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	Self	yes	No			Sister Mrs Holt Water Valley Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	D.	brown	None	Eng	Blakeney.
19																					
20																					
21	No	Self	$8	No			Cousin Herbt Steinbury Shanendatles N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Eng	Wellsmore.
22	/	/		yes	1907	N.Y.	Home -do-	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	/	/	/	/	/
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	No	Self	$60	Yes	1907	Ill	Brother Fred Jacobsen Winnetka Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fl.	Brn	Grey	None	Eng	Cornwall.
28																					
29	No	Self	$150	yes	1903	Wash	Uncle Fred Jacobsen Grey St Bellingham Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fl	Fl.	blue	None	Denmark	Aalborg
30	Yes.	Self	[illegible]	No.	—	—	Sister Sarah Lancashy Fair Haven So Wheatcroft	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark Brown	Dk Brown	Brown	—	Russia	Odessa

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1908

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor of any kind made previous to landing in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	Self	more yes 1908			Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair brown	Grey	None	Germany	Grossrohrheim
2																		
3	No	Self	$25 Yes 1907	Bloom		Mother Mrs Lang Lewisburg Alabama	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0	Dk Blk	Blue	None	Scotland	Neelwood
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
X 8	No	Husband	Yes Yes	1907	N Jersey	Husband W Y Jackson Springfield Ave Summit N.J.							5	4	Dark Grey	Blue	None	England	Wolverhampton
9	Yes	✓	$25 yes	1907	Phil	Mrs W 30 Stenmyndt 12 Glenburn St Phila	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Fair Brn	Blue	—	Wales	Pontypridd
10																		
11																		
12																		
13	No	Self	$200 yes 1907	Cal		Home 338 Lyon St	San Fricco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk brown	None	Eng	Surrey
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	Yes	Self	yes	No		Sister Mrs Holt Water Valley Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	D. brown	None	Eng	Blakeney
19																		
20																		
21	No	Self	$60	No		Cousin Herbt Hemberg Skaneateles N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	None	Eng	Webbmore
22	/	/		yes 1907	N.Y.	Home - do -	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	/	/	/	/	/
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27	No	Self	$60	Yes	1907 Ill	Brother Fred Jacobsen Winnetka Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Lt.	Brn	Grey	None	Eng	Cornwall
28																		
29	No	Self	$150	yes	1903 Wash	Uncle Fred Jacobsen Ellingham Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Lt.	blue	None	Denmark	Aalborg
30	Yes	Self	$40	No	— —	Father Sarah Stonesby 527 Green St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	—	Russia	Odessa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas N Watt (Master or other Master, Pilot, Commanding Officer, or Purser), of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1903,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1907

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Liverpool, March 7, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abrahamson	Isaac	31		M	Cabinet Maker			Russia Hebrew						
2	"	Elan del	23		S	"			"						
3	Anderson	Leo	43		M	Contractor			"				Mrs L. Saraco Protestant	New York	New York
4	Brignoli	Peter	40		M	Saloonkeeper			"		U S A	New York	101 Keystone Rd London		
5	Barclay	Isaac	26		S	Student			"						
6	Brotherton	Frank	32		M	Mechanic			U S A	English	U S A	Penn	Brother Park Lodge Swinton	Swarthmore	Penn Phila
7	Bean	Emma	29		S	Maid			U. S.		U. S. Citizen				
8	"	Rebecca del	07		S	Child			"						
9	"	Ray	11		"	"			"						
10	"	Thomas	3		"	"			"						
11	Bowles	Rudolph	13		M	Laborer	yes	yes	"						
12	Brandt	Charles	42		M	Manager			"						
13	Birney	William	29		S	Student			"						
14	Bennett	Ernest	23		M	Labor			England	English	U. S. Citizen		IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home	Webbmore England	NY Shenandoah
15	Colborne	Thomas	20		S	Student			U. S.		U. S. Citizen				
16	Craft	Emma	45		S	Spinster			U. S.		U. S. Citizen				
17	Rorke	Ernest	39		M	Wife			English	English	England	London	Son James Rorke 43 Penrose Rd Upton Park	London	Santa Clara
18	Crane	Emma	62		S				U. S.		U. S. Citizen				
19	Crossman	Joseph	45		M	Manufr			"						
20	"	Emma	39		M	Wife			"						
21	Curtis	Sarah	57		S	Spinster			"						
22	Cooper	Lewis	49		M	Miner			"						
23	Clark	Robt	40		"	Clerk			"						
24	Donaldson	Robt	40		"	Baker			U S A	English	U.S.A	Wyoming	Friends Wm Cooper Bridge Hotel Burnham Castle	Durham	Wyoming Meeteetse
25	Dent	Robt	34		"	Sheet Runner			"		U. S. Citizen				
26	Duckers	Fredk	51		"	Secretary			"						
27	Eyhyn	Amanda	62		W	Wife			"						
28	Edmiston	Annie L	33		S				"						
29		Sherman Ill	1 9/12		S	Infant			"						
30	Fergason	William	36		M	Steward			"						

(12)

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N York	Home New York 248 West 39th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Italy	Milano
5																				
6	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1908	Phila	Home Queen Lane Germantown Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey Grey	None	Eng	Birmingham
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	No	Self	$200	Yes	1904	NY	Boarding Mr Larsen Thorn Hill Skaneateles NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dk	Blond Grey	None	Eng	Westbroome
15																				
16																				Walton on
17	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend A B Croft Sycamore Farm Santa Clara	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown Brown	None	England	Negar
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Wyoming	Home Meeteetse Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Eng	Durham
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Dwatt (Master, U.S. or Commanding Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P Engd; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 7th March, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12**	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Soldertvit	John E.	27		m s	fisherman	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN last 5 months	Haugesund	Wife Jette Andersen	Haugesund	New York	City
2	Endreslad	Gulbrand P.	24		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger last month	Father Ole Johannes Endreslad	Tasteidgade 22. Stavanger	do	do
3 4	Rasmussen	Jacob	21		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger 1 month	Father Rasmus Vigre	Case Holmegade 28 Stavanger	do	do
7 9	Johannesen	Bertoldus	36		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skudeneso last month	Wife Rakveise Johannesen	Skudeneso	do	do
10	Johannesen	Johannes	18		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skudeneso all my life	Father Bardik Johannesen	Skudeneso	do	do
6	Olsen	Peder O.	34		m m	fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skudeneso 5 months	Wife Elise Olsen	Skudeneso	do	do
5 7	Dypland	Elias	44		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN last 16 months	Skudeneso	Wife Brette Dypland	Skudeneso	do	do
8	Stava	Ingvald B.	30		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stava Skudeneso last 1 month	Wife Lena Dagfinsen Stava	Stava Skudeneso	do	do
9	Gjendersen	Tomas	30		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ytsl pr Skudeneso last 2½ year	Wife Anna Gjendersen	Ytsl Skudeneso	do	do
10	Larsen	Salomon	42		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Akrehavn last 2 year	Wife Lena Larsen	Akrehavn bei Stavanger	do	do
11	Hansen	Laurits	24		m s	farmlabour	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN last 2½ months	Gaa pr Stavanger	Father Ivar Olsen Gaa	Gaa bei Stavanger	Ill	Leland
12	Gabrielsen	Thorvald Z.	17		m s	farmlabour	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gaa pr Stavanger last my life	Mother Ville Jensdatter	Gaa bei Stavanger	do	do
8 9 13	Rosenlund	Anders	20		m s	Fisherman	Norwegian		Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Father Jr Rosenlund	Stavanger	Ct	Clark
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	my self	25 $	yes 7 years	To my brother Hans Johnsen 540 Henry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	bright	blonde	blue	Norway Tvedestol bei Stavanger
2	yes	my self	10 $	yes 4 yrs	To my friend Hermann Schneider 291 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	blue	- do - Stavanger
3	yes	my self	10 $	yes 3 years		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	blonde	blue	- do - Stavanger
4	yes	my self	10 $	yes 4 years	To my friend Knud Rasmussen 126 33rd Street South Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	bright	blonde	blue	- do - - do -
5	yes	my self	10 $	no —	To my friend Knud Rasmussen 126 33rd Street South Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	bright	dark	brown	- do - - do -
6	yes	my self	10 $	yes 3 years	To my friend Andrew Tolaas 124 33rd Street South Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	blue	- do - - do -
7	yes	my self	10 $	yes 2 years	To my friend Andrew Tolaas 124 33rd Street South Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	bright	grey	blue	- do - - do -
8	yes	my self	10 $	yes 3 years	To my friend John G Neeman 105 Hamilton ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	bright	blonde	blue	- do - Stavanger
9	yes	my self	10 $	yes 3 years	To my friend John G Neeman 105 Hamilton ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	bright	blonde	blue	- do - Stol, Stavanger
10	yes	my self	10 $	yes 3 years	To my friend John G Neeman 105 Hamilton ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	dark	dark	blue	- do - Threhaven
11	yes	my self	10 $	yes 4 years	To my friend Kirsten Carl Leland Illinois	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	brown	- do - Voa bei Stavanger
12	yes	my self	10 $	no	To my brother Hans G Svendsen Leland Illinois	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	bright	blonde	blue	- do - - do -
13	yes	brother	5 $	—	Andrew Eliason Clark St.						5 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway Bø Telemarken
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1/4/06

31—116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 7th March, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alter	Wolf	47	m	m	merchant	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	wife: Q. Alter, Emanoelkirche-strasse 34, Berlin, Germany	Alaska	Ketchikan
48918 2	Koch	Usak	24	m	s	Tailor	yes		Austria	do	Austria	Jaworow	father, Osias Ab. Koch Grodek jagielowski, Austria Galicia	New York	
9512 53	do	Chane	25	f	w	wife	yes		do	do	do	do		do	
48918 4	do	Mendel	5	m	s	child	yes		do	do	do	do		do	
6 5	Weinberger	Abraham	23	m	m	merchant	yes		do	do	do	Krakau	wife: Sarah Weinberger, Austria Stradomstrasse 26, Krakau	do	
ADMITTED 6	Hammer	Chaim	47	m	m	butcher	yes		do	do	do	Jaworow	Cousin: Schimen Kanigel Jaworow Galicia, Austria	Philadelphia Pa	
ADMITTED 7	do	Gittel	42	f	w	wife	no		do	do	do	do		do	
ADMITTED 8	do	Genendel	18	f	s	child	yes		do	do	do	do		do	
ADMITTED 9	do	Beile	14	f	s	do	yes		do	do	do	do		do	
43 10	Sokol	Jedrzej	30	m	m	laborer	yes		do	Ruthenian	do	Olszanica	wife: Rozalia Sokol Olszanica, Galicia Austria	Ohio	East Youngstown
95162 11	do	Stefan	34	m	m	do	no		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Raska Sokol Olszanica, Galicia, Austria	do	
4 12	Kucabinski	Jan	42	m	m	do	yes		do	do	do	do	wife: Katarzyna Kucabinska Olszanica, Austria Galicia	Pa	Wolfpen
6 13	Sorotiak	Ignac	36	m	m	do	no		do	do	do	do	wife: Rozalia Sorotiak Olszanica, Austria Galizien	do	
14 14	Pendrak	Ulko	40	m	m	do	yes		do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife: Maria Pendrak Olszanica, Austria Galicia	Ohio	East Youngstown
140 15	van der Maden	Frederik Hendrik	37	m	m	Planing mill hands	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breda	wife: H. C. v. d. Maden Stationsplein 6, Breda, Holland	Mich	Escanaba
139 16	Herrogenrath	Ferdinand Theodorus	40	m	m	do	yes		do	do	do	do	wife: Katharina Herzogenrath Breda Holland	do	
87 17	Schat	Brand Sybrens	31	M	B	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Iowa	Orange City
18	Beimers	Lykle Paulus	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
19	van Scheepen	Hendrik Reindert	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
5 20	Kaschalich	Berko	35	m	m	farmer	no	no	Russia	Croatian	Austria	Komarowa	wife: Engel Kaschalich Komarowa	N.Y.	New York
9 6849 21	Ivor	Ivan	28	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Dalmatia	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Bocton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN none except in U.S.		
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 13 1899, 190

52

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	Citizen U.S.A.			Ketchikan Alaska		no	no	no	good	no	U. S. A. Citizen.						
2	yes	friend	$30	no			brother in law: Salamon König 67 Cannon street New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	black	none	Austria	Grodek-Galicia
3	yes	do.	$22	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	1	olive	black	brown	do.	do.	Jagielonski Jaworow.
4	yes	do.		no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
5	yes	self	$64	yes 3 mo. ago			New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	do	Austria	Krakau
6	yes	do		yes 4 mo. ago	Philadelphia Pa		sister: Klak Rock 312 Poplar street Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do.	gray	hazel	do	do	Jaworow.
7	yes	do	$34	no					no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	do.	brown	do.	do.	do
8	yes	do		no					no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	black	black	do	do.	do.
9	yes	do		no					no	no	no	good	no	4	6	do.	do.	do	do.	do.	do.
10	yes	self	$20	yes 6 yrs ago	Youngstown		brother: Ignac Sokol, c/o Ozerski Bros. East Youngstown Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	do	do.	Olszanica
11	yes	do	$12	yes 1 yr ago	do		friend: Antoni Frociak East Youngstown Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do.	do	do	do	do	do
12	yes	do	$12	yes			friend: Andry Sorotiak Wilpen Pa, Westmorland Co		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	gray	do	do	do.
13	yes	do	$12	yes 4 yrs ago	Butler Pa		Cousin: do.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do.
14	yes	do	$10	yes 1 yr ago	Youngstown Ohio		friend: Michal Jedynak East Youngstown Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	yes	do	$20	no	—	—	friend Mr. Gaabowski		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	blue	do	Holland	Breda
16	yes	do	$15	no	—	—	friend Esoanaba Mich		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	do
17	"	"	$20	no	—	—	friend Mr. Arjen Wijkstra Orange City Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	St Anna Parochia
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mr. Heinrich de Jong Orange City Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$16	00	—	—	" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	brother	$30	no			brother Mr Meshalich 46 Rutgers St, New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	—	Russia	Romanowa
21	no	self	$20	yes 100	2		great falls Mont		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	—	Dalmatia	Boston
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Watt Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

53

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

To the 11—115 5th S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL ?th May, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bolotin	Jure H	53	M	M	H'keeper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodnista	Daughter Leah Gockel Robrunsk Russia	N.J.	Paterson
	Brodsky	Braine	4	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
	Boroches	Abram	5	M	S	Labor	✓	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Brother Pinie Polinsky Town	"	"
	"	Ida Nisewitz	25	F	M	wife	-	-	-	-	"	"	" " "	"	"
	"	Yacob	3/12	M	S	Labor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
	"	Fanny Nisewitz	40	F	M	Wife Servant	-	-	-	-	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Chienkin	Israel	30	M	M	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Smolensk	Father Isaac Frankin Smolensk	"	New York
	Rotin	Gittel	11	F	S	Servant	✓	"	"	"	"	Klubotzk	Mother Rose Rotin Klubotzk	"	Brooklyn
	"	Jundel	13	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8 10	Janischewisky	Adolf	25	M	M	Labor	no	no	"	Polish	"	Russia	father Alex Janischewisky Kaluga, Kowno	N.J.	Jersey City
	Kraselzik	Sena	50	F	M	H. Keeper	—	"	-	Hebrew	"	Russia	Brother-in-law Cohen 163 101st St Madison ave New York		Manhattan Borough
	"	Fryze	18	F	S	—	—	"	-	"	"	"	-do-		" " " 114
30 13	Heinnefarb	Yankel	22	M	S	joiner	yes	"	"	"	"	Novogeorgievsk	father Itzik Heinnefarb N. Georgievsk	NJ	Newark 243
14	Schuchman	Isaac	20	M	S	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	" Schuchman Minsk	Conn	Meriden
3 15	Weliteden	Adam	45	M	M	Farmer	no	"	"	Polish	"	Bogenowich	" L. Weliteden Poschonzack	Pa	Carbondell
4 16	Berczewitz	Anna	20	F	S	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Grabe	" Kasimir Berczewitz Grabe	Me	Waterville
5 17	Kachrow	Ignaz	30	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Poschonzack	Wife Bronislawa Kachrow Poschonzack	Pa	Carbondell
6 18	Rodiecow	Theofilion	20	M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M Rodiecow Poschonzack	"	"
7 19	Kron	Paul	23	M	M	joiner	yes	yes	"	German	"	Karlsruh	father Ernst Kron Karlsruh	NJ	Newark
20	"	Emalia wife	30	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	"	" Ch	8	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	"	Ernst	5	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	"	Katha	-	F	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Karcevsky	Jure	44	M	M	Wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Keswiz	father Mochum Fidorsky Finkovsky	NJ	New York
25	"	Pincho	15	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
26	"	Samuel	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	"	Mosche	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Mere	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
42 29	Rachmanowitz	Pesse	21	F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Slutsk	Father Scholem Rachmanowitz Slutzk Pr Minsk	Pa	Pittsburg 10
30	"	Scheina	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

54 S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 7 MAR, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bolotin	Jure, H	53		m. M	H'keeper	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodnisk	Daughter Leah Godert Robrinsk Russia	N.J.	Paterson
2	Brodsky	Braine, ch	4		m. S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
3	Boroches	Abram	15		m. S	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Sister Rosa Polinsky Town	"	"
4	"	Ida, Rosenfeld	25		m. M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband " " "	"	"
5	"	[illegible]	3	1	m. S	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	"	[illegible]	40		f. M	Wife Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Chienkin	Israel	30		m. M	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Russia	Father Rosa Chienkin Grodno R. Mother Basa Kagan Slutsk	"	New York
8	Robin	Gittel	1		f. S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	Slutsk	" " "	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Zundel	15		m. S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Janischewisky	Adolf	25		m. M	Labor	no	no	"	Polish	"	Russia	Father Rosa Janischewisky Buton, Kowno Brother Mr Cohen 163 101st St Madison Ave New York	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Kraselzik	Zena	50		f. M	H'keeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	-do-	"	Brooklyn
12	"	Feige	18		f. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " Hinda Cohen H. Cutoris	"	"
13	Himmelfarb	Yankel	22		m. M	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Novogorodok	" d. Schuetman Minsk	N.J.	Newark
14	Schuetman	Isaac	26		m. M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	" L. Weinstein Poschonzack	Conn.	Meriden
15	Weinstein	Adam	44		m. M	Farmer	no	"	"	Polish	"	Wegrowitch	" Kasimir Grajewitz Gabe	Pa.	Carbondell
16	Grajewitz	Anna	20		f. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gabe	Wife Bronislava Kachrow Poschonzack	Me.	Waterville
17	Kachrow	Ignaz	30		m. M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Poschonzack	Father M Rodiecow Poschonzack	Pa.	Carbondell
18	Rodiecow	Theofilion	20		f. S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ernst Kron Karlsruh	"	"
19	Kron	Paul	2		m. S	joiner	yes	no	"	German	"	Karlsruh	" " "	N.J.	Newark
20	"	Amalia, wife	30		f. M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	"	" Ch	8		m. S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
22	"	Ernst	5		m. S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
23	"	Katha	1		f. S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Karcevsky	Jure	44		m. M	Wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Keswiz	Father Rochum Fedorsky Tinkovsky	N.J.	New York
25	"	Pincho	15		m. S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfath " " "	"	"
26	"	Samuel	11		m. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	"	Mosche	5		m. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Mere	3		f. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Graehmanowitz	Pesse	21		f. S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Slutsk	Father Scholem Graehmanowitz Slutzk Pl Minsk	Pa	Pittsburg
30	"	Scheina	19		f. S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 10 40 — 1250 P M.

List 316

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible] MAR [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a prisoner or stowaway, so state. If in custody, by what authority? If a passenger, by what transportation company was he brought to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Son in law [illegible]	No	—			Son in Law M. Kanefsky 181 E. 2nd Str N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	—	Grey brown	None	Russia	Robruisk
2	"	Bor in law	—	—			Br in law — " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	with mother 25 —			"	"	"
3	"	self	[illegible]				Children 408 Wi[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Very sick	Yes	5	1	[illegible]		"	"	Ostrog
4	"	[illegible]	No	—			" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	[illegible]					[illegible] — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"
6	"	[illegible]					Br in law — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	No	—			[illegible] 11 [illegible] for N.Y.C. [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	hair blue	"	"	Smolensk
8	"	"	No	—			" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark brown	"	"	Gluboksé
9	"	"					1 for. 345 [illegible] Street Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	—	hair	"	"	"
10	"	"	No	—			[illegible] Sam Kunder 101 E.J. [illegible] Wife in Bore N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"	"	Kulon
11	"	"	No	—			" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	"	"	Kobruisk
12	"	"					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	No	—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	"	fair	"	"	N. Certonis
14	"	"	No	—			[illegible] Wood R. Bruckmen 5 Simon Str Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	blue	"	"	Mizzik
15	"	"	No	—			4 W. [illegible] Forge 151 Park Str [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	hair	black brown	"	"	Poschongrad Czabe
16	"	"	No	—			[illegible] Bro. Mr max Wolman 23 Jacob Str Waterville Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair blue	"	"	Czabe
17	"	"	No	—			Br in Law Mr Jos Forez 151 Park Str. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	hair	" "	"	"	Poschongrad
18	"	"	No	—			[illegible] Bro. [illegible] 151 Park Str [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	"	No	—			[illegible] Henry Brezer. 88 Nunesend Str. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond Red	"	"	Karlsruh
20	"	husband	[illegible]	—			" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
21	"	father	[illegible]	—			" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
22	"	[illegible]					" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
23	"	[illegible]					" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
24	"	husband mother	[illegible]	—			husband A Karczewsky 21-19 Green Str N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	fair	"	"	Rezwiz
25	"	mother		—			faith — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	" "	"	"	"
26	"	[illegible]					" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
27	"	[illegible]					" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
28	"	[illegible]					" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
29	S	Sell	[illegible]	—			Brother Leibz Nachmanowitz 1336 Rose St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	black brown	"	"	Stulzk
30	S	"	"	"			" — " " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Watt (Master), (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly A.A that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at Liv

A. L. Keep

Immigration Officer.

55

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR, 190

11—1115

1	2	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
75																	
5		Brodsky	Rise	26	2	F	m	Housefe	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warshau	Sister Sele Gorlieb Warshau	ny	Newyork
		"	Eshie	11	2	M	S	Child							Client " "		
		~~Braine~~													Cousin Sheife Mepshe Kopelewitz Wilekez	Ny	Newyork
5	4	Kopelewitz	Yankel	22	7	M		Jeweler	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilekey	Mother Kuna Gurbich		
	5	~~Gubin~~ Guget	Anneta	16	2	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes				Minsk	Lady Pr Mogulero		
	6	Astrachan	Schie	16	7	M	S	Labor						Kobrinsk	Mother Daube Astrachan		Brooklyn
	7	Burin	Lore	30	2	F	M							Kreslowka	Kobrinsk Pr Minsk		
	8	Jursvicky	Mosche	32	7	M	M	Laborer	none					Trofonsk	Sister Chane Burin		
	9	Anopolsky	Leie	22	2	F	S	Housefe						Ekaterinoslaw	Kreslowka Pr Witebsk		
	10	"	Leizer	12	8	M	S	Labor	yes	yes					Father Salman Jurovitcky		Bronx
	11	"	Golde	12	2	F	S	Scholar							Brother Prof Trofonsk		
	12	"	Judel	11	1	M	S	Child	none						Brother Avrum 189 Sister		Newyork
	13	"	Berel	8	1	M	S								Kwapten to New York & Kamaleky		
	14	Sparkber	Scheine	30	2	F	M	Housefe			2-1002826	8/21/42		Dolzynow	Brother Ekaterinoslaw		
	15	"	Leizer	11	8	M	S	Child							Aunt do		
	16	"	Sure Mary	8	1	F	S								do		
	17	"	Schaie	6	1	F	S								do		
	18	"	Golde	11	1	F	S								do		
5		Pikelny	Elie	37	2	M	M	Labor						Skaryotcy	Father Neb Sparkber Dolzynow		
		"	Ester	14	2	F	S	Scholar							Grandfather " "		
		"	Reise	12	1	F	S								" "		
		"	Slata	25	1	F	S	Servant							" "		
9	23	Belisky	Owsey	25	7	M	S	Peddler	yes	yes				Odessa	Father Neb Pikelny Odessa		Brooklyn
20	24	Stebel	Yan	21	2	M	S	Tailor			Estonian	Polish	Libau	Libau	Father Karl Stebel Libau Kurland		Ill Melrose Park
	25	Linkewitz	Waberg	27					no	no				Kowno	Father Michail Lemkewitz Kowno		Mass Boston
	26	Schevesnitz	Jipe	37	2	F	M	Housefe			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kupretzy			Chelsea
	27	"	Faive	10	7	M	S	Child									
	28	"	Wolwel	6													
	29	"	Schmerl	3													
8	30	Rupinstein	Wulf	27		M		Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilzna	Wife Lore Rupenstein Wilzna	Ny	Newyork

C J English Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 14 1908 MAR 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$20	no			Mr Kanefsky 181 E 2nd St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dair	Brown	none	Russia	Kobrinsk
2	"	Father					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3																				
4	Yes	Son	$10	no			Son M Kopelewitz 218 Cherry St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dair	Blue	none	Russia	Wileiky
5	"	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle M Siegel 7 St Marks Place New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	"	Brown	"	"	Liady
6	"	Brother in Law	$7	"			Brother in Law H Hermanowitz 25 Cook St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Kobrinsk
7	"	Cousin	18	"			Cousin M Mendelson 2156 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	Kreslowka
8	"	Sister	$15	"			Sister B Klein 173 Brook Ave Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Propoisk
9	"	Husband					Husband M Gropolsky 189 Rivington St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	"	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw
10	"	Father					Father													
11	"	"	$30					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	Husband	$50				Husband M Sperber 107 Monroe St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dair	Blue	none	Russia	Dolzynow
15	"	Father					Father													
16	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	Family	$5				Alex Gordon 252 Clinton St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	none	Russia	Liacovitcy
20	"	Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dair	Brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk	brown	brown	"	"	"
22	"	Sister						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	Dair	Blue	none	Russia	Liacovitcy
23	"	Brother in Law	$10				Brother in Law D Dubin 333 Moore St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
24	"	Brother	$6				Brother J Friede 162 2nd Ave Melrose Park Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	Libau
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Riga
26	"	Husband					Husband Meyer Chonis 102 2nd St Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Kupiotsky
27	"	Father					Father													
28	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	Yes	Self	$15	No			Cousin Harris Pulock 39 Eldred St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dair	Blue	none	Russia	Slutzk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fr. Watt (master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 247 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

57

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kuperblum	Szmiel Josel	20		m	s	Shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sandomiesk	Mother Beyle Kuperblum Sandomiesk	ny	New York
2	Herrenreich	Ruchel	45		f	m	Wife						Mechem	Nephew R Herrenreich Mechem		
3	Weissbrott	Esterdwd	9		f								Wgorschau	Grand Uncle Yankel Bryderbyn 11 Revolucky Warchau Russia		
4	"	Srul	3	6	m	s	Child	2-358697-						do		
5	"	Yossel	2	6	m									do		
6	"	Mojsche	1	6	m									do		
7	Stiklokus	Juliana	19		f	s					Polish		Dequice	Father Wincentes Stiklokus Dequice Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
8		Ester	55		f	w	Keeper				Hebrew		Kischenew	none	ny	New York
9	Kucina	Breine	35		f	m	Labr									
10	Brown	Josef Elie	18		m	s	Tailor						Dobrzin	Father Mendel Brown Dobrzin Russia		
11	Rosenblatt	Babe	25		f	m	Wife						Sokolowke	Father Meier Futermeh Sokolowke Russia		Buffalo
12	"	Idel	3		f	m	Child							grandfather		
13	"	Abram	2		m											
14	Perkis	Schaje	22		m	s	Labr						Odessa	Father R. Perkis Odessa Russia		Newyork
15	"	Meer	19		m											
16	Tollpert	Bluma	23		f	m	Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pleschen	Father Louis Tollpert Borislau Silesia Germany		
17	Thaler	Scheine Sore	18		f		Dr. Seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radeschkowitz	Brother Daub Thaler Radeschkowitz Russia		
18	Schulke	Ludwig	53		m	m	Labor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bernstein	none except [illegible]	mich	Alpena
19	"	Anna			f	m	Wife	no	no							
20	"	Emma Martha	11		f	s	Child	yes	yes							
21	"	Emil	8		m			8-128838	12-31-36							
22	Adam	Karl					Artist	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hamburg	Uncle Julius Klein Budapest Csokonai Gasse 10	ny	New York
23	Klein	Bernhard	3		m		Pupil	no	no				Paf	Father C David Klein D 12 Schestze		
24	Berlmutter	Markus	18		m	s	Goldsmith	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stozec	Father Berlmutter in Austria		
25	Lazowsky	Welwel	17		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tarnow	Father Schaje Lazowsky Tarnow Galizien		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR 1909, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Nephew	$10	no			Nephew L. Liberman 76 Lewis St New York NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Russia	Sandomisch
2	.	Son in Law	$ 11.	.	.	.	Son in Law Mr Ershon 148 Forsyth St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	..	.	.	.	.	Mechem
3	.	Husband	$ 11.	.	.	.	Husband Chiel Greissblatt C/o Mr Ershon 148 Forsyth St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11½	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	.	Father	$.	.	.	.	Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	.	Father	$5.	.	.	.	Father Wilim Liklokus 1325 10 Coal St Shenandoah Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Meringol
8	.	Son	$11.	.	.	.	Son Mouth Kasiner 121 Essex St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9	Fair	grey	grey	.	.	Lesnew
9	.	Brother	.	.	.	.	Brother Mausche Brown 240 Rivington St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	Brown	Brown	.	.	.
10	.	.	$6.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Dark	Black	.	.	.	Dobrzin
11	.	Husband	$5.	.	.	.	Husband Moses Rosenblatt C/o E. Straus 710 Lexington St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	8	.	Brown	.	.	.	
12	.	Father	.	.	.	.	Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	.	.	—
13	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	.	.	—
14	.	Uncle	$16.	.	.	.	Uncle L. Perkis 419 E. 10th St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Fresh	Brown	grey	.	.	Odessa
15	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	.	.	.	.	.
16	.	Self	$ 1907	.	.	.	Brother Paul Tallpert 205 E 117th St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	.	Fair	Blue	.	Germany	Benzlau
17	.	Brother	.	.	.	.	Brother Mr Dalen 181 Madison St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	9½	.	Dark	Brown	.	Russia	Radeschkowitz
18	No	.	$5.	.	.	.	Brother Karl Schielke Cavanaugh St Alpena Mich	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	.	grey	.	Germany	Bromberg
19	.	Brother in Law	.	.	.	.	Brother in Law	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	grey	Brown	.	.	Gourheim
20	.	Uncle	.	.	.	.	Uncle	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1½	.	Fair	grey	.	.	Nakel
21	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	.	.	Bernstein
22	yes	Cousin	$6.	.	.	.	Cousin Bailee Zeerman 826 235th St New York NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5½	.	Fair	grey	.	Hungary	Pressburg
23	.	Uncle	$50	yes	1907	.	Uncle Abraham Dopolow 10 & 11 Putnam Ave Brooklyn NY	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9½	.	Dark	Brown	.	.	D Brzhestyc
24	yes	brother	$2.	no			brother L Perlmutter 1710 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	5	dark	.	black	—	Austria	Josen
25	.	brother in law	$16.	.	.	.	brother in law M Oderky 210/12 E 100th St, New York N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	.	black	—	.	Russia	Brazyza
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at NY

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

Vol.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27

55 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAY, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67832 1	Schmeckler	Socher	47	5mos	m	Maker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew, Russian	Odessa		Brother Leo Josef Golembowitz Stahlen Mehrek	My	New York
2	"	Daube wife	48	~~5~~	f	Wife			"	"	"		Brother	"	"
3	"	Aron Jacobi	7	~~5~~mos	m	Child	2-4579	8-5542	"	"	"		Uncle Chaim Barin	"	"
4	Barin	Mendusch	27	5mos	m	Laborer	2-139739	yes	Hebrew	Russian	Bessarabia		Wife Sonja Dobroff Ingenlonka	✓	✓
5	~~Dobroff~~	~~Rachmiel~~	~~29~~		m	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russian	Bessarabia	~~Wife Sonja Dobroff~~ Brampton Pr Mehrek	~~Leso~~	~~Milwaukee~~
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1050 Russ
11 Pass

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Mch 13*, 13 MAR 1907, *190*

60

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	none	no			Son Moses Schwartzler 72 East Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Stabler
2	"	Husband	"	"			" " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	.	Visetzyk
3	"	Father	.	.			" " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	self	$8	no			Brother in law Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kostanka
5	Yes	Self	$5	no			Brother in law Koffer 484 - 6th St Milwaukee Wisc	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Russia	Pokrasco
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. V. Cng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

51 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7 March, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stark	Louis	34		m m	Labor	Yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pilsen	father J. Stark	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Otilia	22		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law "	"	"
3	Pfohl	Ferdinand	42		m m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Oberg Hanne		N.Y	New York
4	Hartman 174570 5/10/26	Johanna	20		f s	House	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother Carl Heilhack Colonaden 96	Ny	Brooklyn
5	175118-5/11/26	Frieda	3		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
6	Szabo	Mennyhert	24		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	Brother Dav. Szabo Palne Nemet Nokra Mermarostanya	Wisc	Milwaukee
7	Mathes	Adolf	32		m m	Labr	"	"	Germany	Bohemian	Germany	Pilsen	Mother Katerina Mathes- London Pilsen	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Clara	31		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
9	"	Anna	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	foundmother	"	"
10	Budwitzky	Moritz	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braile	Mother Ida Budwitzky Strad Stefan 25 Braile	"	"
11	~~Ebarny~~	~~Alex~~	31												
12	Kozyra	Ewa	19		f s	Dressmaker	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Licinawa	~~Stefan~~ Stefan Kowal czyd Licinawa	N.Y.	New York
13	Koch	Georg Otto	28		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Saxon	Germany	Kemenen	~~Brother~~ Adolf Koch Kemenen Brandis	Mass	Lawrence
14	Legrand	Leopold Joseph	32		m m	Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Wallonne	Belgium	Marcheinne	Sister Catherine Bodart Marcheinne	Pa	Bulger
15	"	Bertha	27		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
16	"	Bertha	4		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
17	"	Fernand	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Seil	Jacob	25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	Esch Jalz	Father Jacob Seil Esch Jalz	Iowa	Cascade
19	De Yonck	Paulina	20		f m	Wife	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Ghent	Mother Mrs Heilden Ghent	Wash	Balcam
20	Vebhellen	Marguerite	21		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Vondermann	Heinrich	34		m m	Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Velden Kleve	Father Johanna Vondermann Forstweg 173 Velden Kleve	Mo	Beaufort
22	"	Wilhelmine	29		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law	"	"
23	"	Johanna	1		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand mother	"	"
24	"	Willy	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Franz	1	3	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Vandelois	Felicien	43		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Belgium	Walloonish	Belgium	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Celestine ~~Vandelois~~ Ballade Ramont	Mich	Saginaw
27	"	Beatrix	38		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law	"	"
28	~~Soffer~~	~~Leinen~~	14												
29	Vaert	Gustave	29		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Ferdinand Vaert Coolscamp	Mich	Alonzo
30	"	Richard	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the country from which alien comes and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MARCH, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$150	No			Br in Law Josef Dirnzyur Brother " " Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Bohemia	Pilsen
2	"	"	—	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	U S Citizen	$200																		
4	yes	Husband	$5	16			Husband Friedrich Martenson 1157 Dutton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dread	Blonde	blue	none	Germany	Karlsruhe
5	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	"	Self	6	"			Brother Andreas Szabo 708 2nd St Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown		none	Hungary	Heidt
7	"	brother in law	$25	"			brother in law Mr Novak 1803 40th ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	Germany	Silesia
8	"	brother	"	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Kasnon
9	"	Uncle	"	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
10	"	father	$25	"			father Isaac Szabo 1913 Addison St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	1	fair	blow	grey	"	Roumania	Bracle
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	yes	Uncle	$2	10			Uncle Mehoday Kozyra New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	blow	grey	None	Austria	Sirniawa
13	no	self	no	no			Uncle Frony Demmlehal 29 High St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Veneren
14	yes	"	$60	"			friend Stanley Lazzcal Belgium	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	Belgium	Jamappe
15	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Mechienne
16	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
18	yes	self	$35	no			brother Mathias Seif Cascade Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	"	Luxemburg	Buchlinten
19	no	husband	$10	"			husband Richard De Yonck Dalcany Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Belgium	Mont
20	"	brother in law	$10	"			brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	no	self	$100	"			Uncle Henrick Hendrochen Beaufort Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Emden
22	"	husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Lochtel Rhine
23	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	yes	self	$50	yes	1901	Detroit Mich	Home Saginaw Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	grey	"	Belgium	Holland
27	"	husband	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kansart
28																					
29	no	self	$30	yes	1903	Cleveland Ohio	brother August Naert Box 152, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Belgium	Volkhaverk
30	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

A. Pointon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CO[illegible]LY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Yonick	Richard	35		m m	Farmer			U.S.A.		Dalcany				West Dalcany
2	Breis	Edward Georg	51		m m	Steward			U.S.A.		Philadelphia	Pa		Pa	Philadelphia
3	Chorny	Alex	31		m.	Farmer			Austria	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
4	~~Wolf~~ Alter	~~Alter~~ Wolf	47		m	Merchant			U.S.A.	Hebrew				Alas	Ketchikan
5	Varelja	Nicola	32		m	Laborer			Hungarian		New York	ny		N.Y.	New York
6	Leor	Bartol	32		m m						Great Falls	mont		Mont	Great Falls
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspector Field

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *March* 13 MAR 19[illegible], *190* 64

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	U S Calyer		Superior Court Douglas Wire Balcony Wash								
2	yes	American Citizen		1347 Warton St Philadelphia Pa County Court Cook Co Ill July 1900								
3												
4	no			Ketchikan Alas								
5	yes			Home new york n y								
6	no			Home Friend in N. York								
7												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Painter, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&T (England), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Painter

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

65

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 7th March, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bjelke	Helena B.	18		F S	worker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Joh & J R Bjelke Hopbakken, nr Bergen	Minn	Wolverton
2	Larsen	Johannes	22		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mgth Ingeborg Rolds	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Knudsen	Andreas	23		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	Norway	Bergen	Klokkevaag p Bergen	Ill	Chicago
4	Knudsen	Elias	25		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Ole H Bjørndal Tarvaag p Bergen	Ill	Chicago
5	Bönnes	Ellen	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	gdfr Andrj K Roddefjord Tarvaag p Bergen	Ms	Princeton
6	Kristiansen	Bertin	24		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Jakob Ole H Rondin Marthjemsvaag p Bergen	NJ	Newfork
7	Hopland	Bjarne J.	17		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Alfr A Nilsen Nesøen p Bergen	SD	Sherman
8	Nilsen	Hans	25		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gdfr Mr Espeland Gartnerg 2B Bergen	Ill	Chicago
9	Hope	Mikal A.	18		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	Norway	Bergen	Martha Halvorsen Nesthun p Bergen Kristen R Haakjedal Haugedal p Bergen	Mont	St Regis
10	Hellevold	Dolthea	27		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hellevold	Mag gdt Ole Dolthea		
11	— " —	John	2		M S	Child	no	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Rasmus Jnst p Bergen	Wis	Garryville
12	Sophellen	Johannes	22		M S	worker	Ja	Yes	"	"	"	Fjerland	gdfr Hans Larsen Sophellen	Minn	Fairfax
13	Iversen	Helge	29		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	p Bergen	Fjerland Bogn p Bergen	SD	Webster
14	Oestad	Jens	17		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Evanger	gdfr Ole Evanger p Bergen	Minn	Fairfax
15	Ronholm	Gudmund	20		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Fjerland	gdfr Ole Oestad Fjerlandsø p Bergen	SD	Dell Rapids
16	Haland	Gjert Edvard	18		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Fedaa	gdfr K Ronholm Nesheim p Bergen	SD	Volga
17	Hoodi	Brynjulf	27		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Alvestad	Alvestad p Bergen		
18	— " —	Ingeborg	26		F M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	p Bergen	Gdfr Hilbert Hoodi Bulken vos p Bergen		
19	— " —	Martha	8		F S	— do	no	no	"	"	"		" "		
20	— " —	Anders	6		M S	— do	no	no	"	"	"				
21	— " —	Ingvald	4		M S	— do	no	no	"	"	"				
22	— " —	Ragnhild	1.6		F S	— do	no	no	"	"	"		" "		
23	— " —	Kari	1.3		F S	— do	no	no	"	"	"				
24	Haga	Olena	17		F S	Servant	Ja	Ja	"	"	"		Gdfr Ole Haga Bulken vos p Bergen	SD	Aberdeen
25	Meland	Wilhelm	18		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Alvø			
26	— " —	Hanna	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Gdfr Gerald Meland Helmt Hoodi p Bergen	SD	Clear Lake
27	Hellevold	John	18		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Hellevold	sist Daniel Eikanger Dalsoren p Bergen	Wis	Garryville
28	Rangstad	Johannes	22		M S	worker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Rangstad vos p Bergen	Mont	Glendive
29	Nesdaas	Ole	22		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Norway	Vos	Lars Nesdaas Bulken vos p Bergen	Mont	Glendive
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAR 1903, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Self	Self	$10	no	—	—	Mr. Sam? Pic- Forrester Warrenville Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	light blond blue	— mil	Norway	Bergen
2	No	— "	" 15	Yes	1901	Philadelphia Pa	brot Andrew Larsen 688 Nat Johnson St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" blond blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Sund i Nordhordl Bergen
3	"	— "	"	10 Yes	1901	Lillington	uncle Rasmus Knudsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" light blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Bjordal pBergen
4	"	— "	"	10 Yes	1901	Lillington	Newark Illinois Newark Illenois uncle Rasmus Knudsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	" light blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Lodderod pBergen
5	"	— "	"	10 Yes	1901	Lillington	Newark Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" dark blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Kyrkebø Sogn pBergen
6	"	— "	"	10 Yes	1901	New York N.Y.	Father Johannes O Rønnei Mail Route R R 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blond blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Alvøen pBergen
7	Self	Jones	"	10 no	—	—	uncle Mr Jacob Mikkelsen Box Block	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	" dark gray	— ✓ —	Norway	Bergen
8	"	Self	"	10 Yes	1901	Opelika Ala.	132 Broadway New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	" blond blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Kjellevik pBergen
9	"	brother	"	10 no	—	—	Frank McGeorge Grant Sherman Spink Dakota Mr Rasmus Knudsen Newark Illinois Father John O Rønnei Mail Route R R 2 Box 29 Fairfax Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Lyngdal pBergen
10	"	Self	"	10 no	—	—	Gustaw W Ole Kjellevold R 3 Box 29 Berryville Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dark blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Kjelland pBergen
11	"	"	"	—	—	—	uncle Ole Hallestad	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— ✓ —		
12	"	Self	"	10 no	—	—	Father Martin Iversen Bristol South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	" blond blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Evanger pBergen
13	"	Self	"	10 no	—	—	Lars Ostad Franklin Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" black blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Fjeland pBergen
14	"	self	"	10 no	—	—	uncle Klaus Knutsen Bell Rapids S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2¼	" dark blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Helgø pBergen
15	"	uncle	"	10 no	—	—	Sister Mrs Johanna Nevestad Volga South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾	" light blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Nevestad pBergen
16	"	sister	"	10 no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	" light blue	— ✓ —		
17	"	Self	"	400 no	—	—	Mr Georg Ocher Heela South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" light blue	— ✓ —		
18	"	"	"	— no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" dark brown blue	— ✓ —		
19	"	"	"	— no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— ✓ —		
20	"	"	"	— no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— ✓ —		
21	"	"	"	— no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— ✓ —		
22	"	"	"	— no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— ✓ —		
23	"	"	"	— no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— ✓ —		
24	"	Self	"	10 no	—	—	Georg Ocher Heela South Dakota uncle Mr Torbjorn Kjelland Clark S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	" light blond blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Bulken Voss pBergen
25	"	uncle	"	10 no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dark blue	— — —	Norway	Ytre Hordaland
26	"	uncle	"	10 no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	" red blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Hetle pBergen
27	"	self	"	10 no	—	—	Gustaw W Ole Kjellevold Berryville Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dark blue	— ✓ —	Norway	Kjellevold pBergen
28	"	Self	"	10 Yes	1901	Mont	David Ringhum Forsyth Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11¾	" black blue	— — ✓	Norway	pBergen
29	"	Self	"	10 no	—	—	David Ringhum Forsyth Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" black blue grayish	— — —	Norway	Voss pBergen
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1903,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Liverpool March 7th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20															
8443 1	Olsen	Harald P	21	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baldwin, Wisc		father: P Olsen Faxe	Wisc	Baldwin
8 2	Jensen	Laurits Christian	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark Gjol		father: Christian Jensen Gjol	Nebr	Marquette
9 3	Olsen	Peter	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	" Vejlt		" Hans Jensen Kvatgaardsmark, Vejlt	Nebr	Omaha
404	Pedersen	Martinius	22	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jennings, Okla		father: Niels Pedersen Skibelgade 21, Hjörring	Okla	Jennings
1 5	Pedersen	Martine	23	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark Hjörring		father: "	"	"
2 6	Pedersen	Martin P	25	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	" Vesgaarden		father: "	"	"
3 7	Pedersen	Nielsine	17	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"			father: Sören Kr. Pedersen Tengelborg, Hallevad	"	Geneva
4 8	Mortensen	Lawrence Martin	26	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hartman, Wis		father: Johan Chr Mortensen Gjol	Wis	Richmond
9	"	Dorthea Kristine	27	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
7 10	Christensen	Niels Oderslyst	27	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	Denmark		father: J. Christensen Ry	Mo	St Louis
5 11	Michaelsen	Alfred	25	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Racine, Wis		father: M Michaelsen Vrensted pr Lölkum	S.D.	White
1 12	Kristiansen	Kristian Julius	31	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark Saltum		father: Thomas Kristensen Vrensted pr Lölkum	"	"
2 13	Kristensen	Waldemar	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	" Aggerby		father: Lauritz Kristensen Aggerby, Hjörring	"	"
4 14	Andersen	Kamilla Kjerstine	25	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	" Copenhagen		agent: Mrs Johann Jensen Holmens Sidegade 9 Copenhagen	Neb	New York
5 15	Andersen	Nina	28	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Los Angeles, Calif		aunt: "	"	"
7 16	Olsen	Lynd A	28	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chippewa Falls		father: P. Olsen Faxe	Wisc	Chippewa Falls
8 17	Jörgensen	Jörgen	19	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark Faxe		father: Hans Jörgensen Faxe	"	Baldwin
60 18	Boesen	Ida	38	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	" Horslunde		father: M Boesen Horslunde	La	Galva
1 19	Hansen	Anna Christine	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	" Lundersko		father: Chr Hansen Tollerup, Lundersko	Oregon	Portland
3 20	Bondesen	Terkel	59	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	" Ribe		father: J. Ball Gl. Kongevei 86 B. Copenhagen	"	Portland
4 21	Galle	Poul	30	m	m	contractor	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portland, Oregon		father. "	"	"
22	"	Margrethe	30	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
DELETED 3 23	Hansen	Adolf	14	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark Espe		father: J. Hansen Espe, Fyn	La	Rolfe
8 24	Mortensen	Morten	26	m	s	dairy-man	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mason City, Ia		mother: M Mortensen Kramp pr Kvarndrup	La	Mason City
9 25	Petersen	Niels	21	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calhoun, Ia		father: P Petersen Dramminge	"	Calhoun
70 26	Christensen	Anna Christine	19	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark W Lottrup		father: L Christensen Lottrupskov, Sleswig	"	Hubbard
1 27	Jensen	Thomas	23	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Clare, Ia		father: P Jensen Klundelev	Neb	Penn Yan
28	"	Else Kirstine	24	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
29	"	Edvin Petrea	3	f	s	child	do	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
3 30	Nielsen	Niels Peter	30	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Andreas Nielsen Skellet Torrlev, Sinding	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13 MAR 1908 13 MAR 1908 13 MAR 1908 , 190

68

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	myself	$25	no	R Route No 3 Baldwin, Wisc	no	no	no	good	Christian	no	5 4	florid	blue	a scar on right side of forehead	Denmark	Faxe
2	yes	myself	$40	no	brother Mads Peter Jensen Marquette, Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	none	"	Egtved
3	yes	myself	$18	no	brother Mads Olsen 2724 Pierce St. Omaha, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Lindal
4	yes	myself	$40	yes 1906 1908 Penn Yan, N.Y.	brother Chr P Pearsen RFD 2 Penn Yan, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	"	Gjerup
5	yes	myself	$10	no	brother Chr P Pearsen RFD 2 Penn Yan, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Gjerup
6	yes	myself	$15	no	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Gjerup
7	yes	myself	$10	no	brother-in-law Hans P Carlson RFD 5. Geneva, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blue	"	"	Tengelberg
8	no	myself	$25	yes 1904 Kentucell, SD 1908 Dickinson, ND	our home in Dickinson, ND	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	Gjöl
9	"	"	$10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"	"
10	yes	myself	$30	yes 1905- 1906 St Louis, Mo	friend: P Hansen Chestnut Str. St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blonde	gray	"	Skast
11	yes	myself	$30	yes 1904 1908 Bushnell, S.D.	friend: Rose Madsen White, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	brown	"	Viendsted
12	yes	myself	$40	no	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	blonde	gray	"	"
13	yes	myself	$15	no	brother Laurits Thistensen White, S. Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	Uggerby
14	yes	myself	$25	no	friend: pastor Petersen State Street 8, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	gray	"	Copenhagen
15	yes	myself	$25	yes 1903 - 1907 Los Angeles Calif	friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	myself	$25	yes 1903 - 1907 Chippewa Falls, Wisc	friend: P Madsen, shoemaker Chippewa Falls, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	blue	a little scar on the left chief	"	"
17	no	myself	$40	no	travelling with a friend H. Harald B. Olsen to Baldwin, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	none	"	Dobjerg
18	yes	myself	$25	no	travelling with my brother Chr Bowe to Baker, Or	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Uttesler
19	yes	myself	$25	no	brother: H C Hansen 225 West Park, Portland, Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Hollerup
20	no	myself	$40	no	travelling with my son-in-law P Bafle to Portland, Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5— 5 6½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Ribe
21	no	myself	$25	yes 1898 - 1908 Oregon	home: C. H. Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Kastrup
22	"	"	$40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Ribe
23	yes	myself	$25	no	uncle: J A Bugdolsson RFD 3. Rolfe, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Thuro
24	yes	myself	$50	yes 1905- 1908 Mason City, Ia	friend: 620 East 8th St. Mason City, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Kramp
25	no	myself	$25	yes 1902- 1908 Iowa	friend: Dr Nielsen Grove 2 Fellhorn, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	gray	"	"	Vorbiek
26	yes	myself	$40	no	friend: Chr Henriksen box 25 Hubbard, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lattrupsko
27	yes	myself	$25	yes 1906 1908 Penn Yan, N.Y.	uncle: Thomas Thomsen RFD 4 - Penn Yan, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	"	Klundby
28	yes	husband	$70			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	blonde	"	"	"	Harrested
29	yes	father				"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	no	myself	$40	yes 1899 1907 Penn Yan N.Y.	friend: Christian Olsen box 1274 Penn Yan, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	gray	"	"	"	Tversted

P. Neuburn Jr.
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Pratt (Master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Pratt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING [illegible], (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

69

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERP[illegible] 7 MAR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19															
84477 1	Jensen	Marie	20	f	s	Sewstress	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Bindslev Tindal	Father Peter Jensen, Denmark	NY	Hinrods
82 1	Johansen	Albert	21	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Mosbjerg pr Pindal	Bakken, Bindslev Tindal	NY	Hinrods
83 1	Jensen	Valdemar	20	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bindslev Tindal	Mother: widow Ane Johansen Tolne Denmark	NY	Hinrods
804 1	Jensen	Otto	25	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bindslev pr Pindal	father Chr Jensen Thomsen Bindslev pr Pindal	NY	Hinrods
151	Hansen	P. M	25	m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Chr Jensen Thomsen Denmark, Bindslev pr Pindal	NY	Hinrods
96 1	Nielsen	Harald Holm	21	m	s	farmer and carpenter	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Vejby	father J Hansen, Denmark Allpslev pr Hasslund	Ill	Chicago
47 1	Nielsen-Brams	Niels Chr	37	m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bidslev pr Nibe	father: Jacob Chr Nielsen Vejby, Denmark	"	La Salle
68 1	Vesgaard	Maren	17	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bidslev	brother Hans Nielsen Bidslev pr Nibe Denmark	Ja	Aurelia
79 1	Jensen	Else	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morten Vesgaard Bidslev, Nibe Denmark	Ja	Aurelia
X 8 10 1	Jacobsen	Claus	28	m	s	farmer	"	"	[illegible]	"	Slesvig	Sorenstrup, Als	Søren Jørgensen, Nyrup pr Ponderholm, Denmark	"	Aurelia
9 11 1	Hansen	Hans Jacob	24	m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Thostrup pr Ulstrup	Mother: Helena Aagesen Thorstrup Als, Slesvig	Nebr	Omaha
90 12 1	Bengtson	Edvin	25	m	s	lab	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Laholm	father: P Hansen Thostrup pr Ulstrup Denmark	Ill	New York & Chicago
113 1	Nielsen	Petra	19	f	s	servant	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Vindeballe	father: Olof Bengtson Edenberga, Laholm, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
X 5 14 1	Olofsson	Alfrida	19	f	s	servant	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Stenarp	father: Peter Chr Nielsen Vindeballe Ø Denmark	Calf	San Francisco
15 1	Finkis	Theodor	23	m	s	farm lab	"	"	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Christiania Norway	father Axel Olofsson Hebrides, Pkullus Carlshamn		New York
16 1	Petersen	Frans	21	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg	father Jacob Finkis Allegade, Kolding	Nebr	Mitchell
6 17 1	Christensen	John	33	m	s	Hostler	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fulda	Mother: Ane Kathrine Petersen Dannevangsgade 47 Aalborg Denmark	Ja	Massena
9 18 1	Hansen	Hans Chr	28	m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oregon	Aunt Mrs Jacob Olsen Fulda, Denmark	Minn	Albert Lea
X 5 19 1	Kusserow	Martha	20	f	s	Miss	"	"	Germany	Germanic	Germany	Berlin	father Chr Hansen Dallerup, Lunderskov, Denmark	Oregon	Portland
6 20 1	Lindahl	John	51	m	m	Farmer	"	"	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ernst Kusserow Berlin NW Rostockerstr 5 V Germany	NY	Brooklyn
74 21 1	Petersen	Christian N	21								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hans Lundahl Isabel Halsted	Minn	Alpha
5 22 1	Virsek	Anders Chr	23								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Petersen Brovst Denmark	Pa	Warren
6 23 1		Nis	25								Denmark	Haderslev	— do — Johannes Virsek Haderslev	Iowa	Stevens Point
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 18 MAR 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute, or procured any person to come to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no	uncle: Carl Jensen Elmroth, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	normal	blonde	blue	none	Denmark	Tversted pr Lindal
2	"	self	$20	no	friend: Carl Jensen Elmroth NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	square built	"	brown	none	"	Tolne pr Lindal
3	"	self	$33	no	brother: Carl Jensen Elmroth, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	slender	black	blue	none	"	Tversted pr Lindal
4	"	self	$40	yes 1902 1906	Elmroth, NY brother Carl Jensen Elmroth NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	blue	none	"	Tversted pr Lindal
5	"	self	$25	yes 1907-1908	Chicago Ill [illegible] no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	strong	"	"	none	Denmark	Hörslunde
6	"	self	$25	no	friend, Jens Chr Jensen 3841 La Salle Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	normal	"	"	none	"	Veby Tonn
7	no	self	$70	no	brother: Lars Peter Nielsen Aurelia Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	strong	black	blue	none	"	Bidslev
8	no	self	$40	no	friend: Lars Peter Nielsen Aurelia Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	strong	blonde	blue	none	"	Bidslev
9	no	self	$40	no	friend: Lars P Nielsen Aurelia Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	normal	"	"	"	"	Bidslev
10	yes	self	$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	strong	light	blue	none	Sletvey	Aebl. Als
11	yes	self	$70	yes 1906 Wisconsin 1907 and Minneapolis Minn	[illegible] 6 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Denmark	Arnalev pr Ulstrup
12	8	self	$20	no	friend: Victor Poulsen Cherokee Ia, R F D #1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	normal	blonde	blue	"	Sweden	Laholm
13	55	father	$30	no	brother-in-law, Lena Vista Ave Elmhurst, Mamaroneck Co. Calf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Vindeballe
14	"	self	yes	no	~~friend Anna Anderson 4206 8th Ave bo Roosevelt, Brooklyn~~ [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Karlstamn
15	5'	self	$70	yes 1903 1908 Omaha Nebr	friend C F V Schmidt Mitchel, Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Denmark	Tafo
16	51	cousin	$10	no	cousin: James Petersen Massena, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Denmark	Aalbor
17	5½	self	265.00	yes 1884 yes 1903 Minnesota	to Albert Lea, Box 41 Minn. Lea dal	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Petersborg
18	5	self	$50	yes yes 1901 Portland Oregon 1907 and Kansas	home: 225 West Park Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	strong	brown	blue	"	Denmark	Ballerup pr Lundtoft
19	"	self	yes	no	cousin: Mrs Emma Falck 707 Glenmore Ave Brooklyn, New York Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"	"	Germany	Berlin
20	5ft	"	$50	" 1907 (Coffee)	Palmer Sundahl R D (3) 1 Alpha (Jackson Co) Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	Denmark	Sobolt pr Holsted
21	"	"	36.50	yes 1902 1907 Warren Pa	friend Chr Christensen 10 Pinewood St Warren Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	"	Norvast
22	"	"	50	" "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	[illegible]
23	yes	"	20	no	Fred N Jelsen R F D 2 Clevers Point Cross	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Vadersted
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Carlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

71

J. Carlon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

46 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4496 1	Jensen	Jens	46		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Schweden Norwegen	M. Sc.		Middlerwood, Minn.		United	States Citiz
2	"	Else Kathrine	52		f m	wife	"	"	" "	"		"		"	" "
3	"	Anna	14		f s	child	"	"	" "	"		"		"	" "
4	"	Peter	11		m s	"	"	"	" "	"		"		"	" "
5	"	Søren	9		m s	"	"	"	" "	"		"		"	" "
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 13 MAR1908 , 190

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took public support, or helped by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Certificate # 32588						Sandalie N Dakota Williston.		✓												
2	General Term of Dist Court								/												
3	of Redwood Co. Minn								/												
4	Nov 6th 1907								✓												
5									✓												
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fst. Lieut Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JMWatt
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* June, 1907,

at Liv C Keep *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly OWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at Liv

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

35 S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 7 MAR , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christensen	Rasmus A.	43		m w	farmer	yes	yes	America Scandinavian	N & S A	Flaxton, N Dak)		United States Citizen		
2	Pedersen	Chr	36		m s	farmer	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN	"	Tolley, Ward Co N Dakota		"	"	"
3	Gulborg	Niels	53		m m	farmer	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN	"	Ellendale N Dak		"	"	"
4	"	Ane	54		f m	wife	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN	"	Ellendale, N Dak)		"	"	"
5	Nielsen	Louis	55		m m	farmer	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN	"	Humboldt, Ia		"	"	"
6	Engell	Wielen Andreas	36		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Lovelock, Na		"	"	"
7	Engvist	Carl Gustaf	38		m m	contract builder	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn		"	"	"
8	Paesen	Christian	33		m s	farmer	"	"	Denmark	"	Galva, Ia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Boysen		
9	Johansen	Johan Marius	41		m m	workman	"	"	"	"	Fredericia Denmark		"	"	"
10	"	Anna Marie	36		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	— "		"	"	"
11	"	Ejner	8		m	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	Juliane Marie	4		f	child	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	Richard Marius	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	Erna Amalie	-	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Rudolfsen	Jens Andreas	36		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	N & S A	Rolfe Iowa		"	"	"
16	"	Amine	27		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	Fernan	3		m	child	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	Florin	-	9	m	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
19	Petersen	Anton	27		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wash		Brother Lives Bremerton Wash		
20	Christensen	Frederik	34		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Pen Yan, N Y		"	"	"
21	Nielsen	Sören	34		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Aurelia, Ia		"	"	"
22	Johnson	Emil	33		m s	sailor	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH ON PIER				"	"	"
23	Peterson	John	40		m m	"	"	"	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH ON PIER	"	Gloucester, Mass		"	"	"
24	Olsson	Oscar	24		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	Tuckernuck, N Y		"	"	"
25	Hughes	Teckla	34		f m	wife	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Seattle Wash		Oscar Olsson	Wash - Seattle	
26	"	Marguerite	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
27	"	Mabel	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	Johansen	Johannes Peter	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH ON PIER	"	Coulter, Ia		"	"	"
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* 74

11—1716

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1					Home: Flaxton, North Dakota
2					Home: Tobey Ward Box 54, North Dakota
3					Ellendale, N Dak
4					Ellendale, N Dak
5					Humboldt, Humboldt Co, Iowa
6					Lovelock Nev
7					home: 3625 Pleasant Ave Minneapolis, Minn
8					Galva, Ia
9					to brother Hans Johanson, R2 Latime, Franklin, Ia.
10					
11					To brother. Hans Johansen
12					R. 2. Latime
13					Franklin Iowa
14					
15					Home: Ralfe, Ia. R5#3
16					
17					
18					
19					brother: Nels Peterson Woonsocket, South Dakota
20					Pen Yan, N Y
21					brother: Lars Peter Nielsen
22					Aurelia, Iowa
23					418 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn, N Y
24					22.8. Main St Gloucester, Mass
25					Fultonville, N Y
26					husband: M Thomas Hughes 3420, Woodland ave. Seattle Wash father: M Thomas Hughes 3420, Woodland ave
27					Seattle Wash
28					Home: R.2. Latime Franklin Co, Iowa
29					
30					

19 Every person, or alien, or both, [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at Ury

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

75

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

44

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1907, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamek	Gustaf	25		m	S	Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Kauna	Father Lamek Andreasson Trollesstorp	Minn	Wallaton
2	"	Gustus	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Larsson	Theodor	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S		Father Lars A Gotansson Dragaryd Lfnrgley	Mass	Alden
4	Carlsson	Jenny	26		D	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Aug Carlsson Halbatorpet Kauna	Conn	Putnam
5	Nelson	Nels	28		m	"	Labr	—	"	U S Citizen		U S a Providence RI		Father Niklas Nelsson Nyleq Lohohn	Mass	Boston
6	Benson	Carl Edw	24		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Bengt P Andreason Wolltorf Waubeiga	Ills	Chicago
7	Palsson	Nancy M	17		D	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden Lahohn		Father Paul Persson Nyby Lahoh	Ill	Chicago
8	Hellberg	Maria	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U S a Providence RI		Father August Hellberg Asbo Ossjo	R I	Providence
9	Persson	Just	37		m	"	Labr	—	"	U S Citizen		Sweden Liatorf		Father Peter Nilsson Haralycke Sigtorp	Ill	Chicago
10	Magnusson	Betty	18		D	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Edmhult	Father Magnus Gunheson Mannhult Elmhult	Ny	New York
11	Poulson	John	36		m	"	Labr	—	"	"	"	U S a	George Iowa Cal	Mother Assauna Johansson Nelkabyggst Otkellejunga	Pa	Evanston
12	Rogers	Ellen	26		D	m	Wife	—	"	"	"	"	"	Father P Jonessan Karl Wolltorf	Ny	New York
13	"	Charles	2		"	S	Child	—	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather		
14	Swansson	Andrew	22		m	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Anna Manson Wivrau Dolbait	Minn	Minneapolis
15	Dahlen	Hilding	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Brikten Dahlen Utvik Sweden		Duluth
16	Christianse	Victor	21		"	"	"	"	"	Norway		U S a Chicago		Father Ilke Anderson Kottendarag Fau Sweden	ND	Bearford
17	Olsen	Peter	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway Hagrar		Father Ole Olson Hagrar	SD	Toronto
18	Westgaard	Minda	23		D	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Amund Olsen Hagrar		
19	Berntsen	Otto	19		m	S	Labr	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Jaaborg		Parents Jaaborg Norway	SD	Mansfield
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 MAR 1907, *190* 76

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for the insane or support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1902	Ballaton	August Svensson Ballaton Minn				no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	none	Sweden	Kauna
2	"	"	25	"	1903	"								6	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	no			Brother Carl Larsson Alden Mass							5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	Sjunglag
4	no	"	10	Yes	1902	Putnam Conn	Bernhard Johnson Putnam Conn							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kauna
5	Yes	"	20	"	1900	Medford Mass	Home South William St							5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"	Nyby Lohoh
6	"	"	40	"	1907		Duxbury Mass							5	8	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Vaubergn
7	"	"	10	no			Brother Wilhelmina Larsson 3027 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nyby Lohoh
8	"	"	10	Yes	1902	Providence RI	Father Mrs A Finnagher 191 St James ave Providence RI							5	7	"	Ill	"	"	"	Asbo Osfo
9	no	"	10	"	1907	Ill	Home Chicago Ill							5	8½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Liatorp
10	Yes	"	10	no			Friend Gust Pelgreen (with 1/4) Chicago Ill							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Elmhult
11	no	"	none	Yes	1900	Georgetown Col	Brother Oskar Nelson 1023 Ashland Ave Evanston Ill							5	11	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Otkelljunga
12	Yes	Self	$10	"	1907	New York City	Husband Nicolaus Rogers 441 West 47th St New York City							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wollorf
13	"	Mother	"	"			Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	Self	$10	"	1903	Ridgewood NJ	Home 323 Washington Ave Minneapolis Minn							5	6½	Fair	Fair	"	None	Sweden	widow Dalbart
15	"	"	25	no	1907		Father Olof Kohler 916 Garfield Ave Duluth Minn							5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Lindsvall
16	"	"	none				Brother Emil Christiansen Bearford NJ							5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Norway	Kopperbergs
17	"	"	10				Friend Peter Gilbertsen 2 Toronto Ont							5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Magnor
18	"	"	10				Cousin Nosal Simmonsen Toronto Ont							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Yes	Self	$10	no			Friend Sam Simonson Mansfield Ohio							5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Saaberg
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Nov *, 190*8*,*

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

77

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

C. R. Keefe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8534 1	Anderson	Anna	33		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Miss Hanna Anderson Ö. Åby, Ramdala	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Stenberg	Otto	23		M S	Labr	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Ramdala	Ill.	Chicago
50 3	Nelsson	Alfred	22		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Sven Nelson Ebbelycke, Hammaltorp	"	"
1 4	Andersson	John A.	34		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Mother Mrs Hanna Anderson No 8 Tornestorp, Hesselholm	Neb.	Wausa
3 5	Carlson	Axel A.M.	18		" "	"	"	"	"			Sweden	Father Carl Olsson Lida, Långasjö	Minn.	Chisholm
4 6	Swanson	Charles Aug.	26		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Sven Danielson Fridhem, Tåfvelsås	Calif.	San Diego
5 7	Peterson	Ernst W.	22		" "	"	"	"	"		"	"	Father Peter Johanson Hagestugan Tåfvelsås	"	"
6 8	Svenson	Salomon	19		" "	"	"	"	"		"	Sweden	Father Sven Danielson Fridhem, Tåfvelsås	"	"
2095 9	Ståhl	Bengt A.	30		" "	"	"	"	"			Malmö	Father Nils Bengtson Götgatan 136 Eslöf	N.D.	Cayuga
6 10	Wind	Carl	26		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Brother A. L. Wind Kalendegatan 10 Malmö	N.D.	Gateway
7 11	"	Otto A. B.	21		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Brother A. L. Wind Kalendegatan 10 Malmö	"	"
8 12	Mattsson	Matilda L.	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"			Sweden	Father Mattis Mattsson Lyckabromåla, Ramdala	"	Eastwood
9 13	Norling	Agneta	18		" "	"	"	"	"			Sweden	Sister Teresia Norling Gyckasen, Tolvesboy	Ill.	Chicago
9538 14	Swanson	Chas	26		M S	Labr	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Sven Anderson Kullen, Lanhult	Mass.	Quincy
9 15	"	John	24		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" "	"	"
60 16	"	Anna M. S.	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"
1 17	Andersson	Nathan	19		M S	Labr	"	"	"			Sweden	Father Anders Persson N:o 2 Mjellby, Tolvesboy	Ill.	Morrison
2 18	Eriksson	John	40		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Mother Kersti Nilsson Teppshorka, Asarum	Minn.	Lanceton
3 19	Nelsson	Nels R.	31		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Sister Anna Lovén Lidhagen, Landskrona	Wash.	Reed Grove
4 20	Berg	Mat.	24		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father John Anderson Ekeberg, Tvängsta	"	"
5 21	Johansson	Martin	37		" "	"	"	"	"			Sweden	Mother Lisa Jonson Hattebola, Tvängsta	"	"
6 22	Carlsson	Sven J.	36		" "	"	"	"	"			Sweden	Father Carl Hakanson Ekeberg, Tvängsta	"	"
7 23	Swanson	Sivan	21		F S	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Sven Olsson Sylinge, Lundbäck	Ill.	Lamoneur
8 24	"	Johanna	25		" "	Servant	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"
9 25	Mattson	Emma	18		" "	"	"	"	"			"	Father Martin Håkanson Högestorp Landskrona	"	"
70 26	Anderson	Ludvig	17		M S	Labr	"	"	"			Sweden	Mother Sofia Larsson Skaie, Fremsboy	Minn.	Balaton
1 27	"	Johan A.	27		" "	"	"	"	"			Sweden	Mother Anna M. Andersson Ekenäs Linorp, Ramdala	Wash.	Tacoma
2 28	Andreason	Magnus O.	36		" "	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"
29	Magnuson	Sven A.	27		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						Sweden	Father Magnus Svenson Skanatorp, Stenkö	"	"
4 30	Johnson	John M.	22		" "	"	"	"	"			Sweden	Brother Oscar Johnson Nisseboo, Aby	Mass.	Boston

R.B. Elliott Surgeon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Dec 14-08* 13 MAR 1908, 190 78

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10 Yes	1906 Chicago Ill.	Returning 246 E 35th st. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair Brown Blue	Nil	Sweden Jenjö
2	"	"	$15 "	1902 Chicago Ill.	Returning 218 E Chicago av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	" Fair "		" Wardö
3	"	"	$20 "	1907 "	Returning 5798 Green st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " Grey		" Gammelstorp
4	"	"	$15 "	1891 Ottawa Can. 1907 "	Ret. R.R.D. #29 Ottawa Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	" " Blue		" Djurröd
5	"	"	$30 No		Brother Gust Svanson Elkhorn Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Brown "		" Längasjö
6	"	"	$10 Yes	1902 San Diego Cal. 1907 Cal.	Ret. Bonita Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10¼	" Red "		" Täpetsås
7	"	"	$10 No		Cousin Charles Svanson Bonita Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown Brown "		" "
8	"	"	$15 "		Brother Charles Svanson Bonita Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	Fair Blond "		" "
9	Friend	$40 "			Friend O. K. Gilsson Cayuga Co. Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	" Fair "		Sweden N. Ledenig
10	Self	$21 Yes	1901 Putney S. Dak. 1907 S.D.		Ret. Box 34 Putney S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" " "		" N. Rörum
11	"	$500 "	1904 " 1907 "		Ret. Box 34 Putney S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " "		" "
12	Friend	$10 No			Friend Mrs A. N. Brevig Eastlawood S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	" Brown "		" Romdala
13	Father	$10 "			Father Nils Svenson 120 Townsend st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		" Mjellby
14	Self	$21 Yes	1901 Quincy 1907 Mass.		Ret. 324 Granite st. Quincy Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		" Hjelmseryd
15	"	$20 "	1902 " 1907 "		Ret. 324 Granite st. Quincy Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	" " "		" "
16	"	$10 No			Brother John Svanson 324 Granite st. Quincy Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		" "
17	"	$18 "			Brother Charles Anderson Morrison Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		Sweden Hjellbo
18	"	$20 Yes	1898 Sandstone 1907 Minn.		Ret. Box 767 Sandstone Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Fair "		" Emte
19	"	$15 "	1900 Manchester 1907 Iowa		Ret. Box 55 Reed Grant Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11¾	" Brown "		" Mörrum
20	"	$15 "	1901 Red Grant 1907 Wisc.		Ret. Box 58 Reed Grant Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11¾	" " "		" "
21	"	$10 No			Friend Olof Malmgvist Box 58 Reed Grant Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" Fair "		" "
22	"	$20 "			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " "		" "
23	"	$15 Yes	1902 Lamoneaux 1907 Ill.		Ref. Lamoneak Ill. Brother Swan Svanson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Brown "		" Gammelstorp
24	"	$25 No			Lamoneak Ill. Friend Charles Svanson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown Dark Brown		" "
25	"	$15 "			Lamoneak Ill. Friend Hilding Muller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2¾	Fair Blond Blue		" "
26	"	$10 "			Kalaton Minn. Friend N. L. Svanson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾	" Brown "		" Maglop
27	"	$10 "			1728 S. L st. Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¼	" " "		" Thorhamn
28	"	$10 Yes	1892 Sioux City 1904 Iowa 1904 Tacoma		Letter to Jens Martenson 1728 S. L st. Tacoma Wash. Ret.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¼	" " "		" Randala
29	"	$15 "	1907 Wash.		1728 S. L st. Tacoma Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "		" Stuckö
30	"	$25 Yes	1903 Ystaque 1907 Sweden		Ref. 15 Ware st. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Fair "		" Aby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Watt (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 347 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1903,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Crt England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Saturday 7th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hemmes	Jacob. K.	17	8	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Hemmes all my life	My father Jacob C. Hemmes Hemmes p. Stenlandsø	Wash.	Bellingham
2	Hemmes	Simon S	20	8	m	Sailor	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	My father Simon Valentinsen Hemmes p. Stenlandsø	— do —	— do —
3	Annig	Ommund	28	8	m	farmer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Imeland last 22 years	My wife Ingeburg Annig Imeland p. Stavanger	— do —	— do —
4	Østvold	Lars	20	8	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Østvold p. Sandnes all my life	My mother Johanne Østvold Østvold p. Sandnes	Ill.	Danville
5	Lura	Leonard. O.	24	8	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Lura p. Sandnes all my life	My mother Rakkel Evensen Larsdatter Lura p. Sandnes	N.D.	Cathay
6	Toma	Arne E.	24	8	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Toma p. Sandnes all my life	My father Kolbjørn Toma Toma p. Sandnes	— do —	— do —
7	Vilhelmsen	Kristian	21	8	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	Norway	Ølen all my life	My father Vilhelm Kristiansen Ølen p. Stavanger	Ill.	Harris
8	Stangeland	Ingvald a	24	8	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Ølen all my life	My father Gjir Amblevsen Ølen	— do —	— do —
9	Stangeland	Sten a	21	8	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	Norway	Ølen all my life	— do —	— do —	— do —
10	Thodarsen	Halvar	21	8	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	— do —	— do —	— do —	Sand all my life	My father Reodor Helgesen Sand p. Stavanger	— do —	Sheridan
11	Suuronen	Onni	36		m	Labr			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Father Samuel Suuronen Joutsan Parnanaki	Ne	New York
12		Kaisa	25		f	Domestic									
13	Hoglund	Emelia	25		f	Servant							Father Gustaf Hoglund Nuteis Iver Orks		
14		Irene	20		f										
15		Wanda	17		f										
16	Andstein	Helmi	19		f	Seamstress						Syvoskyla	Father Alexander Andstein Syvoskyla Attila	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Haapajoki	Lydia	11		f	Servant						Lala	Father Jaakko Haapajoki Lala Taukyven Kla	N.J.	Jersey City
	46 465-236-29-	Kaarlo			m	Sailor						Ostrio	Father Heikki Pfotn Ostrio	Minn	Calumet
	Pfotn	Otto			m	Clerk							Mother Maria Jusenius Karlson Kla Pinni	Wisc	Ashland
19	Jusenius														
20	Kjellberg	Gertrude	23	9	f	Servant			Sweden				Father Aug Kjellberg Alfaste	Neb	Omaha
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 MAR 13 MAR 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	my self	25 $	no	—	—	To my brother Nils Jacobsen Hemnes 206 Chestnut St Bellingham
2	yes	my self	25 $	no	—	—	To my friend Nils Jacobsen Hemnes 206 Chestnut St Bellingham
3	yes	by brother by Prepaid $=14/18	10 $	no	—	—	To my brother Cornelius Ennis Bellingham
4	yes	my self	10 $	no	—	—	To my friend Halvar Thoresen Carville Illinois
5	yes	by friend by Prepaid $=23/	10 $	no	—	—	To my friend Ole Edvardsen Soma Cathay North Dakota
6	yes	by Prepaid $= 23/	10 $	no	—	—	To my brother Ole Edvardsen Soma Cathay North Dakota
7	yes	my self	20 $	yes	4 years in this country	Harris Ill.	To my cusin Kari Rosen Harris Illinois
8	yes	my self	yes	yes	4 years in this country	Harris Ill	To my uncle Tobias Helgesen Harris Illinois
9	yes	my self	10 $	no	—	—	— do —
10	yes	by brother by Prepaid $=14/18	10 $	no	—	—	To my brother Helmark Thordersen Sheridan Illinois
11	.	Self	$40	yes	1902 1907	Gardner mass	Friend Walfred Olson 747 Lexington Ave New York City
12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
13	.	.	none	yes	1902 1907	New York City	Brother Gerhard Hoglund 207 E 40th St New York City
14	.	.	$0.2	no	.	.	Brother
15	.	.	) . 2	.	.	.	.
16	.	Client	$10	.	.	.	Aunt Mandi Hermanen 332 - 40th St Brooklyn NY
17	.	Self	$15	.	.	.	Sister Jennie Haapajoki 35 Clifford Avenue Rochester NY
18	.	Friend	.	.	.	.	Friend Elizabeth Kivisaari Box 105 Elizabeth Minn
19	.	Self	10 $	yes	1903 1907	Ashland Wisc	Friend Akseli Kolli 311 Main St Ashland Wisc
20	Yes	.	$10	yes	1904 1907	Omaha Nebr	Brother Jozef Kuberg 1813 N 23rd St Omaha Nebr
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Everiting (idiots, or subsistence, or tendency to become a public charge, or likelihood of becoming self-supporting)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	dark dark	brown		Nil	Norway	Hemnes
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	bright blonde	blue		"	Norway	Hemnes
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	bright blonde	blue		"	Norway	Dengsti
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	bright red	brown		"	Norway	Oetvold
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	bright blonde	blue		"	Norway	Lura
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark dark	blue		"	Norway	Soma
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	.	bright blonde	blue		"	Norway	Olen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	bright blonde	blue		"	Norway	Olen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark dark	brown		"	Norway	Olen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	bright blonde	blue		"	Norway	Bard
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	Fresh	brown	grey	None	Finland	Joutsa
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	"	.	.	.	.	Virhonta
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	"	.	brown	.	.	Huittis
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	"	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5½	"	.	blue	.	.	Lyvaskyla
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	.	brown	.	.	Lala
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	"	.	blonde	.	.	Dotnia
.	.	.	.	.	.	6	0	"	.	brown	.	.	Kuru
.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	"	.	blonde	.	"	Alfvista

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J Painton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of E England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Painton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at Liverpool

C H Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

41 S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 7th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67061	Engvold	Oscar	25	m.s	Labourer	Yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Elfsborg	Johansen Nilsen Elfsborg Sverige	Pa.	Winburne
67072	Oransen	Oran	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Karl Oransen Dalskog Sweden	"	"
67083	Davidsen	Anders	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Hilda Davidsen Hoden Dalskog Sverige	Minn	Minneapolis
23424	Olaisen	Helga	19	f	"	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	father Julius Olaisen Drammen	Wash	Tekoma Wash
67015	Pettersen	Emma	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drammen Brother Carl Heiby Hofmarken Skanner Lt.	Ill	Chicago
67056	Olsen	Axel	61	m	m	Labourer	"	"	Sweden	"	"	San Oscar Olsen Mass Norway	Pa.	Winnburne
7	"	Mrs Maria	55	f	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Sigurd	15	m	s	Labourer	"	"	Norway	"	"		"	"
67099	Nilsan Nyborg	Carl N	20	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	father Nils Haakansen Hellekvedafors P.O. Sweden	Ill	Evanston
23410	Andersen	Nils, Victor	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Anders Andersen Gunnarskog Sweden	Minn	Vandemidge 1st P
67101	Ekvernström	Einar	27	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	father B. Evernström Tonset	"	Minneapolis
67112	Carlsan	Paintus	28	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	father Carl Johansen Wermland Elofsbyn Sweden	"	"
67013	Tonnessen	Richard	32	"	"	Captain	"	"	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Mr Tonnes A Tiedel Farsund	Ny	New York
14	Oreassen	Sofie	17	f	"	Servant 22-27496(100) 27-00	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Oleas Nilsen Langaker Lesby pr Farsund	"	"
4 15	Einindson	Stone	25	m	s	Labr	"	"	"	"	Gjesedal pr Dostrand	Salve Sveet Onzled pr Dostrand	ND	Grand Forks
5 16	Jorgensen	Halvor	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jorgen Smeland Gjesedal pr Svedestrand	"	"
6 17	Einindsen	John	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Owend Sundsloe pr Svedestrand	"	"
7 18	Haraldsen	Einind	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dostrand	Daland Olsen Troimgem Dostrand	Minn	Brainerd
8 19	Hondroon	Margret	23	f	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Halvor Omenindsen Gjesedal	Minn	Rosby
67232 20	Jargersen	Knud	27	m	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Dorthus Aarlid Lesland pr Dostrand	ND	Thompson
36871 21	Palmer	Dersie	50	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Father C. O Palmer Malden	Mont	Great Falls
22		Sigrid	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3 23	Iversen	Ingvold D	24	"	s	Labr	"	"	Norway	"	"	Father Iver Jargersen Kilvatten	ND	Finley
24	Kvammen	Ole D	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Torbjrg Kvammen Malselven	"	Kenmare
73882 24	Kvammen	Iver	19	m	"	Farmer	"	"	German	Norway	Rod Ramsdal	Father Christ Knutsen Kristiansund	SD	Claremont
78515 25	Lyster	Andreo	32	"	"	Labr	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Osend	Father Christ Hansen Norway	Wash	Seattle
2 26	Rawick	Anton	21	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	Dysteren	Father Christian Hansen Norway	"	"
3 27	Lindaag	Lars	23	"	"	"	"	"	Scand	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Minn		Wisc	Superior
73902 28	Renaas	Karl	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Father Karl Renaas Stoulandet	"	"
1 29		Arta	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drondhjem	Mother Johanne Presthus Trondhjem	Minn	Jerques Falls
2 30	Presthus													

C. F. English Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 14 1908 *Manitou*, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody of, or under guardianship of, an idiot, insane person, epileptic, or person who has been insane within five years previous to the time of coming to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$10	yes	2 Years Sweden.	uncle G. G. Hedin Winburne P.a.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	fair	blue	Name	Sweden	Elfsborg
2	S	"	10	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	"		Brother Ed. Larsen Minn 2409 — 8 1/2 St. South Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
4	S	sister	10	"		sister Magde Hansen Box 38 2 & N. St. Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Norway	Drammen
5	S	myself	none	"		friend Hans Eriksen 239 N. Curtis St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ostmarken
6	S	"	none	"		Brother and Brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bohuslen
7	S	Uncle	"	"		H. G. Hedin	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dalsland
8	S	Father	"	"		Winburn Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Norway	Moss
9	S	"	80	"		Brother Anders Nybarg Greenwood Evanston Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	Sweden	Helgebodaryd
10	S	Brother	20	"		Brother Leander Lingren Vanamingo Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Gunnarsbyg
11	S	myself	none	"		sister Mathalie Dahl 3045 — 16 de ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	Norway	Tonset
12	S	"	70	"		friend Nordin Edvin (following Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Wermland
13	.	Self	50	Yes 1904 New York	Bro. in Minneapolis		.	.	.	.	.	5	2	Dair	Fair	Blue	none	Norway	Fister Fa Farsund
14	.	"	10	No	Bro.		.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	.	.	.
15	S	.	50	.	Brother in Law Mr. Kjostel Brewing 575 Dakota Ave Grand Forks ND		.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	.	.	.	.	Gjevedal
16	S	.	30	.			.	.	.	.	.	5	8 1/2	.	.	.	.	.	Smelland
17	S	.	75	.			.	.	.	.	.	5	8 1/2	.	.	.	.	.	Sundstol
18	S	.	150	Yes 1904	Bro. Augo C. Bo[illegible] ND		.	.	.	.	.	5	11 1/2	.	.	.	.	.	Dahland pr Skien
19	S	.	250	"	Brother Mr Edmund Hondrion Rosby Minn		.	.	.	.	.	5	3 1/2	.	Dark	Brown	.	.	Honedsom
20	S	Friend	75	"	Friend Hans Espelid Baltrie PO Hondrion		.	.	.	.	.	5	8 1/2	.	Blonde	Blue	.	.	Gjevedal
21	S	Brother	200	"	Brother Gustaf Palmer Albrect Great Falls Cascade Co Mont		.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	Brown	.	.	Sweden	Askland pr Fosstrod
22	S	.	.	.			.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	.	.	.	.	Walden
23	S	Father	15	"	Uncle Torstkel Halvorsen Pinley ND		.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	Dark	.	.	Norway	Trondhjem
24	S	Self	10	"	Kael J. Karlsen Box 11 Kenmare ND		.	.	.	.	.	6	1	.	Blonde	.	.	.	Malvelsen
25	S	.	10	"	Father Erni Leisle Claremont (Ransom Co) ND		.	.	.	.	.	5	5 1/2	.	Dark	Brown	.	.	Rod Ramsdal
26	S	.	25	Yes 1904 Washington	Earl Snitcher 305 Jony St Seattle Washington	Supt G Kings Wash	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Brown	Blue	.	.	Semeros
27	SP	.	20	"	do		.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	.	.	.	.	Dustuen
28	S	.	125	Yes 1906 Wisc	Sister Lena Renaas 21 Wyoming Ave Superior Wisc		.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	.	.	.	.	Melhus
29	S	.	120	No			.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	.	.	.
30	S	.	10	"	Father Andreas Presthus State Hospital Fergus Falls Minn		.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	Dark	Brown	.	.	Hammerfest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl. and, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.

at Liv. Ckep

Immigration Officer.

83

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Albom	Johan	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Same	Mother Britta Albom Same	Mich	Negaunee
2	Anderson	Martin	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Aud Karlsson Stora Bor	"	Chicago 2 days
3	Hanson	Hans R	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jesbo	" Hans Hanson Stora Bor. Skaraborgs	"	"
4	Andersson	Edvin	33	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lane Dyr	" A Hansson Svenarröd. Lane	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Lindberg	Johanna A	29	M	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Malala	" Hans Lindberg Bispmotalag 24 Motala	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Andersson	Per W	32	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Anders Andersson Stenshyttan Tjarnas	Neb	Stromsburg
7	"	Anna	31	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
8	Lund	Hilda	23	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Oscar Lund Hartford Sälingsberg	Conn	Hartford
9	Zattersberg	Olof	29	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" A. P. Zettersberg Nybo	Minn	Minneapolis
10	"	Anna E	20	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ljusdal	"	"	"
11	Carlson	J Gustaf	31	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stalsberg	" Carl J Carlsson Ljelberga. Berg	Conn	Hartford
12	Fredell	Hans R	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Wäsing	" John Fredell Ladegarden. Wäsing	"	"
13	Roman	John	43	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Great Falls	Wife Emma Roman Bremeby. Torsby	Mont	Great Falls
14	Jansson	Charlotta	65	F	W	Housekeeper	"	No	"	"	Sweden	Ljusnarsberg	Son Carl Carlsson Skattkallen. Hallberg	Iowa	Altumwa
15	Johnsson	Johan V	18	M	S	Labr	"	Yes	"	"	"	Alfta	Father Jonas Persson Alfta	Neb	Spencer
16	Olsson	Mathilda	22	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Renstrand	Mother Anna Olsson Bergsalva	Minn	Minneapolis
17	Nilsson	Joh A	18	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Hjortlanda	Father N. P. Nilsson Hjortlanda Lofsta	Ill	De Kalb
18	Fredrikson	Johan	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hemla	St Johansdon Hemla Veidsberg	"	Marion
19	Asp	Ester C	17	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad	J. A. Asp Hannelund 2 Karlstad	Minn	Wheaton
20	Lidbaum	Anna M	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gudmundsrud	Mother Kristina Lidbaum Kramfors	"	Roquet
21	Stockfleth	Wm	23	M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents	Ala	Mobile
22	Andreasen	Mikal	35	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
23	Ellingsen	Eilert	40	M	M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
24	Berg	Olaf	26	M	S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
25	Sorensen	Kristian	35	M	M		"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
26	Haug	Hansen Anders	19	M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
27	Helmensen	Johan	21	M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
28	Bergan	Arthur	15	M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
29	Krestensen	Alf	16	M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		
30	Johansen	Otto	18	M	S		"	"	"	"	"		Parents Tonsberg Norway		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Augustus Shiess
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13 MAR 1908 , 190

84

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or somebody on his behalf has paid for the cash and transportation of the person who is supported by himself. If so, state by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$13	No			Friend John Carlqvist Box 81 Negaunee Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Lerne
2	S	"	10	Yes	1900 1907	Chicago	Brother Carl Andersson 94 St 50 Ave Court Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Skallsäter
3	S	"	10	No			Friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Jerbo
4	S	"	10	Yes	1907 1907	Bitumen Pa	Brother J Bergström Box 8 Bitumen Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Lane Ryd
5	S	"	26	No	—	—	C W Pearlstrom Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Vesterby
6	Yes	"	100	Yes	1901	Stromsburg	Home Stromsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Torsåker
7	Yes	"	—	"	1907	Nebr	Nebr (Fare)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
8	Yes	"	10	"	1902	Hartford Conn	Brother in law P Peterson 270 Broad St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"		"	Dalstorp
9	S	"	25	"	1904 1907	Minneapolis	Friend C Lundberg 3638 - 3d Ave. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Brown		"	Tyksände
10	S	"	26	No			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Gjutargt
11	No	"	28	Yes	1903 1907	Glastenbury Conn	Friend Rich Fredell Care C/o J B Williams Glastenbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blue		"	Berg
12	"	"	35	No			Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		"	Wasing
13	Yes	"	10	Yes	1890 1908	Great Falls Mont	Brother Nils Roman Great Falls Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Tyksände
14	S	"	25	No			Son in law F W Wm 507 Lincoln ave Altumwa Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Brown		"	Gunnarsberg
15	Yes	Brother	815				Brother Peter Johnsson RDD 1 Spencer Nebr							6	0			Blue	None	Sweden	Alfta
16	Yes	Aunt	10				Aunt Hanna Johnsson 2254 C Franklin Ave Minneapolis Minn							5	2						Ovanstrand
17	S	Brother	30				Brother Jesse G Nilsson 629 E Main St De Kalb Ill							5	6						Hjertlanda
18	Yes	"	10				Brother Axel Fredrikson (Dull) Dana Ill							5	10						Hemla
19	Yes	Friend	10				Friend P Johanson RR 2 Wheaton Minn							5	5						Karlstad
20	S	"	25				Friend John Nolin Box R Cloquet Minn							5	8						Gudmundered
21	S	Steamship Company	~~10~~				To join Steamship Trafalgar Mobile Harbour Mobile Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Tonsberg
22	S	"	~~12~~				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓
23	S	"	~~15~~				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	S	"	20				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
25	S	"	~~10~~				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	S	"	~~10~~				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	S	"	10				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	S	"	~~12~~				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
29	S	"	~~15~~				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	S	"	~~10~~				———	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. Pratt Smith, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Wall

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pointer, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] SAILING STEERAGE, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

85

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2 Cards.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL [illegible] 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Gustaf	30		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	USA	Minneapolis	Father P Peterson Knosman Mistelås	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Nilsson	Gustaf A	29		M M	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mistelås	Father Nils Persson Skenshult Alshult	N D	Diamond
3	"	Anna J	30		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Gunhild	11		F S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Johansson	Ellen	18		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Anders Andersson Mistelås.	Ill	Chicago
		Anna C	20		F S				"	"	"	"		"	"
307	Jakobson	Amanda F	27		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Öfvertulea	Father Jakob Persson Hämsjö	Dak	Dale
28	Jansson	Arvid L	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tiseryd	" Jonas Johansson Fibbetorp. Werlebo	Ill	Kirkwood
39	Svensson	Karl O	27		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Högsby	" Sven Carlsson Högsby	"	Little York
410	Hultman	Karl L	35		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Wimmerby	Wife Emma Hultman Janzas. Wimmerby	Pa	Grand Valley
5 11	Ode	Emma	24		F S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emelia Ode Krstorp	Ill	Richwood
12	"	Hanny L Y	17		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Klackrike	Klockrike	"	"
613	Carlsson	Herning	25		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father C J Andersson Sanden. Svarf.	"	"
8 14	Lundberg	Carl Alg	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skön	" Carl L Lundberg Skönvik	Neb	Ansley
9 15	Olsson	Oscar	30		M M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Alfred Olsson Skönvik	"	"
16	"	Beda	30		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	L Konrad F	8		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Anna G M	4		F S		"	no	no	"	"	"		"	"
4019	Karlsson	Emma	43		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Forbäcka	Uncle Victor Olsen Hejeberg	Minn	Hibbing
2 20	Johannesson	Alfred	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ed My	Father Johannes Andersson Gunnarsrud. My.	N J	Brantwood
321	Nyberg	August J	32		M M		"	"	"	"	"	Skönberga	" Aug Nyberg Lilla Kallbäck. Skönberga	N Y	New York
4 22	Nilson	Emil	25		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Anders Andersson Amot	Minn	Minneapolis
7 23	Isaksson	Anna	30		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jarna	Mother Anna Ericsson Skälv. Nulän	Dak	Medale
824	Lidbom	John	16		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Christina Lidbom Stramfors	Minn	Cloquet
25	"	Alma	18		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Edsmundsred	"	"	"
926	Stålbrandt	Carl R	35		M M	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law J Westman Brofors Fagersta	Can	New Britain
27	"	Christina	49		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
28	"	Elsa D	10		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5029	Berggren	Karl A	16		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Edsmundsred	Father P Berggren Bjästa. Rämfors.	Minn	Rice Falls
30	Malm	Martin	25		M S	Coachman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Malm Åsen Lugo	Pa	Smithport

E. L. C. English Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 14 1908 MAR 1908 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1895 1908 Wapolis	Friend Gust Johnsson 2137 Grand ave. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Mistelås
2	No	Self	50			Bro in Law Frank E Gustafsson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	No	Sweden	Almundsryd
3	F	Kind	50	Yes	1908 Wapolis	Diamond Lake Dak. Full	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mistelås
4	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Blond	"	"	"	"
5	S	Self	$18	"		Friend Louis Erlandson 348 S Spalding Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	" 10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	" 20	"		Friend Anders F Olofson Box 48 A Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Månsås
8	Yes	"	" 20	"		Brother Manfred Johnsson Kirkwood Ill. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Flisesyd
9	No	"	" 20	"		" Josef Carlsson Little York Ill (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Kristdala
10	S	"	" 25	"		Bro Law Hon as Ellensson R F D 2 Box 97 Grand Valley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Lockneví
11	Yes	"	$10	Yes	1907 Richmond Ill	Home Johnsson Bros R R 2 Richmond Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Blond	"	"	"	Klockeriko
12	"	"	" 10	No	1907	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	" 10	Yes	1907 Richmond Ill	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Hvarf
14	L	"	" 10	No		Friend Carl Alsson Ansley Neb. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Hön
15	M	"				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	F	"	" 35			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	M	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Yes	"	" 10	"		Sister in law Mary Wahlquist 129 Cedar Ave Hibbing Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Les back
20	No	"	" 10	"		Brother Emil Johansson Washington ave Southwood N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	"	"	"	St Ny
21	Yes	"	" 40	"		Cousin Gus Carlsson 124 58th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Skönberga
22	S	"	" 35	Yes	1903 1907 Wapolis	Friend Mrs L Anderssson 2526 - 5th Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brown	"	"	"	Kåla
23	No	"	" 10	No		Brother John Bakeson Middale Sask. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Jäsna
24	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1905 1907 Elsquet Minn	Friend John A Bohlin Box R Elsquet Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Gudmundrud
25	S	"	25	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	$100	Yes	1903 1907 New Britain	Friend C A Carlsson 157 Dwight St New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Ytterede
27	"	"	" 50	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Norberg
28	S	"	" born U S A				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Blond	Blue	"	U St	New Britain
29	S	"	" 15	No		Uncle P O Larsen Box 321 Prof Ewes Falls Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gudmundsrud
30	No	"	" 10	Yes	1907 1907 Evanstone	Sister Aug. Ingstrom Box 48 Smithpath Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	Asenbrog a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Painter, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Painter

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SAL[illegible], CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL [illegible] Mar 190[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Frans	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alkola	Mother Nina Johansson Alkola Finland	Mass	Quincy
2	Person	Per K	19		M S	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Transtrand	" Karin Person Holmen. Tälere	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Alsson	Elin	24		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Olof Alsson Längsund. Transtrand	Wash	Bryallup
4	Ericsson	Kristina	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father P E Eriksson Tolumäs. Transtrand	"	"
5	Larsson	Elin K	44		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Lima	"	" Lars Larsson Lima	"	Rockford
6	Svensson	Johan F	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Karleby	"	" Sven Svenson Karleby. Kopparb	Ill	Jamestown
7	Alsson	Klara	21		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Hasmark	"	Mother Hilma Johnson Kolsbacka. Längnäs	Cal	Los Angeles
8	[illegible]	Johan F	22		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Östad	"	Anna Lu Kjosdalen. Kjörnsjö	N.Y.	New York
9	Johansson	Johan A	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Orsum	"	Brorsta Johansson Christofs. Vara	Ill	Blandinsville
10	Andersson	Anders F	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Johanna Andersson Orsum.	"	"
11	Larsson	Anna M	31		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Lidköping	"	" Maja L Svenson Storegården. Rackeby	"	Ribbe
12	"	Herman	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Rackeby	"	" " "	"	"
13	Ström	Ernst A	20		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hofby	"	Father Aug. Ström Lund. Hofby	Lidköping	Ill Mt Holly
14	"	Axel L	19		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Svensson	Helena L	24		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Hasslösa	"	Father John L Svensson Olofstorp. Hasslösa	Ill	Ribbe
16	Jakobsson	Elizabeth	29		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Skö	"	" Anders Jakobsson Lidköping	"	"
17	Stew	Johan P	27		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	Vara	"	Mother Lovisa Stew Orsum. Vara.	"	Blandinsville
18	Sandqvist	Oscar	26		M S	Timekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	"	Aunt Amanda Ström Lidköping	"	Chicago
19	Larsson	Simon G	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden Rottneryd	"	Mother Carolina Gustafsson Lindlutt. Habo	Iowa	Harcourt
20	Hallén	Alga V	24		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wm Hallén Walsholm. Rottneryd	Ill	Rockford
21	Johansson	Oscar	26		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Rottneryd	Brother Carl Johansson Klostergatan 27 Jönköping	"	"
22	"	Anna	33		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Rottneryd	" " "	"	"
23	"	Klara J	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Pettersson	Gerda	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norrgård	"	Father Peter Lagason 9 Bjurume. Tessingebro	Cal	So. Minneota ~~Gothenburg~~
25	Johansson	Per J	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tessige	" Ludvig Johansson Paby. Tessige	Nebr	Wolbach
26	Nilson	Joh A	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Fryksund	"	Mother Kajsa Alsson Fageras	Wash	Spokane
27	Alsson	Emil	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Kila	"	" Maria Andersson Lötterskog. Kila	Ill	Sheward
28	Svensson	Alvida	23		F S	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ödeshögen		Father K F Sjögren Sestra	N.Y.	New York
29	"	Axel	11		M S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
30	Peterson	Gustaf	30		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Upsala	" P Isaacsson Knosmon. Hotelås	Minn	Minneapolis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of YORK JANUARY, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, or a deaf-mute, or blind, or crippled, or an idiot, or feeble-minded, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been arrested and deported as an assisted alien, or as an alien who procured his landing by means of a fraudulent certificate, or by means of fraudulent papers, or without being in possession of a valid unexpired immigration visa, if such be required by the law, rule, or regulation applicable to the alien at the time of his application for admission, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is an anarchist, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is coming to perform labor under contract (the nature of which must be stated in full), or who has been deported as an assisted alien within one year of the date of his application for admission to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in consequence of any importation or migration by or through any corporation, association, society, or foreign government, or of any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, in violation of the contract-labor laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No		Brother Emil Johansson 15 Alberstinka St. Piney Russ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		Finland	Alkola
2	Yes	"	" 10	"		Uncle Olof Kristoffersson 1712 & 22nd St. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown		Sweden	Fransbrans
3	"	"	" 10	"		Friend Hans Austinsson Box 27 Puyallup. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	"
4	"	"	" 10	"		Cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
5	No	"	" 10	"		Aunt C G Lyman Fairdale Wash (Fum)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Lima
6	Yes	"	" 10	"		Cousin Axel Anderssen 415 Bowen St. Jamestown N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blue	Brown		"	Norelby
7	"	"	" 15	"		Miss Lovisa Olsson 1146 N. Julian St. Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blue		"	Grasmark
8	"	"	" 15	"		Uncle C F Johnsson 65th St & Ridgecombe ave N.Y city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Astad
9	"	"	" 10	"		Friend Axel Andersson C/o Martin Ogren Blandinsville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Onnum
10	"	"	" 15	"		Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"		"	"
11	No	"	" 20	"		" Amandus Larsson Ribolt. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Rackeby
12	"	"	" 20	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	" 10 Yes	1905 McHoly Ill		Uncle J S Andersson Burr Farm. McHoly. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	N Narene
14	"	"	" 10 "	1906 " 1907 "		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	"
15	"	"	" 10 No			Uncle Amandus Larsson Ribolt. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"		"	Hasslasa
16	"	"	" 10 "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"		"	Stro
17	Yes	"	" 12 "			Friend Axel Andersson C/o Martin Ogren Blandinsville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Onnum
18	"	"	" 30 Yes	1907 Ill		Chicago Friend A A Andersson 784 N 40th ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Black	Brown		"	Lidkoping
19	"	"	" 10 No			Friend Emil Rohden Harcourt. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	Blue		"	Nabo
20	"	"	" 10			" Ellen Svensson R # 7 Rockford. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Ballnaryd
21	"	"	" 50 Yes	1902 1907 Rockford	Ill	Brother-in-law Edw Svensson R R 7. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	"		"	"
22	"	"	" 10 No			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"		"	"
23	"	"	" 10 "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	" 26 Yes	1907 Chicago	Ill	~~Friend Axel Renstrom 2208 Austin ave Chicago Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Vessige
25	"	"	" 50 No			Aunt Lovisa Larsson Box 86. Wolbach. Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"		"	"
26	"	"	" 20 "			Friend C A Larsson 507 7th ave Spokane. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Trykerud
27	"	"	" 10 "			Brother Johan Alsson Box 12 Bernard. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		"	Kila
28	"	"	" 10 Yes	1907 1908 Brooklyn N.Y.		Home 701 Packett St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	St Vestra
29	"			1903		Minneapolis Friend Gustaf Johnson	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blond	"		W St	Brooklyn N.Y.
30	"	"	" 25 "	1908		Minn 2137 Grand ave S. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Mistelas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Watt Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Watt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREW[illegible], (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon.

89

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. / City or Town.
1	Sandahl John	42	m	s	Labr	yes yes	U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER	Sweden	Skiwum		Ill Chicago
2	Mortensen Johannes	44	m				U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER		Chicago Ill		
3	Olsson Peter	41	m				U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER	U.S.A.	Warren Minn		Minn Warren
4	Seegvist August	45	m				U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER		Wheaton Minn		Wheaton
5	Jensen Jens	46	m				U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER		New York NY		NY New York
	Strost H. ~~H.~~								Los Angeles Cal		Cal Redlands
	7 " Olivia										
8	Floden Anders Gustaf	44	m	m	Labr	yes yes	U.S.A. County Sheriff Pa			Common Pleas Sept 3 - 1897	Pa Queensbury
9	" Johanna	47	f	m	Wife						
10	Norden Edvin	40	m	s	Labr			Norge			Wis Bergen
11	Lata Syver	31	m	s	Labr	yes yes	U.S.A. Cedar Rapids Ia			Minnesota Dist Court	Minn Minneapolis
12	Eriksen Hans						U.S.Cit. 142. Boone County Iowa			Dec 24-1900 County Court	Ill Chicago
13	Svensen Emma	28	f				U.S.Cit. County Court Ward County N.D. #603			Sept 2-1	ND Minot
14	Olsessen Ole	26	m	s	Sailor				New York NY		NY New York
15	Samuelson Theodor	42	m	m	Carpenter				East Claire Wisc		Wisc East Clau
16	Carlson Thomas	34	m	s	Gardiner		U.S. Superior Court		Seattle Wash	County of King Sept 17-06	Wash Seattle
17	Bech Marie	31	f	s	Servant		Norway Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway		Ill Chicago
18	Syvgvist Ida	38	f	m	Wife	yes yes					Minn Wheaton
19	Fahl Sofia	40	f	m	Wife	yes yes	U.S.A. Calhoun Co Iowa		Red Oak Iowa		Iowa Red Oak
20	Davidsen Andreas	45	m	s	Farmer		Norway Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway		Wisc Cobbledah
21	Lillesangstie Louis	39	m	m			U.S. Municipal Court		Chicago Ill	County of Dane State Wisconsin	Dec 10-1902
22	" Ellen	23	f		Wife						
23	Fleetre Thomas Johnson	39	m	s	Contractor		U.S. Cit. Ia Falls County Iowa			Oct 20-1896 Court Condo	Leland
6 24	Ringheim John N	39	m	m	Farmer		U.S.Cit. 25 Seventh Judicial District		State Montana	County Fergus	130 fm
7 25	Ekren Ole P	33	m	m	Carpenter		NORWAY Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ills Chicago
9 26	Iversen Marten	36	m		Farmer		U.S.Cit 248 State of S.D.			July 2 - 1902 County Court	Daly Chicago
27	Nali Tobias K	30	m	s	Dresher man		U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER		Brooklyn NY		NY Brooklyn
28	Swertsen Aleck	39	m	m			U.S.C.		New York NY		New York NY
29	Johnson Severin	25	m	s	Sailor						
30	Indreland Lem E	40	m		Farmer		Norway Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway		Mont Billinge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under "Race or People" inquiry is to be directed to the race or people to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Sandahl John	42	m	s	Labr	yes yes	Sweden	Skandi	Sweden Skandiff		Ill Chicago
2	Mortensen Johannes	44	m				U.S.A.		U.S.A. N.W. Barnes Cty Iowa	Judicial Dist December Term 1902.	Iowa Carroll
3	Olsson Peter	41							Sweden		Minn Warren
4	Seoquist August	45	m								Minn Wheaton
5	Jensen Jens	44	m								Minn
6	Hast S. H.										Ny New York
7	Olsen Olaf								Los Angeles Cal		Cal Redlands
8	Floden Anders Gustaf	44	m	m	Labr	yes yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A. County Carroll Pa	Common Pleas Sept 3 — 1897	Pa Queensboro
9	" Johanna	47	f	m	Wife						
10	Norden Edvin	40	m	s	Labr						Nd Bergen
11	Slata Syver	31	m	s	Labr	ye ye	U.S.A.		U.S.A. Redwood Minn	1904 — Minnesota Dist Court	Minn Minneapolis
12	Eriksen Hans								U.S.A.	U.S.Cir. 142. Boone County Ill Dec 24 — 1900 County Court	Ill Chicago
13	Svensen Emma	26	f						U.S.A.	U.S.Cir. Comty Court Ward County N. D. 4603. Sept 2 — 1902	Nd Minot
14	Oreesen Ole	26		s	Sailor				Norway		Ny Newyork
15	Samuelson Theodor	42	m		Carpenter				Sweden		Wisc East Claire
16	Carlson Thomas	34		s	Gardner				Norway	U.S.A. Superior Court Snohomish County of King Sept 17 — 1906	Wash Seattle
17	Beck Marcus	3			Servant				Russia	None	Ill Chicago
18	Syvegust Ida	38									Minn Red Oak
19	Dahl Sofia	40	f	m	Wife	yes yes			U.S.A.		Iowa Red Oak
20	Davidsen Andreas	45	m	s	Farmer		Norway		Norway		Wisc Whitehall
21	Lillesvangstie Louis	29								None	
22	Ellen	23	f		Wife						
23	Fleetre Thomas Johnson	39	m	s	Contractor				U.S.A.	U.S.Cir. La Salle County Ill Oct 20 — 1896 Court Condt	Leland
24	Ringheim John N	34			Farmer				U.S.A.	U.S.Cir. 45 Seventh Judicial District State Montana County Roseburg	Ore 180 pm
25	Ekren Ole P	32	m		Carpenter		Norway		Norway		Ills Chicago
26	Iversen Martin	36			Farmer				U.S.A.	U.S.Cir. 248. State of S.D. May 2 — 1902 County Court	Daky Dakota
27	Nali Tobias K	20			Dusher man						Ny Brooklyn
28	Swertsen Alesk	39									
29	Johnson Severin	25			Sailor				Norway		New York Ny
30	Indreland Lem Co	40			Farmer		Norway		Norway		Mont Billings

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 MAR 1903, 190

90

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Home 852 Bushing St Chicago Ill													
2	"	"	"				Home Valley City N D													
3	"	"	"				Home Not 124 Warren Minn													
4	"	"	"				Home Wheaton Minn													
5	"	"	"				Home Jens Jensen 172 Canal St Brooklyn N Y													
6	"	"	"				Home Rolla N Dak													
7	"	"	"				" " "													
8	Yes	American Citizen					Home Tullahoma Tenn													
9	"	"	"				" " "													
10	"	"	"				Home Tonawanda N Y													
11	Yes	American Citizen					Home Minneapolis Minn													
12	"	"	"				Home Chicago Ill													
13	"	"	"				Home Minot N D													
14	"	"	"				Home New York N Y													
15	"	"	"				East Chain Minn													
16	"	"	"				Seattle Wash													
17	S	Self	50	No			Chicago Ill											50	Dk	Hzl	Brn	Norway	Thrum
18	✓						Home [illegible]																
19	No	"	"				Home Red Oak Ia																
20	S	Self	50	Yes	2 Yrs		Home Whitehall Wisc											54	Lt	Zac	Blue	Norway	"
21	"	"	"				Home Stoughton Wisc																
22	"	"	"				" " "																
23	"	"	"				Home Scland Ill																
24	"	"	"				Home Dorchyth Mont																
25	S	Self	50	Yes	7 Yrs		Home 788 Talmoun Ave Chicago Ill											510	Dk	Brn	Blue	Norway	"
26	"	"	"				Home Bristol S D																
27	"	"	"				Friend Jacob Pedersen 172-34th St Brooklyn N Y																
28	"	"	"				Friend Andrew Soldaas 124 33rd St Brooklyn N Y																
29	"	"	"				Friend Mat Stagland 600-139th St New York N Y																
30	S	Self	50	Yes	4 Yrs		Home Billing Mont											5	[illegible]	Blue	Mont	Norway	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1905,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 7 MAR 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
94163 1	Larsson	Carl	35	M	S	Motorman	yes	yes	W Sd	Scand	U St	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
4 2	"	John	41	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
94095 3	Austenson	Hans	53	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Puyallup Wash		Wash	Puyallup
94159 4	~~Olsson~~	~~Adiel~~	33	M	S	Painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
8 5	Larsson	Amandus	37	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ridott Ill		"	Ridott
15 6	Andersson	Anders O	33	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ashby Minn		"	Chicago
9 7	Rolf	Malfrid	24	F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		"	"
29 8	Pihl	Johan	34	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Moorheadsville Pa		Pa	Moorheadsville
31 9	Norin	Hans J	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cheyenne ND		ND	Cheyenne
7 10	Wahlqvist	Frank	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nibbing Minn		Minn	Nibbing
41 11	Johnsson	John	36	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Mancelona Mich		Mich	Mancelona
5 12	Ward	Amanda	33	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada		Iowa	Ottumwa
13	"	William	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6 14	Isakson	John	34	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Chicago Ill	Brother Stolon	Erie Sweden	Lake Mills Iowa
52 15	Tyberg	Anders	31	M	S	Miner	"	"	U S A	U S A	"	Negaunee Mich		Mich	Negaunee
7 16	Pearlstrom	Carl D	57	M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Spokane Wash		Ohio	Cleveland
17	"	Hulda	52	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Howard E	26	M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	P Wm	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
54785 20	Nil	Hedvig	24	F	M	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Iowa		Iowa	Ottumwa
94169 21	Peterson	Axel	33	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Oakville Iowa		"	Oakville
70 22	Ekstrom	Sofia	32	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1983 23	Hallingstad	Gabriel	25	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Goldfield Iowa		"	Goldfield
76712 24	Gulbrigsen	Ole G	41	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis Minn		Minn	St Paul
76713 25	~~Aslund~~	Ole	32	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
43364 26	Tonnebo	Ole	27	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Goodhue Minn		Minn	Kingston
76806 27	Ringen	Christian	30	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ashby Minn		"	Ashby
76807 28	Simonsen	Tom	33	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ashby Minn		"	Ashby
76809 29	~~Lilleohn~~	Harald	38	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scand	"	Toronto Can		"	Toronto
76818 30	Gilbertson	Petter	41	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

*If traveling in connection with a family, give the occupation of the head of the family. State in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Give the people or race to which each alien belongs, as English, Irish, Scotch, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Magyar, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Ethiopian, or other race or people. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 MAR 1908, 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Home 2224-41st Court Chicago Ill
2	"	"					" 54 E Chicago ave Chicago Ill
3	"	"					" Box 27 Puyallup Wash
4	"	"					" 773 W 21st St. Chicago. Ill
5	No	"					" Riddle Ill
6	Yes	"					Brother Anton Andersson 5008 Wentworth ave. Chicago Ill
7	No	"					Brother Emil Roef 1100 W 59th St. Chicago. Ill
8	"	"					Friend C E Litt Shoreheadsville Pa (Full)
9	"	"					Home. Cheyenne N.D. (Full)
10	"	"					" 129 Cedar St. Hibbing. Minn
11	"	"					Home. Box 230. Mancelona Mich
12	Yes	"					Husband F A Ward 507 Lincoln ave Ottumwa Iowa
13	Yes	"					
14	No	Canadian					Home Sidgdle Canada.
15	Yes	American					Friend John Bardgvist Box 81 Negaunee. Mich
16	"	"					
17	"	"					
18	"	"					
19	"	"					
20	"	"					Husband Gust Hill 507 Lincoln ave. Ottumwa Iowa
21	No	"					Home RR 3 Oakville. Iowa
22	"	"					" R R 1 Oakville. Iowa
23	Yes	"					Friend Louis Stokkeland Goldfield Iowa
24	"	"					Home St Paul Minn
25	"	"					"
26	"	"					"
27	"	"					Home Mansfield Pa
28	"	"					"
29	"	"					Home Toronto Ont
30	"	"					"

19 Examination as to alienage, and head-tax certificate, if required.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Porter, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Surgeon acting therewith "on" or "employed by" owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be.) that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref Empire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Porter

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

93

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
555681 1	Wolfe	Rebecca	25		f m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Friend:- B. Caplan, 64 Bridge St. West, Leeds	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
2	-	Zelig	2		m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend:-	"	"
3	-	Abraham	-	6	m	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Friend:-	"	"
69 4	Melasky	Regina	24		f m	Presser	-	-	"	"	"	"	Friend:- Peter Adat, 30 Quarry Hill, Leeds.	"	Brooklyn.
8939 5	Kattoon	Sundel	45		m m	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend:- Mr Woolfson, 41 Cummock St. Wightown, Manchester	N.J.	Newyork
7617 6	Levi	Rasinael	30		m m	Presser	no	no	"	"	Manchester	Manchester	Wife:- Mrs Levi, 71 Skinner Lane Leeds.	N.J.	Newark
88037 7	Ostroff	Isaak	24		m s	Tailor	11-28	1534	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	——— None ———	N.J.	Newark
8881 8	Matko	Beckie	21		f s	Capmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Manchester	Friend:- Marie Cohen, 8 Berkeley St. Strangeways, Manchester	Ill.	Chicago
8901 9	Urbanowicz	Costantin	25		m m	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend:- Mitchell Koch, 7 Mill St. City.	Pa.	Dickson City
10	-	Victoria	21		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend:- ———	"	"
11	-	Zofia	1		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Friend:- ———	"	"
54385 12	Phinnik	Jacob	21		m s	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Bradford	Mother:- Mrs Phinnik, 32 Spring Gardens, Bradford	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Bukowski	Felix	27		m m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Poland	Polish	"	London	Friend Andrew Alshewsky, 55 Hanover Rd. Tottenham Lewisham Street	N.Y.	Newyork.
59761 14	Govaldos	Roches	26		m s	Seaman	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Liverpool	Cunning Place & Wigan Rd Preston Friend:- Mitchell Koch, 9 Mill St. City.	Pa	Dickson City
12742 15	Stoshao	Antonio	22		m m	Miner	"	"	"	Polish	Scotland	Glasgow			
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†In regard to the races and peoples of aliens arriving, see general instructions and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *14* MAR [illegible], *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$5	No	Husband:- A Rudolfe, 205 E 104th St. New York City. Father:-
2	"	"	—		Father:-
3	"	"	—		Friend:- Frank Grinsay, 271 Hudson Ave. Brooklyn, Ny. Son:- H. Kirshenbaum. 228 Henry St. New York City. Brother:- W Levi, 89 Ludlow St. New York City. Mother:- Ella Bloff. 15 Tower at St. Newark. NJ
4	"	"	$10		
5	"	"	[illegible]		
6	"	"	$10	No	
7	"	Mother			Brother:- Nate Marks, 548 Hill Place, Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill
8	"	Brother-in-law	$15		Brother:- John Urbanowicz, Dickson City, Pa
9	"	Brother	$50		Brother-in-law:-
10	"	"	"		
11	"	Husband	—		Friend:-
12	Yes	Self	$10	No	Brother:- Ben Rimmuk, 3057 Detroit St. Cleveland, Ohio.
13	"	Wife	$10	"	Wife:- Alexander Biokonsky, 1[illegible] E 7th St. New York City.
14	"	Self	$10	No	Sister 77 Hudson Av. Brooklyn. New York
15	"	"	$25	No	Friend:- Kovanowski, Dickson City, Pa.

19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	-	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.	Russia	Lorkova.
—					"	England	Leedo
—					"	"	"
—					"	Russia	Kalepa
5	6	Grey	Grey	"	"	"	Popelam
5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Shaky.
5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	"	"	Riga
5	2	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Babinovtz
5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kovna
5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kovna
—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Ky. r.
5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Dwinsk
5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kovna
5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Mos Riga
6	0	"	Sandy	"	"	"	Kovna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt (Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ___ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1905,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of 7 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
58121 1	Williams	Robert R	35		m	m	Quarryman	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales	Betws-y-coed	Brother:- Mrs Williams. Gothin Terrace, Betws-y-coed	N.Y.	New York.
58521 2	Chiverton	Thomas	40		"	"	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	England	Southsea.	Father:- Mrs Chiverton. 27 Rugby Road. Southsea.	Pa	Philadelphia
212	ADMITTED						HOSPITAL DISCHARGE									
58122 3	"	Richard A.	30		"	"	Bladder	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth		Father:- Mrs Chiverton	"	"
12751 4	Astorgina	Lazaro	20		"	s	Farmer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Liverpool	Friend:- J. Clemenceot. 41 Mersey St. Liverpool.	Mass	Boston City
2 5	Solalinde	Jose	25		"	m	Shepherd	No	No	"	"	"	Cerbaliano	Father:- ——— ———	"	"
3 6	Monasterio	Antonio	22		"	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend ——— ———	"	"
4 7	Estorica	Jose	21		"	s	Shepherd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend:- ——— ———	"	"
5 8	Madariaga	Antonio	25		"	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend:- ——— ———	"	"
12750 9	"	Fernande	15		"	s	Steward	"	"	"	"	Spain	Bilbao	Father:- Mr Madariaga. 12 Barranquelva Chiarje Bilbao	"	"
12749 10	Batmega	Joseph	36		"	w	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend:- Mrs Lemma. 12 Lever St. Liverpool	"	"
1710 11	~~Bukowski~~	~~Felix~~														
1731 12	Oldham	George Charles	30		m	s	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bridstow	Brother:- J R Oldham, Bridstow, Ross, Herefordshire	N.Y.	New York.
3 13	Sargood	Joseph John	37		m	m	Wks	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	London	Brother:- Alfred Sargood. 11 Seckers St. Waterloo Rd. London	"	"
1889 14	Moore	William	20		m	m	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Fall River	Mother:- Mrs Moore, 74 Holland St. Quinton. York.	Mass	Fall River
62086 15	Stanton	Terence	24		"	s	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	England	Oldham	Parents:- 22 Gibson St. Unionsty. Oldham	N.Y.	New York.
73454 16	Weinstock	Max	26		"	"	Cigar merchant	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Zolyow	Father:- Hersch Weinstock. Zolyow Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
12742 17	~~Stoohas~~	Antonas	22		"	m	Miner	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Ayr	Friend:- Mitchell Rock. 9 Hull St. Ayr	"	Dickson Pa
66316 18	Wallace	Janet	42		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend:- Mrs Gordon, Uphall, Stradbrook, Edinboro	Mass	Nantucket
12004 19	~~Gelling~~	~~Charles~~	41													
12756 20	Johnson	Ernest William	31		m	s	Estate Agt	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Canada	~~English~~ Canadian	Wales	Merthyr Tydfil	Bro-in-law:- Jas. Thomas, Maesgarmy, Merthyr Tydfil	Man	Winnipeg
6317 21	Callaghan	Edward	32		"	"	Farmer	"	"	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	Mother:- Margaret Callaghan. Letterkenny, Co Donegal.	N.J.	Newfoundland
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

U.S. CITIZEN INSPECTED ON PIER

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of ..... , 13 MAR 1908 , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1901	Vermont, Vt.	Brother:- Wm. M. Williams, 13th Street. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Blue	None	Wales	Bethesda.
2	"	"	More	"	1906	Pittsburg, Pa.	Home:- 82 Warren St. Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	England	Portsmouth
3	"	"	No				Sister-in-Law:-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$2				Cousin:- Demetrio Arosti, 118 Seventh St. Boise City, Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark Brown	Brown	"	Spain	Tenarosa.
5	"	"	"				Friend:- Juan Muibar, 118-7th St. Boise City, Idaho							5	8	"	"	"	"	Arbarrangoa
6	"	"	"				Brother:- Francisco Meinaltoro,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"				Uncle:- Francisco Zamorica,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"				Brother:- Candido Zamorica.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"				Friend:- Juan Zubar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	$50				Brother:- Jose Baimeau. 43 Idaho St. Boise City, Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	Bilbao
11																				
12	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1907	New York City.	Friend:- A. Saunders, 76 W 89th St. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9¾	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Liverpool
13	"	Friend	"	"	1907	"	Friend:- Keith & Proctors, New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	" London
14	"	Self	"	"	1908	Fall River, Mass.	Home 825 Bay St. Fall River, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	Blue	"	" Denton
15	"	"	$15	No			Uncle:- Barney Stanton, 452 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	"	Ireland Cloonfad
16	"	"	$10	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother:- Lewis Weinstock. 515 Fifteenth St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Dark Brown	"	Austria	Zoporow.
17	"	"	$25	No			Friend:- Jan Rowanowski, Dickson City, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Sandy	Blue	"	Russia Korna.
18	Yes	Self	$15	No	1907	New Bedford, Mass	Home:- 89 March St. New Bedford, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland Fife
19																				
20	Yes	Self	$50	No			Home:- 489 Logan Avenue, Winnipeg, Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	None	England Doncaster
21	"	"	More	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Brother:- Denis Callahan, Burlington Hotel, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Letterkenny
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt (Master) of the _____, from L[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt

C[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1903,

at [illegible]

C. R. Culp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jac. Pointon, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jac. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from LIVERPOOL, _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1022 1	Seale	Edward A	59		M M	Dan Carver	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN	Eng.		Bridgefield Park		N.J.	Bridgefield Park
50629 2	Sanders	Hyman	25		M S	Tailor	"	"	Poland	Hebrew		New York		N.Y.	New York City
534853	McOwan	William	51		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN			Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
58362 4	Woodward	William	53		M M	Butler Mat Co	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN			Pendarvis		Minn	St Clouds
996 5	Zack	Baley	45		M M	Draper	"	"	Poland	Hebrew		St Louis		Mich	Muskegon Heights
60495 6	Holland	George	77		M W	Cabt	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN			Muskegon Heights		N.Y.	Buffalo
62392 7	Stoddart	Maria	36		F S	Spinster	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Belgium		Pa	Philadelphia
6708	Feeney	Patrick	45		M M	Detective	"	"	Ireland			N. York City		N.J.	Newark
63001 9	Crawford	James	52		M M	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN			Newark		Neb	Hastings
63555 10	McIntosh	Peter	44		M M	Dealer Lumber	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Hastings		Mass	Springfield
63938 11	Day	Ephaher A.	74		M W	Surveyor	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Springfield		Texas	Seammon
64332 12	Thompson	Allan Alex.	59		M M	Salesman	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Seammon		N.Y.	New York City
6313 13	Cullen	John	41		M M	Roofer	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York City		N.Y.	Cambria
67309 14	Welch	Thomas	51		M M	Farmer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Cambria		Ill	Chicago
4885 15	Biggo	William	46		M M	Conductor	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Chicago		Pa	Scranton
53 16	Kelly	Michael	47		M W	Stonecutter	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Scranton		N.Y.	Buffalo
66 17	Spencer	William	42		M M	Steward	"	"	England	English		Sapperton		Pa	Newcastle
85 18	Price	Thomas J.	62		M M	Labr	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Newcastle		"	"
" 19	"	"	Mrs.	60	F W	Wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
12726 20	Lyons	Josiah	25		M S	Painter	"	"	U.S.A.			Brooklyn, NY		Neb.	Omaha
45 21	Ashman	Henry	67		M M	Packer	"	"	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool		N.Y.	Brooklyn
1729 22	Lorenz	Angie Leo.	19		F S	Clerk	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN	America		Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"
23	Faukner	Robert E.	18		M S	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			"		L.I.	Jamaica
12748 24	McKay	Duncan	41		M M	Farmer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN			Jamaica L.I.		N.Y.	New York
12004 25	Gelling	Charles	41		M S	Soldier	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander. Inspector 7.10.12/14.17.21.23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under this head state whether they are Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Slavonian, Scandinavian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Armenian, Bohemian, Magyar, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, Pacific Islander, Ruthenian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Portuguese, Finnish, Slovak, Lithuanian, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Syrian, or other race or people, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR 1908, 190

II—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$	No		Home: Bridgefield Conn.												
2	yes					Cousin Mr. Hagaarden 8 E 2nd St. Bayonne N.J.												
3	No	Self	$	No		Home to family 21 Cemetery St, Jersey City N.J.												
4						Home:- 115 Mechanic St. Newark N.J.												
5						Aunt & family 914 St Lagmain St Bloomfield												
6	No					Son Will. Holland Manhegan Heights N.Y.												
7					1888	Home: 316 Franklin St. Buffalo N.Y.							4	11½	fair	brown	Tent maker	Eng. Sunderland
8	yes					None												
9	No	Self	$	No		Friend J. Mc Kenzie 53 Kinney St, Newark N.J.												
10						Home: Hastings, Kent												
11						Home D. Springfield, Mass							Grundy County Court Ill.					
12						Home												
13						Home 319 East 19th St, Bayonne N.J.							Cayuga County Court		Fair	blue	Tailor	Edinburgh
14						Home:- Rochester N.Y.							13 Feb 1907					
15						Home:- 4525 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago Ill.												
16						Home:- Washington avenue, Scranton Pa												
17	No		18			Home:- 137 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y									fair	brown blue	Engt	Birmingham
18						Home:- 532 Soralo St. Newcastle Pa.												
19						Home:-												
20						Home:- 425 de Kalb Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y												
21	No		yes	1907		Home:- 47 New St. Omaha, Neb. Ireland: Alfred St Tamlaght.							6		fair	grey blue	Engl	Staffordshire
22						27 Lexington Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.												
23						Parents:												
24						Home:- Kenwelio Av. Jamaica, England													
25	No		15	yes	1903	Hospital Corps, Fort Wadsworth, New York.							5	5	fair	brown blue	England	Liverpool
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Race (a strain or subdivision, or kindred, tribe, or people of which the immigrant is supposed by himself to be, or is, a member)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	U	S	Citizen												
					Home, Ridgefield Park, N.J.												
2	yes				Cousin, Mr. Klingaarden, 21 & 23 St. Hubbert Street												
3	No	Self	U	S	Citizen												
					Home to family, 41 Gomery St, Jersey City N.J.												
4	/	/	/	/	/												
					Home:- 115 Mechanic St. Newark N.J.												
5	/	/	/	/	/												
					Aunt & Family, 914 St Lemain St Bloomfield, Maine												
6	No	/	/	/	/												
					Son, Wm. Dalland, Manhepan Heights, Maine												
7	/	/	/	27 Yes 1888	/												
					Home: 316 Franklin St. Buffalo N.Y.												
8	yes	/	/	/	/												
					None												
9	No	Self	U. S.	Citizen													
					Friend: J. McKenzie, 5 3 Hinsing St, Kendall N.J.												
10	/	/	/	/	/												
					Home: Hastings, Med												
11	/	/	/	/	/												
					Home D. Springfield, Mass												
12	/	/	/	/	/												
					No Grundy County Court Ill												
13	/	/	U. S.	2nd	/												
					Home 219 East 19th St, N. Y. City Cayuga County Court Eyes blue hair fair Scotland Edinburgh												
14	/	/	/	/	/												
					Home:- Cortland N.Y. 13 Feb 1907												
15	"	"	"	"	"												
					Home:- 4025 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago, Ill.												
16	"	"	"	"	"												
					Home:- Washington avenue, Scranton Pa												
17	"	"	18	Yes 1907	"												
					Home:- 137 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y												
18	"	"	"	"	"												
					Home:- 532 Sorato St. Newcastle Pa.												
19	"	"	"	"	"												
					Home:-												
20	"	"	"	"	"												
					Home:- 435 de Calb Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y												
21	"	"	"	Yes 1907	"												
					Home:- 47 New St. Omaha, Neb. Friend: Alfred St. Dawkins.												
22	"	"	"	"	"												
					217 Lexington Ave Brooklyn, N.Y. Parents:												
23	"	"	"	"	"												
					Home:-												
24	"	"	"	"	"												
					Renwick Av. Jamaica, Long Island Hospital Corps, Fort Wadsworth, New York.												
25	"	"	15	Yes 1893	"												
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

4

7												4	11½	fair	brown	brown	Eng. Lancaster
11																	
13												5	11	fair		blue	Scotland Edinburgh
17												5	9	fair	brown	blue	Engl. Birmingham
21												6		fair	grey	blue	Engl. Yorkshire
24												5	5	fair	brown	blue	England Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt (Master), of the [illegible], from LIV[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly d[illegible]AR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ellis Island, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1905

at _____

F. Stump

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
36577 1	Murray	Robert	24	m's	m Engineer	Yes	Yes		England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister:- Rose Murray, 1 Ann St. Leith.	Ont	Toronto
39439 2	Bartholomew	Mark	34	m's	m Grocer	Yes	Yes		England	English	England	Manchester	—do—	N.J.	Camden
" 3	"	Edgar	32	m's	m Miner	"	"		"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
" 4	"	May	11	m's	Child	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father:- Job Grant, 12 Crossgate, Mexboro	Mich.	Battle Creek
45550 5	Grant	James Crane	27	m's	m Fireman	"	"		"	"	"	Mexboro			
24386 6	~~Phinnick~~	~~Jacob~~	~~20~~												
ADMITTED S.I. 7	Wardle	Wallace	19	m's	m Miner	Yes	Yes		England	English	England	Swinton	Friend:- Mr. Walker, 30 Churchill St. Stockport Rd. Manchester	Pa	Scranton
ADMITTED S.I. 8	"	Edith	0	7 m's	Child	no	no		"	"	"	"	Friend:- —do—	"	"
ADMITTED S.I. 9	"	Mary	0	7 m's	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Friend:- —do—	"	"
" 10	~~"~~	~~Sadie~~													
60498 11	Wilson	Edward	29	m's	m Miner	Yes	Yes		England	English	England	Tyndal	Mother:- Emily Williams, 26 Village Green, Tyndal-in-Furness	Mich.	Ishpeming
" 99 12	Williams	William Henry	40	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife:- Mrs. Williams, 26 The Village Green, Tyndal-in-Furness	"	"
60537 13	May	John	27	"	s Draper	"	"		"	Hebrew	"	London	Parents:- Leg Clapham Rd. London S.W.	N.Y.	New York
67310 14	Neill	Patrick	21	"	" Farmer	"	"		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Batterstown	Father:- Patrick Neill, Batterstown, Co Meath.	"	Auburn
68631 15	Smith	Thomas	30	m's	Laborer	Yes	Yes		England	Irish	Ireland	Dogheda	Wife:- Mary Ann Gray —do— Dogheda	Ohio	Lorraine
75481 16	Raine	Thomas Cram	31	"	" Draper	"	"		"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents:- West End, Middleton-in-Teesdale	Pa	Tweedale
78623 17	Millar	Peter	42	m's	m Publican	Yes	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	England	Newcastle	Wife:- Mrs. M. Millar, 1 Solway St. St. Peters, Newcastle.	N.Y.	New York
1731 18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Charles F. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Under head of "Race or People" indicate the race from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 11 A.M. 12.30 P.M. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 13 MAR 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No 1906 Toronto	Cousin:- D. Finlay, 268 George Ave. Toronto Ont					No	No	No	Food	No	5	9½	Clear	Dark Blue	Mark on 4th finger of left hand	England	Newhaven
2	Yes	Self	$20	No	Friend:- Ernest Sommerton, 916 Federal St. Camden, N.J.					No	No	No	Food	No	5	4½	Fair	Light Grey	None	England	Addingham
3	"	"	"	"	Friend:-					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	Scotton
4	"	"	"	"	Friend:-					"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Addingham
5	"	"	$50	No	Friend:- Peter Jackson, 102 Bennett St. Battle Creek, Mich					"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown Grey	"	England	Crowle
6																					
7	Yes	Self	$25	No	Father:- Mrs Dardle, Elyphant P.O. Lackawanna Co. Pa.					No	No	No	Food	No	5	6	Dark	Black Grey	None	England	Hulme
8	—	Brother	"	"	Father:-					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	—	Self	"	"	Father:-					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10																					
11	Yes	Self	$30	No 05-07	Sister:- Mrs J. Barker, 718 Michigan St. Schenectady					"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Light	Light Blue	None	England	Lindale-in-Furness
12	S	"	30	Yes Schenectady	Brother-in-law:- Mr J. Barker, 718 Michigan St. Schenectady, N.Y.					"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Grey	— " —	"	Exeter
13	"	"	$50	No	None					"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	— " —	Australia	Sydney
14	—	"	$10	No						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Fair Blue	— " —	Ireland	Ballerolaran
15	No	Self	$20	No Scranton, Pa.	Friend:- Thomas Walsh, Anburn, Schools. No 1 Home [illegible] 302 [illegible] Avenue Scranton Ohio					"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Drogheda
16	—	"	$6	No	Friend:- Robt. Dent, Meeteetse, Wyoming					"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dark	Black Blue	"	England	Middleton
17	Yes	Self	$20	No						"	"	"	"	"	5	10¾	Dark	Black Hazel	None	Scotland	Perth
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (master), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* March, 1903,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. McPointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

I. McPointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190[illegible]

at [illegible] Whitby

Immigration Officer.

101

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
48783 1	~~Brown~~	Thomas	28		M S	~~Gas conductor~~ yes	yes		England	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ N York City		~~Father, Mrs John Bayer~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N. York City~~
48806 2	Trainer	Robert	57		M M	Bricklayer yes	yes		England	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Glasgow		322 St Vincent St. Glasgow	Ill.	Chicago
25 3	Cheesos	Fanny	30		F M	Wife	"	"	Hebrew	England Jewess	8 Skinner Lane, Leeds		Father, Louis Levi Jasper, grandfather	Ohio	Lakewood
4	"	Ruth	10		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Walter	8		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	David	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
59 7	Chaimowitz	Sarah	22		F S	Tailoress yes	yes		Roumania		"	London	Mother, Mad^me Chaimowitz Balazany Roumania	N.Y.	N. York City
ADMITTED 832 8	Pearson	Arthur	39		M M	~~Engineer~~ Gardener	"	"	England	English	"	Hale grallen	Friend, George Murray Lyne Paradise, Windy Nook	Wash	Seattle
ADMITTED 9	"	Ernest	14		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
91 10	Larsson	Alfred	31		M M	Carpenter	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	"	Stiefels	Friend, P. Martinsen 28 Cornbrighine, Nth Shields	Dak	Rock Springs
11	"	Agnes (Wife)	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Olafina (Child)	5		F S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Agnes	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
92 14	Gill	Edward James	28		M M	Farmer yes	yes		England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Fivet		Brother Baltersboro Somerset	Ill.	Joliet
48912 15	Gidoke	Petrine	20		F S	Teacher	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	England Liverpool		Friend, E. Roberts 29 Union St. Liverpool	"	Chicago
2701 16	Askell	James Edward	29		M S	Farmer	"	"	England	English	Bibury		Father, Jas Askell Bibury, Glos	Idaho	Windoke
~~26~~ 17	~~Dyson~~	~~John~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Plasterer~~									
~~142~~ 18	~~Stasbas~~	~~Antanas~~	~~22~~												
~~5~~ 19	~~Ashman~~	~~Henry~~													
6 20	Cairney	William	25		M S	Engineer yes	yes		England	Irish	Ireland Belfast		Father, Mr Cairney 31 Eccles St. Belfast	State of Ill.	Port Litchmond
48862 21	~~Fox~~	~~William~~	~~28~~												
22	"	Evelyn	24												
23	"	Robert	2												
24	"	Inf.													
25	~~Wright~~	Wallace	11												
11863 26	Balman	David	30		M S	Plasterer Yes	Yes		England	Scotch	Scotland Paisley		Father: John Belman, 10 Lady Lane, Paisley	N.Y.	New York.
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for paupers and recipient of the immunity enjoyed by clergy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in consequence of the payment of the passage by others, or by reason of being induced by any means whatever, to leave his foreign home or to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	Self	$30	yes	1907	N York	Friends 721 E 96th St N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk Dk Grey	Scars	Ireland	Portumna
2	Yes	Self	$25	yes	1904	Chicago	1120 W 6th St, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Grey Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	"	Husb	$50	No			Husband 63rd Detroit St, Lakewood O.							5	7	Dk Dk Dk	"	England	Leeds
4	S.	Father					Father												
5	S.	"					"												
6	S.	"					"												
7	"	Uncle	$10	No			Uncle Solomon Bloomfield 130 E. Houston St N York City							5	7	Dk Bk Brown	"	Roumania	Balazany
8	"	Brother	$50	"			Brother J. W. Pearson Mount Pleasant, Wash							5	10	" Brown Grey	"	England	Lancashire
9	S.	Uncle in Law					Uncle							5	5	" Brown Lt Bl	"	"	"
10	"	Husband	$30	yes	1894	Philadelphia	Mother-in-law A. Anderson Rock Springs, Wyoming							5	7½	Fair Brown Brown	Amputation of right hand	Norway	Stavanger
11	"	Brother	No				Mother							5	2	" Fair Blue	None	"	"
12	S.	Uncle					Uncle										"	England	N Shields
13	"	"					"										"	"	"
14	S.	Self	Mail	yes	1904	Joliet Ill.	Belonging to Prairie Joliet Ill							5	4½	Fair Fair Blue	Mark on right hand	"	Lutterhaus
15	"	Cousin	$20	No			Cousin G Garstad 1325 S Sheridan Road Waukegan Ill							5	3	" Dk	None	Norway	Aalesund
16	"	Self	$25	"			Brother-in-law C. Packard Rimdolen, Idaho							5	7	Dark Dark Grey	4th finger on left hand deformed	England	Manchester
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	Yes	Self	$40	No	1907	N York City	Brother-in-law Thomas Cairney 34 Sweetave. Port Richmond, Staten Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brown Blue	None.	Ireland	Carrickfergus
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	Yes	Self	Money Order	yes	1907	Indiana	Friend Mrs Hoffa 314 West 94th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light medium Brown Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the _____, SAILED FROM SMYRNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.

at Ellis Island

T. Gekas

Immigration Officer.

103

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 21 MAR 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
62485 1	Pelham	George	33		m	Baker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Eastbourne	Father E. Pelham 76 Blatchington, Seaford	N.Y.	N. York City
2	"	Annie	28		m	Wife							Father in law		
62670 3	~~Berry~~	Patrick	45												
62907 4	Shepherd	Henry James	34		m	Gardener	yes	yes	England	English	England	Northampton	Brother E. Shepherd 13 Denmark Rd, Northampton	Mass	Salem
8	Sheriff	James	45		m	Postmaster							Wife Mrs Sheriff Derby Mumbo Derby Mumbo, Delaware		
63488 6	Thomson	William	42			Carpenter			Scotch				Wife Anne Thompson 9 Table Hill Row Row		Lowell
66377	Bunting	[illegible]	32			Bakers Asst			English				Wife Hetty Bunting 6 Black Lane, Gracefield	N.J.	Paterson
63932 8	Holt	Emily	29		f	Wife							Father in law, Holt 289 Blackford Rd	Mass	Seattle
49	Litchfield	William	22		m	Bricklayer							Mother Emma Litchfield 18 Russell St	Engd	Hammond
5 10	Stansbury	William	25										Friend, G. Strangeways 40 Hilwell Ave, Monton Lane Manchester		
6 11	~~Weaver~~	Fred.	25			Elevator Attendant							Father - Mr. Weaver. Spring View Villa, Whitwell Notts Friends		
66166 12	Markham	John Arthur	21		m	Attendant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ashton-in-Lyne	Father J. Markham Uncle T. Bagshaw Ashton-in-Lyne	N.Y.	N. York City
66221 13	Barr	Peter	49		m	Fisherman			Ireland	Scotch	Scotland	Rothesay	Wife Mrs Agnes Barr Lily Bank, Rothesay Father	Mass	Boston
68223 14	~~Nolan~~	Isaac	16		m	Lab			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Montmellick	Self Same Co. Montmellick	Conn	Waterbury
15	"	William	10			Child									
75441 16	Wallace	William	27		m	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bgardow	Mother Mrs E. Wallace 40 Lunderland St Beardow	Wash	Seattle
2 17	Wigham	William	26										Wife Mrs Lilliam 40 Lunderland St Beardow Father - Angus McMillan		
49449 18	Mc. Millan	Angus	30		m	Lumber			England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	40 Daisy St Govanhill, Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
54039 19	Cozzoni	Nicola	39		m	Gardener	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	England	London	Friends, Angus McMillan 1 Gibson St, Hoxton Square, London	N.Y.	N. York City
58492 20	Robinson	Walter Dennent	21		m	Gardener			England	English		Hatfield	Father W. F. Robinson Rothwell Grange, Rothwell	N.J.	Sealright
60536 21	Levy	Ralph Miller	24		m	Traveller				Hebrew		London	Father - Mrs Levy 88 Clapham Rd, London S.W.	N.Y.	N. York City
60746 22	Andrews	John J.	23		m	Carman				English		Manchester	Friends Mr & Mrs Ireland 2 Bent Lane, Pendleton	Mass	Wellesley
91 23	S Butler	Frederick	48		m	Refreshments						Sunderland	Lodger Mrs E. B. Lane 23 Commercial, Sunderland	N.Y.	N. York City
2327 24	Haddikin	Thomas	19		m	Bricklayer				Irish		Keighley	Brother Wally Haddikin 4 Yates St West Keighley, Yorks		
746 25	Thommassen	Neils	23		m	Sailor Fireman			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	Father Thos Nielsen Thunderbird Stavanger	Wash	Bellingham
4716 26	Slater	Spencer	25		m	Tailor			England	English	England	Smethwick	Brother Asst Staff 58 Park Lane, Handsworth	Pa	Philadelphia
2126 27	Paulsen	Paul	44		m	Photographer			Norway	Norwegian		Stavanger	Friend, Mr C. Haaft Kendal Wiesbaden, St Tonsberg	N.Y.	N. York City
62214 28	Noble	Mary	20		m	Clerk			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Miss Nellie Noble 14 Viewforth St, Edinburgh		
29	"	Agnes	19			Sailoress									
48876 30	Nuttall	John	22		m	Labourer			England	English	England	Salford	Friend Eleanor Firth. 16 May St. Salford.	Ill.	Havana

Charles E. Murphey
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Races or Peoples. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 11.15 a.m 2.50 P.M. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 MAR 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	No			Friend, D. P. Sullivan 344 E. 67th St. N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Sandy	Baron	Hazy	Scar on back of right hand	England	C. Blatchington
2	"	Husband	"				" " "							5	6	Fair	Baron		None	"	Landport
3																					
4	yes	Self	$50	No			Friend, P. Lawdon 18 May St. Salem Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Baron	Hazy	Scar on left hand	England	Althorpe Northampton
5	D	"	$40	yes	1904	C. Boston	Sister-in-law, Mrs. Bessie Rooney 12 Ellis St.							5	2½	Dk.	Dk.	Hazy	None	"	"
6	Dishes	D	$22	No			Brother-in-law, Jas. A. Rooney Box 33 Hill, Lowell, Mass.							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Whitehaven
7	No	"	$60				Brother, Joseph Cunningham 14 Wall St, Paterson N.J.							5	8	Sandy	Dk.	Brown	"	"	Mazeclaffe Maxley
8	"	"	$30				Friend, D. Quirk Seattle Wash.							5	4	Dk.	Brown	"	"	"	Stafford
9	"	"	$40				Brother-in-law, Wm. Mallet 760 Summit St, Hammond Ind.							5	8½	Fair	Blue	"	Birth Mark on right side of head	"	Bedford Coplestone
10	"	"	$60				Home "							5	8	Fair	Fair	"	Scar on left chin	"	Surrey
11	"	"	$50				" "							5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Brown	"	"	Whitwell
12	yes	Self	$60	yes	1905	H. York	Brother, P. Markham 742 E. 156th St. N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	None	"	Manchester
13	D	"	$60	yes	1888	Boston	Brother, Composed to Mahoney Boston Mass.							5	6	Fair	Hazy	"	"	Ireland	Londonderry
14	Husband	Father	$15	No			Aunt, Mrs. Hafe Brierley 72 Edna St, Waterbury Conn.							5	1	"	Brown	"	"	"	Monntmellick
15	"	"	$10				" "														
16	yes	Self	$60	yes	1904	Kansas	Friend, Jos. A. Rooney Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Hanmstead Bellery Linndon
17	D	"	$50	No			Uncle, " " "							5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Saanpe
18	S	"	$50	Yes	1906	San Francisco	Friend: D. A. Stewart. 3927 19½ St. San Francisco, Cal.							5	11	"	Clear	Blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow Dennodown
19	yes	Self	$30	No			Friends 5 Canning St. N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Blk.	Brown	None	Austria	Laerlen Saittlesdale
20	No	"	$25				Brother, D. Robinson, e/o Selma Lbr. Co. Leaflight, Fla.							5	8	Sandy	Brown	Hazy	Middle finger of right hand tattooed	England	Kent
21	yes	"	$87	Yes			Friends, D. Lewinstein Lexicon Ave. N. York City							5	6	Pale	Blk.	Brown	None	"	London
22	No	"	$50	Yes	1905		Friends, M. Wolf, M. Lewis Blk Delfosley Hill off, Wellesley Manc.							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Manchester
23	yes	"	$25	Yes	1886 1904	H. York	Brother, Shop Butler 221 Canal 21st St. N. York City						Finger Short	5	4½	Ruddy	Hazy	Hazy	One finger Short	"	Crafcliffe Saint
24	"	"	$60	Yes	1907		Friend, Home "						No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on right side of Neck	"	Deathgate Leeds
25	Wife	"	$20	Yes	1907	Baltimore	Mother, Belle Shomarzen 1606 Jamme St. Bellingham							5	8	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	Tattooed on right arm	Norway	Stavanger
26	yes	"	$100	Yes	1892 1897	Philadelphia	Friend, Mrs. Wolpan 2121 York St. Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Blk.	Brown	None	England	Manningham
27	"	"	$20	Yes	1898	Dakota	Friend, Home "							5	9	Dk.	Dk.	"	"	Norway	Drammen
28	"	"	$85	No			Friend, Miss Mamie O'Hara Waldorf Astoria Hotel, N.Y. City							5	6	Sandy	Brown	Hazy	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
29	"	"	$200	No			" "							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow
30	"	Friend	$25	No			Bro-in-law: D. Diamond, Havana Sugar Bowl, Havana, Ill.							5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	Tattooed on both arms	England	Salford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Watt (Master, Purser, Second Officer.), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1903,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

105

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at Liverpool

C. C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 7 Mar ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
73291	Davidson	John	20		M S	Lumber man	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Mr Davidson	Wash	Seattle
2	"	Robert	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cannerythly Mill, Fofar Friend	"	"
16702 3	Burrows	Henry	40		M M	Broadcutter	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother, Mr. C. Burrows	Man	Winnipeg
4	"	Elizabeth Margaret	35		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		North Cotherstone, Somerset Mother in Law		
5	"	Enid M.	8		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle	"	"
6	"	Daniel Henry	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
37910 7	Wood	Sydney	24		M S	Pipe Fitter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Mr Wood Welly 29 Cromwell Rd Teignmouth Devon	Ill	N.Y. Rochester
46489 8	Levi	Hyman	17		" S	Draper Cart	"	"	"	Hebrew	Ireland Belfast		Father, Joseph Levi 42 Mayo Rd Belfast		D.C. Washington
52341 9	Healy	William	27		M M	Cycle Fitter	"	"	"	English	England Nottingham		Father, G. Healy 33 Edwin St. Nottingham	Mich	Detroit
10	"	Ruth Annie	24		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Father in Law	"	"
53732 11	Gill	William James	7		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Glastonbury		Father Mr Gill Baltonsborough Glastonbury	Ill	Joliet
54985 12	Bloom	George	26		M M	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Geo Bloom Heatherhead, Norfolk	N.Y.	Waterport
13	"	Hannah Eliz	21		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law	"	"
14	"	Winifred Charlotte	1		F S	Infant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother,	"	"
58092 15	Watt	William	24		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotland	Scotland Muntland		Father Mr Wm Watt Glola House Muntland	Va	Richmond
58584 16	Fotshaw	Nathan	29		M S	Machinist	"	"	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Fotshaw 70 Marlboro Rd Southport	Ill	Edwardsville
605 17	Hocking	Arthur Jerald	23		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	England Laplach		Mother Mrs Hocking Laplach, Launceston Road	Pa	Carbondale
60118 18	Stein	Isaac	20		M S	Tailor Presser	"	"	"	Hebrew	" Manchester		Father, Joseph Stein 23 Waterloo Rd, Manchester	N.J.	Atlantic City
8883 19 ~~Roberts~~	~~Henry Alfred~~		~~25~~		~~M M~~	~~Horse~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~" Wimbledon~~		~~Wife, Angelica Roberts 32 Spencer Rd Wimbledon~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N York City~~
													Wife Ellen Hughes		
61178 20	Hughes	John E	25		M M	Settmaker	Yes	Yes	Gt Wales	Welsh	Wales Penmaenmawr		Parents, Mr & Mrs Hughes Penmaenmawr	Pa	Bozarth Junction
737 21	Hatherell	Arthur Nutt	38		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England Sedbury		Chipping Mother, Mrs H.E. Hatherell Chipping Sedbury	Wis	Milwaukee
22	"	Helena Hatherell	38		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Mother in Law	"	"
23	"	Marion	13		F S	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
24	"	Royal	8		M	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	Dorothy	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
61876 26	Christopher	Robert	23		M S	Plumber	yes	yes	England	England	Durham		Father, Rich. Christopher Hoyles Cross, Dryburn	Pa	Scranton
62257 27	Grozeland	Maurice	31		M M	Plate Layer	"	"	"	"	Woodseats		Father, Mr Beely 308 Castleton Rd, Heeley	N.D.	Church Farm
28	"	Mary Eliz	24		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
48129	Sullivan	Daniel	39		M M	Plasterer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Walworth		Sister Mrs Jane Compton 44 Sanford Road, Walworth	N.Y.	N. York City
30	"	Emily	30		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Sister in Law	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 18 MAR 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$22	yes 1907	Seattle	Friends, Robe, Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	Sound	No	5 6	Sallow	Brown	Gray	None	Scotland	Aryshire Tarfass
2	"	"	$25	" " "									5 5	Fair	"	"	"		" Baidpendale
3	"	"	Noe	No		Home							5 6	Fair	Alt	Blue	"	England	Somerset
4	"	Husb											5 3	"	"	Gray	"	"	"
5	"	Father															"	"	"
6	"	"															"	"	"
7	"	Self		yes 1908	Rochester N.Y.	Friends Mrs Sales 603 West Ave, Rochester NY							5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lambridge Wells
8	"	"	$10	No		Lingefe, Manne, Steyn 413 Mass Ave, Washington DC.							5 10	Dk	Blk	Gray	"	Iceland	Belfast
9	"	"	$30	yes 1907	Allyheny Pa	Friend M. Elliott 436 Anethon St, Detroit Mich							5 4½	Dk	Brown	Blue	"	England	Nottingham
10	"	Husb											5 4	Fair	"	"	"		Baltimore
11	No	Self	$15	No		Friend, E. J. Dilk R.F.D. 5 Joliet Ill							5 4	Dk	"	Brown	"		Somerset
12	yes	Self	Noe	yes 1907	Walkport	Friend, Geo London Walkport, N.Y.							5 7½	Dk	"	Gray	"		Heatishead
13	"	Husb											5 5	Fair	Fair	Brown	"		"
14	"	Father															"		"
15	"	Self	$30	No		Baecher James Watt Beaver Dam, Richmond, Va							5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Glasla
16	"	Self	$30	yes 1902	Edwardsville Ill	Home							5 8½	"	"	Gray	"	England	Muirtay Bedford Leigh Lancashire
17	No	Self	$50	No		Friend, Mrs H. Cavetier Carbondale, Pa							5 8	"	Brown	"	"		Lasbvetz
18	yes	Self	$10			Uncle, Mrs Lander 182 S. Georgia Ave, Atlantic City NJ							5 3	Fresh	"	Brown	"		Manchester
19	yes	Self	Noe			Home							5 11	Fair	"	Hazel	"		Sedalington
20	No	Self	$60	No	1907	Father Mrs Hughes Pocahontas Junction	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Penmaenmawr Chirk
21	yes	Self	$20	yes 1888	Michigan	Friend, Mrs D. J. Healy 1811½ Pinkala Ave, Milwaukee							5 9	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	England	Lakenheath
22	"	Husb		No									5 6	Light	Light		"	"	"
23	"	Father											5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"															"	"	"
25	"	"															"	"	"
26	"	Self	$20			Friend, J. C. Sayders Laylonville Pa 92. Scranton Pa							5 7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Peckham London
27	No	"	Noe			Home							5 4	Dk	"	Gray	"	"	Sheffield
28	"	Husb											5 4	Clear	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
29	yes	Self		yes 1907	Yorkville N.Y.	Home 244 E 60th St, N. York City							5 8½	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	England	London
30	"	Husb											5 3½	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt (Master), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pountow, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pountow

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at New York

A. Keep

Immigration Officer.

107

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 8th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Doyle	Mary	40		F M	H keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glanworth	Michael Rowse Glanworth Cork	Pa	Jermyn City
ADMITTED 2		Patrick	27		M S	farmer							Do		
ADMITTED 3		Patrick	9		M S	Scholar							Do		
ADMITTED 4		Michael	20		M S	Labr							Do		
64908 5	27/2606-4/1/3 Neary	Hanora	20		F S	Servt	3-80365 3-85-4/8/3						Mrs Neary		
64018 6	Breen	Patrick	24		M S	Bricklayer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Williamstown Tipperary Michael Breen	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 7	Maloney	Bridget	40		F M	Servt						Clerdown	Dirr Clerdown Waterford	Ny	Newyork
68238 8	Nolan	Isaac	16		M S	Scholar						Loughrea	Mary Ann Maloney Bridget Loughrea Elizabeth Nolan Mountnellick	born	Hartford
ADMITTED 9		Wm	10		M S	Child						Mountnellick			Waterbury
10													Do		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†To be answered on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 March, 1908.

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, firm, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you a polygamist or a believer in polygamy?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Ellen Casey 39 Dominick St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Grey	Nil	Ireland	Glanworth
2	"	"	$20	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"
3	"	Mother	$20	Yes 1907			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	Self	$20	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	No			Brother Lawrence Neary 1115 Cherry St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	"	"	Ahera Dun
6	"	"	$20	Yes 1907			Brother John Breen 306 E 136th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue	"	"	Conaderra
7	No	"	$20	No			Uncle Patrick Keaney Aunt Kate Keaney 23 Elna St Water Bury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Loughr
8	"	Father	$20	"			Aunt Kate Buckley 23 Elna St Water Bury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Grey	"	"	Monatea
9	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (State whether Master, Master or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 190 6

at City of Cork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

W 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Gould, Surgeon of the LUSI..., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L C P Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Gould

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March . 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

199

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 8th march, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
56590 1	Sheridan	Martin F.	23		M S	Labr	Yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Castlebar	John Sheridan Braffy Castlebar	Ny	newyork
~~62989 2~~	~~Murphy~~	~~Kathleen~~			~~F S~~	~~Servt~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Galway~~	~~Martin Murphy Hugh St Galway~~	✓	✓
62262 3	Gray	Thomas	17		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Lawrence Gray Ballyduffy Moyne Ards	Ny	Newyork
63263 4	Masterson	Bridget	19		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	James Masterson Cornafarst Carregallen	✓	✓
472225	Roche	Mary	23		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bosna	Michael Roach Bosna Cotery	✓	✓
65403 6	Kiernan	Maggie	25		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Granard	John Kiernan Clonagh Granard	Mass	Boston
60113 7	Donahoe	Peter	25		M S	Gardener	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portarlington	Jno Donoghue Dunasas Portarlington	Ny	newyork
60114 8	Carroll	Edward	22		M S	Ironmonger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bridget Carroll Monasterevan Kildare	✓	✓
53939 9	Goulding	John	30		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lismore	Mrs Goulding Church St Lismore	Cal	San Francisco
26356 10	Havin	Mary J	34		F D	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick	Hannah Maloney 17 Lower Mall Limerick	Ny	Newyork
26357 11	Leonard	Kate C	29		F D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ellen O'Connell 16 Ellen St Limerick	✓	✓
53458 12	Daly	Mary	18		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gort	Pat Daley Lavally Gort	Mass	Boston
~~53459 13~~	~~✓~~	~~John~~	~~26~~		~~M S~~	~~Brewery worker~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Do~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
53460 14	Daly	Michael	24		M S	Sheet metal Worker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gort	Do	Mass	Boston
61808 15	Scott	William	22		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Westport	George Scott Westport Co Mayo	Pa	Phila
61809 16	O'Malley	Michael	19		M S	3-219 9th 7-2-41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edward O'Malley Westport Co Mayo	✓	✓
63561 17	Neelis	Mary	26		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Herbert Neelis Westport Co Mayo	✓	✓
~~61797 18~~	~~Staunton~~	~~John F~~	~~32~~		~~M S~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Achill~~	~~Achill Co Mayo~~	~~Ny~~	~~Newyork~~
67748 19	Rutledge	Richard	25		M M	Grocers asst	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wicklow	Simon Rutledge New St Wicklow	Ny	Newyork
62668 20	Leydon	Ann Teresa	17		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sligo	Pat Leydon Ballinaful Sligo	✓	✓
~~62752 21~~	~~Joyce~~	~~John~~													
63771 22	Bruen	Patrick	19		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pat Bruen Ballyconnell Sligo	Ny	Newyork
63772 23	Wales	John	20		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Michael Wales Cliffoney P Sligo	✓	✓
6712 24	Sullivan	John	26		M S	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Patrick Sullevan Newcastlewest	Ill	Chicago
52931 25	Reilly	James	24		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	James Reilly Ballyduffy Longford	Ny	Brooklyn
67016 26	Richardson	Thomas	21		M S	Mason	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Richardson Derrywash Castlebar	✓	Newyork
~~53461 27~~	~~Reilly~~	~~James~~													
5715 28	Brown	Julia	28		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skibbereen	Mrs Brown Skibbereen Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
5714 29	O'Connor	Hugh	21		M S	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nellie Ferris Baherbee Dalee	✓	Norfolk Va
5717 30	Hawe	Nora	26		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pat Hawe Glanworth Cork	✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 March, 1908.

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; and if so, whether she intends to practice prostitution in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	NY	Returning to 974 amsterdam ave newyork aunt Mrs Gallagher	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	Mil	Ireland	Castlebar
2	✓	✓	$10	no			2291 Loring Place Mount Vernon N.Y. friend Mrs M Mallon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	6	Florid	Fair	Dark	✓	✓	Galway
3	Yes	Self	$30	Yes			721 E 89th St newyork	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mil	Ireland	Ballyduff Moyhear
4	✓	✓	$50	✓			Do Sister Mrs Roche	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Carrigallen
5	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1907	NY	1244 2nd ave newyork Cousin Mrs Hakley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Bohola
6	✓	✓	$25	✓	1903	Boston	321 Dorchester ave Boston Brother Mr Donoghue	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Derry Clonagh
7	✓	✓	$50	✓	1906	NY	1860 84th St Newyork friend Peter Donoghue	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Portarlington
8	✓	✓	$20	no			1860 84th St newyork Brother J Gouldbog	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Mongastereven
9	no	Self	$30	no			3246 18th St San Francisco Cousin John Haven	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Ballyduff Lisgoole
10	Yes	✓	$20	Yes	1907	NY	76 Greenwich St Newyork friend Hannah Carlton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Talbert Kerr
11	✓	✓	$20	✓		Syracuse	247 Clinton St Newyork Cousin John Moran	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓	Lecarrell Colork
12	Yes	Self	$10	no			436 4th St S. Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Lawely Cross Cort
13	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1907	Boston	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	6	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓	Do
14	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1907	Boston	Do Bro in law John Bradley	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	✓	Mil	Ireland	Do
15	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	Phila	1922 Dorfor St Phila Pa Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Westport
16	✓	✓	$10	no			Do Cousin Bridget Healis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Westport
17	✓	✓	$10	✓			1922 Dwyer St Phila Pa Cousin J Hoban	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	$10	Yes	1906	Chicago	7 Wall St newyork Cousin Laurence Lyanes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Aclare Cohagus
19	Yes	Self	$15	no			486 Westchester ave Bronx ny Brother Michael Reydon	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil ✓	Ireland	Ackford Wexford Ballinafad
20	✓	father	$5	✓			450 W. 57th St NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Sligo
21																					
22	Yes	Self	$5	no			Cousin Mrs Kilfeather 22 City Hall Place newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Ballycastle
23	Yes	Brother	$60	no		Cuyang Co. Ed Sullivan	Brother Michael Walters 204 E 125th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Cliffoney Sligo
24	✓	Self	$10	✓			Brother J Sullivan 2076 38th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	Blue	✓	✓	New castle west
25	no	✓	$60	✓			Cousin Hugh Donoghue 278 Pearl St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Sandy	Sandy	✓	✓	✓	Ballyduff
26	Yes	✓	$10	✓			Cousin Pat Dunbar 204 E 84th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Longford Castlebar
27																					
28	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1907	NY	Returning to 555 9th Ave newyork Brother John Gilmore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	Mil	Ireland	Skibbereen
29	✓	✓	$50	✓	1907	✓	Woodside ave LI ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Boherlee
30	✓	✓	$50	✓	1907	✓	Sister Mary Hastings 507 W. 114th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Tralee Glanworth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. B Watt (Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the ..... Salling Steamship ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L C P Edg. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

J Poulton

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 8th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
325031	Quinn	Bridget	24	7	F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Cratloe	Mrs Quinn Cratloe Co Clare	ny	Englewood
325172	Layng	Edward	22	4	M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilbeggerny	Father Wm Layng Coolreagh Kilbeggerny	-	orange
325353	Bolger	Annie	23	3	F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Graigue	Patrick Bolger Quay Graigue	ny	Brooklyn
325404	Murphy	Patrick	15		M S	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Listowel	Kate Murphy Convent st Listowel	✓	Newyork
[illegible]	✓	Kate	17		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
325416	✓	Mary	18		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blarney	Mrs Sullivan Blarney Cork	ny	Newyork
[illegible]	Conlon	Patrick	26		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lismore	Patrick Conlon Lismore Waterford	✓	✓
325628	O Rourke	John	45		M S	Coachman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin		Denis O Rourke 5 Warrington Place Dublin	Pa	Scranton
325639	Javlin	William	26		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drim	Annie Javlin Corcor Drim	NY	Newyork
325710	~~Keating~~	~~John~~													
325711	Gallagher	John	20		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballynahlack	Francis Gallagher Gurteen Breantrelack	ny	Passaic
325712	O Connor	Bridget	22		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mullrey	Bridget O Connor Mullrey Corcavan	ny	Brooklyn
652414	Mullane	James	26		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rylellow	Wm Mullane Cloveshill Mallow	ny	Newyork
61333	O Haberty	Edward	34		M M	Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	Mrs O Haberty 26 Friars walk Cork	-	-
61346	Lehane	Bridget	37		F W	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Blarney		Dan Lehane Blarney Cork	Ill	Chicago
61352	Morrison	Elizabeth	19		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	James Morrison 21 Evergreen Bags Cork	Ill	Chicago
650331	Gillespie	John Ballan	21		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boyle		Patrick Horgan	Ont	Toronto
63096	Horgan	John	30		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Boyle		Patrick Horgan Kilmeedy Millstreet	ny	Little Falls
65905	McGovern	Patrick	28		M S	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballaghderin		Philip McGovern Drumbad Ballinamore	Ont	Toronto
65316	Daly	Mary	33		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dungarvan	Kate Daly Abbeyside Dungarvan	Bay	Newyork
65393	Kelly	Patrick	23		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castlerea		John Kelly Derreenagh Castlerea	Ont	Toronto
65394	Conroy	Mary	18		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wm E Conroy Ballycahir Castlerea	Conn	Norwich
67722	Herino	Sarah	20		F M	H Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tralee		Mrs Herino Causeyway Tralee	Conn	Waterbury
64903	Sullivan	John	29		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lyracken Sneem	Ann Sullivan Carrick-on-Suir	Ny	Newyork
64904	✓	Mary	29		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edgeworthstown	Michl Sullivan Edgeworthstown Longford	✓	✓
64905	Hanson	James	19		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longrea	Bridget Hanson Galway Rd Longrea	✓	Brooklyn
✓ 27	✓	Bridie sister	21		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
3[illegible]60 28	Brady	Mary	16		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aughnacliffe	Pat Brady Smear Aughnacliffe	Ny	Newyork
66556 29	Staunton	Mollie	16		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlebar	Michael Staunton Castlebar Co Mayo	✓	Brooklyn
56587 30	Cawley	Mollie	17		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Patrick Cawley Castlebar Co Mayo	Pa	Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 March, 1908. 112

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	yes	1907	Ingleburn	Cousin Anne O'Brien 174 & 176 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Cualloe
2	No	Cousin	$30	No			Cousin James Shirley 5 Sterley st Orange NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		6		✓	Light	Blue	✓	✓	Co Clare Coolreagh
3	Yes	Brother	$10	✓			Brother michael Rhegan 343 Hicks St Brooklyn ny	Imprisoned	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	Pale	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Co Sligo
4	✓	aunt	$5	✓			Aunt Ellen Bartlett Youngs newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Fresh	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Grange
5	✓	✓	$5	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Listowel
6	Yes	aunt	$60	No			aunt Ellen Keelly 230 w 107th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Do Douglas
7	✓	Sister	$60	✓			Sister nus Cahill 1491 12th St Brooklyn ny	Mrs Cosby	—	Wife	✓	Sailor		5	7	Dark	Brown	Dark	✓	✓	Cork
8	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907	ny	Brother Philip O'Brien 236 & 238 St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7½	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Lisnagree Beanbeg
9		Aunt	$50	✓			Uncle Kate Leahy 317 & 318 St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Co Meath Trim
10																					
11	No	Brother	$5	No			Brother Denis Gallagher 77 Jefferson St Passaic NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	Bone	Ireland	Ballintalbeck
12	Yes	✓	$10	✓			Brother John O'Connor 65 Richardson st Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Co Sligo Mullaley
13	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin Robert Rutland 10[illegible] Livingston ave newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Do Castlerea
14	✓	✓	$30	✓			Sister nus Murphy 115 w St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Wallows
15	S	✓	$100	Yes	1901	Chicago	Returning to Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	2	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Cork Coachford
16	Yes	Self	$10	✓			Sister nus Kirkpatrick 11638 Chamberlain ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Cork
17	S	Father	$50	✓			Cousin John M Keohan Deroold Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Cork
18	No	Self	$25	Yes	1905	Little Falls 68	Returning to Thomas st Little Falls ny	Absent	✓	Absent	✓	✓		5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	✓	Boyle
19	Yes	✓	$25	✓		ny	Jas Richmond Resident returning Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Millstreet
20	S	✓	$30	✓	1904	Phila	Sister nus Donough 891 N 4th St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Ballinamore Abbeyfade
21	S	✓	$30	No			Uncle John Mullen 232 Dufferin Rd Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	Pale	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Castlerea
22	No	✓	$10	✓			Sister nus M J Conroy 1014 Washington St Norwich Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Ballymoe Castlerea
23	Yes	✓	$170	Yes	1902	Waterbury	Husband Thos Kerins 81 Union St Waterbury Ct	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Causeway Co Kerry
24	✓	✓	$10	No			Cousin Mary Glennon 22nd ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		6	3	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Mullinahone Tipperary
25	✓	✓	$40	Yes	1904	NY	Sister Mary Sullivan 778 E 107th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Edgeworthstown
26	✓	✓	$15	No			Bro in law Jas Sullivan 133 N Portland Ave Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	Fresh	Fair		✓	✓	Headford
27	✓	✓	$10	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	8	✓	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	✓
28	Yes	Father	$50	No			Cousin Mrs Donohoe 228 Pearl St Brooklyn ny	Mrs Mary Brady	✓	✓	East	Bound		5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Spiddal Longford
29	✓	Self	$60	No			Brother Patrick Scanlon 565 56th St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Castlebar
30	S	✓	$10	No			Sister Lizzie Cawley 1412, D 22nd St Phila Pa	✓	✓	Patrick Cawley	✓	✓		5	2	✓	Brown	Brown	See direction of Asst. Commissioner		Castlebar

Ex 09-11 H. Mendum Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Watt, of the Suva, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COLLECTOR
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,
at Sydney

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 4 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Rowlin, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Uncertain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. P. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Jas Rowlin

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

113

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 8th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
324981 1	Henehan	James J.	26		M M	Labr	yes	yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Watertown	Wife	Mass	Watertown
325182 2	Haugh	Michael	29		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork		NY	Newyork
~~325693~~ 3	~~Harte~~	Peter	26		M S	Bar Tender	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
32579 4	Brady	Joseph A.	20		M S	Labr	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
65581 5	McElligott	Thomas G.	30		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	G. Britain	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto		Ont	Toronto
66128 6	O'Brien	Michael E.	29		M S	Bar Tender	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Newyork		NY	Newyork
~~624797~~ 7	~~Martin~~	Michael J.	48		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ottawa Ca		Ont	Ottawa
565868 8	Leonard	Catherine	25		F S	Teacher	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	U.S.A.	Thomsonville		Kans	Thomsonville
43769 9	Ringwood	William	28		M S	Labr	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Newyork		NY	Newyork
61807 10	Scott	Maria	25		F M	H Keeper	✓	✓	G. Britain	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia		Pa	Phila
67747 11	McDermott	James	46		M S	Foreman	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Lead		Dakota	Lead
5711 12	Ryan	John	35		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Syracuse		NY	Syracuse
325713 13	Keating	John	39		M S	Brick Layer	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Amsterdam		✓	Amsterdam
68463 14	Bond	Edward J	35		M M	Contractor	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork		NY	Newyork
62670 15	Feeney	Patrick	45		M M	Labr	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
637516 16	Joyce	John	22		M S	Labr	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Hareford		Conn	Hareford
~~68783~~ 17	Bowen	Thomas	27		M S	Conductor	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Newyork		NY	Newyork
5713 18	Lucy	Daniel	28		M S	Dealer	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	✓		✓	✓
64928 19	Myles	Lawrence	24		M S	Labr	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
64930 20	Lysaght	John	43		M S	✓	✓	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	✓		✓	✓
5718 21	Dickey	Michael	15		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork		NY	Newyork
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 14 MAR 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?													
							Returning to 1736.1024												
1	Yes	Self	$27 $100	yes	1907	Watertown NY	Cousin Superior St Watertown	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
2	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	ny	Brother wm Haugh 551 Greenwich St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	cousin Mrs J Dwyer 2423 8th ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
4	Yes	Self	$25 $1.	Yes	1907	Phila	Returning to 1614 Stiles St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
5	✓	✓	$50	No	✓	ny	Cousin Jno Hare 26 Bellwalk St Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Returning to 301 W 130th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
7	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	Ottawa	Returning to 114 x Columbia St Ottawa Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Monsonville	Returning to Monsonville Ms	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
9	yes	✓	$25	✓	✓	ny	Returning to 157 Bank St Waterbury Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
10	No	✓	$50	✓	1907 1909	Phila Pa	Returning to J & by husband 1952 Dorfor St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
11	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	Lead	Returning to Lead S Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
12	yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	Syracuse	Lesser Mrs J Walsh 419 Dtisco Syracuse ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
13	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	Amsterdam	Returning to 20 James St Amsterdam Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
14	yes	✓	$50 $10	yes	1907	ny	Citizen returning to 164 E 55th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
15	yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	Phila	Returning to 160 Chestnut St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
16	yes	✓	$15	yes	1907	ny	Uncle Pat McDermott 101 Granite St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	✓	$30	✓	✓	✓	Brother Michael Bowen 221 E 96th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Returning to 311 W 43rd Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	Phila	Returning to Wingmawood Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓	✓	$60	✓	✓	✓	Returning to Phila Pa 100 Christian St Phila Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1884	Chicago	Daughter Miss B Franklin 111 E 101 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

(160)

11
77
106
54
160

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Ward (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908,
at Liverpool

U S Consul
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Mch, 1908

(This space for use by Government officials.)	1-10	2	3	4	5	6	7	2-12	8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		Done Thomas	31	4m	M	collector of agent	y	y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	New Castle West	Father Robert Done New Castle West County Knockanee st Ireland.
													file 1035893 Inspected June 25-1917 at Ellis Island NY. 1.35 William Smith
		head tax paid $5.00											
		E Office 7053805											

'Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1A

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 14, 1908

14-313

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My Nyc		Deserter	Trimmer	No	No	No		worked as Waiter about 4 years, then to Rollers Weekly as collector & signed and is still employed there # 118 E 25th St Nyc	No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5	7	fair	Pale	Gray	scar on front of left ear.	Ireland	New Castle West County Limerick
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
PM 6									Int. outside U.S.A. since arrival														
7																							
8									Resides at 408 E 23rd St Nyc.														
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	no	always	yes	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						

full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

7

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

P.G. S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived March 14, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Title.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m ✓ 1	/ Nolan, Isaac & Bro.	4Q	8/9	2	L P C	Leonard							3/ 10 22 Eur 1 [illegible]										—	2	—
17f ✓ 2	/ Kotin, Gittel & Bro.	26	8/8	2	"	Murphy							3/14 86 Lon 1 [illegible]										-	2	—
21m ✓ 3	/ Doyle, Patrick & Cousin	4Q	2&4	2	"	Leonard							3/ 1 [illegible] Ld 11 10										—	—	—
40f ✓ 4	/ Doyle, Mary & Child	4Q	1&3	2	"	"							3/ [illegible] Ld 1 10										—	—	—
15f ✓ 5	/ Mahoney, Teresa	4Q	7	1	"	"	3/ 14 73 Ld						3/ 6 [illegible] Lon Ld										3	3	2
26f ✓ 6	/ Brodsky, Rise & 2 Ch.	25 26	1&2 2	3	"	English	3/ — 53 [illegible]						3/ 15 [illegible] 12										3	6	3
53f ✓ 7	/ Bolotin, Sure H.	26	1	1	"	Murphy	3/ 14 83 Lon						3/ [illegible] 10										1	2	1
25m ✓ 8	/ Conlon, Patrick	29	1	1	" Drs. Cert.	Newburn							3/ 14 [illegible] 95										—	—	—
55f ✓ 9	/ Kusina, Ester & Daughter	24	8/9	2	" Drs. Cert.	Alex.							3/ 14 20 Eur 1 00										—	2	—
47m ✓ 10	/ Hammer, Chaim, Wife & 2 Ch.	28	6/9	4	" Drs. Cert	Fitz.							3/ 14 [illegible] Eur 11 55										—	4	—
29f ✓ 11	/ Holt, Emily	2	8	1	"	Murphy							3/ 14 60 K 1 50										—	1	—
14m ✓ 12	/ Hansen, Adolf	20	23	1	"	Newburn							3/ 14 75 Ld 12 55										—	1	—
19m ✓ 13	/ Wardle, Wallace & 2 Sis.	4	7/9	3	"	Murphy							3/ 14 62 K 2 [illegible]										—	3	—
15f ✓ 14	/ Larsson, Elin K.	10	5	1	"	Fitz.							3/ 14 8[illegible] K 1 20										—	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English																	—	—	—
15m ✓ 15	/ Murphy, Patrick & Sis.	G.2	4/5	2	" Drs. Cert.	Newburn	3/ 14 31 Eur						3/ 16 27 Lon										4	6	4
18f ✓ 16	/ Johansson, Ellen	11	5	1	" Sister in Hosp.	English	3/ 14 43 Eur			3/ 16 20 Ld			3/ 17 66 Lon										3	4	3
50f ✓ 17	/ Kraselsik, Gena & Daugh.	26	11/12	2	"	Murphy	3/ 14 83 Lon						3/ [illegible] Lon 12										6	8	6
57m ✓ 18	/ Borochos, Abram, wife, son & daughter	26	3/6	4	" Drs. Cert.	"							3/ 14 40 [illegible] 3 10										—	4	—
55m ✓ 19	/ Pikelny, Elie, 2 da. & niece	25	19	4	"	English	3/ 14 56 [illegible]			3/ 15 110 Ld			3/ 16 [illegible]										8	8	8
14m ✓ 20	/ Pearson, Ernest	3	9	1	" Father in Hosp.	Bechtel	3/ 14 40 Gold						3/ 16 163 NS 1 05										2	3	2
Born 21	Thurston Richard	6	3	1	" from Hosp. 3/15	Fitz.							3/ 15 98 K 11										—	—	—
39m ✓ 22	Pearson, Arthur	3	5	1	" from Hosp. 3/6	Bechtel							3/ 16 163 NS 1 05										—	1	—
20f ✓ 23	Johansson, Anna	"	6	1	D. Cert. In Hosp.	Mahoney	3/																—	4	—
27m ✓ 24	Magnussen, Sven A.	15	29	1	In hosp.	Fitz	3/ 180																—	—	—
30m ✓ 25	Bjorn, Kaarlo	16	18	1	"	Bechtel	3/ 13 88 Gold																2	3	2
33m ✓ 26	Levi, Rafael	7	6	1	"	Bechtel	3/ 133 Ld																10	10	
14f ✓ 27	Svensson Helena	10	15	1	"	English	4/7 08												2 Gold 2 15				—	1	—

N. Y. Form 86
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner
✓	29	Mastersen	Bridget	3	4		1	To cousin					
✓	30	Brady	Mary	2	28		1	" cousin					
✓	31	Anopolsky	Wife & 4 ch	25	9/13		5	" husband					
✓	32	Karcevsky	Sure & 4 ch	26	24/28		5	" husband					
✓	33	~~Sheriff~~ Sheriff	James	2	5		1	" friend					
✓	34	Lenert, Axel		8	6	1		" Mr Cowan	Dept. of Justice & Beckman	" NYC	Beck	16 9 25	✓ ✓
✓	35	Chientkin, Israel		26	7	1		" friend	Uncle Leonard Cowen 285 Grand St.		Cowen	17 3 45	— ✓ —
✓	36	Gallagher, John		2	11	1		" bro.	[illegible]				— ✓ —
✓	37	Marshalrek, Berko		28	30	1		" bro	" Morris 46 Rutgers St. NYC		Cohen	15 9 32	✓ ✓ ✓
✓	38	Jurevicky, Moshe		23	8	1		" bro.	United Hebrew Charities 107 E. Broadway		Cowen	17 1 45	3 4 3
✓	39	Kopelwitz, Daniel		23	4	1		" bro.	Dan Sure Russ 218 Henry St. NYC		Praig	15 7 40	✓ ✓ ✓

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 119 9K

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived MARCH 14, 1908. , 19 , M.; , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date March	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Lazowsky	Welwel	24	25		1	To sister	bro. [illegible] Lodzsky 112 E. 112th st NYC	Cowen	14	15		1	
✓	2	Thaler	Sore	24	17		1	" brother	bro. [illegible] 127 Madison st NYC	"	"	21			
✓	3	O'Connor	Bridget	2	12	1		" brother	Uncle Hugh Donohoe 65 Richardson st Bklyn	"	"	3			
✓	4	Tavlin	William	2	9		1	" aunt	[illegible]	"	"	7		1	
✓	5	Perlmutter	Markus	24	24		1	" brother	Bro Sam 1110 Pitkin ave Bklyn Haig	15	9	45			
✓	6	Sparkber	Scheine & 4 ch	25	24/18		5	" husband	Husb Markus 17 Monroe st nyc	Cowen	14	5			
✓	7	Astrachan	Schie	25	6		1	" b-i-l	Sis Max Herman Lehmanowitz 93 Cooke st Bklyn	"	"	23			
✓	8	~~Cubin~~ Guger	Anneta	25	5		1	" uncle	Aunt Max Morris Engel 7 St Marks pl nyc	"	"	17			
✓	9	Stanton	Mollie	2	29		1	" brother	Bro Joseph 360 56 st Bklyn	"	"	27			
✓	10	Leydon	Ann T	3	20		1	" brother	" Michael 33 7 Ave 57 st nyc	"	"	17			
✓	11	Kron	Paul, wife & ch	26	19/23		4	" friend	Rev S H Easton 8 Hale Bklyn	Behl	19	10 33			
✓	12	Buren	Sore	25	7		1	" cousin	Cous Daniel Nicholson 2 56 Pitkin ave Bklyn	Cowen	14	15			
✓	13	Hartman	Johanna & ch	23	4/5		2	" husband	Bro Wm 1105 Fulton st Bklyn	"	"	30			
✓	14	Larsen	Salomon	29	10		1	" friend	[illegible]	"	"	55			
✓	15	Herrenreich	Ruchel &						[illegible]	"	"	17			
✓	16	Weisbrett	Ester & 3 ch	24	2/6		4	" s-i-l &c							
✓	17	Murphy	Mary	2	6		1	" aunt	Father Duffy 1 Rivington	Cowen	14	30			
✓	18	Olafsson	Alfreda	19	14		1	" cousin	Swedish Luth Emig Home 5 Water	"	"	15			
✓	19	Kozyra	Ewa	23	12		1	" uncle	Aunt Joe 170 E 80 st nyc	"	15	10 40			
✓	20	Wolf	Rebecca & 2 ch	7	1/3		2	" husband	Aunt Jacob 209 E 71 st nyc	Cowen	14	30			
✓	21	Haspajoki	Lydia	14	17		1	" sister	Miss Olivia Mathews 7 Vesey	"	"	15			
✓	22	Andstein	Helme	14	16		1	" aunt	Miss Olivia Mathews 7 Vesey	"	"	15			
✓	23	Aayesen	Claus	19	10		1	" ind. &dd.	[illegible]	"	"	23			
✓	24	Chaimowitz	Sarah	3	7		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Chaleni Bloomfield 120 E Houston nyc	"	"	12 42			
✓	25	Oseassen	Sofie	13	14		1	" brother	Bro [illegible] 89 Earl st Bklyn	"	"	19 35			
✓	26	Chesses	Fanny & 3 ch	3	3/6		4	" tel $	Bro Wm Gold Parkam 325 Detroit st Lakewood O. Johns	"	"	30			
✓	27	Noble	Marie & sister	2	28/29		2	" friend	Fd Mollie Dicky 305 E 10 st nyc	Cowen	"	25			
✓	28	Kusserow	Marthe	19	19		1	" cousin	Uncle Leo Falk 707 Glenmore ave Bklyn	"	15	9 40			

Lusitania March 14,

734 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau sailing therewith, (Strike whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hörz

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

120

| | | |

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen, February 29th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cuker	Marie	22		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Jany	brother Jan Brzorád Bolestav Bohemia	Mich	Owosso
2	"	"	9	6	c.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
3	Režábek	Václav	20		m.	brewer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Repanuck Čekodov p. Repanuck Bohemia	Mo.	St. Louis
4	Jedlák	Frank	48		m.	brewer	"	"	U. S. A.					Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Anna	50		f.	none	"	"	"					"	"
6	Zimmann	Franz	26		m.	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	wife Marie Zimmann Wilsberge Rubezgasse 99	"	"
7	Ryska 620697 6/2/30	"	29		m.	butcher	2-3-35 8509-	2/2/35	"	"	"	Vlašim	father Frank Ryska p. loco.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7/2/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190 8.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of the class excluded by the laws of the country from which he comes; and whether he has been so excluded, and if so, why.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$2	no			husband Vasil Cukr							5	3	fair	light brown	no		Bohemia	Pany
2	"	mother	"				Dworzec Mich father														
3	"	self	$30				brother John Beratsek 910 Victory Pl St Louis Mo.							4	11	dark	brown	blue		Nepomuk	
4																					
5																					
6	"	self	$60	no			cousin Jos Vasely 2133 W. 22 St. Chicago Ill.							5	5½		brown	grey		Moravia	Straz
7	"	"	$6	"			brother Bohumil Byska Harrytown N.Y.							5	7½		"	blue		Bohemia	Vlasim
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. H. Prager Master of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Captain, Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hörz

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, February 19th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rubinrick	Leib	25		M S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	brother Lebschik Jone Isenberg Ingenieurbül Russia		
2	"	Sarka	26		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Apperowitz	Isaak	8		M "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle " "		
4	Eliaschow	Jenne	10		F "	"	willnot	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Jegnat Eliaschow Jewish Glass Telegraphist		
5	Feinmann	Joel	22		M "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Libau	brother Leiser Feinmann Jewish Glass Jone Jone Lezek		
6	Rosenstein	Lodo	49		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Jurjburg	agent Joel Lieb Stock Jurjburg Livonia		
7	"	Sara	16		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	Schmidt	Marie	23		F "	"	German	German	German	Jew	Germany	Libau	sister in law Emma Schmidt Tenants Silesia	Germany	York
9	Ziegler	Edgely	21		M "	Labourer	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Borczaja	brother Ziegler Israel Pascal Sara m Hungary		
10	Ignatovici	Lebo	40		M "	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Crajova	sons Leo Leibisch Ignatovici Crajova Julius Lebo 18 Roumania	Pa	Erie
11	Feinmann	Stefan	22		M "	Farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Feinmann Hungary	Pa	Cleveland
12	Brenner	Kati	29		F "	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galizia	Krajkendorf	mother Jetzpeter Brenner Austria Neukirchen Leutpeterne	Pa	Buffalo
13	"	Mizzi	9		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "		
14	"	Johann	3		M "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
15	Kropok	Maria	26		F "	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Josefa Kappel Tarnow Galizia	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Segerbrück	"	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Johann	mother Segerbrück Maria St Johann Tyrol		
17	Sief	Abram	20		M "	student	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiewel	father Shaja Sief Kiewel Wolhynien Russia		York
18	Singer	Mordchen	30		F M	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zabokrzyc	father Moisedl Singer Zabokrzyc Russia		New York
19	Schackermann	Hugo	52								U. S. C.				
20	Michalski	Josef	25		M S	m. s. baker	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Nowy Sieden	father W. Michalski Nowy Sieden Kalisch Russia	Ill.	Chicago
21	Fiechler	Tony	18		F "	2-2154 none	"		Austria	Hebrew	Bukow.	Kimpolung	father Salomon Fiechler Kimpolung Bukowina		New York
22	Tomkay	Ethel	33		F "	"	"		"	Hungarian		Sofordorf	cousin Johanne Tomkay Hely house 11 Kossuth 10, Abany, Hung.		"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1908

123

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40 —				Jan Zabinzik Kowitz 1 [illegible]					good	no	5 2½	fair	grey grey	none	Russia	Lipsk
2	"	mother	"				[illegible] Glowacka					"	"	5 1½	"	blonde "	"	"	"
3	"	father	"				father Jan Olszewski [illegible]					"	"	[illegible]			"	"	Tilsa
4	"	self	$6 —				brother Kowitz [illegible] 1 [illegible]					"	"	5 4½	"	brown	"	"	Kinsk
5	"	"	$40 —				[illegible] Kowitz [illegible]					"	"	5 5½	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	$50 —				[illegible] Wrzesinska [illegible]					"	"	5 —	"	brown	dark wavy	"	Jarbirg
7	"	mother	"				father [illegible]					"	"	5 2	"	black	none	"	"
8	yes	self	$8.	yes	1904	New York	[illegible]					"	"	5 4	"	blonde blue	"	Germany	Ruefforth
9	"	"	$10 —	no			[illegible]					"	"	5 7½	"	black blonde	"	Hungary	Szeraly
10	no	"	$25 no				[illegible]					"	"	5 7¾	"	blonde brown	"	Roumania	Krajowa
X 11	"	"	$48 yes	yes	1904	Cleveland O.	[illegible] Cleveland O.					"	"	[illegible]			"	Hungary	Keil
12	"	"	$25 no				[illegible] Broadway Buffalo N.Y.					"	"	5 1	"	blue	"	Austria	Guppedgraben
13	"	mother	"				father					"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	Puglitz
14	"	"	"				"					"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
X 15	"	self	$100	yes	1904	Elburg Pa.	[illegible] A. Stiffmeister Elburg Pa.					"	"	4 11	"	blue	"	Hungary	St. Gotthard
16	"	"	$25 no				cousin "					"	"	5 —	"	"	"	Austria	St. Johann
17	yes	"	$8				friend W. Kowalski 229 Forsyth St. New York					"	"	5 2	"	black brown	"	Russia	Pilitsk
X 18	"	"	$15	yes	1899	N.Y.	at home 542 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond "	"	"	Zabotrye
X 19																U. S. C.			
20	no	self	$10 —	no			brother Bronislaw Michalski 586 Holt ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond blue	none	Russia	Nowy Sicken
21	yes	"	$10 —	"	1901		brother in l. Bernhard Boinerauz Clintonville Pa. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	brown dark	"	Bucovina	Jadowa
22	"	"	$20 yes	no			brother in l. Eva Mikaly 483 Tremont ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	blond blue	"	Hungary	Szentpeterk
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. H. Prager, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether regularly "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hörz

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, February 29th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Amsel	Rosi	19		f s	none	yes		Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gabrowo	mother: Hanni Amsel	Col.	San Francisco
2	Skrzplak	Marie	17		"	"	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Posada	father: Mikolik Karzyk	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Zucak	Franziska	34		m widow	laborer	"		Russian Poland		Russian Poland	Lomsha	wife: Celina Zucak	Pa.	Shenandoah
4	Olinsky	Simon	6		m single		"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	father Wincenty Olinsky	Ill.	Chicago
5	Gittler	Selma	17		f "	none	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzanow	father: Paul Gittler		New York
6	Michalska	Marcyanna	26		f "	"	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisch	father Ign. Pazolowski	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Czesia	2		f "	"	no		"	"	"	"	Lobzowo ul Lomosole grandfather "	"	"
8	"	Ivan	1		m "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Schurmann	Schmuel	37		m married	factory manager	yes		Galicia	Hebrew	Austria	Bialystok	brother in law: J. Oldak	New York	
10	Frank	Juliana	22		f single	none	"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	father: Bialystok, Grodna, Russia		
11	"	Helene	3		f "	"	no		"	"	"	"	parents: Stefan Kovarik	Ala.	Birmingham
12	"	Robert	1		m "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Rauchgasse 10, Wien grandparents "	"	"
13	Oertig	Albert	19		m single	carpenter	yes		Switzerland	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zurich	father: Alb. Oertig	Wisc.	Monroe
14	Geyer	Eduard	22		m "	railroad clerk	"		"	"	Zurich	Zurich	father: Eduard Geyer	Ind.	Laporte
15	Pomeranz	Sarah	26		f married	none	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogasen	father: Hirsch Fischler	New York	
16	"	Hermann	4		m single	"	no		"	"	"	"	Neuenhoring, Bukow. grandfather "	"	"
17	"	Saara	2		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pasch	Rebeca	40		f married	"	yes		Russia	"	Russia	Bachmikowce	brother: Kwasnicky Emile Zyb	New York	
19	Rycka	Gottlieb	37		m single	gardener	"		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Blasim	father: Frank Rycke	N.J.	Bergen Co.
20	Cordes	Heinrich	20		f single	farm laborer	"		Germany	German	Germany	Glinstedt	sister: Catharine Prasuhn Glinstedt Kreis Zeven		Brooklyn
21	Sommeroy	Emma L.	23		f s	teacher			U. S. A.						
22	v. Lawinsky	Carl	34		m s	gymnasium student	"		Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	mother Mrs. v. Lewinsky Berlin Schillingstrasse 10	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Sachs	Dora	17		f s	dress maker	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalki	father Chaim Sachs Suwalki Petersburger 42.	Mass.	Holyoke
24	Jakubovics	Meier	31		m m	clerk	"		Hungary	"	Hungary	Sokal	women Leni Jakubovics Sokal Bereesenyfalva Hung.	Pa	Simpson
25	Osw. Jurcako	Josefine	52		f wd	none	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kassa	mother Anna Gregor Kassa Farkasutcza 42 Hung.	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	Hoffmann	Janne	41		f "	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	Emden	bro. Frank Bakker Wolthusen bei Emden Germ. uncle "	Wis.	Wesley
27	- " -	Gretchen	5		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Zinger	Meier	20		m m	shoemaker	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Mrs. Chaje Rotstein Warschau Lesne 98	Russia	New York
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 125

Arriving at Port of **New-York.** , *1908.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	brother	$50	no			brother Nathan Amsel 3120, 24. St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Hung.	Herbuck
2	no	husband	$25	yes	1907	Bayonne	cor. Maryland & Prospect Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	blue grey	"	"	Galic.	Vasoda
3	"	friend	$30	no			20 East 17. St. Bayonne City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark blue	"	Austria	Zanoff
4	"	brother in law	$25	"			friend: Max Weisswick 1 Elephant Pa Box 478 Carlisle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey	"	"	Cuk
5	"	"	$25	"			brother in law: Ignatz Klausner. Christoph. 164 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	Russia	Podbourdka
6	"	husband	$10	—			brother in law: Max Zelinski 285 East 3. St., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond blue	"	"	Ostrowo
7	"	father	"	"			husband: Dominick Kirchalski 120 Loomis ave., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Krasny Slaw
8	"	R	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Lublin
X 9	"	son	$25	yes	1906	N.Y.	son: R. Praschinski 2631 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	Russia	Krimek
10	no	self	"	"			husband: Robert Frank 66. 17. St. Birmingham Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue	"	Austria	Vienna
11	"	wife	$50	—			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
12	"	R	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"
13	no	self	$30	"			uncle: Louis Spicker Jordan Manor Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	$40	"			friend: Albert Steinhardt 104 4th John Hartmann Cat Lafayette, and	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Switzerl. Uznaberg
15	"	husband	$30	"			husband Bernhard Pomerantz 96 Christopher St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Zurich
16	"	father	$10	—			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Bukowina	Kimpolung
17	"	R	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond brown	"	"	Seletin
18	no	husband	$25	"	1904		husband: Mr. Pasek 1200 7. St., Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	dark	"	"	Darnatow
19	"	self	$40	yes	1907	Barrytown	at home Barrytown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	grey	"	"	Poole
20	"	"	$25	—	1907	Brooklyn	bro. Wilh. Zordes Brooklyn 186 Decatur Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Bokenau
21															5	8	"	brown blue	"	Bohemia	Vlasen
22	yes	self	$50	no	10		Mr. Goldsmith 2600. 6. St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¼	"	blond brown	"	Germany	Geinstedt
23	yes	self	$10	—	2		New York Goldstreet 33/34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	no	"	$16	—	4		cousin S. Golins Roomfreunstr. Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. blue	none	Germany	Berlin.
25	yes	a	$20	yes	1906	N.Y.	b. i. l. Desi Weisgerber Simpson Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond brown	none	Russia	Suwalki
26	yes	uncle	$50	no			daughter Rosalia Swenko Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Hungary	Lokat
27	"	"	"				75 Sixth St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black blue	"	—	Kassa
28	"	b. i. l.	$15	—			Victor Lewis 115 E. 116th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond gray	"	Germany	Emden
29															—	—	—	—	—	"	"
30							b. i. l. Harry Sterwitz Ky New York 248 Stanton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	Russia	Slopnic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. H. Prager Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Purser or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.
Capt. Prager

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S. S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tubingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hörz

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, February 29th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hofmann	Maria	38		F.	s.			German				mother: Marie Hofmann Speyer a/H.	Mass.	Springfield
2	Ecker	Ester	25		F.	s.			Roumanian	Hebrew	Roum.	Braila	Cousin: M. Cahane Braila	Roumania	New York
3	Buchhöft	Georg	21		M.	s.			German				Father: M. Cahane Braila		
4	Cordes	Georg							U. S. C.						
5	Bader	Josef	26		M.	s.			German						
6	Gurichi	Conrad	44		M.	s.			U. S. C.						
7	Salomon	Maximilian	25		M.	s.	merchant		Austrian	Hebrew	Roum.	Braila	Father: Isaak Salomon Kaufgasse 18 Budapest		
8	Fischer	Adolf	23		M.	m.	machinist		Austrian				Brother in law: Stefan Jan Germanstadt, Steiermark		
9	"	Irene	24		F.	"	none		"				brother		
10	Volkenstein	Raimund	19		M.	s.	machinery builder		Russian	Germ.	Breslau		father: G. Volkenstein Lodz, Slowa 9, Lodz	Ill.	Chicago
11	Benes	Ferdinand	23		M.	"	engineer		Austria		Vienna		father: Max Benes Salesgries 12, Wien I.	New York	
12	Puchler	Anna	34		F.	s.	stenographer		German		Berlin		father: Chr. Puchler Bergneustadt b. Cummersbach	"	
13	Pfeffer	Emil	26		M.	s.	merchant		"		Giessen		parents: Pfeffer Marktplatz 6, Giessen	"	
14	Tasso	Max	26		M.	s.	draughtsman		"		Bremen		father: Franz Tasso Kaiser Friedrichstr., Charlottenburg	Ohio	Columbus
15	Roeben	Walther	30		M.	m.	merchant		"		Bremen		parent: Roeben Schleifmühle 45, Bremen	New York	
16	"	Anni	26		F.	"	none		"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	
17	Merkel	Maria	22		F.	s.	"		"		Offenbach		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	
18	"	Barbara	21		F.	"	"		"		"		"	"	
19	Reimer	Josefa	22		F.	"	"		"		Fürth		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: A. Reimer Bahnhofstr. 158, Fürth Bay.	Wis.	Wis.
20	Wedl	Maximilian	29		M.	m.	tailor		Austrian	Hebrew	Hungary	Nyetra	Vienna uncle: Benjamin Krauss Seidelgasse 2, Wien III.	"	
21	Appold	Babette	21		F.	s.	servant		German		Frankfurt		father: J. Appold Mainstockheim b. Kitzingen	"	
22	Pladeck	Hugo	48		M.				U. S. C.						
23	"	Agnes	24		F.										
24	"	Mildred	18		F.										
25	Gehrke	Karl	41		M.										
26	Feldmann	Rosa	37		F.										
27	"	Herma	21		F.										
28	Eimer	Marie	21		F.										
29	Ebert	Otto	30		M.	m.	packer	yes	German		Germany		wife: Marie Ebert Wackenleben 18 Aschersleben	New York	
30	Huelseberg	John	27		M.	s.	waiter		"		Hellersode		father: Martin Volkmann Hellersode, Osterholz	New Jersey	

Sworn

Dup

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

26 - 1

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. March 14, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self	$25 —	no			sister: Mary Illoyd, Jan. 4. 53 Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	none	Germ.	Pinnenthal
2	yes	"	40 —	"			brother: Daniel Coharey, 70 72 East, 11th St., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark brown	"	Roum.	Braila
3																	U. S. C.		
4																			
5																	U. S. C.		
6																	"		
7	yes	self	25 —	no			friend: Leo Adamowsky, Elizabeth N.J. Singer M.F.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark grey	none	Hung.	Budapest
8	"	"	100 —	yes	1898	NY.	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond brown	little finger on the right hand crooked	"	"
9	"	"	100 —	yes	1907	Phil.	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	none	"	Berg Groeb
10	no	"	50 —				friend: Emil Lisar, 1804 Commercial ave., Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	Russia	Lodz
11	yes	"	80 —				cousin: Rud. Popper, 109 East, 6. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	brown	"	Austria	Prerau
12	"	"	100 —	yes	1905		friend: Mrs. Rauh, 108 East, 23. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond grey	"	Germ.	Oberhof
13	"	"	100 —				uncle: Fuchskandler, 502 West, 142 nd St., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	Giessen
14	no	"	30 —	yes	1906		uncle: Albert Young, Praidenstr. 249, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	"	Gumbinnen
15	yes	"	100 —	yes	1903	NY.	at home: 207 East 85. Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" dark	"	"	Bremen
16	"	"	100 —	no			sister: Tony Hack 64, Gardenstreet Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" grey	"	England	Birmingham
17	"	"	17 —	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	Germ.	Fürstenhöh stadt
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	"	20 —	yes	1907	to 1908	friend: Anderson, 238, East, 78 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	Fuerth, Bav.
20	"	"	"	"			friend: Philip Fiedler, 1432 East 10. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Hung.	Gyulocz Maly
21	"	"	50 —				friend: Carl Kaiser, 1786, Lexington ave., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Germ.	Stockheim
22																	U. S. C.		
23																	"		
24																	"		
25																	"		
26																	"		
27																	"		
28																	"		
29	yes	uncle	58 —	no			uncle: L. Pindikowsky, 434 E. 164 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond grey	none	Germ.	Guntkersdorf
30	"	self	50 —	yes	1899	N. Jersey	cousin: Kalk Fabian, 339, Ogden ave., Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Vollersode

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt H. Prager Master, of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prager
~~Officer.~~
Capt

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S Bustaan

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by ... thereof;" the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hoitz

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

Add

Acc-Add 14/1908

1715 Cef-

128

Add

1710 Cef

SEE
R & P
R & A
R & S
MOL
R
I &
R &
D &
P &
G &
N

2472

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen Feb 29 08 ~~March 14~~, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prigge Sophie		74												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Originally this passenger was intended for Buffalo, N.Y.

1715

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be interpreted by the ethnic group to which alien belongs and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of Wf. March 14, 198

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ahrogge 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S Graf Waldersee, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ahrogge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S. S. Breslau, sailing Hermitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hörz
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

313
11
3-4
3 11

91 Deck
5 1
33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—1115

3/2

2 - 111

Jassy

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen, February 29th, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26	Enger	Kasper	20		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Mrs. Sonja Orpsteni Warschauerstrasse 98	New York	
2	Lemke	Ludwig	19	4	M S	farm lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Waldeck	mother: Rosalia Lemke Dombrowo Warschau Russia	Ohio Toledo	
3	Anders	Lemil	21	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Dombrowa	mother: Anders Wilhelmine Dombrowa Warschau Russ.	Pa Pittsburg	
4	Lissmann	Hans	2. 50		M married	"	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dorohoi	brother: Lupu Lissmann Dorohoi Roumania	New York	
X 5	Sendrovics	Lisa	20		F S	seamstress	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	father: Gdayle Sendrovics Alexandrowskaja 6	San Francisco	
6	Gilis	Michel	24		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Russian Austria	Skorodnitz	father: Asriel Gilis Skorodnitz Galizien	New York	
7	Schuldt	Anna	24		F M	nurse	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bacs	father: Janos Varga B. Becse, Hungary	Ohio Cincinnati	
8	"	Aranka	2 1/2		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
9	Heid	Mihaly	30		M M	locksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bacska	wife: Mihalyne Heid Bacska Hungary	New York	
10	Beres	Anna	34		F M	nurse	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szecsur	father: Janos Beres Szecsur, Hungary	Pa Pittsburg	
11	"	Andras	9		M S								"	"	"
12	"	Johann	7		M								"	"	"
13	"	Maria	6		F								"	"	"
14	"	Paul	5		M								"	"	"
15	Sugar	Julianna	17		F	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Sugar Szecsur, Hungary	Cleveland	
16	Lepyes	Mihaly	18		M	farm lab.	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tomaszowce	parents: Mihal Lepyes Tomaszowce, Gal.	Pa Perry	
17	Fabonczany	Ivan	27		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lubecsko	wife: Hanna Fabonczany Lubecsko Galicia	Pa Mayfield	
18	Zmysly	Fedor	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Zmysly Lubecsko Galizien	"	"
19	Teubeck	Jacob	42		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlowitz	friend: Adolf Siegert Wladau Hauptstrasse 47	New York	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-247560 2/22-3/41

3-163860-605-8/29/39

3-213031-2/17/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of New York *March 11*, 1905

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes	bro'r	$50	No			bro'r Franz Herwitz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Stopnica
2		"	brother	"				brother: Edward Levitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Swierczynki
3		"	father	"				father: Friedrich Anders	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szymowo
4		"	bro'r & f.	"				son: Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Romania	Torokoi
5		"	brother	"				brother: Louis Sendrowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw
6		"	uncle	"				uncle: Lincke Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	husband	$2.				husband: Gyulos Schmidt	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	O'Bese
8		"	father	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
9		"	brother	$1.				brother: Frank Reid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	blue	"	Hungary	Egykazas
10		"	husband	$10				husband: Lajos Beres	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Szacsur
11		"	father	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
12		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
13		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
14		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
15		"	bro'r & f.	$5.				bro'r: Johann Hanlge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld.	gray	"	Hungary	Szacsur
16		"	bro'r	$10				Iceland: Pa Boze 78 bro'r: Boff Kreur	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Galicy	Tomaszowce
17		"	friend	$7				Penz Pa: P.O. Box 789 friend: Roman Pawlow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	"	"	Lubeczke
18		"	"	$7				Hazfield Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	"	$50				friend: Josef Krutz New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	blue	"	Germany	Essingl.
20									"	"	"	"	"	"								
21									"	"	"	"	"	"								
22									"	"	"	"	"	"								
23									"	"	"	"	"	"								
24									"	"	"	"	"	"								
25									"	"	"	"	"	"								
26									"	"	"	"	"	"								
27									"	"	"	"	"	"								
28									"	"	"	"	"	"								
29									"	"	"	"	"	"								
30									"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master (State whether Master, First, Second Officer), of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.) Captain

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Körz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

1902

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen February 29th 1908

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
13.															
1	Bojuk	Wasyl	24		M S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Serafince	mother Maria Bojuk Serafince Volodenka Galicia	N. J.	Paterson
2	Wirecka	Paraska	24		F.	married servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolay Petrisenko Serafince, Volodenka	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on ba

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STAT[illegible] AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the U[illegible] on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arri[illegible] 133

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen February 29th 190 8

No on List.	Whether having a ticket through.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
13	14	1																
1		13																
2		1	Bojuk	Wasyl	24		M	S	farm laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Galicia	Austria	Serafince	mother Maria Bojuk Serafince Borshenko Galicy	N.J.	Paterson
3		2	Wirecka	Paraska	24		F	S	maid servant	Y	Y	Austria	Galicia	Austria	Serafince	Wasyl Typalay Borshenko Serafince Borshenka Galicy	"	"
4		3																
5		4																
6		5																
7		6																
8		7																
9		8																
10		9																
11		10																
12		11																
13		12																
14		13																
15		14																
16		15																
17		16																
18		17																
19		18																
20		19																
21		20																
22		21																
23		22																
24		23																
25		24																
26		25																
27		26																
28		27																
29		28																
30		29																
		30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 190 133

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a contract laborer, or a person likely to become a public charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	*To self $10 Vs*						*friend Wasyl Bezanowski 122 Rivervlt Paterson N.J.*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*no*	*5*	*4 fair*		*Med brown*	*none*	*Galicy*	*Serafince*
2	*" " 18 "*						*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*5*	*3*		*Med blue*			*Serafince*
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

~~Officer.~~ Captain

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Körz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether "now sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Körz

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
12	Gräbig	Ernst	36		M S	deale in binds	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kreiensen		My	New York
1	Ahrens	Heinrich	46		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	5 $			Newyork	relation Newyork			good	no	5	9	fair	br.	br.	none	Germany	Hilbrechtshausen
2	"	"	5 $			"	"			"	"	"	"	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	Bentgerode
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ---- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Assistant, or Commanding Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. "Breslau", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 136 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hörz

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 .

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen, Februar 29th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11	N.Y.															
1	Fritz	Josef	33		M	M	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Przybrzownka	wife Franciszka Fritz Przybrzownka Galizia	Mas	Adams
2	Solowei	Polikarp	25		M	S	"			Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Piatygorsk	brother Jacob Solowei Piatygorsk Gub Kiew Russia	Conn	Hartford
3	Sagorodny	Sawa	28		M	S	electrotechn.							brother Procop Sagorodny Piatygorsk Gub Kiew Russia		
4	Scherbat	Reisel	18		F	S	none				Hebrew		Trisk	brother Josef Scherbat kam Lypnik g Minsk Russia	NY	Brooklyn
5	Lerner	Nusie	43		M	M	dealer						Pessarabia	wife Zlatte Lerner Galte g Beroon Russia		
ADMITTED 6	Grosser	Mates	46		M	M	dealer						Syderen	wife Edie Grosser Syderen g Bessarabia Russia	NY	Brooklyn
7	Adamowicz	Antonina	30		F	M	none	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Przemysl	sister Karolina Wilczyk Przemysl Gub Wrzesnia Galizia	Mas	Worcester
8	"	Kazimierz	2		M	S								aunt:		
9	Jeny	Josef	19		M	S	carmaker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Zoerin	mother Marianna Jeny Zoerin 026 Tovart Com Zemp	NY	New York
10	Kirschner	Ida	18		F	S	seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lukniki	father Abram Jacob Kirschner Lukniki to Gzarle g Kownorussia	Ill	Chicago
11	Sawicka	Teofila	22		F	S	seamstress	No			Polish		Czarna	father Sawicki Jan Czarna P Warillowo g Grodno Russia	NY	New York
12	Schmidt	Zofia	19		F	S	none	Yes	Yes				Meyshil	mother Pauline Schmidt Meyshil Gub Nowogrodek Russia	Mas	Boston
13	Steinberg	Szlojme	29		M	S	painter						Nowogrodek	bro Steinberg Benjamin Piotrkow Tobolska nl 12 Russia	NY	Brooklyn
14	Schapiro	Chaim	30		M	M	locksmith				Hebrew		Piotrkow	wife Schapiro Rosie Minsk Gub Minsk Russia	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED 15	Mirski	Bashe	52		F	Wd	none	No	No				Minsk	son Mirski Gedalie Gorodeja Gub Minsk Russia	NY	
16	Kuchowicki	Beile	16		F	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes				Gorodeja	bro Schie Jenkel Mirsky Mir Gub Minsk Russia		
ADMITTED 17	Rudmann	Leib	40		M	M	dealer						Mir	wife Clasie Rudmann Cimewicz Klemenetz Gub Wolyn Russia	NY	
18	Mayer	Hermann	39		M		docker						Cimewicz	sister Regina Register Hollandstedt kr Oschersleben Germ	NY	Hoboken
19	Henning	John	37		M	S	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Osterhausen	father Jan Henning Osterhausen b Emden Germany	Ia	Waverly
20	~~Hoffmann~~	~~Jane~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~Wd~~	~~none~~						Emden	bro Franz Bakker Wolthusen bei Emden Germ.	Ia	Wellsburg
21	"	Gretchen	5		F	S								uncle:		
22	Weinberg	Harry	19		M	S	furrier			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Miedniedowka	father Gehl Weinberg Miedniedowka g Kiew Russia	NY	New York
23	Enke	Edward	31		M	M	farmlab	No	No		German		Zatke	father Gottfried Enke Zatke P Shitomir g Wolyn Russia	Neb	Blue Hill
24	Molarczuk	Johann	29		M	S	furrier	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Zernoluze	sister Frosina Zaruk Gernoluze P Wyniz Austria	NY	New York
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] MAR 14 1908 , 190 1737

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, how and cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	18	No	Broker Wojciech Fryc 16 Gregory St Adams Mass	no	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	Old. blue		none	Galicy	Strzyzow
2	"	"	19	"	friend Efim Fagorodny 16 Hahn, 251 Windsor St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	4	"	Russia	Pabygori
3	"	"	10	"	bro " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	3	"	cousin Mr Milkewsky 167 Havemeyer St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Kam. Kozirsk
5	"	"	1	12	bro. I. Jurkewicz 1838 Wilson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray brown		"	"	Boggrole
6	"	self	5	"	bro. Sam. Jurgelewicz 695 S 5th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Old. blue		"	"	Lipkany
7	"	husband	15	"	husband Wm Gilbert 92 Jamaica St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Przemysl
8	"	father	[illegible]	"	father [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
9	"	sister	20	No	cousin Jacob Diego 329 S. 16th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	old. gray		"	Hungary	Lovin
10	"	uncle	3	"	uncle Leo Kaplan 174 W 114th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown		"	Russia	Lukniki
11	"	brother	10	"	bro. Jurin Jurewicz Lualow St 180 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Czarna Wis
12	"	cousin	2	"	cousin Vincenty Wagdakowe Cambridge Mass St 37 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Nowiny Mieyskie
13	"	brother	1	"	bro. Sam Frainberg Mass 95 Lafayette Ave 1909 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Piotrkow
14	"	brother	4	"	bro. Morris Kriss 167 Montrose St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown		"	"	Minsk
15	"	daughter	11	"	daughter Dine Rivke Mirsky 98 Linton St 98 Madison St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Klekk
16	"	aunt	6	"	aunt Rivke Ludowicz 98 Linton St 98 Madison St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	old. brown		"	"	Wolny
17	"	self	15	"	bro Felix Rudnamin 98 Gouverneur St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	old. blue		"	"	Cianowisk
18	"	self	50	Yes 1907	1907 Robotka	no													
19	No	self	20	Yes 1895 1908	Waverly Ave Long [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	old. blue		none	Germany	Osterlosen
20	Yes	uncle	50	No	uncle Abraham Cohn Wellsburg, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Emden
21	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
22	"	brother	1	No	bro. Nathan Wenzel 68 & 10 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	old. brown		"	Russia	Miedwiedowka
23	S	friend	20	"	brother-in-law Ferdinand Weiss Blue Hill Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zatke
24	"	sister	6	"	sister Helen Gerlowski Newyork St [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Wojnicz
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Körz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Körz.

Sworn to before me this . day of . . 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen February 21th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6															
1	Swiderski	Josef	28	6	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	wife Warja Swiderska	Del	Wilmington
2	Koralewski	Boleslaw	43		M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Ruzewo Gray Poznan Russia	"	"
3	Wozniak	Kirill	35		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Wolga Koralewska Ruzewo Gray Poznan Russia	"	"
4	Klotzkin	Schulem	20		S	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Schmirk	Tsiocin Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Swirski	Stasig	37		M	Merchant			"	"	"	Swiencany	father Wolko Klotzkin Tsiocin Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	Lowel	19		S	none			"	"	"	"	Tiesevisch Zamier Kirsh Swiencany Russia	"	"
7	Robbart	Kasriel	bro 21		M	shoemaker			"	"	"	Warschau	wife Leine Leye Swirski Swiencany Wilna	"	"
8	"	Eisig	husb 29		M	"			"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
9	"	Esse	wife 27		M	house wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife Minde Robbart Warschau Russia	"	"
10	"	Chane	7		S	child			"	"	"	"	father Jakob Lebe Robbart Warschau Russia	"	"
11	"	Jutte	5		"	"			"	"	"	"	Warschau Russia grandfather	"	"
12	"	Sure	1	4	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Fracawicki	Ester	19		"	dress maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wojce	father Graham Fracawicki Wojce Russia	Conn	Waterbury
14	Simzuk	Etel	70		W	house wife	No	No	"	"	"	Robrin	brother Leo Lenglitz Wonak Robrin Russia	Ill	Opelika
15	"	Israel	15		S	Child			"	"	"	"	uncle Sampelkinzuk Grodno Russia	"	"
16	"	Rochel	9		S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Perl	7	4	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DEPORTED 18	Krecmaric	Bogdan	25		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Gospic	brother Frano Krecmaric Gospic Croatia	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Sev. Simenko	Josefine	55		W	none			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slassa	mother Teresa Simenko Slassa Hungary	"	"
20	Rubin	David	18		S	Laborer			"	Hebrew	"	Khrima	father Rubin Israel Khrima Russia	"	"
21	Guraeh	Andrze	24		"	"			Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Witow	father Walter Guraeh Witow Galicy	Ohio	Ft Wayne
22	Kos	Maryka	34		W	housework			"	"	"	Kolchow	mother Kos Kolchow Galicy	"	"
23	Wund	Rudolf	22		S	farm laborer			Russia	German	Russia	Zawadka	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Julius Wund Zawadka Russia	Nevada	Elko
24	Niki	Stefan	33		M				Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Lippa	wife Sofia Niki Lippa Hungary	Penn	Pittsburg
25	Kosulic	Felice	32		"	"			Austria Dalmatia	Croatia	Dalmatia	Zara	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Kosulic Zara Dalmatia	Wis	Superior
26	Ficek	Johan	19		S	"			Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Brzezowek	father Ludwig Ficek Brzezowek Galicy	Ohio	Sandusky
27	Kwolek	Anton	18		"	"			"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Mateusz Kwolek Brzezowek Galicy	"	"
28	Knatcuk	Justena	27		W	housework	No	No	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Sokfince	brother Maryn Kopel Sokfince Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Balik	Jan	31		M	farmer			"	"	"	Nikolajew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Julia Balik Nikolajew Galicia	Penn	Pittsburg
30	Bochner	Leon	45		S	Tailor			"	Hebrew	"	Brzezany	wife Nina Bochner Brzezany Austria	Ky	Louisville

Augustin Krutt
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York March 2nd, 1907 139

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the medical inspector. (See sections 2 and 7 of the law.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	$17	no			brother Alex. Swiderski 107 Poplar st. Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld. blue	none	Russia	Kamien Ka
2	"	"	70	"			cousin Stanisl. Pontalegraski 166 West 25 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cieckanowice
3	"	"	25	"			uncle Alexander Biekarski 242 Wakerst. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sekmirk
4	"	"	10	"			cousin Teylik Hoobnicki 2 Mayflower Boyalst N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Kiswisck
5	"	"	100	"			cousin A. Wielkiego 21 st. Jersey City N.J. uncle	Girl Cousin of Friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Swieciany
6	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Hyozygrod
7	"	self	$2	"			brother in law Rotbart 306-38 8 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Wyszygrad
8	"	"	30	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Weszigrod
9	"	husb.	"	"			" "	"	"	Pgt	111	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"	— " —
10	"	father	"	"			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	No	self	$2	"			Frank Max Lewitz 605 Driver Side st. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld. gray	"	"	Wojce
14	"	"	27	"			husb. Sam Linsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black brown	"	"	Kobrin
15	"	mother	"	"			Ofelika Hleb. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	"	"	— 4 —
16	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	yes	self	$4	"			cousin Dragutin Knopper 2 Zelik st. Washington st. N.J.	boy Girl Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown	"	Croatia	Gospic
19	"	"	45	yes	1906	N.Y.	daughter Paula Cumich Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kossa
20	"	"	16	No			uncle Hones Filipchine 216-42 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Kurimna
21	Sp	"	10	"			brother Jan Gerchek 44 Pleasant Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld. blue	"	Galicy	Tielow
22	"	"	80	yes	1883	N.Y.	cousin Josef Kosa 555 N. 172 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	Bialy dunajec
23	No	"	35	"	1904	Baden	brother Heinrich Weiland Frankl N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld. brown	"	Russia	Zawadka
24	Sp	"	10	no			cousin Louis Kovacevic 209 Front st. Staten Island Beaver Dam Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black "	"	Hungary	Lipyne
25	No	"	10	yes	1904	N.Y.	brother Simon Kosulic 312 West 14 st. Trinidad Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Dalmatia	Zara
26	"	"	5	No			brother in law Franc Korzyetka Brandon Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld. brown	"	Galicy	Gniewczyna
27	"	"	11	"			brother Wojciech Swolek Brandon Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" gray	"	"	"
28	No	"	20	"	1907		husb Petro Kuzenik 224 River st. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black brown	"	"	Serafince
29	yes	"	18	yes		N.Y.	sister Anna Balik New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld. gray	"	"	Wielgole
30	"	"	25	No			friend L Tannenbaum 90 92 Columbia st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown	"	"	Brzezany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Capt.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4. S. S. Silesian sailing from Bremen February 29th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4.															
1	Lorenz	Franz	33		m. s.	servant	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Žurice	godney Václav Daněk	N.	Cleveland
2	Lazar	Stanislaw	27		m.	farm l.	no	no	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Bogumolka Gray-Lwithica	f. Chemnec Father Jan Kazar	N. Y.	Buffalo
3	Hebda	Josef	21		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	k. Barej Jan Kazar mother Kunegunda Hebda	"	"
4	Buchman	"	16		m.	2-26841/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Karl Buchman	"	Schuyler City
5	Kandor	Ludmila	23		f.	married	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klatl Krejc	father Teresie Ladová	S. D.	Yankton
6	"	"	3		f.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
7	"	Marie	11		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
REPORTED 8	Bursa	Franz	21		m.	married	yes	no	"	"	"	"	father Jos. Bursa	"	"
9	Plechatý	Josef	26		m.	married	"	"	"	"	Lazan	"	f. Jos. father Vojt. Plechatý Velkanice	New York	
10	"	Josefa	25		f.	"	"	"	"	"	Zdice	"	friend "	"	"
11	Bulin	Marie	18		f.	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Václ. Šuca	"	"
12	Šuca	Anastazie	15		f.	servant	"	"	"	"	Skraćov	"	f. Zabor father Vojt. Opalecky	"	"
13	Opalecký	Antonie	16		f.	"	"	"	"	"	Lazanky	"	father Václ. Žuklín	"	"
14	Žuklín	Josefa	18		f.	"	"	"	"	"	Slivonice	"	f. Zabor father Václ. Krejca	"	"
15	Krejča	"	15		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Frank Šlepán	"	"
16	Šlepán	Anna	17		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fraul. Šmaček	"	"
17	Šmaček	"	17		f.	2-926389-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	f. Zabori wife Rozboril Klara	W. Va.	New Cumberland
18	Rozboril	Štefan	48		m.	farm l.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Egbell		f. loco sor Hungary friend Štěpán Jan	"	"
OMITTED 19	Macek	Jan	49		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smolino kg p. Korca mother Macarik Maria	A. Y.	Gloversville
20	Macarik	Maria	16		f.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	f. Jos 435 father Valachovič Juraj	"	Binghamton
21	Valachovič	Helena	17		f.	7-132746 — 3/14/08	"	"	"	"	"	"	f. Jos 56 brother Jedrzej Karez	Pa.	Gallitzin
22	Karcz	Stanislaw	17		m.	farm l.	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Podzerwow	f. Czarny Dunajec Galicia sister Anna Skaflarska	"	Libby
23	Skaflarski	Franz	28		m.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	no	"	"	"	"	wife Františka Šalupa	Neb.	Branard
24	Šalupa	Petr	49		m.	married	yes	yes	Austria Moravia	Bohemian Moravian	Jabluncov		f. Jos Moravia sister Pawlik Wyrobka	New York	
25	Kazuka	Juraj	20		m.	servant	"	"	Hungary	Polish	Russia	Warschau	Kreuzen con Hungary mother Bebby Hungary		
26	Novák	Josef	37		m.	tailor	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Predmerice	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN # 79	Bohemia	"
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11, 1905. 141

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Aliens, polygamists, or Anarchists, or persons suffering from one such treatment of the whole class which is supported by classes. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	21	no	friend Frank Hubau W. 6. S. W. 2173 Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fair	Bld.	brown	none	Bohemia	Luzec
2	"	"	17	yes 1902 Buffalo N.Y.	brother Josef Kaczar Black Rock Tonawanda Str. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Wola Krogulec
3	"	"	"	yes 1902	cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Przysielnica
4	"	"	10	no	friend Koleček Rosny New Jersey Av. 2799 Blenchady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Barcice
5	"	"	15	"	husband Karel Kmoch Tyntetow S. P. Cedar Str. 709	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Vlach. Brezi
6	"	mother	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	5	self	12	"	friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	"	sister Barb. Čížek 426 E 72 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Čikanice
10	"	"	"	yes 1903 New York	sister "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lazanky
11	"	"	10	no	daughter "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	2	"	friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Mracov
13	"	"	12	"	bil. Jar. Řehoř 1457 I Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Lazanky
14	"	"	10	"	aunt Franziska Klečka 405 E 72 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mrovnice
15	"	"	10	"	uncle Karel Krejčí 334 E 73 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	10	"	uncle Vajd. Salak 416 E 73 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	12	"	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	5	"	15	yes 1903 New Cumberland W. Va.	son Korbář Jakub	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Egbel
19	5	"	14/15	yes 1901 Pittsburg	friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	blue	"	"	"
20	5	"	15	no	bil. Lorenc Hanzl Glengerville W. Va. Box 924	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	5	"	15	"	brother Valachovic Louis Binghampton N.Y. Bar Str. 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"
22	5	"	20	"	brother Wincenty Karaś Galicja Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Podezerrow
23	"	"	15	"	bil. Franz Bryjak Lilly Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	5	"	6	"	father Matěj Bryjak Franzard Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Moravia	Jabkenow
25	"	"	10	"	bil. John Hanzlík 514 E 13 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Warschau
26	"	"	10	yes 1903 New York	bil. Vasil Hronka 436 E 72 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Prestowice
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prager, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ... . 190 .

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hörz

142

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, February 7th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kirsanow	Meyer	19		M S	sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grisk	mother: Rogkel Kirsanow Grisk Minsk Russia	York	
2	Lebezee	Selemi	21		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gacz	father: Abrem Lebezee Rus	"	"
3	Segerowicz	David	20		" "	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilna	Gacz Lonya Russ	"	"
4	Zarowitz	Abraam	19		" "	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father: Aaschke Segerowitz Wilna Lyskiejaus Russ	"	"
5	Tatarsky	David	39		M "	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilna	mother: Mordcho Tatarsky Lonya Mlosc Rybsko Russ	"	"
6	Zendit	Freide	20		S "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	La Rocgin	mother: Chaim Tatarsky Wilna Rudnicki Russ	"	"
7	Linakova	Anna	16		S "	[illegible]	"	"	Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Hitra	mother: Lebe Zendit La Rocgin Plock Russ	Ill.	Chicago
8	Chovanec	Anna	18		" "	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	father: Franz Krejcz Hitra Moravia	"	"
9	"	Hedvika	20		F "	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	father: Tobem Chovanec Hitra 202 Moravia	"	"
10	Magdziarz	Józef	43		M M	farm-laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Hola radovska	woman: Aniela Magdziarz Hola radovska Germany	Pa.	Hegletown
11	Chrzanowski	Wojciech	28		S "	no no	"	"	" "	"	"	Grudziska	father: Jakob Chrzanski Grudziska Bobrow Galicy	Ill.	Chicago
12	Matuszewska	Tadeusz	35		M "	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Borowo	woman: Matuszewska Anna Borowo Lidzpicy Plock Russ	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Matuszewitz	Ruven	21		S "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kowno	mother: Chaja Matuszewitz Kowno Sylwanow Kovel	N.	York
14	Gedvilas	Franz	18		" "	farm-laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Gerwanki	father: Lawrotz Gedvilas Gerwanki Kowno Russ	Ill.	Kewanee
15	"	Mikalai	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Zerwinskof	Nikodem	20		M "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Plytkery	mother: Evdokia Zerwinskof Plytkery Kowno Russia	"	Chicago
17	Hoeft	Johann	33		M "	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Poblotz	father: August Höft Poblotz Gumnin Germany	Minn.	Stevens Point
18	"	Hartka	23		M "	maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Johann	19		M "	farm-laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Lewandowski	Jan	39		M "	laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Trzebiegorzyce	woman: Rebna Lewandowski Zirow Posk Russia	N.J.	Bayonne
21	Menkin	Berke	23		S "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kowno	father: Wiving Menkin Kowno Wilkst. Russia	"	Brooklyn
22	Jakobowicz	Sarah	31		M F	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Lobat	woman: Jakobowicz Lewi Lobat Hungary	Pa.	Lumpton
23	Skalulak	Cecilia	17		S "	maid-serv.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ehizeva	father: Tintuzik Rogalik Ehizeva Arad Hung	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Anna	12		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Sommer	Andras	25		M S	tailor	"	"	"	German	"	Kegyes	father: Samuel Michael Kegyes Zsopran Hung	N.	York
26	Samuald	Michael	24		" "	waiter	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Breitenau	Breitenau Austria father: Illes Istvan	"	"
27	Illes	Lajos	23		" "	farm-laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kindzsot	Szatmar Hungary	"	"
28	Strobel	Leo	41		M "	[illegible]	"	"	N.Y.	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Pa.	Sheila
29	Liskewicz	Jan	26		S "	no no	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Blizjanka	mother: Anna Liskewicz Blizjanka Galicia father: Johann Stens	N.	Newark
30	Stefers	Rudolf	29		M "	"	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Klein Zatke	Klein Zatke Wolhynien Russ	Minn.	Albert Lea

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of New York. March 14, 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay expenses to place of destination, if not over four hundred miles from port of arrival.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					friend: Alex Neumann Brotherside Canal St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	Conj. foll.					
2					uncle: Max. Lehrentz Bronx St. 327. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5 3	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Gacz
3					bro. in. Louise 176. East 4th St. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld.	gray	"	"	Wilna
4					bro. in. Kajoke Dluzewsky 330. Grand St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	red	brown	"	"	Lomza
5					brother. Jan Taterskey 167. E. 112 St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Wilna
6					rel. Samuel Jerkaski 242 E. 3Rd St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	gray	"	"	Zakroczin
7					bro: Andrey Kunsik 19. 92. 79th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	brown	"	Moravia	Stina
8						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Badapest
9						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Stina
10					bro: Paul Kaplston 1911 Keyston Ky Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	Galicy	Wolawadowa
11					bro: Dymia Ogiercek 202. Ohio St. E. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	Sidliska
12					bro: Kominzok Alexander 195 Dorgas St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Blizawa
13					agu: Simund 169 St. 169 St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray	"	"	Slabodka
14					brother: Antone Godreila 516 Hoot St. Kewanee Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma							
15						"	"	"	"	"	no	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	Gezweini
16					cousin: Jenzia Krauberva 671. Jackson St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	gray	"	"	Sly Kory
17		1892 Chicago			agu: Johann Eberhardt Kin. Buena Vista Kin. Stevens Point Kin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Ebbotz
18						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19						"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
20					bro: Tomaszewski Tomasz 22. St. 4th St. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	Russia	Trzebiezow
21					agu: P. Shiller 127 Junius St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Konrad
22					bro: Dori Weinberger Simpson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld.	"	"	Hungary	Sokol
23	15 and 5		30		wife: Skavulyak Maria 451. Lafline St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown	"	"	Zubrieza
24						"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	gray	"	"	Budapest
25					agu: Johann Fenett N. 518-89 St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Medgyes
26					cousin: Charles Glatz 329-89 St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Boiedman
27					agu: Tyraga Bela E. 89th St. 1948 N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.							
28		Phila Pa.			cousin: Anna Hodel 23. Talbot St. Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5 6	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Brikla
29					cousin: Franciszek Szymanski Newark St. N.J. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma							
30					agu: Ferdinand Wallmann Blue Hill Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ed. Klein Zatke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, Master, Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.)
Emp. Para

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible] *, 190* ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.)

144

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Bremen*, *February 27th*, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fergyuski	Kozimeer	21		M S	Laborer	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Labrova	Father: Walenty Fergyuski	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
									Galicia				Labrova Pszczacinka Gal.		
2	Rzyszczynski	Edzwieta	21		F S	Domestic servant	no	no	"	"	"	Szemiarra	Father: Antoni Rzyszczynski Gal.	R.	Anthony
													Szemiara		
3	Zjerska	Parlina	29		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zukow	Father: Ludwik Bijerska	N.	Niagara Falls
													Zukow Obertyn Gal.		
4	Kryscak	Anna	20		" "	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Siekunce	father: Hery Krysciak	N.	York.
													Siekunovice Gal.		
5	Zajewska	Marya	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szemiarra	mother: Paranka Zajewska	N.	Y. Reading River
													Szemiara Gal.		
6	Kozyra	Anna	21		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	woman: Franka Kozyra	N.	York.
													Szemiara Gal.		
7	Wisniak	Oleksa	31		M M	farm-laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Zukow	woman: Wintanisk Sofia	N.	Y. Kingsville
													Zukow Obertyn Gal.		
8	Sobotiak	Pavlo	39		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sofia Sobotiak	"	"
													Zukow Obertyn "		
9	Kryc	Kozerys	26		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	woman: Anna Kryczys	Pa	Leechroke
													Zukow Obertyn Gal.		
10	Makolin	Petro	20		" S	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Laborer		woman: Ivan Makolin	Can	Montreal
													elcejny Konnior Gal.		
11	"	Dosia	26		F S	maid-servant	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Ivan Maszewicz	"	"
													elejor Konnior Gal.		
X 12	Maszewicz	Petro	X 20	X	M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Maszewicz Pelagia	"	"
													elejor Konnior Gal.		
13	"	Vasyl	20		" "	"							mother: Zofia Kacinik	N.	Y. Niagara Falls
14	Stasciuk	Anna	18		F S	"	6-11580	7/23/14				Zukor	Zukor Obertyn Galicy		
													father: Iko Leczko		
15	Leczko	Marcia	20		" "	"						Siekunovice	Siekunovice Gal.		York.
													woman: Marya Pitezewicz		
16	Pitezewicz	Jutat	38		M M	"						Zukor	Zukor Obertyna Gal.		Hazelton
													woman: Jacza Kacek		
17	Kaczyak	Eleryn	32		" "	"	yes	yes				Lenerecyna	Lenerecyna Barwinek Gal.	Pa.	Gilberton
18	Burjak	Fan	29		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							father: Tanya Burjek	"	Connaught
													Lenerecyna Berwinek Gal.		
19	Grieb	Andreas	26		M S	Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Palonica	women: Grieb Frida Anna	"	Penn
													Palonica Zapos. Hung.		
20	Mariauzkas	Marzeio	29		" "	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pirkunelia	woman: Ella Mariauzkas	"	Pittston
													Pirkunelia Litowski Russ.		
21	Stankewicz	Lucyny	24		F S	"				Polish		Poswentz	father: Rend Stankewicz	"	Mass. Boston
													Poswentz Wilno Russ.		
22	Burkowsky	Michal	35		M M	"	yes	yes				Kadrany	mother: Katarzyna Burkowsky	"	Penn Mystic
													Kadrany Rovno Russ.		
23	Leulkin	Anna	21		F S	Tailor						Biely	sister: Marya Filipczuk		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Biely Bielystock Russ.	"	Ser. Milford
24	Kovalewski	Kanisear	31		M M	Merchant							woman: Eleonora Kovalewski		
													Mozorska Lowalki Russ.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
25	Tesarek	Alexander	17		M S	Farmer-laborer	no	no		German		Liliejey	father: Gottlieb Tesarek	N.J.	Trenton
													Liliejey Lowalki Russ.		
26	"	Gottlieb	46		" "	"							mother: Anna Tesarek		
													Liliejey Lowalki Russ.	"	"
X 27	Forakinor	Stois	X 23	X	M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	X Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	X Kovansko	father: Franz Forakinor		
													Kovensky Bohemia	Minn	Gauby
28	Salagories	Jozef	19		M S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gyorgyi	father: Sandor Janos	Pa	Allegheny
									Austria				Gyorgyi Abauj Hung.		
29	Bijerzki	Ludwig	18		" "				Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Zukor	father: Adam Bijerski	Ny	Rockville
													Zukor Obertin Gal.		
30	Kintowitch	Peter	26		M M		no	no		Ruthenian			woman: Boroska Kintowitch		
													Zukor Obertin Gal.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years.															
1	Yes	self	40	no	brother: Kazeten Zurzynski Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	blue	none	Galicya	Dabrowa
2	"	"	18	"	uncle: Kozakiewicz Frank Shenandoah Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Sumanow
3	"	"	16	"	cousin: Marzanna Zurawska 22. Division st. Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Zukow
4	Yes	"	5	"	uncle: Israel Lieber 20. Pitt St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Maczowitz
5	no	"	9	"	Franciszek Michalski 41 Str. Wanding River N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.								
6	Yes	"	22	"	father: Stepan Kozera 157 Hauton St. N York City	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	1	"	bld.	gray	"	"	Sumawa
7	no	"	25	"	204. 58th Street & Forty Rebr Hoboken N.J. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Zukow
8	"	"	4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Zukow
9	"	"	15	"	uncle: Jozef Michalewicz 947. America N.Y. Lackawanna Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	7	"	brother: Dimytro Maksim 82. Bullion Str. St. Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Kornow
11	"	"	2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Olowe
12	Yes	father	7	"	brother: Stanislaw Nikola 71. Montpelier St. Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	brown	"	"	Kornow
13	"	self	7	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	no	"	10	"	uncle: Marzanna Zurawska 22. Division st. Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Zukow
15	Yes	"	7	"	uncle: Israel Lieber 20. Pitt St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Michnowitz
16	"	"	11	Yes 1906 Scranton Pa.	uncle: Jan Kondejczuk 268 St. Petersburg Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Zukow
17	Yes	"	20	1907 Pa.	sister: Rosa Kubia Gilberton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Smerowna
18	"	"	23	"	brother: Burzak Michal Tamaqua Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	10	"	uncle: Kadi Lisi Penn Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Palanca
20	"	"	32	"	brother: Adam Libulskis 54. Grand St. Hoboken Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kirkszelia
21	"	"	50	"	brother: Kuncuty Stankewicz P. Cambridgeport Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Posweudy
22	"	"	23	"	cousin: Laymues Kelmy Str. 326 Myrtle Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Kadzany
23	"	"	15	1897 Pittston Pa.	cousin: Jozef Kamins Str. 62 St. Newburgh Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Biely
24	no	"	35	Yes 07 Pittston Pa.	brother: John Kowalczyk Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Bozowka
25	"	"	37	no	cousin: Mary Tesarek 226. Ridge St. N.Y. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Lisomky
26	"	"	28	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	"	10	"	cousin: Eduard Zurawski Tarybu Kaunas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kovanko
28	"	"	27	"	aunt: Kristina Kania 99. Clure St. Allegheny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyorgyi
29	no	"	8	"	cousin: Elka Kenzy Hoboken N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Zukow
30	"	"	62	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.
Capt.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

146

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, February 29th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6															
1	Jaraszewsky	Tomas	20	M	S	farm-laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jedwita	father: Bolesław Jaraszewsky	Pa	Jarentod
2	Macyulaitis	Anton	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Armenisz	Jedwita Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Detlovitz	Sveina	16	F	maid-servant	"	"	"	Russian	"	Igrodnitz	Igrodnitz Russia	mother: Walig Detlovitz	N. York	
4	Sieglin	Benjamin	44	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	woman: Mechame Sieglin Minsk Russia	Mass	Boston
5	Chodosch	Ruven	55	"	Wid	"	no	no	"	"	"	Miadzy	Minsk Russia	N.J.	Syracuse
6	"	Chaim	15	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Dwojra Chalaglyierisz Miadzy Wilno Russia	"	"
DEPORTED	Gondas	Mikaly	X 35	M	M	farm-laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bacska	woman: Gondas Maria Bacsko Templom Hung.	Pa.	Hecla
8	Milo	György	31	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		woman: Milo Marie Bacsko Templom Hung.	"	"
9	Kuesa	Manya	30	F	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kerekret	father: Koutura Mikaly Kerekret Jaros Hung.	"	Driftton
10	Koutura	Anna	19	"	S	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Koutura Mikaly Kerekret Jaros.	"	"
11	Peres	Zuzanna	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Peres Mikaly Kerekret Jaros Hung.	"	Shippen
12	Fortuna	Michal	24	M	"	farm-laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Kolyo	acqu: Draveczky Gyorgy Kolyo Kolosz Hung.	N.J.	Tuxedo Park
13	Klecka	Jozef	37	M	"	"	yes	yes	Austrian Galicz	Polish	Galicz	Rusinska	father: Mecej Klecka Rusinska Skydan Gal	Pa.	Claysburg
14	Frela	Agnieszka	40	F	S	"	"	no	"	"	"	Mazury	brother: Jozef Frela Rozmanger Mazury Gal.	"	Passaic
15	Filipczaki	Roman	28	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podole	father: Konstanty Filipczacki Podole Przedsav Galicz	N. York	
16	"	Karolina	27	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Helena	12	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Turek	Jan	34	M	M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mielec	woman: Josepa Turepa Podole Mielec Gal.	"	"
19	Petroszak	Makeyun	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kheryn	woman: Kresina Petroszak Zaredka Dinkla Gal.	Pa.	Elizabeth
20	Kirpan	Wasil	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	woman: Anna Kirpan Zaredka Duka Gal.	"	"
21	Waszliszyn	Pawel	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bolszek	woman: N. Timanek Trgowana Targanik	"	N.J. Buffalo
22	Zajac	Dmytro	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bolszek	woman: Erika Zajac Nagyna Gal	"	Linden
23	Mesko	Janos	24	"	S	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Ginse	father: Mesko Janos Nagy Ginser Lipto Hung	"	Raymond
24	Heiter	Erzsebet	32	F	"	maid-servant	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Budapest	sister: Kovacs Lajosne Budapest T. Kerulet Hung	"	N. York
25	Klein	Bertha	25	M	M	none	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT ON FILE			Patroka	father: Klopfer Josef Repce Keppreva Hung	"	Hoboken
26	"	Maria	7	"	S	"	no	no	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT ON FILE			"	"	"	"
27	"	Klara	4	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT ON FILE			"	"	"	"
28	"	Jani	3	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT ON FILE			"	"	"	"
29	"	Rosa	2	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN PASSPORT ON FILE			"	"	"	"
30	Gruenwald	Mor	50	M	M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"				acqu: Schwarz Nathan Patroka Ungvenda Hung	"	N. York

Charles E Murphy
Consul

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 12 Sept 14 - 1.30 PM

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14, 1906

147

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, express or implied, to their friends in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40 no	brother: Josef Tapaszewsky 1225 Kay Bay St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5' 8	fair	Md.	blue	none	Russia	Szidlow
2	"	"	$25 "	brother: Frdinciskus Baisnis 1203-06 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	"	"	blue	"	"	Amenisznia
3	"	"	$5 "	bro: in law Martin Detlovich 40 Canal St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 9	"	"	"	"	"	Ozrodnik
4	S	"	$8 "	bro: in law Wasyl Tatarczuk 166 Walnut St. Chelsea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2	"	black	brown	"	"	Mensk
5	S	"	$5 "	bro: in law A. Melker Syracuse 22-24 The Jandbeyaka Route N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 10	"	gray	"	"	"	Myady
6	S	father	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3	"	Md.	blue	"	"	"
7	S	self	$40 yes	1899 Hecla Pa. bro-in-l. Pelyak Zagos Hecla Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Dargo
8	S	"	$40 "	1904 " bro-in-l. Adam Zagos Hecla Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6	"	"	blue	"	"	Bacsko
9	S	"	$5 "	1897 Drifton Pa. friend: Russa Mikaly Drifton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2	"	"	gray	"	"	Kerekres
10	S	"	$40 "	bro-in-l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	$14 "	bro-in-l. Mascicha Andras 267 Br. Elmfield Johnson Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	$50 "	uncle: Jokely Martin Forest Park N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8	"	"	brown	"	"	Hilyo
Sythent 13	S	"	$5 "	bro-in-l. Antoni Wadowiak Str. 6. 103 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Russianka
14	no	"	$10 "	bro-in-l. Antoni Wrowiak 163 Str. 6. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 10	"	"	gray	"	"	Mazury
15	Yes	"	$38 yes	1903 N. York uncle: Helena Patkowska W. Ave 4. 49 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2	"	"	blue	"	"	Czermiz
16	"	husb.	— no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' —	"	"	"	"	"	Podole
17	"	other	— "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	
18	"	self	$10 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7	"	"	"	"	"	Mielec
19	S	"	$30 yes	1904 Clyphant 1907 Pa. acqu: Nikola Kirjasan Clyphant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Zawadka
20	S	"	$30 no	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	S	"	$22 yes	1904 Buffalo 1906 N.Y. brother: Kasylyszyn Tarn Stahl St. 19. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7	"	"	"	"	"	Jaszanik
22	no	"	$50 "	1907 Lyons 1907 Str. 3 sister: Anna Lajac Lyons N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1	"	"	brown	"	"	Orzciana
23	—	"	$30 "	1902 1907 N.Y. brother: Mirko Freibrek 165 Str. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagy Selmec
24	yes	"	$22 "	1907 1907 uncle: Stankowicz Fabian Lee 38 N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' —	"	"	"	"	"	Gyarmat
25	no	"	$2 "	1899 Chicago 1907 Ill. friend: Klein Salamonn 94 Clinton St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' —	"	"	gray	"	"	Rede
26	"	mother	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—						
27	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—						
28	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—						
29	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—						
30	Yes	self	$5 no	son: Grünwald Peter 13. E. 122. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Petrolia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Körz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S., Breslau sailing from Bremen, February 24th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	11.50 due to 1340 RR. Lunch 12c
1	Konfara	Zofia	32		F M	none	yes	yes	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Zaleze	father Wojtek Drapala	Galicy	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Wiktorya	4	9	S	8-2,205	Yes	2/3/41	"	"	"	"	Rebieme Zawonka, grandfather	"	"	"
3	Debogorski	Iwan	45		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Howe	wife Olena Debogorska	"	Y.	Franklin Furnace
4	Kosciolny	Jedrej	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burdy	Howe Rabelbo	"		
5	Luznicki	Mikolay	25		" "	1-194244 ca 10/14/6	yes	yes	C.O. 3/2/43 Ruthenian	"	"	Buczynia Golina	wife Zofia Kosciolny Burdy Burgowy	"	Ca	Fooca
6	"	Karya	26		F "	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Senko Luznicki Buczynia Golina, father 26	"	Cleveland	Ohio
7	Wreszka	Grohop	25		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cieski	wife Rozalia Wreszka	"	T.	T.
8	Sobodach	Tascia	18		S "	maid servo	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolki	Cieski Lissniy father Jozef Sobodach	"	Bonnstur	Haven
9	Burban	Dosha	24		md	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolka Podhajce father Kasir Burban	"	"	"
10	Zahorodna	Warya	20		S "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolka Podhajce mother Solahna Zahorodna	"	"	"
11	Kreczkosy	Irina	18		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolka mother Ribka Kreczkosy	"	"	"
12	Ketela	Caranka	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolki Podhajce father Pawel Ketela	"	"	"
13	Lysa	Serena	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolki father Petro Lysyy	"	"	"
14	Stankowska	Katarzyna	19		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolki mother Maria Stankowska	"	"	"
15	Kalajka	Dorka	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolki father Mazyl Kalajka	"	"	"
16	"	Pawlo	30		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrowiolki mother Katarzyna Kalajka	"	"	"
17	"	Tyneczka	24		M S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	mother ?	"	"	"
18	"	Katarzyna	10		" "	IN HOSPITAL	DI		"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"	"
19	Dominski	Daniel	35		M M	textil laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dominicka	mother Helena Dominski	"	Ills	Chicago
20	Wolczynowicz	Szymon	25		" S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Opadaczalska	Dominicka Rusk	"	T. J.	Newark
21	Wojda	Wojciech	25		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	NON	[illegible]	[illegible] Wojda	"	Hamil	Brandon
22	Zilka	Jozef	40		M M	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Klanica	wife Ludmila Zilka Klanica Trna	Hungary	T. J.	T. J. 20th
23	Jankura	Janos	26		" "	6-109974	4-23-41		"	"	"	Zeljezna	mother Anna Jankura Zeljezna Lepes	"	Ca	Hunterdon
24	Kurila	"	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klanica	mother Maria Kurila Zeljezna Lepes	"	"	"
25	"	Maria	19		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother ?	"	"	"
26	Stefan	Janos	29		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Turzovka	wife Anna Janos Turzovka Drenjesn	"	Wis	St. Croix
27	Gaspar	"	25		" S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Kosealok	uncle Juro Seman Bereviczae	"	Ca	Hunterdon
28	Wirkowska	Konstancia	33		F W	maid servo	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lwir	cousin Salomon Rakowicz Lwir Wilna	Russia	Conn	Hartford
29	Kluthowski	Stanislaw	31		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cyprjanka	father Jan Kluthowski Cyprjanka Lapytal	Clock	T. J.	Jersey City
30	Cybulski	Jozef	19		" "	11-18541	8-6/28/39		"	"	"	"	father Kazimira Cybulski Cyprjanka, Lapytal,	Rock	"	"

W. Hamilton Insp
3/14/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 11*, 190[illegible] 149

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a pauper; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18				Jakob Michael Fonfara 75 Freyrein str. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	gray	none	Galicia	Zalesc
2	"	husb	—					"	"	"	"	"	—	—							
3	"	self	$18 yes	1904	Chicago		uncle Dmitar Tovsen 116 Box Franklin Furnace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Wd. brown	"	"		Plave
4	"	"	$13	1903	Cambria		376 brother Jan Hoscielny Dupont Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Ostrawa
5	"	"	50 yes	1905			cousin Jan Hrzysko 718 Relative Hampley Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Baszmaobola
6	"	husb	"				friend Pawel Gara 223 Ferry St Elmira	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Wolobulansk
7	"	self	$18 yes	1904	N.Y.		cousin Tirko Wasel 8 Clayton st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Peaski
8	"	"	$18 yes				brother Danylo Pobrodech 8 Boyd st New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nawosiolko
9	"	"	$18 yes				sister Warya Burban 712 Diet str New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	$18 yes				cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	$18 yes				cousin Wasyl Bryk 712 Deist str New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$12 yes				cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	$18 yes				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyarmat
14	"	"	$18 yes				brother in law Wasyl Bryk 712 Diest str New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Nowosolka
15	"	"	$12 yes				cousin Karl Kennytes 22 Derby str New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	$18 yes	1903	New Haven			"	"	"	"	"	blind rightseye lefteye	5	1	"	"	gray	blind left eye	"	"
17	"	husb	—					"	"	"	"	"	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	"	father	born					"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	to	self	$30	1903	Chicago		wife Warya Dominski 178 Hudburn ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Huminska
20	"	"	$18	1903	Cleveland		Ills brother Johann Wolczanowycz 372 Seymour st Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Jasliska
21	yes	"	$18	1904			Ch cousin Josef Ilos Manitoba 602 Box Brandon Manit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black gray	"	"	Swiatonion
22	—	"	$20	1897	N.Y.		sister in Rina Ostrafa 303-113 W. 14 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Wd. blue	"	Hungary	Uszhys
23	"	"	$60	1904			sister Rina Sankhire Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Wd. gray	"	"	Lubroczpido
24	"	"	$50 yes	1904	Pittsburg		sister in Nargaret Kis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	"	husb	to	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
26	yes	self	$20				cousin Karl Wrecha 212 Box Hillsgrove Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Turzooke
27	"	"	$20				brother in L. Jakob Szenyan Edenborn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Mszalok
28	"	"	$18				cousin Jurgis Klokunas 92 Front str Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Konai
29	to	"	$40	1904	Jersey City N.J.		brother in Jakob Michalowski 167 Hamilton st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Cyprycuka
30	"	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. "Breslau", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith (State whether "attached to" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1.50

Sworn to before me this — day of —, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen February 21st, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Czarkun	Georg	31		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Galicia	Austria		wife Laura Czarkun	Galicia	Highville
2	Boghow	Dmytro	29		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		wife Czarska Boghow	"	"
3	Levin	Abraham	18		" S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Law	brother Joseph Levin	Russia	Gloversville
ADMITTED 4	Rosenberg	David	X60.		" M	teacher	X				X	Lanhowen	friend Hirsch Broh	"	103 Chicago
5	Grant	Chane	19		F S	dress maker						Hungary	father Isabl Grant	"	Mass Boston
6	~~Sacks~~	~~Dora~~	~~17~~									~~Hungary~~	~~father Chaim Sacks~~		~~Holyoke~~
7	Tiermann	Meirim	30		M M	tanner					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	wife Necha Tiermann	"	Boston
8	"	Chaim	19		" S	"						"	father Meire Tiermann	"	"
9	~~Gerbinowski~~	~~Leo~~	~~53~~		~~F M~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~				~~Russia~~	daughter Chaye Cave		
10	~~Klingsamm~~	~~Chaiss~~	~~17~~		~~F S~~	~~farm laborer~~						~~Austria~~	~~wife Rachel Tiermann~~	~~"~~	~~Boston~~
11	Schreiber	Schmuel	38		M M	farmer						Russia	Steinauer Wirja	"	"
12	Kathowic	Schanel	16		" S	farm laborer						"	wife Rocket Schreiber	"	"
13	Cinich	Czeslaw	20		" "	" "	no	no		Polish		Russia	Schwalki Nica Lezawna 18		
14	Czin	Herman	20		" "	" "	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Magdanka		Russia	father Bernard Kathowic		
15	~~Sukubovics~~	~~Meier~~	~~21~~		~~" M~~	~~merchant~~						~~Russia~~	Milna Lemdobyan 6		
16	Niederhorn	Janos	19		" S	farm laborer			German			Russia	father Michal Cinich	Pa	Wilkesbarre
17	Stawzl	Intor	27		" M	merchant			Austria		Austria	Russia	Leszne Kalisch		
18	Dziak	Jan	27		" S	farm laborer			Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Russia	father Frojin Czin		Scranton
19	Urin	Josef	30		" M	" "	no	no	Russia		Russia	Russia	Wojdanka Knut Hermann	Hung	"
20	Levandowski	Piotr	28		" M	"	yes	yes				Russia	wife Lem Sukubovics		
21	Josniak	Michal	18		" S	"						Russia	~~Schat Grossvater~~	~~Hung~~	
22	"	Piotr	28		" M	"	no	no				Russia	mother Emil Niederhorn	"	"
23	Sytula	Thomas	22		" "	"						Austria	Wekala 773 Lesnes		
24	"	Alexandra	21		F M	none						Austria	wife Antonie Stawzl	"	"
25	Meloch	Nicolai	25		M S	farm laborer			Russian			Austria	Wien 8 Lasenge 7 III 34	Austria	
26	Sakuta	Osip	25		" "	" "	yes	yes				Galicia	father Antoni Dziak		
27	Josniak	Adam	19		" S	" "	no	no				Russia	Brezimy Wielopole	Galicia	Mass Westfield
28	Fewjanski	Iwan	31		" M	" "						Russia	father Jakob Klein		
29	Mandzuk	"	19		" S	" "						Russia	Walczacki Walczacki Rzeczka Lew	Russia	Pa Shenandoah
30	Barthewica	Wincenty	23		F M	none						Russia	wife Rozalia Dwojnin		
												Russia	Dwojnin Block	"	" Roslin
												Russia	father Anton Cosniak	"	Pa Philad
												Russia	Oglany Wyrske Gordon		
												Russia	brother Jordan Cabniak	"	"
												Russia	Oglany Wyrske Gordon		
												Russia	Stella Vincent Sytula	"	"
												Russia	Walka Grzybowo Tolesha	"	Kan Springfield
												Russia	mother Hanna Sytula	"	"
												Russia	Walka Grzybowo Gordon		
												Russia	wife Antola Meloch	"	Pa Philad
												Russian	Scholow Nowin Gordon		
												Russia	wife Maryanna Sakuta	"	"
												Russia	Oblany Gordon		
												Russia	father Mikey Cosniak	"	"
												Russia	Oglany Gruary Gordon		
												Russia	wife Celagia Kobyanski	"	"
												Russia	Scholow Gordon		
												Russia	father Walenty Kaminski	"	"
												Russia	Sila Sila Pinsk		
												Russia	father Dominika Wasilewski	"	Jamaica
												Russia	Kirsaki Kelmy Kowno	"	Pa Philad

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (To be answered "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	$20					brother Isaac Finn 76 Gabriella Ave Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Bld.	Blue	none	Galicia	Zukowo
2		20					"							5	6	"	"	Gray	"	"	"
3		5					brother Herman Raskin 92 E Fulton st N.Y.							5	2	"	Black	Brown	"	Russia	Gorval
4		100	1907	Chicago Ill			cousin Jacob Rosenberg 726 Campbell Ave Chicago Ill							5	7	"	Blond	gray	"	"	Lankowun
5		40					brother Hirsch Frankl 170 Lucas st Boston Mass							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Meysigol
6		10					cousin J Schiff 2 Rampart st Boston Mass							5	—			brown			Suwalki
7		16	1907	Chicago Ill			brother Hirsch Obelesky 210 Wilson st Haldene Mass							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8		16					"							5	2	"	"	Gray	"	"	"
9		3					cousin Schachne Tymon 100 Fourth st Chelsea Mass					scarred bradama cured	—	—							
10		12					brother in Law Rechtschaffner 311 Canal st N.Y.					farpus	—	—							
11		27					nephew Jones Leon 6 E 11th st N.Y.							5	4	"	Black	brown	"	"	Suwalki
12		5					cousin S Rothkowitz 165 East 107th st N.Y.							5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Korno
13		6					brother Jakob Ciniek 1 Lord Thomas st Wilkesbarre Pa							5	8	"	Bld.	blue	"	"	Leszcze
14		21					acqu Leo Weisberger Simpson Pa							5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Huszt.
15		16					brother.							5	3	"	"	Gray	"	"	Bgarow
16		5					brother Johan Niederhagn 331-5th st N.Y.							5	10	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Umiitz
17		25					cousin Wettmath Thayer 571-72 st N.Y.							5	8	"	"	brown	"	Galaia	Brzeging
18		35					brother in Felix Schumera 22 Adolph st Westfield Mass							5	2	"	"	Gray	"	Russia	Jelenowsk
19		25					brother Johan Meyer 35 Vicenter st Shenandoah Pa							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Dueymin
20		16	1907	Berlin Ct			acqu Hyam Barr Berlin Ct N.Y.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Oglany
21		4					acqu Nikolay Sanjak 716 Front st Philad Pa														
22		9					brother							5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Oglany
23		4					brother Josef Sytula c/o Josef Poleski Carr st Springfield							5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Walka
24		3					brother Jan Sytula 76 Josef Poleski Carr st Springfield							5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
25		7					acqu Tatlan Kutzler 76 South st Philad Pa							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolow
26		2					brother in Simon Gida 105 Hunterett st Philad Pa							5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Uklany
27		9					acqu "							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Oglany
28		4					acqu Jutow Bogusz 730 Front st Philad Pa							5	4	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Sokolowo
29		12					brother in Andrej Kluzewik 128 Rockaway Road Jamaica							5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Sila
30		20					uncle Stanislaus Kaminkowsky 1828 Lombard st Philad Pa							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kurszeki

9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Captain.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Körz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith (Strike out whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Körz

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eichenholz	Moische	36		M M	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kassow	wife Tides Rachel Eichenholz Kassow	Ny	Newyork
2	Rosen	Otte	34		F M	none							Mother Sarah J. Radzin Russia		
3	"	Motte	11		M S								brother Aaron Rosen Romanowo Gub Kowno Russia	Pa	Monessen
4	"	Berko	10		"								cousin		
5	Schenker	Chaim	48		M M	tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wolotzisk	wife Chaie Schenker, Wolotzisk	Ny	Katawissa
6	Polakewicz	Ulianna	18		F S	seamstress			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lublo	Dr Sparo Konstantynow G. Wolyn Russia		
7	Motzylewska	Ewa	18		F S	servant			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kijewa	mother Polakewicz Anna O Lublo	Conn	Unionville
8	Misina	Aleksandra	19		F S		Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia		Austria	Podgerwone	sister Jan Wierbicki Krasnoreiche G. Lomza Russia	Mich	Detroit
9	Iwan	Katarzyna	24		F M							Podgerwone	mother Maryanna Zielowicz Podgerwone Czarny Dunajec Gal.	Pa	Lilly
10	"	Jedrzej	4		M S		No	No					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Wojciech Iwan Podgerwone P. Czarny Dunajec Gal.	Pa	"
11	"	Anna	3		F S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN grandfather " "	"	"
12	"	Maryanna	2		"										
13	"	Josef	9		M S										
14	Goldstein	Herbert	18		M S	waiter	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother Alma Herbad Bremen Lloyd S Germany	Ny	Newyork
15	Cherfetz	Schula	27		F M	none	No	No	Russia		Germany	Berlin	father Mr Cherfetz Minsk Sacharbe 4 Russia		
16	Schmidt	Heinrich	23		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Niederahll	father Heinrich Schmidt Niederahll Weinsberg Germany	Col	Ft Collins
17	Asbeck	Johann	27		M S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Landersberg	father Joh. Asbeck Landersberg Bavaria Germ.	O	Columbus
18	Steck	Vinzenz	24		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kraftisried	father Vinzenz Steck Kraftisried 52 Bavaria Germ.	Cal	Sacramento
19	Siegle	Adolf	32		M M	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Lohrendorf	wife Maria Siegle Lohrendorf Hauptstrasse 327 Germ.	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Krant	Gustav Valentin	18		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Lamborn	mother Johanna Krant Lamborn b. Glentausen Germany	Wis	Hewitt
21	Krogmann	Heinrich	53		M M	none	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Wilh. Krogmann Bornste. Altona Altona Germ.	Iowa	Grinnell
22	Meckel	Oswald	22		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Forbendorf	stepfather Jul. Oberlenberger Forbendorf P. R. Germany	Kans	Hedrick Edge
23	Liki	Josefine	42		F M	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszapalkonya	mother Ozv. Salai Sandone Tiszadob Szabolcs Hungary	O	Medon
24	"	Julianna	14		F S								grandmother " "	"	"
25	"	Ismail	11		M S										
26	Müller	Wilhelm	17		M S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leerhafe	father Rolf Müller, Leerhafe Kr Wittmund Germany	Pa	Greenville
27	Taffel	Elyukim	19		M M	ADMITTED		DISCHARGED	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Sedziszow	father Leib Taffel jun. Sedziszow Galicia	Ny	Newyork
28	Jarmyki	Maria	19		F M	Peddler	"	"	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Wilno	wife Maria Jakowenicz Jakowenicz 6 Russia	Ny	Binghampton
29	Cyklycz	Maria	28		F S	servant	No	No	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Pettina	father Onyp Cyklycz Pettina Galicia	Pa	Madeira
30	"	Anna	25		"										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 153

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	10	No		brother Chaim Jankowitz 172 Goerck St Newyork.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	fair	blk	brown	none	Russia	Slaszow Polatschin
2	"	husband	10	"		husband Jechiel Kozer Monessen, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld.	gray	"	Russia	Romanowo
3	"	father	2	"		father.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	S.	cousin	15	"		cousin W. Kuiger 26 Main St Batavia, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	brown	"	Russia	Grudek Podolien
6	S.	stepbrother	3	"		stepbrother Lilian Andras 100 Bl, Unionville, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	"	"	Hungary	C. Lublo
7	S.	father	Ward			father Jan Kotelewski Trambley Ave, Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Krasnosielce
8	S.	husband	10	"		husband Antoni Moura Lilly, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Podczarnone
9	S.	"	10	Yes	1904 1907 Lilly Pa	husband Josef Iwan Lilly, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	brown	"	"	"
10	S.	father	16	-	-	father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"			"		
11	S.	"			born	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		4			"		
12	S.	"			born	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		4			"		
13	S.	"			No	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-		"			"		
14	"	father	5	"		father Sigmund Goldstein 228 East 11 Stet, Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	brown	"	Germany	Hamburg
15	"	brother	10	"		bro Louis Isleff 59/66 99 Stet Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		Russia	Mrsok
16	"	uncle	25	"		uncle Gonkard Franz Ft Collins, Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Niederkall
17	"	brother	30	"		bro Aaron Asbeck Front St 645 Catasauqua, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Arbetkam
18	Yes	self	18	No		friend Jos. Aar. Dopfer Sacramento Cal no Stat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kraftsried
19	"	"	20	-		bro Charles Sjagle 62 Stet Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	"	"	Löwendorf
20	"	"	40	-		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	Samborn
21	No	"	50	-		bro Aug. Krogmann Cristobal C.Z. Panama	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bld.	blue	"	"	Hamburg
22	Yes	self	60	-		friend Franz Rinke Medicine Lodge, Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	"	"	Preben
23	"	husband	15	-		husband Libi Jozsef Akron, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	father				father.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	"				-	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	S.	brother	20	No		bro Heinrich Müller Guenrjar 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	brown	"	Germany	Leerkafe
27	"	uncle	40	-		uncle Mensicke Tapfel 218 E 8th Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	"	"	Galicia	Sedziszow
28	"	husband	2	-		husband Zaroitzki Adam Wilno, ulica Kalnarska 16 Ruma	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bld.	blue	"	Russia	Wilno
29	"	brother	8	-		brother Wangl Cyklyrz Woodlawn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Wettma
30	"	"	4	1		brother " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. "Breslau", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... , in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

4/5007

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen, February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Ny															
1	Dudek	Anna	21		F	M	none			Galicia	Polish			father: Ignacy Dudek, Podgroz. nie P. Chrustowa Galicia		Flushing
2	Kaminska	Josefa	21		F	S	"			Russia				father Kaminski Lichal		
3	Krajewski	Franciszek	15		M	S	farm lab.	no	no	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Krajsko	Krajewski Kiewnowo P. Jadlowo Grodzisk guardian Jan Wykal	Conn	New Britain
4	Ernst	Simon	24		M		unknown	Yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Mikalaka	Krajko Lowicz Galicia father Ernst Sebastian	Ill	Chicago
5	-	Rosalia	26		F		none	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uyhanat Arad n, Hung. father, c	Ore.	Portland
6	-	Franez	4		M		-	No	No	-	-	-	-	grandfather	-	-
7	-	Simon	4		M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Kamo	Jankel	27		M	S	watchmaker	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest Litovsk	father Herz Kamo Brest L. Lowa, but Grasns Russia	My	Williamsburg
ADMITTED 9	Jonan	Abram	22		M	S	mason	Yes	yes	Servia Hungary	Greek	Servia	Uzmi	father Ivan Jonan Uzmi	Ill	Chicago
10	Bucan	Stanko	24		M	S	farm lab	-	-	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kibenik	sister, c. Ilona Bucan Gravotina Brod na Lupi Croatia	56	R. Island
11	Tonnies	Wilhelm	54		M	M	farm lab	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Hannoverstrasse 5, Bremerhaven	son Wilh. Tonnies		Germany
12	-	Fritz	11		M	S	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Pitpel	Chaim Leib	20		M	S	furrier	-	-	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zornokuzy	father: Jankel Pitpel Zornokuga Bukowina Austria	My	Brooklyn
14	Lunor	Moises	23		M	S	presser	-	-	Russia		Russia	Odessa	father: Schubim Lunor Odessa, Baranaja 78, 17 Russia	My	Newyork
15	Guttmann	Eisik	18		M	S	saddler	-	-	Austria		Suwalki	Suwalki	mother: Elke Guttmann, Ciechanola Suwalki Russia	My	Brooklyn
16	Schwartz	Jetta	18		F	S	none	806641 - 3/18/37		Galicia		Galicia	Gorlkow	mother: Clone Schwartz Gorlkow Galicia sister Sissel Keil Gerowitz	My	Newyork
ADMITTED 17	Grossmann	Jules	26		M	M	none	-	-	-	-	-	Kolomyea	Russiagasse 41. Bukowina Austria	-	-
ADMITTED 18	-	Zirel	11		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	aunt	-	-
ADMITTED 19	-	Lusse L	8		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMITTED 20	-	Jojne	6		M	S	-	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMITTED 21	-	Hindl	3		F	S	-	2-32 5202 - 4/27/40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMITTED 22	Ames	Issel	12		-	-	-	-	-	Jergen	-	-	-	father: Abr. A. Ames Stellowice P. Lutowiska Gal. bro. Israel Gross, Trembowla Galicia	My	Newyork
23	Gross	Jetti	30		F	M	none	2-783897 - 10/30/40		-	-	-	Trembowla	mother: Elle Bachmann	-	-
ADMITTED 24	Buchmann	Sara	14		F	S	none	-	-	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	sister: Chismarya Jassy Roumania	-	-
ADMITTED 25	-	Froim	17		M	S	farm lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMITTED 26	-	Gyldr	15		F	S	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Iwanicka	Tekla	18		F	S	none	-	-	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Mortinow	mother: Paregirka Iwanicka Mortinow Stare Galicia	Wyo	Dietz
28	Lesniewska	Maryanna	20		-	-	none	No	No	Russia	-	Russia	Chmielowka	father Jan Lesniewski Chmielowka Filipowo Russia	Nj	Jersey City
29	Cwikowski	Piotr	28		M	M	farm lab	Yes	-	-	-	-	Zajonczkowo	mother: Lucyska Cwikowska Zajonczkowo Gn Volka Russia	-	-
30	Barthi	Juozaps	25		M	M	-	no	no	Lithuanian	-	-	Kiericzkis	father: Bardkiewicz Jonas Vezaiciskis P. Kiedany G. Kauny Russia	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 1*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	40				husband: Frau Dudek Flushing, Ohio Rue Blakok	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	-	fair	bld. gray	none	Galicia	Podgrodzie
2	"	brother	5				bro. Joseph Kaminski Box 617 Mt. Milford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	Russia	Klewnowo
3	"	father	5				father: Josef Majewski Steel 1813, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	red blue	"	Galicia	Cwiczyn
4	"	bro. l.	20				bro. l. Anton Plement 569 Calej St Portland Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk brown	"	Hungary	Ujpanat Jakert
5	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld. gray	"	"	"
6	"	uncle					uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					
7	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					
8	No	uncle	5				uncle Roman Greg 87 Whit Plains Road, Williamsbridge, Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk brown	"	Russia	Brest Litowsk
9	"	self	16				cousin Iulo Jonan 235 235 Dearborn Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	Servia	Momi
10	Yes	self	5				friend: Iosep Borjevac 208 Kalomazoo St. Lafayette, In.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" gray	"	Croatia	Ribnik
11	~~No~~	~~son~~	~~50~~				~~Samuel Berend Timmes, 1007 Jennings St, Long Island City, Ny.~~ brother:	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~-~~	~~-~~					
12		~~brother~~																		
13	Yes	self	5				uncle Moses Bible Franklin St 214 Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk gray	"	Austria	Czernohuzy
14	"	brother	1				bro. Rib Turner 184 & 76 Steel, Maryon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" brown	"	Russia	Raszow
15	"	sister	1				sister: Regina Cahen 29 Bedford Ave Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Newalk
16	"	brother	10				brother: Sam. Schwarz 526 E 12th St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "	"	Galicia	Czortkow
17	"	husband	30				husband: F. Grossmann % S. W. Barasch, 77 Ridge St Newyork,	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "	"	"	Mechowice
18	"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					
19	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					
21	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-					
22	"	uncle	1				uncle F. Grossmann % S. W. Barasch, 77 Ridge St Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blk brown	"	Galicia	Mechowice
23	"	cousin	8				cousin Salom Gross, 176 Houston St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" "	"	"	Hlibow
24	"	father	4				father: Finnke Backmann % Heinlow, 231/10 E 7th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	Last left eye	"	4	11	"	" "	lost left eye	Romania	Vassy
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	no	"	4	11	"	bld. "	none	"	"
26	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	"
27	"	bro. l.	10				bro. l. Franciszek Hajnowski Diez Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	" "	"	Galicia	Martinow
28	No	bro. l.	10				bro. l. Andrej Wojciechowski 568 Grove St Irvington City, Nj.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" gray	"	Russia	Cimielowka
29	"	bro. l.	10				bro. l. Piotr Dombrowski 182 " St Jersey City Nj.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" brown	"	"	Wierzchy
30	Yes	uncle	10				uncle Stanislaw Salmanlezyk Riesburg Emerson St 4649 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" gray	"	"	Skierzki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Captain

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Hörz, Surgeon of the S.S. "Breslau", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Tübingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Berlin sailing from Bremen February 24th, 1968

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Packer	Moisel	20	M	S	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slavo Konstantinow	father Meyer Ber Packer, Slavo Konstantinow Wasyge Rhyme Russia	La	New Orleans
2	Margulis	Tille	36	F	Wife	pregnant						Ostrog	bro. Lusie Cordowska Ostrog Wyzytomir Volyn Russia	Ny	Newark
3		Eisik	9	M	S	child	Yes						uncle		
4	Feldmann	Rivke	40	F	M	none	Yes					Zgumiew	bro. Silverman Hirsch Lubliepka P. Zgumiew Gub Russia		
5		Moische	14	M	S		Yes						uncle		
6		Chaie	11	F	S		Yes								
7	Drucker	Chane	32	F	M	wife						Laskrinie	bro. Abr. Grunspan Laskrinie Gb Podolsk Russia	N Y	New York
8		Baue	9	F	S	child							uncle		
9		Dine	8	F	S	child									
10		Menasche	3	M	S	child	No	No							
11	Zacker	Sure	28	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes				Mecrew	father Schmuge Rozlenberg Tarnow Galicia Wasyn Russia		
12		Peisich	8	M	S	child							grandfather		
13		Ferge	4	F	S	child	No	No							
14	Weis	Peisach	18	M	S	blacksmith	Yes	Yes				Tarnick	father Weiss, Leibe Tarnick Gub Russia		
S. I.	Grajcer	Isrik	16	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCH			X			Schendran	mother Edie Grager, Tchendran Gub. Benagebia Russia	Ny	Utica
16	Popek	Gittel	17	F	S	none			Austria Galicia		Galicia	Bolozowce	father Leib Popek, Bolozowce Galicia	Ny	Hoboken
17	Grunwala	Jaki	50	M	M	wife	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Petrocha	friend Schwarz Nathan Petrocha Risvarda Hungary	Ny	Newyork
18	Martinesak	Anna	14	F	S	child	No	No		Slovak	Hungary	Remeke	sister Mafy Mrak Maria Revisce Zobrouz Hungary	Nj	Jersey City
S. I.	Pavelko	Anna	3	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCH			X						
		Janos	6	M	S	child			X						
21	Tekula	Eohadia	26	F	M	wife	14-34700	4/6/38	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ulap	father Marcin Zdrodowsky Tolnicki C. Lapy Russia grandfather	Mich	Tower
22		Jozefa	6	F	S	child									
23	Kernilo	Katarzyna	29	F	M	wife	No	No	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Berkovo	father Iwan Illiwka Berkovo Chedyka Galicia	My	Rome
24	Grybek	Josef	25	M	S	farmlab.	Yes			Polish		Lipnica dolna	wife Karolina Grybek Lipnica dolna P. Lipnica Austria	My	Sagerville
25	Rabik	Karl	20	M	S				Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Nova Kdyne	father Jos. Rabik nova Kdyne Bohemia	Ja	Walker
26	Malokaite	Juliana	22	F	S	none	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pitrai cie	stepfather Malukas Frazinj ning Tciraicie P. Illoki Russia	Ill	Rochelle
27	Milaukiute	Anna	26	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilamulzis	brother Jastromij Shripkauskas armalinke P. Kovienan Russia	My	Olivville
28	Rowna	Katarzyna	27	F	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Barcice	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN bro. Jan Drozdz Barne P. Slary Galicia	My	Schenectady
29		Jakaszna	2	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED								
30		Piotr	6	M	S	IN HOSPITAL									

Except # 19.15 Wm. Alexander Inspector

Ud Born

Ud Born

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 14 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for support of poor? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	bro.	No	No			bro. Simon Bleg 740 Dryadis, Pa.					M C	with [illegible]	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Starr Kostantinow
2	No	mother	No				bro. Jos. Brodawka 293 Henderson St Newark NJ		"	"	"	good	no	5	3	"	blk	brown	"	"	Ostrog
3		uncle							"	"	"			—	—	"	bld.	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	son	No				son Ernie Feldmuner 262 W Prince St Newyork		"	"	"			5	1	"	blk	"	"	"	Izuovien
5		brother					brother		"	"	"			4	11	"	bld.	blue	"	"	"
6									"	"	"			—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7		husband	No				husband Jezde Dzicker 7 & W Barasch 77 Ridge St Newyork		"	"	"			4	10	"	blk	"	"	"	Laskranie
8		father					father		"	"	"			—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9									"	"	"			—	—	"	bld.	"	"	"	"
10							husband A. Bader, 7 & W Barasch 77 Ridge St, Newyork		"	"	"			5	—	"	bld	grey	"	"	Konno
11		husband	No						"	"	"			—	—	"			"	"	"
12		father					father		"	"	"			—	—	"			"	"	"
13									"	"	"			—	—	"			"	"	Pinsk
14		cousin	No				cousin Schaje Rubacher 2 Ward mann, 72 & 7 St Newyork		"	"	"			5	3	"	blk	brown	"	"	"
15		uncle					uncle Sam. Morgenstern 695, 5th St, Brooklyn NY		"	"	"			5	6	"	bld	gray	"	"	Skendrau
16		brother	No				bro. Louis Popek 1304 Washington St Hoboken, NJ.		"	"	"			5	—	"	blk	brown	"	Galicia	Bolszowice
17		son	No				son Ernie Ewald Bela 134 2nd St, Newyork		"	"	"			4	11	"	bld	gray	"	Hungary	Tarano
18		husband	No				husband Mantz Novak Sidaby 371 Halladay St Jersey City NJ		"	"	"			5	1	"	blk	brown	"	"	Tenkovic
19		father					father Pavel Kay Johanna 371 Halladay St Jersey City NJ		"	"	"			—	—	"					
20									"	"	"			—	—	"					
21		husband	No				husband Marcin Korodowski Silnica V. Lapy Pab Lenczna Lubl		"	"	"			5	1	"	bld	brown	"	Russia	Franki
22		father					father		"	"	"			—	—	"			"		
23		husband	No				husband Sergei Kormela 442 Henry St Rome NY		"	"	"			5	3	"	bld.	gray	"	Galicia	Bukowo Lipnica Golna
24		brother	No				bro. Jan Grzybek Lazowsk NY, midle nun Grabenec Katz		"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		brother	No				bro. Jos Rabik Walter, St.		"	"	"			5	5	"	"	brown	"	Bokemia	Nova Kdyne
26		bro.	No				bro. Domingas Jugunas 308 Mulberry St Rome NY		"	"	"			5	6	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Jadu Kielce
27		uncle	No				uncle Andrius Meldazis 141 Russell St Glovrille NY.		"	"	"			4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Jeklonis
28		husband	Yes	1907		NY	husband Antony Rogny 1104 Dexter Ave 499 Deisen Ave Schenectady, NY		"	"	"			5	4	"	bld.	brown	"	Galicia	Davaca
29		father	"	born	"		father		"	"	"			—							
30				born	"				"	"	"										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prayer, Master, of the S. S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.
Captain.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

P.G. S. S. BRESLAU (N. G. L.) *arrived* March 14, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* [illegible]

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.
40f 1	Feldmann, Riwke & 2 Ch.	1	4/6	3	L P C	Alex.	31/14 13 Gold						31/14 35 Gold									—
41f 2	Hoffmann, Jane & Ch.	II Cabin Q.	26/27	2	" Drs. Cert.	Jank.							31/14 79 NJ			1.00						— 2 —
11m 3	Kraut, Gustav	3	20	1	"	Elliott							31/14 92 NJ			1.00						— 1 —
22m 4	Yonan, Abram	2	9	1	"	Leonard	31/14 20 Gold						3 [illegible] 38 Gold			4.05						— 1 —
40m 5	Rudmann, Leib	11	17	1	"	English	31/14 32 [illegible]						[illegible]									6 7 6
55m 6	Chodosch, Reiwen & Son	6	5/6	2	"	Murphy	31/14 66 K						3/15 3 7 [illegible]									2 4 2
37m 7	Swirski, Itzig & Son	10	5/6	2	" Drs. Cert.	Theiss							31/14 78 NJ			2.30						— 2 —
17f 8	Stahulak, Cecilia & Sis.	8	23/24	2	"	Fitz.							31/14 85 NJ			1.40						— 2 —
19f 9	Bachmann, Sara, Bro. & Sis.	2	24/28	3	" Drs. Cert.	Leonard							31/14 47 NJ			3.10						— 3 —
60m 10	Rosenberg, David	4	4	1	" Drs. Cert.	Mitchel	31/14 83 NJ						31/18 180 NJ			16.30						4 4 4
30m 11	Kalajko, Pawlo	5	16	1	" Drs. Cert.	Thompson	31/14 41 Exc			31/15 49			31/16 161 NJ			1.00						2 3 2
25m 12	Kromarie, Bogdan	10	18	1	" Drs. Cert.	Theiss	31/ [illegible] Gold															4 3 2
30m 13	Gondas, Mihaly	6	7	1	"	Murphy	31/ [illegible]															0 3 2
30f 14	Margulis, Itte & Ch.	1	2/3	2	"	Alex							31/14 13 Gold			2.50						— 2 —
36f 15	Grossmann, Ides & 4 Ch.	2	17/21	5	"	Leonard							31/14 87 NJ			2.15						— 5 —
12f 16	Ames, Sussel	2	22	1	"	"							31/14 87 NJ			2.15						— 1 —
52f 17	Mirski, Basche	11	15	1	"	English	31/14 55 NY						3/15 103 C			10.30						1 1 1
45f 18	Martinosak, Anna & Gd.Ch.	1	18&20	2	" in Hosp. Gd.Chile Anna Pavelko	Alex.	31/14 73 Gold						31/17 127 K			11.55						6 6 6
21m 19	Bursa, Franz	9	8	1	" Drs. Cert.	Bechtel	31/14 22 Gold			31/15 37 Bond												2 6 2 5
49m 20	Macek, Jan	9	19	1	" Drs. Cert.	"							31/14 68 K			2.25						— 1 —
46m 21	Grosser, Mates	11	6	1	"	English	31/14 56 Gold			3/15 97 Do.			31/ [illegible] 181 NJ			11.40						3 3 3
55m 22	Kalajko, Agnieszka	5	17/18	2	" from hosp		3/16 Bichte						31/16 161 NJ			1.00						— 1 —
3f 23	Pavelko, Anna			1	" "		3/17 "						31/17 127 K			11.55						— — —
16m 24	Grosser, Itzik	1	15	1	" "	"	"			"			31/ [illegible] 181 NJ			11.40						— 1 —

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Breslau arrived , 19 , M., from 1909

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	Matusszewitz	Riwen	8	13		1	To friend	fd. Ephraim Bernstein 169 E. 129 St nyc	Lower	March 14	7	-	1	—
✓	Lumer	Meische	2	14		1	" brother	bro. Philip 154 E. 76 St nyc	"	" 14	12	-	1	-
✓	Wezniak	Kirel	10	3		1	" uncle	cous. Alexander Bilanski 292 Water St Bklyn	Ellis Island	15	30	1	1	
✓	Maczulaitis	Anton	6	2		1	" brother	" Frank Bunis 154 E. 17 St. nyc	Ellis Island	17	3 30	3	24	
✓	Guttmann	Eisik	2	15		1	" sister	bro. max Bunis 154 E. 17 St. nyc	Ellis Island	17	3 30	3	24	
✓	Godwilas	Mikalai	8	15		1	" tel $	RR.W. 129 Delancey St. N.Y. & Vt. Newark	Ellis Island	17	30		1	
✓	Wajda	Wojciech	5	21		1	" tel $	RR.W. Ed. Joseph Wajda Box 5 Hartford Conn.	Ellis Island	17	30		1	
✓	Lesniewska	Marianna	2	28		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Eva Wojciechowska 568 Grand St	Ellis Island	16	15 VI	2	2	
✓	Detlowitz	Arina	6	3		1	" b-i-l	Polish Society 117 Broad St. New York	Ellis Island	16	3	2	3	
✓	Motylewska	Ewa	3	7		1	" tel $	RR.W. Gates Ave. 836 Trombley Ave. Detroit Mich.	Ellis Island	14	30	-	1	-
✓	Scherbat	Reisel	11	4		1	" cousin	cous. Mrs Sarah Piakewsky 543 Metropolitan Ave. Brklyn	Ellis Island	13	7 12		1	
✓	Steinberg	Schlejme	11	13		1	" brother	bro Sam 35 Hamilton Ave Paterson N.J.	Ellis Island	14	2 40		1	-
✓	Halajka	Berka	5	15		1	" tel $	cous. Daniel Kobrzanski 10 Perry St New Haven Conn	Ellis Island	15	11 10	1	1	
✓	Grunwald	Mor & wife	1 6	17 30		2	" son " husband	Cous. Benjamin 64 3 E. 13 St nyc	Ellis Island	14	2 00	-	2	-
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	9/13		5	" b-i-l	Bro. Dr moritz Lewin 176 E. 104 St nyc	Ellis Island	15	9 41	1	1	1
✓	Meyerowi	David	8	3		1	" friend	fd. Berezah Amess 10 Suit St nyc	Ellis Island	"	15 00	1	1	1
✓	Hryciak	Anna	7	4		1	" friend	fd. Berezah Amess 10 Suit St "	"	"	15 00	1	1	1
✓	Lesejko	Maria	7	15		1	" brother	Aust Soc. 170 E. 80 St "	"	"	10 40	1	1	1
✓	Kozyra	Anna	7	6		1	" ~~brother~~ tel $	RR. E. bro. Josef Box 9 New Milford Conn	Ellis Island	John	14 2 00	-	1	-
✓	Kaminska	Josefa	2	2		1	" tel $	" Cous. Josef Karminski Box 6 New Milford Conn	"	"	" 2 00	-	1	-
✓	Culkin	Anna	7	23		1	" husband	Ukrain Pub. Char. 289 E. B'way nyc	Ellis Island	16	17	8	12	
✓	Pimzuk	Ettel & 3 ch	10	14/17	4		" husband	Polish Soc. 17 Broad	Ellis Island	15	12 15	2	24	
✓	Bejewski,	Paulina	7	3										
✓	Stasink,	Anna	7	14		2	to friend							
✓	Menkin,	Berko	8	21		1	no $	Bro. & Bro. Harry Reffkin 445 3rd Ave nyc	Ellis Island	15	10 00	1	1	
✓	Malkowicz,	Lehmuel	4	12		1	to uncle			"	" 11 20	1	1	
	Maszewicz	Petro	7	17		1		Aunt Mrs Lina Zaffe, 983 2nd Ave nyc	Ellis Island	"	" 11 30	1	1	
								Deaced in Sault Ste Marie Ontario Can.						
								left for Montreal Can. to manufactory						
								July 21. 11 a.m. RR. Bro. C. Mykola Stanlion						

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

160

S. S. Breslau (N.G.L.LINE) arrived March 14, 1908. , 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Ansel	Rosie	2 Cabin 2	1		1	To tel $	Aunt Mrs Lallia Kiesen 104 E. 106 st nyc	Johns	14	1		1	—
✓	2	Eliaschew	Zieve	do 3	4		1	" brother	bro. Harry Eleah 1464 Thatford Ave Brkln	Cowen	"	4		1	—
✓	3	Grant	Chane	4	5		1	" tel $	RR/C bro. Harry 170 Quincy st Boston Mass	Johns	15	11 30	/	/	/
✓	4	Cheifetz	Schula	3	15		1	" brother	Bro. Louis 58 E. 99 st nyc	Craig	"	10 36	/	/	/
✓	5	Weiss	Peisach	1	14		1	" cousin	Uncle Joseph Eisenberg 134 W. 73 st Bayonne N.J.	Cowen	14	12 53	-	/	—
✓	6	Polakewics	Ulianna	3	6		1	" tel $	RR/C half bro. Juliany Andras Box 762 Monville Conn	Johns	"	12 10	-	/	—
✓	7	Weinberg	Harry	11	22		1	" brother	Bro. Nathan 466 E. 10 st nyc	Lahw	15	1 00	/	/	/
✓	8	Malokaite	Julianna	1	26		1	" tel $	RRW. bro. L. Dominik Jasonis 308 nyc Adams st Rockaway	Johns	14	1 00	-	/	—
✓	9	Milauzkiute	Anna	1	27		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Rosa Melazis 101 Pearsall st Elissrilla L. I.	Lahw	15	9 50	/	/	/
✓	10	Sawicka	Teofila	11	11		1	" brother	Pol. Soc.	Cowen	16	3 30	2	3	2
✓	11	Jarutzka	Maria	3	28		1	" tel $	Ry W. to Husb. Josef 18 Irving Binghampton Ny. nyc	Cowen	16	3 15	2	3	2
✓	12	Bendit	Freide	8	6		1	" b-i-l	Bro. I. L. Sam Goleski 400 st 3rd Ave Cambridge Mass	Lahw	15	11 35	/	/	/
✓	13	Schmiedt	Zofia	11	12		1	" tel $	RR/C Cous. Vincenty Modalewicz 37 Rask st	Johns	14	00	-	/	—
✓	14	Zuchowicki	Beile	11	16		1	" aunt	Mother Leisi 63 Henry st nyc	Cowen	"	9 55	-	/	—
✓	15	Opalecky	Antonie	9	13		1	" b-i-l	Cous Mrs Joseph Schas 1457 1st Ave nyc	"	"	2 30	-	/	—
✓	16	Svec	Amastazie	9	12		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Josie Alecharty 426 E. 72 st	"	"	1 05	-	/	—
✓	17	Stepan	Anna	9	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Wm. Lellak 416 E. 73 st nyc	"	"	1 48	-	/	—
✓	18	Simanek	Anna	9	17		1	" uncle	" Wm Lellak 416 E. 73 st	"	"	1 48	-	/	—
✓	19	Schwartz	Yetti	2	16		1	" brother	Bro. Sam 576 E. 12 st nyc	"	"	1 35	-	/	—
✓	20	Krejca	Josefa	9	15		1	" uncle	Uncle Chas. Krejca 334 E. 73 st	"	"	2 00	-	/	—
✓	21	Zuklin	Josefa	9	14		1	" aunt	Cous Mrs Francisek Klacka 406 E. 72 st nyc	Johns	"	1 30	-	/	—
✓	22	Gross	Yetti	2	23		1	" cousin	" Solomon Gross 170 E. Houston nyc	Cowen	"	1 40	-	/	—
✓	23	Bader	Sore & 2 ch	1	11/13		3	" husband	Husb. Max 215 Broome st nyc	Johns	"	1 45	-	3	—
✓	24	Drucker	Chane & 3 ch	1	7/10		4	" husband	" Leide 617 E. 9 st "	Lahw	15	10 10	4	4	4
✓	25	Senderowitz	Lisa	14	5		1	" tel $	RR/C bro. Jankel 94 Weir st Taunton Mass	Johns	14	1 00	-	/	—
✓	26	Pepek	Gittel	1	16		1	" brother	Cous Louis Pepek 1304 Wash st Hoboken NJ	Cowen	"	1 42	-	/	—
✓	27	Jung	Josef	11	9		1	" cousin	" Jacob Buger 339 E. 94 st nyc	Craig	15	9 46	/	/	/
✓	28	Niederkorn	James	4	16		1	" brother	Br. Johann 338 E. 54 Nyc	Lahw	16	10 5	2	2	2

Breslau / March 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel S Iglesias, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon, acting Surgeon, or employed by owners, Master, &c., as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] to [illegible] inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Nov. 14. 08.

4

151

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens.	U. S.	Total.
1st Cabin	8	55	63
2nd Cabin	2	19	21
Steerage	1	1	1
	10	74	85

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Veracruz, March 5, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Lee~~	~~Randolph H.~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U. S.~~	~~U S~~					
2	Freeman	Edward F	49	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
3	Taylor	Bertland E.	51	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
4	Gardner	Charles W.	47	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
5	Gardner	Elena N.	46	F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
6	Gardner	Valentin	8	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
7	Holman	Robert C	35	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
8	Holman	Artia C	22	F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
9	Goodwin	Foster H.	41	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
10	Conrad	Arthur	29	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
11	Conrad	Margarita	20	F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
12	~~Godson~~	~~Chauncey H.~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Tourist~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U. S.~~	~~U S~~					
13	Beach	Donna	17	F	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
14	Winchesman	William F	42	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
15	Winchesman	Nora	30	F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
16	Newman	Eva	35	F	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
17	Newman	William E.	37	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
18	Craig	William H.	42	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
19	Barney	Edward	48	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
20	Shatton	Percy	20	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
21	Robbs	Georg H.	33	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
22	Lehnner	Herman K	28	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
23	Mills	Henry J	30	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
24	Hawes	Robert	40	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
25	Gurney	Evelyne	22	F	S	Home	Yes	Yes	British	British	Mexico	Mexico	Tiburcio 77	Mexico D.F.	Scotland Glasgow
26	Reid	Archibald	62	M	M	Captain	Yes	Yes	British	British	Mexico	Mexico	Hotel Sanz	Mexico City	Canada Montreal
27	Bedart	August H.	58	M	S	Captain	Yes	Yes	British	British	Mexico	Mexico	Hotel Sanz	Mexico City	Canada Montreal
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2 5 27 3 37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 14th, 1908

152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	No	Self	200 Yes	Self	New York		Entrant to Glasgow	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
26	No	Self	180 Yes	1907	New York	102 West	44 St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Gray	None	Canada	Montreal
27	No	Self	200 Yes	1907	New York	102 West	44 St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Gray	None	Canada	Montreal
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Officer of the Am S.S. Monterey, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Caskallen, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamship "Sarpedon", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Caskallen

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 16th day of March, 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monte* sailing from *Havana* *March 11th* ——, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ryan	Mabel	24	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Irish					
2	Fernandez	Teodoro	42	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Isidro # 48 Habana	Cuba	Comp. South Norwalk
3	Gonzalez	Ricardo	30	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hospitalio # Habana		Bryant
4	Darlington	Thomas	49	M	—	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
5	Augair	[illegible]	48	F	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
6	Slocum	Florence	4	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
7	Smith	Walter G.	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
8	Jova	Isabel	28	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... *March* ..., 190 8

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	Yes	Self.	150.00	Yes.	Father South Norwalk Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black	None	Spain	Galicia
3	Yes	Self	20.00	No	294 Henry St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Montes, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Mackellar, Surgeon of the S.S. Kanawan employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Durham, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Mackellar

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Havana (Mch 10th), 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kirstan	George	22	m.	s.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
2	Kirstan	Sarah	22	f.	s.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
3	Kirstan	Esther	20	m.	s.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
4	Kirstan	Lina	21	f.	s.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
5	~~Edward~~	~~Hodge~~	~~18~~												
6	~~Isaac~~	~~Hodge~~	~~18~~												
7	~~Percy~~	~~Hodge~~	~~6~~												
8	Rodriguez	Ricardo	20	m.	s.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Continental Hotel Havana	Md	Baltimore
9	Hawley	Margaret	60	f.	s.	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
10	Hawley	Muriel	6	f.	s.	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
11	Maher	Joanna	70	f.	s.	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
12	Sawyer	Perry	32	m.	s.	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
13	Davidson	James	20	m.	s.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. T. Ricia St. Havana	Engl	Liverpool
14	Fox	Frank	32	m.	m.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
15	Fox	Lillian	20	f.	m.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
16	Campbell	John C.	18	m.	m.	Traveler	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
17	Rambausek	Wilhelm	42	m.	m.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra	Havana	Bremen
18	Kaufhard	Rosa	26	f.	s.	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
19	Lucey	John	46	m.	m.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
20	Lucey	Mattie	40	f.	m.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
21	Lucey	Kathleen	19	f.	s.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
22	Hahnestock	Wayne	29	m.	s.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
23	Gesser	John	40	m.	m.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
24	Foster	Joseph	46	m.	m.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
25	Langhaar	Henry	62	m.	m.	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
26	Langhaar	Charlotte	59	f.	m.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
27	~~Berry~~	~~Edward~~	~~26~~	m.	s.										
28	Baden	William	44	m.	m.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	US	Hebrew					
29	Foyt	William J.	48	m.	m.	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					
30	Ryan	James P.	34	m.	m.	Attorney	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Hebrew					

Boyd
Md
2 Fr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *March* [illegible], *190 8*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	yes	Self	$15,000 ~~yes~~	No	No	No	Attending College Baltimore Md.	Peter America N.York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 7"	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Austria Lemberg
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13	yes	Self	200.00 ~~yes~~	yes	No	N.York	In transit to Liverpool England	Victor House N.York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England Liverpool
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	Yes	Self	400 yes	Yes	11 days	New York	In transit to Vienna Germany will take U.S. Compliments ceciled 1st Sept	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Gray	Black	None	Vienna Austria
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out Master, First, Second or Commanding Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia, Surgeon of The at Progreso — , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am at present engaged in practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Habana Cuba — and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March 1908

at Progreso

Signature of Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
2	Kolen	[illegible]	[illegible]			Merchant			[illegible]						
3	Zichofer	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]						
4	Mat	Michael	31			[illegible]			[illegible]						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1185

Arriving at Port of New York *March 14th* , 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith master of the U.S. Monterey from Virginia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Inspector Acting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-lighter or sloop should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, or kingdom*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of the employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Veracruz March 5th, 1908

11-11A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ebenstein	Edward	25	m	m	artist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Norfolk	Bells Circus Mexico D.F.	N.Y.	Norfolk
2	Bottomley	Edgar	27	m	s	artist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.				
3	Bremaune	Paul	22	m	s	artist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.				
4	Melograna	Vicenzo	27	m	s	musician	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico		Cubiciones Circus Mexico City	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Cessford	James	25	m	s	Planer	Yes	Yes	England	British	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	Has friends at Mexico City	England	Glasgow
6	Dobson	William G.	25	m	s	Planer	Yes	Yes	England	British	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	Has friends at Mexico City	England	Glasgow
7	Brown	Alexander	25	m	s	Planer	Yes	Yes	England	British	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	C/o. Buea O'Kelly & Co Mexico City	England	Glasgow
8	Brady	Elesabeth	62	f	m	home	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.				
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 14th, 1908

170

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, except as to physical defects, if any, to be stated.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	40 Yes	15	Sunfon		18 East 3rd St. N York City friend Mr. Ryan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Dark Hair		None	Germany	Stuttgart
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	20 Yes	No	14	1904	Friend Frank Bilotta 4th Christian St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Dark Blue		None	Italy	Minora
5	No	Self	30 Yes	No	14	1904	In transit to Glasgow England will take first steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Dark Dark		None	England	Glasgow
6	No	Self	40 Yes	4	14	1904	In transit to Glasgow England will take first steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Dark Dark		None	England	Glasgow
7	No	Self	40 Yes	No	No		In transit to Glasgow England will take first steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Dark Dark		None	England	Liverpool
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm McLaughlin, Surgeon of the N.D. Steamship employed by them, (State whether "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm McLaughlin

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 10 day of March, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA March 10th, 1908

21—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Muldoon	Jane	19	6	s.	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
2	Kanphre	Herman	30		m.	Photo.	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
3	Rydverg	Gust	37		m.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	US	uscatije					
4	Rydverg	Erik	42		m.	Farmer	Ye	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
5	Farrel	Joseph	47		m.	Driver	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
6	Nickerson	Charles	26		s.	Blacksmith	Ya	Yes	US.	uscatije					
7	Mulligan	William	40		m.	Real Est.	Yes	Yes	US	uscatije					
8	Trage	Mona	21		s.	Performer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sra. Dias, Damas 6	Havana Cuba	N.Y. New York
9	Long	Jonah	42		—	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
10	Long	Lillian wife	42		m.	Wife	Yes	Yes	US	uscatije					
11	Long	Jessie dr.	16		s.	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
12	Santiesteban	Jose	26		m.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Sala de Cuba	Havana	N.Y. N.York
13	Campbell	Nelson	40		m.	Mech Engr.	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
14	~~Lora~~	Isabel	30		s.	~~—~~				uscatije					
15	Cabaradosi	Giovanni	29		m.	Artist	Yes	Yes	Italy U.S.	Italian uscatije	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Plaza		N.Y. N.Y.
16	Mercedes Byrne	Beatrice	20		s.	Artist	Yes	Yes	England U.S.	English uscatije	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Plaza		N.Y. N.Y.
17	Frany	Sigmond	22		m.	Performer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
18	Frany	Edith wife	22		m.	Performer	Ye	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
19	Cogswell	Ray	25		m.	Performer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	uscatije					
20	Cadreau	Peter	26		m.	Actor	Ye	Ye	U.S.	uscatije					
21	Salz	Ignatz	30		m.	Horse	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Sala de Cuba	Havana Cuba	N.Y. New York
22	Ducrow	Daniel	44		m.	Performer	Ye	Ye	U.S.	uscatije					
23	Kelly	Dennis	48		m.	Seaman	ye	ye	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Continental Hotel	Havana	England Liverpool
24	Stegman	Ferry	37		m.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Continental Hotel	Havana	England Liverpool
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *March* 14th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	Yes	Self	106 Yes	Yes	12	N.York	269 West 113th St. N York City W. Olcott friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Light	Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	yes	self	100 Yes	Yes	18	N.Y.	c/o. Dei Lonsequelo 54 W. 8th St. N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Cagua
13																		
14																		
15	yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.	Home Hotel Irondeq 230 Canal St	No	No	No	No	good	No	1st	paper	No					
16	yes	Self	50 Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dark	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Cork
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	Yes	Self	300 35 Yes	Yes	1904	N.York	212 E 30th St. New York City has brother James Selz-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	Austria	Austria
22																		
23	yes	self	100 60 Yes	Yes	1903	N.York	In transit to Liverpool will take first steamer	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	-	Dark	Gray	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
24	yes	self	100 50 Yes	Yes	1907	N.York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Monterey

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Caballero, Surgeon of the Steamship Monterey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Venezuela; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 173 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Caballero

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9 Cuba

175 aliens
15 US
22

7 Italy

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sanz	Juan	42		M. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	278 Aguila st. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
2	Orberto	Antonio	20		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	J. Narda friend 86 Oficios st. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
3	Flores	Ricardo	28		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	16 Sta Clara st. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
4	Para	Pablo	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8 Sol St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
5	Farriot	Isidoro	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8 Sol St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
6	Rodriguez	Manuel	32		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8 Sol St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
7	Fernandez	Santiago	22		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8 Sol st Havana	N.Y.	N.York
8	Hidalgo	Miguel	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8 Sol St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
9	Rodriguez	Manuel	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8 Sol St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
10	Alonso	Andres	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8 Sol St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
11	Brown	Michael	24		M. M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	American					
12	Brown	America	22		M. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	American					
13	Serra	Luis	43		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	R Lerer brother 109 Jesquein st. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
14	Froendle	August	34		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.	American					
15	Tatle	Frank	20		M. S.	Soldier	Yes	Yes	U.S.	American					
16	Leber	William	29		M. M.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 16 Santa Clara st. Havana	N.J.	Paterson Hoboken
17	Vicot	Vicente	36		M. M.	Seaman	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	89 Key st. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
18	Perez	Manuel	20		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 20 San Pedro st. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
19	Wadelow	Alex	25		M. S.	Mechanic	yes	yes	Canada	English	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 16 Key st. Havana	Canada	Windsor
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 9 4 1/15 9 Cuba 1 Man

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *March 16th*, 1905

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	35th West St. N.Y. Hotel Colon	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Catalina
2	yes	self	30	no	friends: 85 Cherry st. N.York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	dark	green	none	Spain	S. Valencia
3	yes	self	25	no	9 Mulberry st. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Leon.
4	yes	self	40	no	141 Cherry St. New York city	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	dark	black	none	Spain	Zamora.
5	yes	self	40	no	141 Cherry St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Zamora
6	yes	self	40	no	141 Cherry St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Zamora
7	yes	self	40	no	141 Cherry st. N.York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' -	dark	black	none	Spain	Zamora
8	yes	self	80	no	141 Cherry St. N.York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' -	dark	brown	none	Spain	Zamora
9	yes	self	40	no	141 Cherry St. N.York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Zamora
10	yes	self	40	no	141 Cherry St. N.York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	dark	black	none	Spain	Zamora
11																
12																
13	yes	self	50	no	no	Hotel America N.York City	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Valencia
14																
15																
16	Yes	self	40	Yes	5yrs N.York	West Point R. Island has friends:	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	dark	brown	None	Munich	Germany
17	yes	self	30	yes, 1907	N.York	J. Marquez friend 2 Mulberry st N.York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	dark	blue	none	Spain	Coruña.
18	yes	self	200	yes 1907	N.York	Casa Blanca 157 Southst N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
19	yes	self	25	yes 1908	N.York	In transit to Windsor Will go by Rail	no	no	no	good	no	5' -	dark	blue	none	Canada	Windsor
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by, owner Steamer, (State whether "Surgeon visiting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Veracruz*, *March 5th*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dallas	Evan J.	21	M	S	Artist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
2	Ferguson	Alexander	25	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Salina del Cruz Mexico	Engl.	Liverpool
3	Walz	William	22	M	S	Engineer	No	Yes	Germany	German	Germany		has friends—	N.Y.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *March 18th* , 190 5 176

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race or people (all immigrants, or their native race or people, to be stated, as English, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Polish, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Magyar, Finnish, Scandinavian, Spanish, Mexican, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, East Indian, Indian, Ethiopian, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Greek, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Servian, Montenegrin, Russian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Brazilian, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Pacific Islander, Scotch, Welsh, or other race or people, specifying which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2	No	Self	~~50~~	No		No	In transit to Liverpool, will take 1st steamer probably Cunard Line		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blue	Dark	None	England	Liverpool
3	Yes	Self	~~50~~	No		No	C/o Donald Publishing Co 25 City Hall Place	Hartford City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Mohawk

1

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Adcock, Surgeon of the Phoenix, Ariz., (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

March 14 1906

P. Adcock

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 pass

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mohawk sailing from Antwerp, 24th of February, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Van der Heyden	Jacques	53		M married	horseman	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	rue St Laurent 36	Ohio	Newark
2	Laewetz	Harry	23		S single	---	---	---	Belgium	Belgian	Switzerland	Bâle	Bâle	---	---
3	Kennedy	Thomas	42		M married	Ex. Cattleman	No Returned	"	~~Ireland~~ American	~~Irish~~ American	New York	N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
4	Wilson	Thomas	20				M.L. Born						member of crew		
5													Am. Line Steamer		
6													2nd Cousin Michael Joe - 10 St Ann		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

4 7/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of New York, of March, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? If deported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1907	New York	no.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None except scars on left arm	Belgium	Antwerp
2	—	—	no	no			no.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	—	Brown	Brown	None.	—	Wayne Co. Pa.
3	Returned	Cattleman	Has	Passport			Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	Light Grey		None.	New York	New York
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, White, Master, of the S.S. Mohawk, from the Phoenix Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. W. White

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1908

at New York N.Y.

Wm. Loullett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Heraclyto Sampaio, Surgeon of the SS Sagua, of Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Heraclyto Sampaio.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

1

14, 8.

SX
CR
4
1
ALY
ET
30
2 & 5
0 & 0
3 & 1
6 & 3
HCH

RECAPITULATION:

Aliens U. S. Total

Previous 16 11 27

Today

16 — 11 — 27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afrecan (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Barbados, March 4th, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dursky	Vicencia Dusshy	45	3	F. S.	Modista	Sim	Sim	Brazil.	Brazil	Brazil	Paraná	Jone	N.Y.	New York.
2	Revel	L. Duarte.	53	1	M. m.	Merchant	Sim	Sim	Venezuella	Sep. America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
3	Teroso	Alfredo Terozo	31	3	"	"	"	"	Cuba.	"	"		"	"	"
4	Miranda	Francisco Miranda	32	6	"	S. Engenheiro	"		Brazil	Brazilian	"		"	"	"
5	Walter-Hulme	Walter-Hulme	49	6	"	m. Musician	"		Canadá	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Para	"	Canadá	Prescott
6	Hulme	Mrs. Walter-Hulme	47		f.	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	George Hulme	25	2	m. S.	musician	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	Maud Hulme	23	8	f	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	Lotta Hulme	20	3	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	Frankie Hulme	19	6	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	Ammie Hulme	15	11	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	Petty Hulme	12	8	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
13	Moore	Best. R	26	2	m	S.	"		U.S.A.	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Ind.	Roanoke
14	Gilmons	Hoos E.	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	Chicago	
15	Teed	James W Teed	36	6	"	m	Theatrical		"	"	"		"	N.Y.	City
16		Mollie Teed	30	4	f.	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	Elisabeth
17	McKengie	Arthur K.	32	2	m	S.	musician		"	"	"		"	"	City.
18	Jordan	Lewis Jordan	47	1	"	m	Circ-artist		"	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	Melane Jordan	37	4	f	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	Nellie Jordan	19	6	"	S.	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	Josir Jordan	12	1	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	Tillie Jordan	11	9	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	Harry Jordan	35	3	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
24	"	George Jordan	16	6	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	Oscar Jordan	18	3	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
26	Chalkey	Lulu	25	7	f	M.	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
27	Allen	Mennie	15	7	"	S	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1re Classe

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *Feb 14th* , 1908

No. in List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much less.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Eu	Yes	no	No	Grove St. 5 Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	Ok	No		Stout	Light	Blue	None		Brazil	Curityba
2	"	Mai	"	yes	8	New York Yes Wife and 3 children 104 West 61st Street	"	"	"	"	"		Stout	Black	Black	"		Venezuella	Caracas
3	"	"	"	"	3		"	"	"	"	"		"			"		Cuba	Santiago.
4	"	"	"	no	—	Yes Francisco A Peroso 245	"	"	"	"	Good	"	Light	Black	Blue	"		Brazil.	Bahia
5	"	Jordan	"	yes	no.	no 42 - Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		England	Oldham
6	"	"	"	"	"	" Transit Canadá	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Canadá	Preston
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Berlin
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Guelph
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Walkerton
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Galt.
13	"	"	"	"	"	Yes John H Moore Roanoke Ind (U.S.A.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"		U.S.A.	Sheldon
14	no	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark	"	"	"		Canadá	Chatham N.B.
15	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ligth	ligth	"	"		U.S.A.	Brolingreen Ky.
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blue	"		"	Olcity Pa
17	"	"	"	"	"	S.M.c Henril Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	dark	Brown	"	"		"	Torrington
18	"	"	"	"	Residence There	Gowing Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	ligth	"	"	"		"	Reading Pa
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	Transit. America	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dark	B	B	"		England	Middlesboro
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ligth	"	"	"		"	Chatham
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. Hallstrom, of the S.S. Lagan, from Brunswick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets. November, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other such indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Goya

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Horacio Pinto Bueno, Surgeon of the S.S. Goya, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 181 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Horacio Pinto Bueno

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W p&A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GOYAZ sailing from Santos, 7 of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gonsalves	Jose Gonsalves	49		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Brazil	Brazil	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rio	Rio Janeiro	Jose Gonsalves 557 7th Ave	N Y	Jersey City
2	Carman	Nathalia Carman	23		f s	Business	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Rio "	" "	Transit	California	"
3	Pais	Manoel Pais Menezes	36	7	m s	Navador	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Para	Para	Parah Rep St Lands	Cal	Calif
4	Defilope	Juan Defilope	22	3	m s	"	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Para "	"			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

182

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 14th, 1908

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	en	yes	yes	4	[illegible]	Casimiro Caiman - 535 Jersey st Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Brown	Dk. Brown	Dk. Brown		Polonia	Galicia
2	"	"	"	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	"	no			"	Dk. Brown	Blue		Austria	Braco
3	"	"	50	yes	14	1897		no	no	no	no	"	no			"	"	Dk. Brown		Portugal	Vila Torreira
4	"	"	"	no	—	—	Peter Hanahan [illegible]	no	no	no	no	"	no			"	"	"		Grecia	Amalasa
5							U.S. [illegible]														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

William M. Stephens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. H. Murphy, (Sole Owner, Master, Agent, Consignee, or Commanding Officer) of the S.S. Goyaz, from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. Murphy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

P.C. S. S. GOYAZ (Lloyd, Brazil) *arrived* March 14, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from* 183

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.
39m ✓ 1	/ Peroso, Alfred	I Cabin	1	L P C	Dr mcnr																	—	1

31 / 28 Gold 3rd

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Davis, Surgeon of the "Panama", (State whether "employed by" or "sailing (hereinafter) as") (owner, charterer, master, agent, &c., as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 Nov. 15. 08.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

(2)

181

11—1115

[illegible]

[illegible]

Manifest of Alien [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama", sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, March 2, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McDonald	Hugh L	27	m	S	Conductor	Y	Y	American	citizen					
2	Downes	Roscoe C	26	m	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
3	Downes	Mrs R C	23	f	M	wife	"	"	"	"					
4	O'Donovan	Wm L	27	m	S	Lt.	"	"	"	"					
5	Parks	Chas. F.	29	m	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"					
6	Perkins	Percy L	W	m	Widr	Contractor	"	"	"	"					
7	Pinney	Mrs G. W.	W	f	M	wife	"	"	"	"					
8	Bailey	Miss Marie	20	f	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"					
9	Pinney	M. Arnon	3.9	m	S		"	"	"	"					
10	Pitts	Arthur L	26	m	S	Locomotive Eng	"	"	"	"					
11	Raush	Mrs F. L.	20	f	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"					
12	Rice	Willard	22	m	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
13	Russell	Matthew	W	m	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"					
14	Stallworth	Mrs N. E.	28	f	S	Tourist	"	"	American	citizen					
15	Stone	F. W.	51	m	M	Tourist	"	"	"	"					
16	Sampson	E. J.	27	m	M	Locomotive Eng	"	"	"	"					
17	Sparks	James	27	m	S	Mach	"	"	"	"					
18	Treadway	Miss L. S.	21	f	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"					
19	Ulmar	Frank W.	42	m	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1908 Mar 12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 155

Arriving at Port of New York, March 10, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger—whether paid by himself or herself or by other person or by the government, steamship company, railroad, municipality, or other corporation, society, or private individual.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Language or dialect to be stated by the immigrant.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Panama" from Cristobal, C Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First, Second Officer.) of the "Panama" from Cristobal, C.Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Davis, Surgeon of the "Panama" Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed on "sailing thereto" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

C Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Panama sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, March 9, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Chas N.	50	m	m	Chief Eng	Yes	Yes	American citizen						
2	Anderson	Eric	22	m	S	carptr	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Chas Johnson 754 E 22 St Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
3	Bath	Otto	21	m	S	Sanitary	"	"	American citizen						
4	Burton	Andrew M	26	m	S	carptr	"	"	British	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister	Mrs W G Sloss 57 W. 137 St	NY	NY City
5	Carty	Maud M.	19	f	S	Saml	"	"	American citizen						
6	Christ	Clarence M	23	m	S	Clerk	"	"	"						
7	Cornish	Wilbur	18	m	S	Seaman	"	"	"						
8	Christy	Chas A.	40	m	m	Elec Engr	"	"	"						
9	Charlton	Israel M	47	m	m	carptr	"	"	"						
10	Ellifson	Mrs Ellif	40	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
11	Ellifson	David	9	m	S	child	"	"	"						
12	Goodfellow	Robt C	31	m	m	Clerk	"	"	"						
13	Gardner	Wm O.	25	m	S	Mach	"	"	"						
14	Hathaway	Thomas S	41	m	S	Mach	"	"	"						
15	Kutz	Capt Chas W.	38	m	m	U.S.A.	"	"	"						
16	Kosier	Mrs F R	30	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
17	Kyle	James	30	m	S	Conductor	"	"	"						
18	Kennedy	Arthur W	26	m	S	Elec	"	"	"						
19	Keelin	Thos L	28	m	m	RR conductor	"	"	"						
20	Keeler	Mrs J L.	28	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
21	Keeler	Edwd F.	9	m	S	child	"	"	"						
22	Leary	Vincent	27	m	S	carptr	"	"	"						
23	Leftwich	Robt	52	m	m	R.R. Yard master	"	"	"						
24	Minatt	F O	40	m	m	Saml	"	"	"						
25	Minatt	Mrs F O	27	f	m	"	"	"	"						
26	Maltby	F B.	50	m	m	Civ Engr	"	"	"						
27	Marshal	Joseph	31	m	S	Seaman	"	"	"						
28	Maher	Jas C.	22	m	S	Draftsman	"	"	"						
29	McLean	Andrew	29	m	S	Clerk	"	"	"						
30	McGuigan	Jas L	32	m	S	Clerk	"	"	"						

320
28
2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2						Returning Home 554-558 St. Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	No					Sweden
3																	
4						Returning Home 57 W. 130th St. N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No					Finland
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, Owner, Second Officer, etc.) of the "Panama" from Cristobal, C.Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. G. Davis, Surgeon of the 'Panama', sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Austin Davis. M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

B

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, March 9, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forrest	Frank	38	m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American citizen				Father John Fortuba Gatun, C.Z. Panama	N.Y.	Ossining
2	Fortuba	John	19	"	"	Salesman	"	"	"						
3	Ross	Charles	23	"	"	Machinist	"	"	American citizen						
4	Roberts	James	23	"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"						
5	Regan	Edward	36	"	"	Steam Fitter	"	"	"						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 4 1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., March 15, 1905 189

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2	No	Self	$50.	No	—	—	Friend Thos. Wm. Brayshaw 96 Chestnut Ave. Ossining, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Blk	Br.		Grice	at Home.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Panama", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

April 15, 08.

11—1115

SEX
R
I
NEY
PT
& O
& D
& O
& L
& J
NCY

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Minnehaha" sailing from London, 5th June, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boyer	Emily H	39	7	M	Nil	Yes		Scotch				Charles Boyer, Ridley College, St Catherines, Canada	Ont	Toronto
2	Boyer	Georgie	9	M	—	"	"		England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
3	Boyer	Joseph B	31	M	M	"	"		Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
4	Spriggs	Edith E	40	F	S	Governess	"		English	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. England	London	Mrs Harrison, 4 Beaufort Mans., Chelsea, London		
5	Fitz-Gerald	[illegible]				United States Citizen									
6	Fitz-Gerald	James P					✓								
7	Fitz-Gerald	Edgar P					✓								
8	Fitz-Gerald	[illegible] P					✓								
9	[illegible]					nurse	✓								
10	Thingvalla	M H					✓								
11	Thingvalla	[illegible]					✓								
12	Nye	[illegible]					✓								
13	Nye	[illegible]					✓								
14	Rice	Helen H					✓								
15	Richards	William E					✓								
16	Richards	[illegible]					✓								
17	Richards	Percy					✓								
18	Paulsen	Christina	31	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes		Danish	Dane	Eng.	London	Mrs Paulsen, Aulbra Cumsler Sager, Ryland, Denmark		N Y C.
19	Cooke	Harry A	B	K	S	C									
20	Barry	Edw W	40	M	S	None	Yes		England	English	England	Amersham	Major Barry, Amersham, Bucks	Cal	Los Angeles
21	Hebeler	[illegible]	D												
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20
14/6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1905

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	More			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¼	Brunette	dark brown		none	Scot.	Edinburgh
2	✓	Mother	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10		✓	blue	—	Eng.	Brighton
3	✓	Self	More							✓	✓	5	11	fair	brown	blue	✓	Canada	Thamesville
4	✓	Self	✓							✓	✓	5	8	Ruddy	dark	blue	✓	England	London
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	✓	Self	More no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	medium	grey	none	Denmark	Aubra
19																			
20	No	Self	no No [illegible] California		No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Aldershot
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" (laborers, male or female, accompanying parents in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation).

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minnehaha* *sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Stevens Lila H						United States Citizen				
2	Rosyel Brantz M										
3	Rosyel Christine Washington										
4	Fuller Bertha D									Mrs Howes Chester House - Norwich Nfk.	New York
5	Daly Esther D	46	F	M	None	Yes	England	English	England London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	
6	Mc Bride William	57	9	M	M do	do	Canada do	do	Canada Winnipeg	Jas McBride James Block Canada	Winnipeg
7	Mc Bride Lilly	55	4	F	M do	do	do	do	do do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Do Toronto - Canada	Do Do do do
8	Pantoniya joseph J.						United States Citizen				
9	Pantoniya Lula										
10	Peck George H										
11	Peck Georgia										
12	Postlethwaite C Jim W.	71	6	M	M Hotel Waiter	Yes	England	English	Canada Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Rev H. Postlethwaite Wesn. Bishop.	Canada Toronto
13	Rosyel S. George						United States Citizen				
14	Velie S. Stephen H										
15	Velie Emma										
16	Laidlaw Alta Hope										
17	Laidlaw Beverly										
18	Gower John Hy	52	8	M	M Mining	Yes	England	English	England Dutton	A H. Davies Dutton, Surry, Elgin	Dundee
19	Gower Jean [illegible]	38	8	F	M Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
20	Gower Elisabeth	16	6	F	S none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
21	Gower Jean G.	14	4	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
22	Gower John H Lewis	9	11	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
23	Gordon Eliza M.						United States Citizen				
24	Codd Eliza										
25	Strauss Alfred	26	1	M	S Merchant	Yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. England London	S. Strauss. 14-16 Holborn Viaduct.	
26	Knight Mary	63		F	Widow none	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. South	Son, Gerald R. Knight, 14 Thavenus, Smith, Thent	London
27	Tamlyn Rebecca	38		F	M	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Brother-in-law. Van Praagh. 8 Gordon Mansion, Gordon Gardens. W. Hampstead	N. J. C.
28	Tamlyn Edna P.	9		F	S	✓	✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
29	Bedells Ruth	19		F	S	✓	✓	Canada British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. [illegible]	Cousin [illegible] 24 Kent	Ont. Toronto
30	de Chaboulon						United States Citizen				

39 / 16 / 01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1906 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	London
6	Yes	do	✓	✓	nearly all State times	No - Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				do	do	do
7	Yes	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				do	do	do
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 New York	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None	Ireland	Manorhamilton
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	No	Self	None	Yes	nearly 6 times	Denver	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark	dark	dark	None	England	Rugby
19	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	brown	grey	✓	U.S.A	Lowa
20	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denver
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 11	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bolton
23																		
24																		
25	no	Brother	Some	More	yes	various	Brother, G.W.A. Gamble.		no	no	no	no	Good	5 8	dark	brown		none	England	Rondon
26		Self	✓	✓	1906	Chicago	Toronto		✓	✓	✓	✓		5 6	fair	fair	blue		✓	✓
27	yes	✓	✓	✓	00-07	N.Y.	Husband, Mr. F.E. Tamblyn, 984 Trinity Avenue, N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	no	5 2	fair	brown	grey			✓
28	✓	—	—	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
29	no	✓	—	✓	—	✓	Home, 13, Mackenzie Avenue, Roseadale Toronto		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	brown	brown		Canada	Toronto
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the S. S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of [illegible], 1908.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Lake Shore Trail St Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

A. Examiner

Mar. 15, 08

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

SEX
RACE
AGE
MARRIED
LITERATE
L & O
[illegible]
[illegible]
GOING TO
NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND

Indian 5 6 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguanca, sailing from Santiago de Cuba, Mar 9th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Groff	Jno L								American					
2	Wadsworth	Jno Mo													
3	Smith	C. Jno B.													
4	Jonelson	Thos													
5	Tunison	O													
6	Seaman	C													
7	Hladay	Jno C													
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

2376

JAN 26 1944

JAN 26 1944

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2376 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 26 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *15th*, 1908

195

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Last permanent residence.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas C Cutler, Master, of the S.S. La Seguranca from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas C Cutler
~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Watson Albert, Surgeon of the _____, stationed at _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Watson Albert. M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

Immigration Officer.

No. 1 = 4938

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] March 12 R, 1908

No.	Last	First	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Clarke	Reginald W.		40	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British							
2	Clarke	Lorraine		38	F	M	Nun	"	"	"							
3	Rickard	Wm. J.		42	"	S	Writer	"	"	"							
4	Wiles	Thos. Henderson		21	F	S	Waiter	—	—	English	English	Pitcairn Island	Eastern	Rev. C. L. Meeres	Nassau N.P.	U.S.A.	Newyork
5	Gray	Fred A.		38	M	M	Contractor	"	"	"							
6	Lapham	Myron D.		30	M	M	Lumber Dealer	"	"	"							
7	Stewart	Stuart N.		28	M	M	Manufacturer	"	"	"							
8	Knight	Grace		25	F	M	Nun	"	"	"							
9	Wilson	John		43	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"							
10	Wilson	Thomas		34	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"							
11	Bevis	A. J.		15	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"							
12	Reeves	Francis E.		22	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Bahamian	British	British Bahamian	Eastern	N.L. Reeves	Nassau N.P.	U.S.A.	Newyork
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

12/10/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	Friend Miss Christie Thompson Orkney	No	No			Good		5	3	Dk	Brn		Scotland
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	Yes	Self	$														
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos C Dalziel, Master, of the U.M.S.S. Seguranca, from Nassau N.P. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos C Dalziel
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Bruce Albert, Surgeon of the , employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania U. S. A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bruce Albert. M D
March 12 1908

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ingraham sailing from Nassau N.P. March 12, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wille	Chas. S.	42		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes					Wife Nassau N.P.		
2	Wille	Alfred K.	23		M	Son	"	"					Father Nassau N.P.		
3	Wood	Arthur E.	30		M	Mail Real Estate	"	"	"						
4	Stanton	Jesse J.	31		M	Farmer	"	"	"						
5	Leech	John Wm	37		M	Mechanic	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. England	Preston	Son F.S. Leech Longtime	Preston Eng	England
6	Leech	Sarah	37		F	Wife	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
7	Corbin	Ralph B.	34		M	Mill Employe	"	"	U.S.						
8	Corbin	Hattie B.	32		F	Wife	"	"	"						
9	Corbin	Helen B.	6		F										
10	~~Lowe~~	~~Grace~~	25		F		"	"	"						
11	~~Linnemeier~~	~~C.~~	~~W.~~		M		"	"	"						
12	Lee	William S.	3		M	Mill Builder	"	"	"						
13	Lee	Annie D.	29		F	Wife	"	"	"						
14	~~Sheffield~~	Joseph B.	37		M	S. Merchant	"	"	"						
15	~~Gardiner~~	~~Clarence~~	22		~~S~~	~~Lt. Army~~	"	"	"						
16	Hill	Walter S.	31		M	Mill Inventor	"	"	"						
17	~~Hughes~~	~~Thos Alexander~~	47		M	Mill Employee	"	"	"						
18	Hughes	Richard K.	18		M	Son	"	"	"						
19	Hughes	Charles R.	13		M	"	"	"	"						
20	Hutchinson	William	68		M	Mill Builder	"	"	"						
21	Sinclair	Francis M.	40		F	Mill Tourist	"	"	"						
22	Frye	Francis C.	33		M	Clerk	"	"	"						
23	Frye	Alice A.	27		F	Mill Tourist	"	"	"						
24	Frye	Mary A.	18		F	"	"	"	"						
25	Fields	John J.	45		M	Mill Manufacturer	"	"	"						
26	Fields	Victoria	39		F	Mill Stone	"	"	"						
27	Fields	Anne V.	11		F	"	"	"	"						
28	Gruning	Melvin L.	48		M	Merchant	"	"	"						
29	Sweeting	Alvin L.	26		M	Clerk	"	"	Bahamas	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada		Father A.D. Sweeting Nassau N.P.	Ontario	Toronto
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	No	Self	$100	No	No		No	No						Grey	Blue		England London
6	—	—	$50	—	—		—	—						—	Grey		— Suburbs
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29	No	Self	$100	Yes (1903 New York)	Edward Ellis Ave, Swansea		No	No		No	No	Good	No	—	Dark	Brown	Bahamas Nassau
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas C Oakes, Master, of the Ger S.S. Seguranca from Nassau, N.P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 4 inclusive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Casanueva, Surgeon of the employed by the U.S.P.H.S. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, city of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Casanueva

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca, sailing from Santiago de Cuba, Mar 9th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson Clifford	25	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	American						
2	Karr Sarvis S.	34	"	"	Showman	" "	"						
3	Work Robert H.	32	"	"	"	" "	"						
4	Buckles Leroy H.	21	"	"	Seaman	" "	"						
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B. I.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1908

201

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas C Oakes, Master, of the Am S S Seguranca, from Santiago de Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Benson Alburger, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing ~~List~~s or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Benson Alburger. M D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 March 4 1908

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Vaccari N.P., March 12th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Rattray	William C	31	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	African	New York	New York			
2 ✓	Owens	Isabella	31	S	M	Cook	"	"	U.S.A.	African	New York	New York	Sister Portia Jordan Belmont Circle Road Port of Spain Trinidad	N.J.	Atlantic City
3 ✓	Jordan	Fred	41	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Trinidad	African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States Residence N.J.				

3/12/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

All Persons or Races [illegible] to be determined by the people from which aliens emigrate and the languages they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1908

203

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a beggar, or destitute, or a professional beggar, or unable to take care of himself or herself without becoming a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
	1																	
	2																	
	3	No	Self	$60	Yes	1902 New York	Wife Emma Jordan 208 N.S. Carolina Ave. Atlantic City N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Blk	Blk	Blk		Trinidad Port of Spain
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8																	
	9																	
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. C. Oakes Master of the Am. S.S. Seguranca Nassau N.P., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 190 5

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. James L Baker, Surgeon of the U S Harvard, (State whether "Surgeon contracting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from 1 to inclusive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James L Baker MD

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

15, 08.

11—1115

7 7 12 19 4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SEX
R & R
D & A
R & T
MONEY
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

6

12 7 19

12 - 7 - 19

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Maracas" sailing from Trinidad B. W. I., Mar. 7th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cendreras	Eugeny	43		M. M.	Lawyer	Yes		U.S.C.	American					
2	Cendreras	Mary	42		F. M.	Lady	Yes		U.S.C.	American					
3	Yglesias	Louis	28		M. M.	Merchant	Yes		U.S.C.	American					
4	Kemp	Rogers	21		M. S.	Theatrical	Yes		U.S.C.	American					
5	Wainwright	Charles	42		M. M.	Banker	Yes		Canada	Canadian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	R. P. Mgr. Kenyie Port of Spain	Ft. Ld N.S.	Halifax
6	Rice	Leon	28		M. S.	Theatrical	Yes		U.S.C.	American					
7	Percival	William	44		M. M.	"	"		England	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	— —	N.Y.	New York
8	Percival	Cecil	27		F. M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
9	Percival	Mabel	22		F. S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
10	Percival	Cecil	17		F. S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
11	Percival	Fredrick	19		M. S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
12	Toronning	Samuel	35		M. S.	Captain	Yes		U.S.A.	American					
13	Moore	Herbert	26		M. S.	Salesman	Yes		U.S.C.	American					
14	Cole	John	38		M. M.	Clerk	Yes		Trinidad	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Crown Rd Port of Spain	Trinidad	N.Y. New York
15	Cole	Wilhelminia	30		F. M.	Lady	"		"	"	"	"	" —	"	"
16	Tripp	Emma	48		F. M.	Lady	"		"	"	"	"	Mr. E. Tripp Port of Spain	Trinidad	" "
17	Chang	Took Tee	19		M. S.	Clerk	"		China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Trinidad	Port of Spain	Lee Sun Port of Spain	Trinidad	China
18	Choy	Yen	27		M. S.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		— "	—	China
19	Choy	Yum	24		M. S.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		— "	—	China
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19 Mar 17 1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Mar. 15th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	No	Self	yes	yes 1878	Chicago	Returning to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Light	Blue	None	N. S.	Halifax
6																	
7	—	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	N.Y.	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Light	Blue	None	England	
8	—	Husband	"		1907	N.Y.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	
9	—	Father	"		1904	N.Y.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	
10	—	[illegible]	"		1907	N.Y.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	
11	—	[illegible]	"		1907	N.Y.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	
12																				
13																				
14	—	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend — Mrs. I. Barrow, 303 Fulton St Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Barbados	
15		"	"	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	— " —	"	
16	—	"	"	yes	1904	N.Y.	Mrs. H. Tripp, 36 W. 64th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Trinidad	
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Going to China	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Yellow	Black	Brown	Two Scars on wright Temple	China	Canton
18	"	"	"	"	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	Scar on Forehead	— " —	— " —
19	"	"	"	"	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	Scar above wright Temple	— " —	— " —
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Dr Scott
Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Scott Master, of the S.S. "Maraval", from Trinidad B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jas Scott
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...aster

...of th... th...
...ce o...
...l
...id. o...
...e or...
...nvol...
...n l...
...ati...

...ommanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

...Seminole, from Sto Dgo. via Turks Is.
...have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the sur...
...ical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in...
...in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my...
...is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a p...
...ngerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted...
...moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promis...
...the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the...
...said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named theret...

J Wm Kemp
Master.

...of _____, 190

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1...

1

...FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

...pressed in years or

...) or F (female).
...ther M (married),

...describe as accu-
...al, as for example:
...er, brass polisher,
...polisher, molder,

...regardless of the

...tes it.
...s, and corrections
...the personal exam-

...hould be recorded
...mporary sojourn in
...hould be classed as

...the entries therein
...read nor write), or

...mean the country of

...the race or people

...nd nationality, and
...darks in this regard.
...mean "French" by
...does not necessarily
...or Hebrew by race
...y other country by
...specially observed:

...Cuba (not Negroes).

...th America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or o... islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien w... appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under ... heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., ... partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, wh... residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be cl... as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian lang...

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rive... (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi... Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their desc... ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show... *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for stati... purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent resid... independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning fr... visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last p... nent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitel... place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in co... 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show... nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other rela... friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The ent... column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of m... shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the se... members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and whe...*
The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United S... before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia...

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*)... entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; ... so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by... inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Ireland, Surgeon of the Amer. S/S Semin... employed by the owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College Physicians Surgeons London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Archibald Ireland
Royal College Physicians London
Edinburgh Oxon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19...

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

4				4	11	15	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

206

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of ... approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board on arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Seminole sailing from Azua, Puerto 2, Sto Domingo, Puerto 3, Haiti, Puerto Plata, Monte Cristy, Puerto 6, Turks Island, Puerto 7 arriving at Port of New York March 12

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town if within the United States; if out of the United States, country.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative; what relative or friend, and complete address.
1	Harry B. Schilling				U. S. Citizen														
2	Francisco Leonte (Va	50		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Hamburgh	Dom Govern	Yes	Yes	1908		Nfy.	Entrance Dgo Comm
3	Esteban Bienvel	26		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Newark	Dom Govern	Yes	Yes	1908		Nfy.	Husband 33 Hamilt
4	Vida Cohen	22		M	None	yes	yes	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Nfy	Self	yes	Yes	1907		Nfy	
5	Edna Cohen	1		S	None	no	no	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Nfy	By mother	yes	Yes	1907		Nfy	
6	Grace Cohen	2		S	None	no	no	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Nfy	By mother	Yes	Yes	1907		Nfy.	
7	Luciola Fiall	33		M	Domestic Keeping	yes	yes	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Nfy	Self	yes	yes	1907		Nfy.	Dominican Co Teaching Husband
8	Tomasita Fial	28		M	None	yes	yes	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Nfy	Self	yes	yes	1907		Nfy.	Accompan Nina 2 12 West 129 St City
9	Nestria Delgr	16		S	Maid	no	no	Porto Rico	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Sto Dgo	Nfy	Self	No	No	none	no.		Visits Clinton a hotel
10	Fernando Carac	38		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indian	Sto Dgo	Pto Plata	Nfy	Self	Yes	yes	1908	3 mo	Nfy	Entrance to
11	Arthur L. Nob	35		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	English	Sto Dgo	Pto Plata	Nfy	Self	Yes	yes	1907		N. C.	Liverpool
12	Abraham Crigh	33		M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Sto Dgo	Pto Plata	Nfy	Self	yes	yes	19.7		Phil.	
13	Martha Crigh	28		F	None	yes	yes	England	English	Sto Dgo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nfy	Self	yes	yes	19.7		Phil.	
14	Martha Crigh	3		F	None	no	no	England	English	Sto Dgo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nfy	Self	no	yes	1907		Phil.	
15	James A. Crigh	8		M	None	no	no	England	English	Sto Dgo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nfy	Self	no	yes	1907		Phil.	
16	Albert B. Cowe				U. S. Citizen														
17	Genaro Ventroso	29		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Sto Dgo	Mt Christy	Nfy	Self	yes	yes	1907		Nfy.	Friends 346 East 104 St City
18	Michelina Mastro	25		M	None	yes	yes	Italian	North	Sto Dgo	Mt Christy	Nfy.	By Husband	yes	yes	1908	1 mo	Nfy	
19	Michelina Venuro	2	No	M	None	no	no	Italian	Italian	Sto Dgo	Mt Christy	Nfy	By Father	yes	yes	1908		Nfy	
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Insert the word "None" in this column for all persons over 16 years of age who are not laborers.

...BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
...T CABIN PASSENGERS.

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

...Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immi... upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...00 Arriving at Port of New York March 1st 1908.

List ... 1. ...

...ARRIVAL.

...Officer by the Commanding

...8.

NOTE. This ... must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	DESCRIPTION	
Final destination. (State only, or town, if within United States country, if out of the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative; what relative or friend, and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, and if not, what.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	RACE OR PEOPLE.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?									
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Intransit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	St. Domingo W. I.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Dominican Legation Washington D. C. Husband's address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	St. Domingo W. I.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	St. Domingo W. I.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	By mother	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	St. Domingo W. I.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	By mother	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	St. Domingo W. I.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	St. Domingo W. I.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	Cuba W. I.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	No	No	more	no.	accompanying Mr. Dilley. 126 West 129th St. N. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	P. to Rico
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	P. to Rico
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. C.	wife — Mamie A. Robb Charlotte N. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	Canada
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phil.	Intransit to Liverpool.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	England
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phil.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	England
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1907	Phil.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	U. S.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1907	Phil.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	U. S.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	Italy
Dom. Rep.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Phil.	Intransit 346 East 104th St. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	Italy
Dom. Rep.	Yes	By Husband	Yes	Yes	1908	Phil.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	U. S.
Dom. Rep.	Yes	By Father	No	Yes	1908	Phil.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	Negro	U. S.

...or "in transit."

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

207

11—2516

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
—	6	Sallow	Grey	Blue	None	Sto Domingo W I
✓	—	✓	Dk	✓	none	Sto Domingo W I.
✓	—	✓	✓	✓	None	Sto Domingo W I
—	—	✓	Lt	✓	None	Sto Domingo W I.
—	—	✓	✓	✓	None	Sto Domingo W I.
—	9	✓	Dk	✓	None	Sto Domingo W I.
✓	1	Lt	Lt	✓	None	Cuba W I.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Sallow	Brown	✓	None	Pto Rico W I.
4	✓	Lt	Dk	✓	None	Pto Rico
✓	10	—	Lt	✓	None	Canada
✓	✓	—	✓	✓	None	England
✓	8	✓	✓	✓	None	England
					None	U. S.
			✓	✓	None	U. S.
3	—	✓	✓	✓		
					None	Italy
✓	3	Sallow	Dk	✓	None	Italy
4	6	—	✓	✓	None	U S.
—	—	✓	Lt	✓		

Affidavit of the Master

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, * of the ... solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... the ... employed by the owners thereof, to make a ... foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... investigation, I believe that no one of said al... charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or ... felony or other crime or misdemeanor invo... agreement, express or implied, to perform l... of my knowledge and belief, the information ... correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... , 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Chas. H. Sammis, from Ste Dgo. via Londs.

I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the sur... gical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my ... is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a p... dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted ... moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or, under promis... in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the ... said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named theret...

J. W. McKenzie
Master.

... day of ... , 190...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4, Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6, Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 7, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction shall be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should have this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9, Able to read and write.—Columns 8 and 9 are subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 10, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien's manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and so Italy, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose race is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or ... islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien w... appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under ... heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., ... partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, who ... residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be cl... as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian lang...

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Riv... (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, ... Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their des... ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12, Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statis... purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent resi... independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning fr... visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last p... nent residence.

Column 13, Final destination.—The entry in column 11 should show definite ... place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in co... 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 13 should show ... nitely by whom passage was paid, as so: husband, father, brother, or other rela... friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The ent... column 14 should agree in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of m... shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the s... members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and whe... The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United S... before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—... entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; a... so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision b... inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

217

11—2516

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Height.		Color of—			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Complexion.				Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
6	—	Sallow	Grey	Blue	None	St. Domingo W. I.
5	—	"	DK	"	none	St. Domingo W. I.
5	—	"	"	"	None	St. Domingo W. I.
—	—	"	Lt	"	None	St. Domingo W. I.
—	—	"	"	"	None	St. Domingo W. I.
5	9	"	DK	"	None	Cuba
5	1	Lt.	Lt.	"	None	W. I. P. Rico
[illegible]	4	Sallow	Brown	"	None	P. Rico
4	5	Lt	DK	"	None	Canada
5	10	—	Lt.	"	None	England
5	5	—	"	"	None	England
5	8	"	"	"	None	U. S.
			"	"	None	U. S.
3	—	"	"	"		
					None	Italy
5	3	Sallow	DK	"	None	Italy
4	6	—	"	"	None	U. S.
—	—	"	Lt	"		

Affidavit of the Master

I, J W McKenzie, Master,* of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn th
employed by the owners thereof, to make a
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1
investigation. I believe that no one of said al
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or
felony or other crime or misdemeanor invo
agreement, express or implied, to perform l
of my knowledge and belief, the informatio
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Gen. Ys Seminole, from Sto Dgo. via Turks Is.
I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the sur
sical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my
is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a pu
angerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted
moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promis
in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named there

J W McKenzie
Master.

day of Nov, 190

Immigration Officer.

11—1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or o
islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien w
appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under
heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., c
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whe
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be cl
as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian langu

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rive
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their desc
ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show
country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statis
purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent resid
independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning fr
visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last pe
nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitel
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in col
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show
nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other rela
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entr
column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of m
shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the se
members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and wher
The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United S
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).
entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; a
so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by
inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2376

Mar. 14-15-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 26 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator